

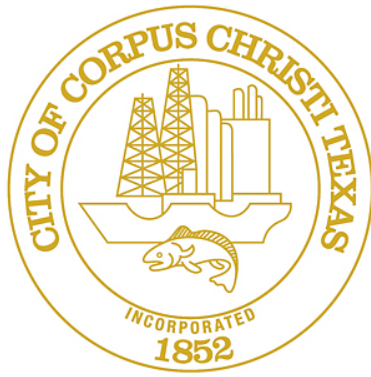


ADOPTED FY 2020-2021 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET

ADOPTED BY CITY COUNCIL
ORDINANCE NO. 032203
ON SEPTEMBER 15, 2020

CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI
CITY MANAGER PETER ZANONI

Volume I



CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS

ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021

This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$755,027 (General Fund \$451,903, Debt Service Fund \$256,392, Residential Street Reconstruction Fund \$46,732), or .58%, and of that amount an estimated \$608,685 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.

City Council Record Vote

The members of the governing body voted on the adoption of the budget as follows:

FOR: 7 - Mayor Joe McComb, District 1 Council Member Everett Roy, District 2 Council Member Ben Molina, District 3 Council Member Roland Barrera, District 4 Council Member Greg Smith, At large Council Member Paulette M. Guajardo, At Large Council Member Rudy Garza Jr.

AGAINST: 2 - District 5 Council Member Gil Hernandez , At Large Council Member Michael T. Hunter

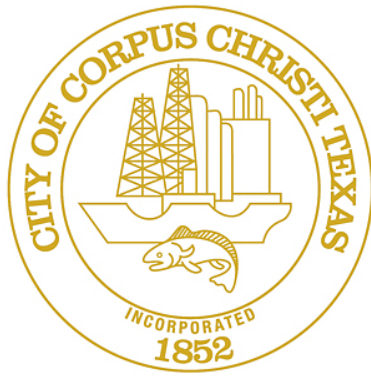
PRESENT & not voting:N/A

ABSENT: 0

Tax Rate	Adopted FY 2020-21	Adopted FY 2019-20
Property Tax Rate	0.646264	0.646264
No New Revenue Tax Rate	0.632600	0.606528
No New Revenue M&O Tax Rate	0.420566	0.406806
Voter Approval Tax Rate	0.654743	0.644812
Debt Rate	0.219458	0.219458

The total amount of municipal debt obligation secured by property taxes for the City of Corpus Christi is \$498,890,000.

NOTE: There is No Tax Rate Increase in this budget. The City will continue to maintain its current tax rate of 0.646264 per \$100 valuation.





GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished
Budget Presentation
Award*

PRESENTED TO

City of Corpus Christi

Texas

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

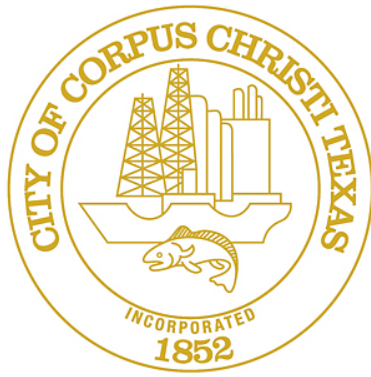
October 1, 2019

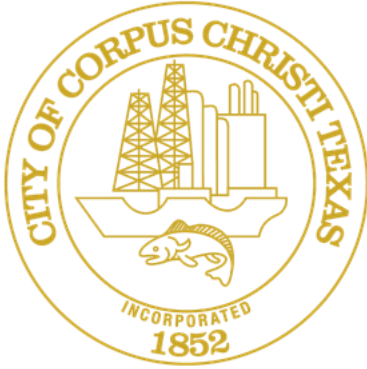
Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented an award of Distinguished Budget Presentation to City of Corpus Christi for its annual budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019. In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as an operations guide, as a financial plan and as a communication device.

The award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we will submit it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.





Steven Viera

Assistant City Manager

Samuel "Keith" Selman

Assistant City Manager

Constance P. Sanchez

Chief Financial Officer

Michael Rodriguez

Chief of Staff



Peter Zanoni

City Manager

Office of Management & Budget

Eddie Houlihan

Director of Management & Budget

Kamil Taras

Capital Improvement Program Manager

Christine Garza, D.B.A.

Budget Manager

Donna Vickers

Capital Improvement Program Coordinator

Melinda Cantu-Martin

Sr. Budget Program Specialist

Adam De Cordova

Budget Analyst II

John Juarez

Budget Analyst II

Vanessa Sanchez

Budget Analyst II

This document was prepared by the City of
Corpus Christi, Texas, Office of Management and Budget.

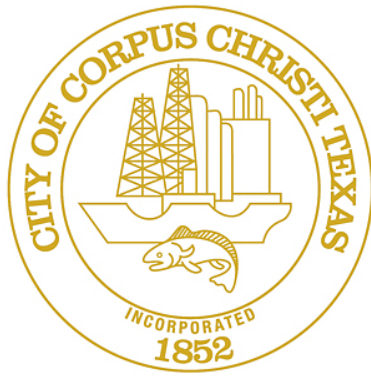
For additional information or questions, please contact:

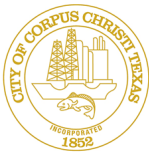
Office of Management and Budget

Post Office Box 9277

Corpus Christi, Texas 78469-9277

361.826.3660





2020-2021

City of Corpus Christi, Texas, City Council



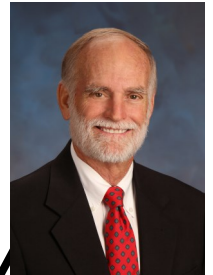
Joe McComb
Mayor



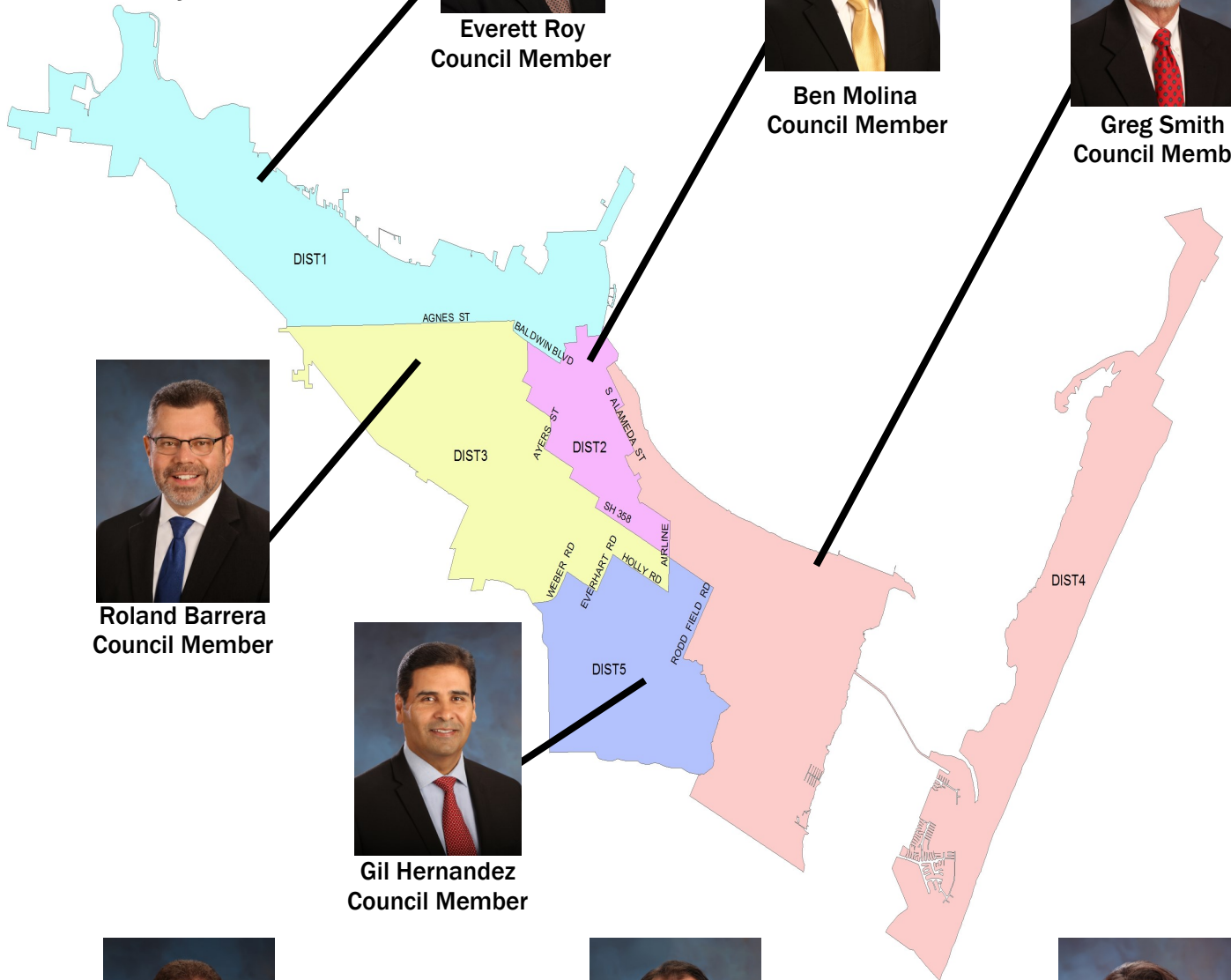
Everett Roy
Council Member



Ben Molina
Council Member



Greg Smith
Council Member



Roland Barrera
Council Member



Gil Hernandez
Council Member



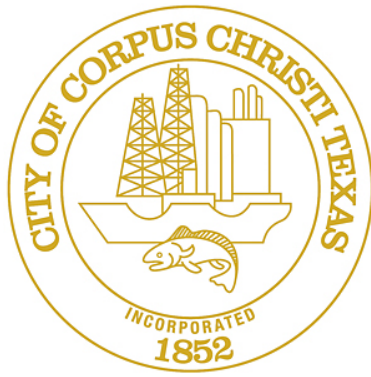
Rudy Garza Jr.
Council Member
At Large

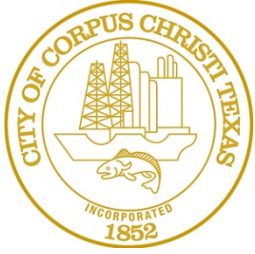


Michael Hunter
Council Member
At Large



Paulette M. Guajardo
Council Member
At Large





Mission Statement

The mission of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas is to deliver municipal services which meet the vital health, safety, and general welfare needs of the residents and which sustain and improve their quality of life.

As we work to achieve this mission, we will employ fiscal discipline, continuous improvement, first-rate customer services, and straight forward communications. In this work, we will tolerate no mediocrity.

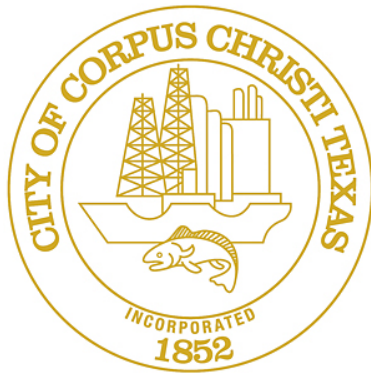


TABLE OF CONTENTS



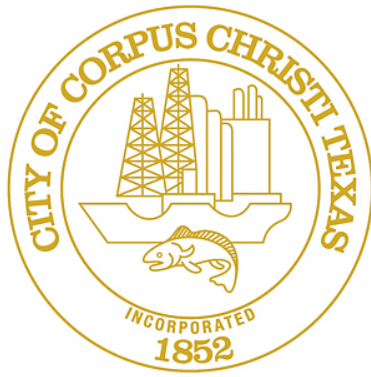


Table of Contents

Reader's Guide

Budget Guide	23
Financial Structure	26
Budget Calendar	27
About the City	29

Manager's Message

City Manager's Message	43
Executive Summary	46
Fee Changes	64
Fund Structure	65
Organization Chart	72
City Priorities	73
Fiscal Policies	76

Budget Summaries

Schedule of Adjustments	91
Summary of Revenues by Fund	94
Summary of Expenditures by Fund	97
Consolidated Summary	100
Projected Fund Balances	102
Summary of Full-Time Equivalents (FTE)	108

General Fund

General Fund Summary	114
General Fund Financial Statement	116
Animal Care	127
Call Center	129
City Attorney	130
City Auditor	132
City Council & Mayor's Office	133
City Manager	134

Table of Contents

City Secretary	135
Code Enforcement	136
Communication	138
Comprehensive Planning	140
Finance	142
Fire	144
Health District	146
Human Resources	149
Intergovernmental Relations	151
Library	152
Management & Budget	155
Municipal Court	157
Parks & Recreation	161
Police	163
Solid Waste	166
Strategic Planning & Innovation	168
Non-Departmental	170

Enterprise Funds

Enterprise Funds Summary	172
Water Fund	175
Aquifer Storage & Recovery Fund	179
Backflow Prevention Fund	180
Drought Surcharge Exemption Fund	181
Raw Water Supply Development Fund	182
Choke Canyon Fund	183
Wastewater Fund	184
Storm Water Fund	187
Gas Fund	191
Airport Funds	196

Table of Contents

Golf Funds	203
Marina Fund	207

Internal Service Funds

Internal Service Funds Summary	212
Contracts and Procurement Fund	214
Asset Management - Fleet Fund	217
Asset Management - Equipment Replacement Fund	219
Asset Management - Facilities Fund	220
Information Technology Fund	223
Engineering Fund	226
Employee Health Benefits Funds	229
Risk Management Funds	235

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds Summary	240
HOT Fund	242
Public, Education & Government Fund	243
State HOT Fund	244
Municipal Court Funds	246
Parking Improvement Fund	252
Street Fund	253
Residential Street Reconstruction Fund	257
Redlight Photo Enforcement Fund	258
Medicaid 1115 Waiver Fund	259
Dockless Vehicles Fund	260
MetroCom Fund	261
Law Enforcement Trust Fund	263
Reinvestment Zones 2 Funds	264
Reinvestment Zones 3 Funds	265
Reinvestment Zones 4 Funds	266

Table of Contents

Seawall Fund	267
Arena Fund	268
Business & Job Development Fund	269
Type B Fund	270
Type B Fund - Economic Development	271
Type B Fund - Housing	272
Type B Fund - Streets	273
Development Service Fund	274
Visitors Facilities Fund	278
Community Enrichment Fund	280
Local Emergency Planning Committee Fund	283
Crime Control and Prevention District Fund	284

Debt Service Funds

Debt Service Funds Summary	288
Schedule of Debt Roll forward	290
Combined Cross-Fund Schedule of Debt Service	292
North Padre Island Debt Service	293
Seawall Improvement Debt Service Fund	294
Arena Facility Debt Service Fund	296
General Obligation Debt Fund	298
Water System Debt Service Fund	303
Wastewater System Debt Service Fund	305
Gas System Debt Service Fund	307
Storm Water System Debt Service Fund	309
Airport 2012A Debt Service Fund	311
Airport 2012B Debt Service Fund	313
Airport GO Debt Service Fund	315
Airport CFC Debt Service Fund	317
Marina Debt Service Fund	319

Table of Contents

Five Year Proforma

General Fund	323
Water Fund	325
Gas Fund	328
Wastewater Fund	330
Storm Water Fund	332
Airport Fund	333
Marina Fund	335

Grants

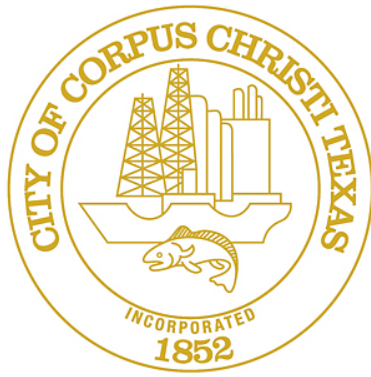
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal/State Awards	339
CDBG Program	343
ESG Program	346
HOME Program	347
COVID-19 CDBG Program	348
COVID-19 ESG Program	349

Capital

Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Overview	361
Airport - CIP	382
Parks & Recreation - CIP	408
Public Facilities - CIP	436
Public Health & Safety - CIP	466
Streets - CIP	518
Marina - CIP	584
Gas - CIP	598
Storm Water - CIP	610
Water - CIP	626
Wastewater - CIP	672

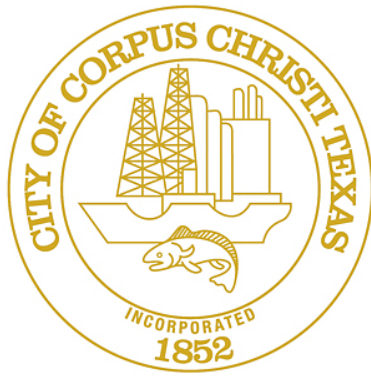
Additional Information

Glossary	699
Capital Funding Sources	704
Acronyms	706



READER'S GUIDE





Reader's Guide to the Budget

The Reader's Guide provides an overview of the City of Corpus Christi's budget process.

The City of Corpus Christi has prepared a budget designed to meet the highest standards of performance in municipal budgeting. The budget presentation format has been modified to improve the document for use as a fiscal policy manual, operations guide, financial plan and communication device.

BUDGET PROCESS

Proposed Budget Development

The Office of Management & Budget (OMB) is responsible for the management, coordination, development and production of the City's annual operating and capital budgets. In developing budgets, department heads reference their departmental missions and objectives, and maintain the priorities established by the City Council. The department head manages and coordinates all departmental efforts to produce the department budget request. Upon completion, the department reviews the request with their respective Assistant City Manager as appropriate. After completion of this review, the budget is submitted to OMB. OMB performs thorough reviews of the budget requests, meets and discusses specific issues with departmental representatives, performs necessary research and analysis, and finalizes the budget for submittal to the Assistant City manager. The Assistant City manager develops an overall budget plan with support from OMB for presentation and final staff consideration by the City Manager. Below is a summary of the City's budget procedures and process timeline.

The close involvement of department heads in the budget process is essential. Department heads are the best source of information in identifying both service needs and opportunities.

In the course of reviewing departmental budget requests, OMB considers the following:

- Do performance and service levels justify the budget request? Could the requested funds be utilized elsewhere within the organization? Are all budget requests totally with justification or merit?
- Are the spending requests credible? What are the basis and assumptions placed within the requests?
- Is the approach to a particular service the best way to achieve the stated objective based on the department's previous track record? Is attainment of each stated objective likely?
- How significant or valuable are programs, services and operational enhancements to the community? If reductions in existing services are necessary, which will be eliminated first?
- Will service enhancements lend to long-term savings?
- What consideration has the department head given to reducing the cost of existing programs through better utilization of personnel, improved work methods and automation?

Proposed Budget Submittal

At least sixty days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year, the City Manager submits a budget proposal to the City Council which estimates revenues and expenses for the next fiscal year.

The City Manager presents the proposed budget to the City Council during a series of regular City Council meetings and workshops. Simultaneous distribution of the document is usually made to the news media and interested citizens.

Public Hearing/Budget Adoption

After a public hearing and a series of budget discussions, the City Council adopts a balanced budget prior to October 1st, the beginning of the fiscal year. If Council fails to adopt the budget by this date, the amounts appropriated for the current fiscal year are deemed adopted for the ensuing fiscal year on a month to month basis. All items will be prorated until Council adopts a budget.

Budget Administration

Budget administration is year round activity for both OMB and department heads. Revenue and expenditures are monitored on a regular basis and financial reports are submitted to the City Council for review on a quarterly basis. Prior to large expenditure (\$50,000) of funds, certification of funding is required by both the Finance Department and OMB, in addition, departmental expenditures are subject to purchasing guidelines/policies to insure the highest degree of accountability. Operating expenditures are controlled at the department level for General Fund and at the fund level for other funds and may not exceed appropriations at those levels. Capital project expenditures are controlled at the fund and project level and may not exceed appropriations at any of those levels.

Long Term Financial Forecast

The City annually updates a five-year financial forecast for use as a guide in developing a multi-year budget strategy to maintain and enhance long-term fiscal health.

BUDGETARY POLICIES

The City of Corpus Christi practices fiscal policies which guide the administration and development of the annual budget. These policies are published in the Managers Message section.

BUDGET BASIS

The City's Governmental Funds consist of the General Fund, Debt Service Funds and Special Revenue Funds. Governmental Fund types and Agency Fund budgets are developed using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized in the period they become available and expenditures are recorded when they are incurred with the exception of principal and interest on long term debt, which are recorded when due.

Exception to the modified accrual basis of accounting is as follows:

- Sales tax is considered to be revenue when earned.

The City's Proprietary Funds consist of Enterprise Funds and Internal Service Funds. Proprietary Fund type budgets are developed using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenue is recognized when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred.

Exceptions to the accrual basis of accounting are as follows:

- Capital outlay is budgeted as expenditure in the year purchased.
- Depreciation is not budgeted.
- Principal payments are shown as expenditures rather than reductions of the liability.
- Purchases of inventory are considered to be expenditures when purchased, not when sold or used.
- Accrued compensated absences are not considered expenses until paid.

The end product of the budget process is the budget document.

The City's budget is built around four basic components: (1) Funds, (2) Departments or Organizations within each fund, (3) Revenues, and (4) Expenditures.

The comprehensive annual financial report for the City of Corpus Christi presents the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary, fiduciary and component unit financial statements on an accrual basis of accounting and the governmental funds in the fund financial statements are presented on a modified accrual basis.

FINANCIAL STRUCTURE

Annual operating budget funds are appropriated annually and are generally classified in the following manner:

1. The General Fund: Used to account for resources traditionally associated with government and which are not required to be accounted for in another fund.
2. Enterprise Funds: Used to account for City operations that are financed and/or operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. Included in this category are Utility Systems, Airport, Golf Centers, and Marina Funds.
3. Internal Service Funds: Established to finance and account for services, materials and supplies furnished to the various departments of the City and, on a limited basis, to other local governmental agencies. These services are provided on a cost reimbursement basis.
4. Special Revenue Funds: Used when legal requirements restrict specific resources (other than expendable trusts and major capital projects) to expenditures for specified purposes.
5. Debt Service Funds: Used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.
6. Capital Projects Funds: Used to account for the long-term capital needs of the City and are essential to sound financial management and infrastructure. The Capital Projects Funds are approved in a separate book but a high level summary is included in this document.

FY 2021 Budget Calendar

DATE	BUDGET MILESTONE
May	
Wed, May 20, 2020	Presentation of Proposed FY 2020-21 Crime Control Budget to Crime Control Board
Wed, May 27, 2020 thru Fri, June 12, 2020 Sun, May 31, 2020	All Departments present Proposed Budget to Executive Leadership Team Publish in newspaper notice of Public Hearing at the Crime Control Board meeting on Crime Control Proposed FY 2020 -21 Budget
June	
Week of June 15, 2020	Review all General Fund department decision packages with Executive Team
Mon, June 15, 2020	Present Type A & Type B Proposed FY 2020-21 Budget to the Type A & B Boards
Week of June 15, 2020	Present FY 2020-21 Metrocom Budget to Metrocom Operations Committee
Tues, June 16, 2020	Present Proposed Reinvestment Zone #2 and #4 Budget to Reinvestment Zone Boards
Wed, June 17, 2020	Crime Control Board - Public Hearing and vote on Proposed Budget
Week of June 22, 2020	General Fund departments notified about their decision packages Metrocom Board votes on approval of Budget
Tues, June 23, 2020	Present Proposed Reinvestment Zone #3 Budget to Reinvestment Zone Board Present Financial Policies to City Council for approval
Fri, June 26, 2020	Deliver draft FY 2020-21 CIP Proposed Budget to City Council and Planning Commission Publish in newspaper notice of Public Hearing at the Planning Commission meeting on CIP Proposed FY 2020 -21 Budget
July	
Wed, July 8, 2020	Planning Commission - Detailed Presentation of CIP FY 2020-21 Proposed Budget Planning Commission - Public Hearing on CIP FY 2020-21 Proposed Budget
Week of July 13, 2020	Review all Fund financial statements and prepare all schedules for Budget Document
Week of July 13, 2020	Individual discussions with City Council on FY 2021 Operating Budget
Mon, July 20, 2020	Type A & B Boards vote to recommend their FY 2020-21 Proposed Budget
Tues, July 21, 2020	Reinvestment Zone Boards #2 and #4 vote on Proposed Budget
Wed, July 22, 2020	Planning Commission - CIP Proposed Budget approval and recommendation to City Council
Fri, July 24, 2020	Receipt of certified tax roll Make any necessary adjustments due to certified tax roll
Mon, July 27, 2020	PRINT OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET DOCUMENT

FY 2021 Budget Calendar

DATE	BUDGET MILESTONE
Tues, July 28, 2020	<p>Proposed Operating and Capital Budget delivered to Council Overview Presentation of Proposed Budget to City Council Motions to set the public hearing for the Budget and the Tax Rate Motion to set the date for the adoption of the tax rate Public Hearing and Resolution to approve the Crime Control Budget Reinvestment Zone Board #3 vote on Proposed Budget</p>
Wed, July 29, 2020	<p>File the FY 2020-21 Proposed Budget with the City Secretary and send to libraries and County Clerk Place tax information on City website as per S.B. 2</p>
August	
Thurs, Aug 6, 2020 9am - 11am	Budget Workshop - Police, Animal Control, Code Enforcement & Fire
Mon, Aug 10, 2020 6pm - 7pm	Community Input Session #1
Wed, Aug 12, 2020 6pm - 7pm	Community Input Session #2
Thurs, Aug 13, 2020 9am - 11am	Budget Workshop - Streets, Bond Program, Infrastructure, Solid Waste, Water Utilities & Gas
Thurs, Aug 13, 2020 6pm - 7pm	Community Input Session #3
Mon, Aug 17, 2020 6pm - 7pm	Community Input Session #4
Wed, Aug 19, 2020 6pm - 7pm	Community Input Session #5
Thurs, Aug 20, 2020 9am - 11am	Budget Workshop - Parks & Recreation, Libraries & Health
Sunday, August 23, 2020	<p>Publish in newspaper notice of Public Hearing on Proposed FY 2020 -21 Budget and also Public Hearing on Tax Rate</p>
Thurs, Aug 27, 2020 9am - 11am	Budget Workshop - Hotel Occupancy Tax, American Bank Center, Convention & Visitors' Bureau, Airport & Potential Adjustments due to Community Input
Friday, Aug 28, 2020	<p>Post notice on home page of Internet website of Public Hearing on Proposed FY 2020-21 Budget and of Public Hearing on Tax Rate</p>
September	
Tues, Sept 8, 2020	<p>Public Hearing on Tax Rate and Proposed FY 2020-21 Budget 1st Reading of Proposed Operating and Capital Budget 1st Reading of Tax Rate 1st Reading Ordinance to City Council to ratify Property Tax Increase</p>
Tues, Sept 15, 2020	<p>2nd Reading of Proposed Operating and Capital Budget 2nd Reading of Tax Rate 2nd Reading Ordinance to City Council to ratify Property Tax Increase</p>

About the City of Corpus Christi



Corpus Christi is a coastal city located on the Southeastern coast of Texas on the Gulf of Mexico. It is the eighth largest city in Texas and the sixtieth largest city in the United States. Corpus Christi also has the fourth largest port in total tonnage in the nation.

Form of Government

Since 1945 Corpus Christi has been governed by a Council-Manager form of government. In 1983, the city adopted single-member districts, which allowed voters in a particular area to elect someone from their district to represent them on the city council. Single-member districts provide equal representation among communities or groups with different interests. Five city council members are elected through single-member districts, while three others and the mayor are elected at-large. The City Manager, hired by the City Council, is responsible for the overall operations of the City. The Council members are elected every two years in November. The city also has over 40 boards and commissions providing a direct link between citizens and the city council and staff.



Date of Incorporation 1852 Charter
Revised July 13, 1968
Revised September 15, 1970
Revised January 22, 1975
Revised April 5, 1980
Revised August 11, 1984
Revised April 4, 1987
Revised January 19, 1991
Revised April 3, 1993
Revised November 2, 2004
Revised November 2, 2010
Revised November 8, 2016
Fiscal year begins: October 1st
Number of City employees: 3404

Geography

GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION: 27°44'34"N 97°24'7"W

Southeastern Coast of Texas on the Gulf of Mexico
approximately 150 miles north of the Mexican border.

AREA OF CITY: (In square miles) Land 145.33
Water 335.19
480.72



ELEVATION: Sea level to 85 feet

CLIMATE: Corpus Christi has a marine climate, enjoying similar temperatures to those of other Gulf Coast regions, but lower precipitation as it is located in a semiarid region. Average high temperatures in the summer months exceed 90 °F (32 °C) while average nighttime winter lows in January, the coldest month, are a little less than 50 °F (10 °C). The city's largest recorded snowstorm was 4.4 inches (11 cm) in December 2004. The city's record high temperature is 109 °F (43 °C), on September 6, 2000, while its record low is 12.9 °F (-11 °C) on December 24, 1989. Corpus Christi has an average wind speed of 12MPH.

AVERAGE TOTAL ANNUAL RAINFALL: 33 inches of rain, on average, per year.

Community Profile

History



*Alonso Alvarez de Pineda
Statue*

In prehistoric times the area was inhabited by various tribes of the Karankawa Indian group, which migrated up and down the Coastal Bend region. The first European to visit the area is believed to be Alonso Alvarez de Pineda in 1519. He discovered what is now known as Corpus Christi Bay. The discovery was made on the Feast Day of Corpus Christi (Latin for Body of Christ); a major feast day in the Catholic Church, and Alvarez named the water after the Holy Day. The city took its name from the bay later in the mid 1800's. The first settlement began as a frontier trading post in 1839. The trading post remained small until July 1845, when General Zachary Taylor arrived with troops, horses and equipment. In March 1846 the army marched south to the Rio Grande Valley for the beginning of the Mexican War.

In 1860 the Corpus Christi Ship Channel Company was formed with the goal of dredging the ship channel deeper. In 1930 oil was discovered in the Saxet area of Corpus Christi. The ship channel was also deepened in 1930 from 25 to 30ft. This introduction of oil and gas to the local picture, along with the continued deepening of the port to its current depth of 47 feet, has helped make Corpus Christi a major petrochemical industrial center on the Gulf Coast.



Up until the mid-1980's, the oil, gas and agriculture industries were the mainstay of the economy. In the mid 1980's falling oil prices caused the city to look for ways to diversify its economic base. Today's economic base includes: agribusiness, Department of Defense, electronics, health services, petrochemicals, steel fabrication, retail and commercial trade and the teleservices industry.

Culture

Various sections of Corpus Christi maintain distinct senses of identity and community from the city proper, especially the Calallen and Flour Bluff areas, and, less prominently, Clarkwood and Annville. These areas are sometimes mistakenly believed to be separate municipalities.



The Mexican-American culture is one of several prominent cultures in Corpus Christi. Tex-Mex culture permeates much of the city from its architecture and street names, to its food, music and art. Corpus Christi is also home to a number of cultural organizations both Hispanic and non-Hispanic.

Public Transportation



The Regional Transit Authority (RTA) provides bus service to Corpus Christi and surrounding areas. The RTA's Service Area covers 838 square miles. The RTA also known as the "B" provides fixed route service, tourist, commuter, charter, public event, and van/car pool services. Additionally, the RTA offers Paratransit Bus Service called B-Line, which provides shared-ride public transportation for people whose disabilities prevent them from using fixed route bus services.

Education

Six school districts provide primary and secondary education for area residents: Corpus Christi Independent School District (CCISD), Calallen ISD, Flour Bluff ISD, Tuloso-Midway ISD, West Oso ISD and London ISD. The Roman Catholic Diocese of Corpus Christi provides the primary and secondary education for Catholic schools. These school districts have over 57,000 students and over 3,300 instructors. The school districts have several special campuses that are able to meet the needs of a wide array of students. In addition, the City of Corpus Christi, in partnership with CCISD and, most recently, Calallen ISD and West Oso ISD, runs an after-school program, Latchkey. The City also runs several summer and food programs.

The city is also home to two institutions of higher education– Del Mar College and Texas A&M University–Corpus Christi. Over 20,000 students are currently enrolled in these two institutions. Del Mar College is a two-year comprehensive community college founded in 1935. The University recently opened its newest building, the Tidal Hall Life Science Research Building, which is to support its fastest growing programs such as environmental ecology, marine genomics and marine microbiology. Corpus Christi's vocational schools include South Texas Vocational Technical Institute, Southern Careers Institute, Craft Training Center and Aveda Institute.



Healthcare

Corpus Christi is one of the premier healthcare centers in the U.S. with four major hospitals on several campuses that serve South Texas, Mexico and Latin America. The Driscoll Children's Hospital is one of the top 20 children's medical facilities in the nation.

Christus Spohn Health System operates 3 hospitals, 3 family health centers, 1 mobile clinic, and 3 specialty centers (heart, women and cancer). Corpus Christi Medical Center operates 3 hospitals, 3 specialty centers (heart, behavioral and cancer), and 1 emergency care center.

Driscoll Children's Hospital is a tertiary care regional referral center offering complex and comprehensive medical and surgical care for children. The hospital's medical staff is comprised of pediatric board-certified specialists in more than 32 medical and 13 surgical specialties.

One of Texas' federal health clinics, the Amistad Community Health Center, is located in Corpus Christi and has been providing medical services since 2005.

Demographics & Economics

Population

<u>Year</u>	<u>City Population</u>
1960	167,690
1970	204,525
1980	232,134
2000	277,454
2010	305,215
2015	324,074
2016	325,733
2017	325,605
2018	326,554
2019e	326,586

As of 2019, the racial makeup of the city was 89.3% White, 4.1% African American, 0.4% Native American, 2.2% Asian, 0.1% Hawaiian & Other Pacific Islander, 2.2% from other races, and 1.7% from two or more races. Hispanic or Latino of any race made up 61.9% of the population.

In 2019, there were 116,562 households in Corpus Christi, out of which 67.5% were made up of family households and 32.5% were nonfamily households. Married-couple families made up 45.3% of households, while 6.6% of householders were male with no wife and 15.6% were female with no husband. Nonfamily households include 25.4% people living alone and 7.1% people living together in household where no one was related to the householder. The average household size was 2.7.

The population was spread out with 6.9% under the age of 5, 24.9% under the age of 18 and 13.5% persons over the age of 65. The median age was 34.9 years.

About 15.8% of the population were below the poverty line, including 22.7% of those under age 18 and 12% of those age 65 or over.

Income and Employment

Fiscal Year	Population	Median Household Income	Median Age	Labor Force	Unemployment Rate
2012	312,065	50,091	34.7	207,409	6.7%
2013	316,389	49,686	34.3	209,044	6.3%
2014	320,434	51,479	34.4	209,126	5.3%
2015	324,074	52,050	34.6	205,928	5.2%
2016	325,733	50,658	34.7	208,221	5.9%
2017	325,605	52,154	34.9	209,104	5.8%
2018	326,554	55,709	34.9	205,634	4.9%

The median income of households in Corpus Christi city in 2018 was \$55,709. 84% of households received earnings and 16% received retirement income other than Social Security.

Educational Attainment for Population 25 and Over

High school graduate or higher, percent of persons age 25 or over	83.0%
Bachelor's degree or higher, percent of persons age 25 years or over	22.0%

Top 10 City of Corpus Christi Major Employers for 2018

Employer	Number of Employees	Rank
Corpus Christi ISD	5,900	1
Naval Air Station-CC	4,500	2
H.E.B	3,840	3
CHRISTUS Spohn Hospital	3,400	4
Corpus Christi Army Depot	3,400	5
City of Corpus Christi	3,160	6
Driscoll Children's Hospital	2,136	7
Corpus Christi Medical Center	1,885	8
Kiewit Offshore Services	1,750	9
Bay Ltd.	1,700	10



Occupational Employment Statistics 2018

Management, Financial and Business Operations Occupations	13,450	7.2%
Service Occupations	58,230	31.2%
Sales and Office Occupations	46,410	24.9%
Natural Resources, Construction, and Maintenance Occupations	27,360	14.7%
Production, Transportation, and Material Moving Occupations	21,390	11.5%
Computer, Math, Engineering and Science Occupations	6,970	3.7%
Education, Training and Library Occupations	11,280	6.1%
Arts, Design, Entertainment and Other Occupations	1,320	0.7%

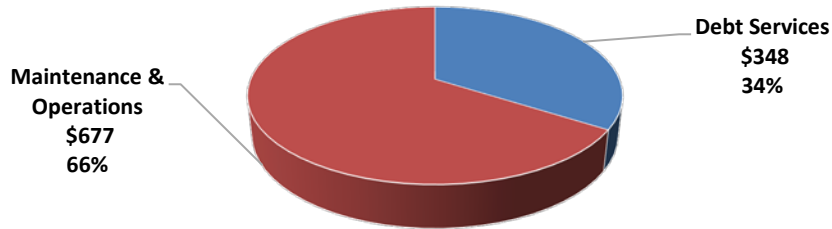
Home Sales (Market Value)

Calendar Year	Sales	Average Price	Median Price
2010	3,445	152,300	136,500
2011	3,396	157,500	135,000
2012	4,058	169,900	142,300
2013	4,589	180,700	152,200
2014	4,721	197,100	168,600
2015	3,536	194,340	175,304
2016	3,658	205,065	184,071
2017	3,516	204,178	183,737
2018	4,002	208,656	189,998
2019	3,924	213,944	196,036
2020e	4,274	230,341	210,333



Property Tax Rate Components for Tax Year 2020

Tax Bill Components
Average Taxable Home Value of \$158,542 in 2020
Tax Bill \$1,025



Maintenance & Operations	0.426806
Debt Service	<u>0.219458</u>
	0.646264

Tax Bill for Average Home in FY2019 (Tax Year 2019):	\$153,387	/100*.626264	\$991
Tax Bill for Average Home in FY2020 (Tax Year 2020):	\$158,542	/100*.646264	\$1,025

Ad Valorem Taxes

Property tax is imposed on real and personal property situated in the City. However, there are a few exemptions granted by the City which include: a 10% or \$5,000 homestead exemption and, importantly, a property tax freeze for citizens 65 or older, or disabled, and their spouses, on homesteads owned thereby.



Shipping



Corpus Christi offers a wide range of shipping options including rail, water, highway and air. The Corpus Christi Airport provides Inbound/Outbound flights along with air freight services from Southwest Airlines Cargo, Signature Flight Support and DHL Express. The Port of Corpus Christi is the fourth largest port in the United States and one of the top twenty worldwide. The Port houses a state-of-the-art

100,000 sq. ft. refrigerated distribution center on the Gulf of Mexico that serves the many import and export markets of North America, Mexico, Central and South America, Europe and Africa. The Port of Corpus Christi has a channel depth of 47', access to three Class I Railroads, and 125 acres of open storage and fabrication sites. In 2018, the Port of Corpus Christi was the #1 exporter of crude oil in the U.S.

PORT OF CORPUS CHRISTI:



Tonnage handled through the Port in 2018	106 Million
Total Export Value (USD) in 2018	\$22.3 Billion
Vessel Traffic in 2018	6,467

Tourism

Corpus Christi is one of the most popular vacation destinations in the State of Texas. Visitors to the city can choose from several land and sea based recreational activities to enjoy while visiting. Major tourist attractions in the area include:

- Padre Island National Seashore – The City’s main tourist attraction features miles of beautiful open beaches. Due to its location on the Central Flyway, a major migratory route for birds, more than 380 species of birds have been documented within the park, which represents approximately 45 percent of all bird species documented within North America.
- Museum of Science and History – The Corpus Christi Museum of Science and History collects and preserves natural and cultural history objects with emphasis on South Texas and its place in the world. It presents educational exhibits and programs to encourage learning related to its collections.
- USS Lexington Aircraft Carrier– The USS Lexington Museum is a floating piece of our nation’s history with exhibits chronicling its record of distinguished military service. An on-board IMAX theatre features historic films and more.
- Texas State Aquarium – The Texas State Aquarium is a view into life in the waters of our beautiful Gulf of Mexico. In 2017, the opening of the Caribbean Journey doubled the size of the Aquarium and added exhibits including a shark exhibit and jungle aviary as well as a 4D Theater. The Aquarium is accredited by the Association of Zoos and Aquariums.
- South Texas Botanical Gardens and Nature Center – 182-acre botanical garden and nature center featuring an array of flora and fauna, a screened-in Butterfly Exhibit and several nature trails. An expansive learning center offers classes and tours.

- South Texas Institute for the Arts – The premier art museum in South Texas. The Museum offers a variety of programs which include classes, lectures, films performances and other activities to inspire interest in the visual arts. The institute actively collects, conserves, exhibits, researches and interprets outstanding works of visual art with particular interest in art of the Americas and of the region.
- The Asian Cultures Museum and Educational Center – The Asian Cultures Museum and Educational Center is one of five such museums in the nation and the only one in Texas. The Museum provides educational programs, as well as an extensive collection of Asian arts and crafts.
- Whataburger Field - The Home of the Corpus Christi Hooks. The Hooks are the minor league AA affiliate of the Houston Astros. Whataburger Field opened April 17, 2005 and has a capacity of over 7,500 with 19 luxury suites. The Hooks are the 2006 Texas League Champions. A number of Hooks players have been called up to the major leagues. These include Hunter Pence, Jose Altuve, Carlos Correa, Alex Bregman, and George Springer to name a few.
- American Bank Center - A multipurpose facility with seating capacity of up to 10,000. It is the home of the Texas A&M Corpus Christi Islander Men & Women's basketball teams as well as the Corpus Christi IceRays minor league hockey team, who reached the playoffs in the 2012-2013 and 2014-2015 seasons.
- Schlitterbahn Waterpark & Resort - A complete family entertainment destination that includes a golf club, full-service restaurant and bar, and an all-new waterpark experience that boasts Schlitterbahn's longest interconnected river system.



Municipal Information

Airport:



Number of airports	1
Number of acres	2,600
Length of main runways	7,508 & 6,080 feet
Passenger arrivals and departures average per year	687,207

Libraries:



Number of libraries	6
Number of volumes	358,031
Circulation	758,186
Library cards in force	100,705
Number of in-house personal computer users	182,655

Parks and Recreation:



Number of parks	189
Park acreage developed	1,633
Park acreage undeveloped	389
Playgrounds	121
Municipal beaches	4
Municipal golf courses	2
Municipal golf links - acres	376
Swimming pools	6
Tennis courts	37
Baseball diamonds	5
Softball diamonds	4
Recreation centers	5
Senior centers	8
Gymnasiums	3
Covered Basketball Courts	5
Skate parks	2

Marina:



Number of Marina slips	560
Number of Boats visiting Marina	288

Fire Protection: (Including Emergency Medical System)



Number of Stations	18
Fire apparatus	62
Other motorized vehicles	96
Number of fire hydrants	11,497
Number of firemen	414
Number of employees - firemen and civilian	430
Employees per 1,000 population	1.27

Police Protection:



Number of stations	4
Number of vehicles	255
Number of commissioned police officers	456
Officers per 1,000 population	1.37
Area of responsibility - land area	159.9 sq. miles

Street Operations:



Paved streets	1,205 miles
Miles of arterial & collector streets	370 miles
Signalized Intersections	247

Municipal Gas System:



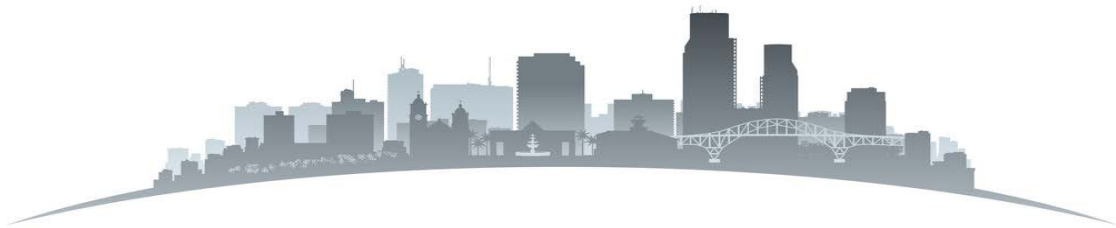
Average daily consumption	9,900 MCF
Gas mains	1,502 miles
Gas connections	61,219 meters

Municipal Water, Wastewater & Storm Water System:



City of
Corpus
Christi

Sanitary sewer gravity lines & force main	1,298 miles
Sewer connections	88,175
Lift stations	103
Wastewater plants	6
Water mains	1,725 miles
Water accounts	87,763
Storm water drainage ditches	642 miles
Storm water underground pipes	635 miles



CORPUS CHRISTI
TEXAS

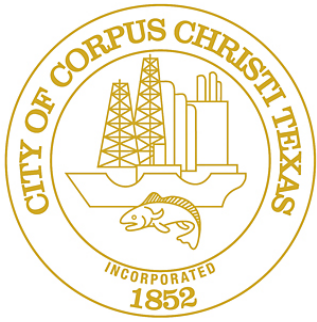
Sources: City of Corpus Christi Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
 Corpus Christi Regional Economic Development Corporation
 Real Estate Center at Texas A&M University
 Port of Corpus Christi
 US Census Bureau
 Bureau of Labor Statistics
 Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
 Nueces County Appraisal District

MANAGER'S MESSAGE



Adopted Budget Transmittal Letter

The Adopted Budget Transmittal Letter outlines adopted amendments to the Proposed Budget as a result of City Council deliberations and public hearings before final budget adoption on September 15, 2020. All of the adjustments have been incorporated into the respective summaries and detailed schedules contained throughout the Adopted Budget.



City of Corpus Christi, Texas

Office of the City Manager

Honorable Mayor, City Council Members, and Residents of Corpus Christi:

I am pleased to present the Adopted Budget for FY 2021. The total budget of \$1.0 billion is comprised of an operating budget of \$764.3 million and a capital budget of \$259.9 million and reflects the City's continued commitment to providing public services and programs that enhance the quality of life of Corpus Christi residents. The Adopted Budget was prepared based on City Council policy direction and the economic impact of the COVID-19 pandemic. Despite the pandemic, however, the City received credit rating upgrades in FY 2020 from Moody's and Fitch to Aa3 and AA-, respectively, and retained Standard & Poor's (S&P's) rating of AA- on its utility debt, and retained all general obligation credit ratings on its property tax supported debt of AA from S&P and Moody's and Aa2 from Moody's. During FY 2020, the City refinanced general obligation and utility revenue bonds for savings and realized combined net present value savings of over \$50.6 million. These savings will assist the City in managing its debt portfolio in FY 2021 and future years. The City's tax rate will remain unchanged from the prior year at \$.646264 per one hundred dollar valuation. The tax rate consists of maintenance and operations of \$.426806 per one hundred dollar valuation and debt service of \$.219458 per one hundred dollar valuation.

The focus of the FY 2021 Adopted Budget is street reconstruction and maintenance and public safety. Provided below are highlights of the major improvements included in the Adopted FY 2021 Operating Budget:

Addressing City Council and Community Priorities

Street Maintenance - One of the top priorities of the City Council and the community continues to be street maintenance. A total of \$78 million is included in the FY 2021 Adopted Budget for streets. This includes funding for street maintenance, arterial and collector reconstruction, and residential street reconstruction. Four cents of the maintenance and operations (M&O) property tax rate is dedicated to Residential Street Reconstruction and will generate \$8.1 million. In 2016, the voters approved a Charter revision which authorized the City Council to increase property taxes up to six cents for Residential Street Reconstruction to be implemented gradually at a rate not to exceed two cents per one hundred valuation per year. The City has adopted four of the six cents but did not adopt the final two cents in this budget because of the economic impact of COVID-19. The budget includes additional funding for Residential Street Reconstruction as outlined in the City's Financial Budgetary Policies adopted by Resolution 032156 on July 14, 2020. Section 8 of the Financial Budgetary Policies outlines that in FY 2021 one-third of one percent (0.3%) of General Fund revenue (\$805,000) will be transferred to the Residential Street Reconstruction Fund. This amount will increase to two-thirds of one percent or 0.67% of General Fund revenue in FY 2022 and will increase to a full 1% of General Fund revenue in FY 2023. The FY2021 Adopted Budget includes expenditures of \$35.5 million for street maintenance. Of this amount, \$1 million in funding is included for concrete pavement restoration and repair. Ocean Drive/Shoreline Boulevard will receive a complete mill and overlay from IH-37 to Ennis Joslin (excluding those areas around Cole Park that were done with a recent bond program).

Police - Another high priority in this year's budget is public safety. A plan to increase sworn police officers by 25 positions over the next five years was implemented in FY 2020. This budget continues that

plan and includes funding for an additional five police officer positions. Over 800 public safety radios (Police & Fire) were replaced in FY 2020. This budget includes funding to replace the remaining 854 radios in public safety areas and other non-public safety areas in the City.

Fire – The FY 2021 Adopted Budget includes funding for a 25-cadet academy which is scheduled to begin in January 2021. The Fire Department is expected to be at its full sworn strength of 414 for the first time in past decade in July 2021. The budget also includes funding for over \$4 million of replacement fire equipment including one aerial ladder truck, two engine trucks, and three medic units. The City also will increase its contribution to the Corpus Christi Fire Fighters’ Retirement System by almost 1% to enhance the funding ratio of the plan. The City’s strategy to increase funding for the Corpus Christi Fire Fighters’ Retirement System to be in line with the funding ratio of TMRS for general City employees and sworn police officers was added to the City’s Financial Budgetary Policies adopted by Resolution 032156 on July 14, 2020.

Other Budget Highlights

Utilities -Utility rates are set for a two-year period and FY 2021 is the end of a two-year cycle. No rate increases are included in the budget for Water, Stormwater, Wastewater or Gas utilities.

Stormwater – For FY 2021 Stormwater rates will continue to be included in the Water Rate. This Budget includes several enhancements in the Stormwater area including additional street sweeping, channel restoration, inlet and pipe cleaning, high water detection, underground pipe inspection program, contract vegetation maintenance and public education and outreach.

Wastewater – An addition of six positions is included in the budget at a cost of \$544,000. The positions will assist with consent decree management and execution. In addition, the budget includes the addition of a wastewater treatment plant sludge cleaning crew at a cost of \$279,000 to perform routine cleaning and maintenance of the six wastewater treatment plants and 102 lift stations.

Libraries – The budget includes increased hours for Library aides and assistants to improve customer service and increased hours for custodians to improve cleanliness inside and outside the facilities. As a result of community input sessions, \$35,000 was included in the budget for additional digital resources at libraries.

Health – One-time funding of \$165,000 is included in the budget for an assessment of the Health District to help us determine what its future business plan should be as we realize amidst the COVID-19 pandemic how important a public health district is to a community.

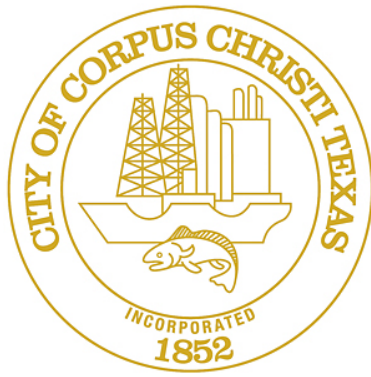
Conclusion

The Adopted FY 2021 Operating Budget was prepared to balance the City Council and community priorities with available resources. The Budget addresses many of the issues our community faces and reflects our commitment to improving the quality of life for all Corpus Christi residents. I appreciate the policy guidance provided by the City Council and the input from the community during the Budget development process. I look forward to the fiscal year ahead and to ensure our spending plans are implemented to improve the quality of life of our neighbors, friends and families.

Respectfully submitted,



Peter Zanoni
City Manager



Executive Summary

INTRODUCTION

Fiscal Year 2020-21 total revenue for all funds are \$913,596,740. This is a decrease of \$35,007,893 or 3.69% from the previous year. A detailed narrative is included in each of the fund overviews.

Fiscal Year 2020-21 total expenditures for all funds are \$946,283,848. This is a decrease of \$37,110,379 or 3.77% from the previous year.

2021 BUDGET DEVELOPMENT

The FY 2020-21 Budget was prepared to address City Council and community priorities. The focus of the Budget is basic city functions: 1) Public Safety and 2) Street reconstruction and maintenance. The Budget is also consistent with Council approved Financial Policies.

Budget Process – Four City Council workshops were held in August on the Proposed Budget. The dates and topics of these workshops are listed below:

DATE	TOPIC
Thursday, August 6	Fire, Police, Animal Care, Code Enforcement
Thursday, August 13	Streets, Storm Water, Engineering, Capital Improvement Planning Guide, Water Utilities, Solid Waste, Gas
Thursday, August 20	Parks and Recreation, Libraries, Health
Thursday, August 27	Airport, American Bank Center, Hotel Occupancy Tax, Visit Corpus Christi

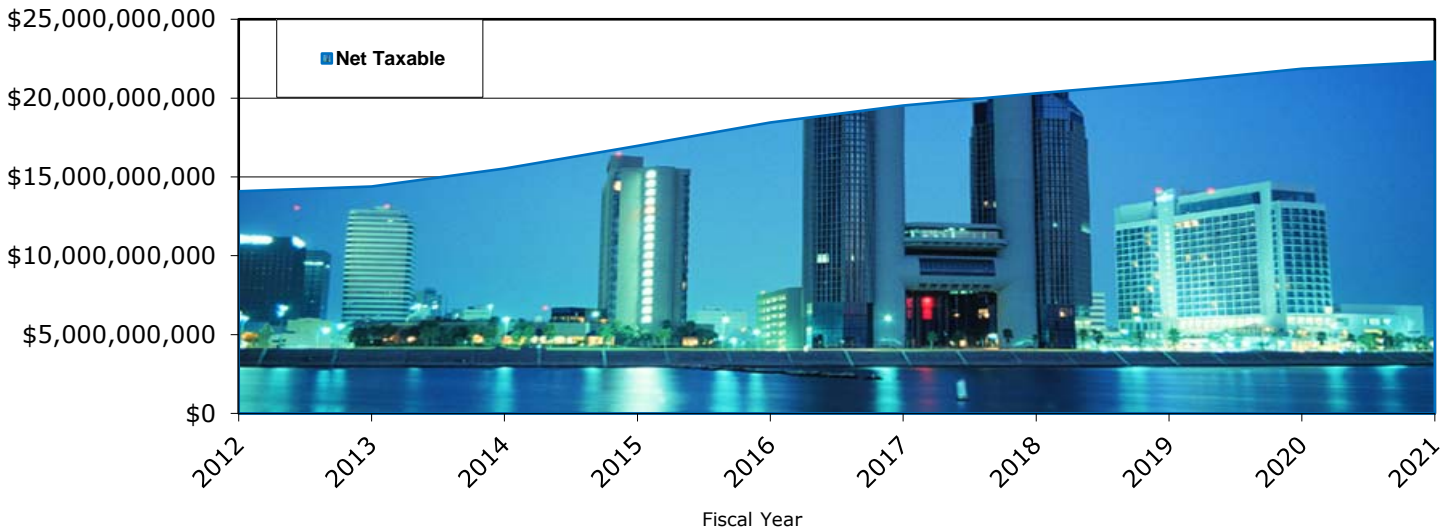
In addition, five public input sessions were held, using a virtual town hall meeting format.

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

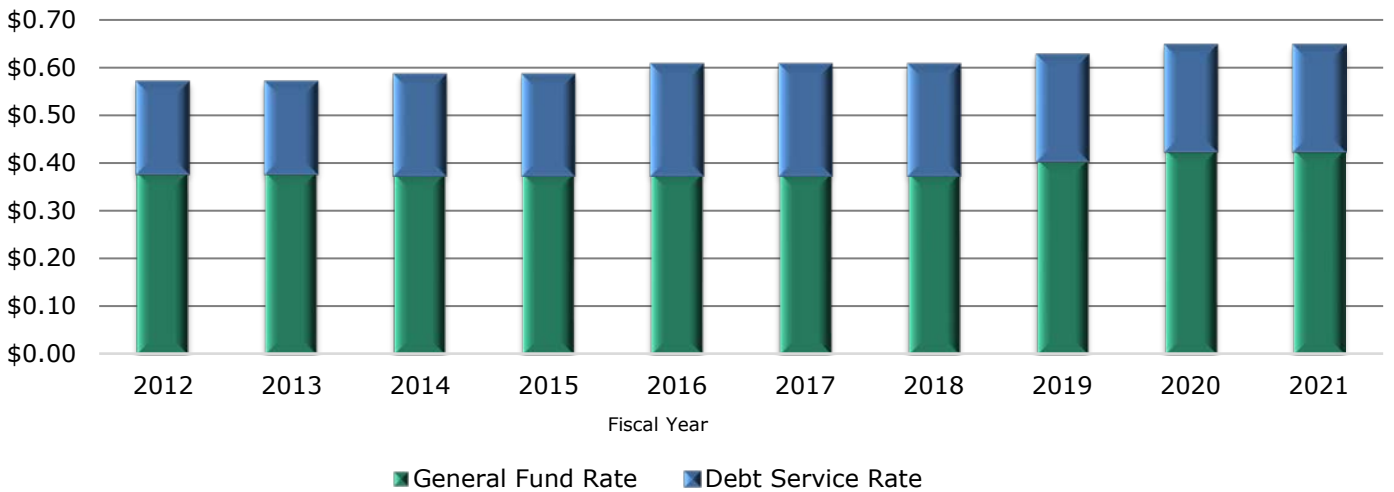
Overall, General Fund revenues decreased by \$7 million – from \$271.2 million to \$264.2 million. The larger decreases were in Sales Tax (\$4 million), Interest revenue (\$1.2 million) and the Texas Ambulance Supplemental Payment Program (\$1.5 million).

Ad Valorem (Property) Tax – The FY 2020-21 Adopted Budget reflects a tax rate of \$0.646264 per \$100 valuation. Ad Valorem taxes represent 33.3% of General Fund revenues. The maintenance and operations portion of the tax rate is \$0.426806 and the Debt Service portion of the tax rate is \$0.219458. The maintenance and operations portion of the tax rate includes \$.04 per \$100 valuation for residential street reconstruction. This \$.04 equates to \$8.1 million annually. In November 2016, the voters approved an amendment to the City Charter establishing a dedicated fund to be used solely for residential street reconstruction and authorized the City Council to levy, assess, and collect a property tax not to exceed six cents (\$0.06) per one hundred dollars of assessed value for the purpose of residential street reconstruction to be implemented gradually at a rate not to exceed two cents (\$0.02) per one hundred dollars of assessed value per year. The final two cents are not included in this budget due to the economic uncertainty created by the COVID pandemic. Total Net Taxable Value increased to \$22.43 billion, an increase of 2.6% over the previous year. 2.17% of this increase was due to new properties added to the tax roll and .43% was due to increased values of existing properties.

NET TAXABLE PROPERTY VALUE

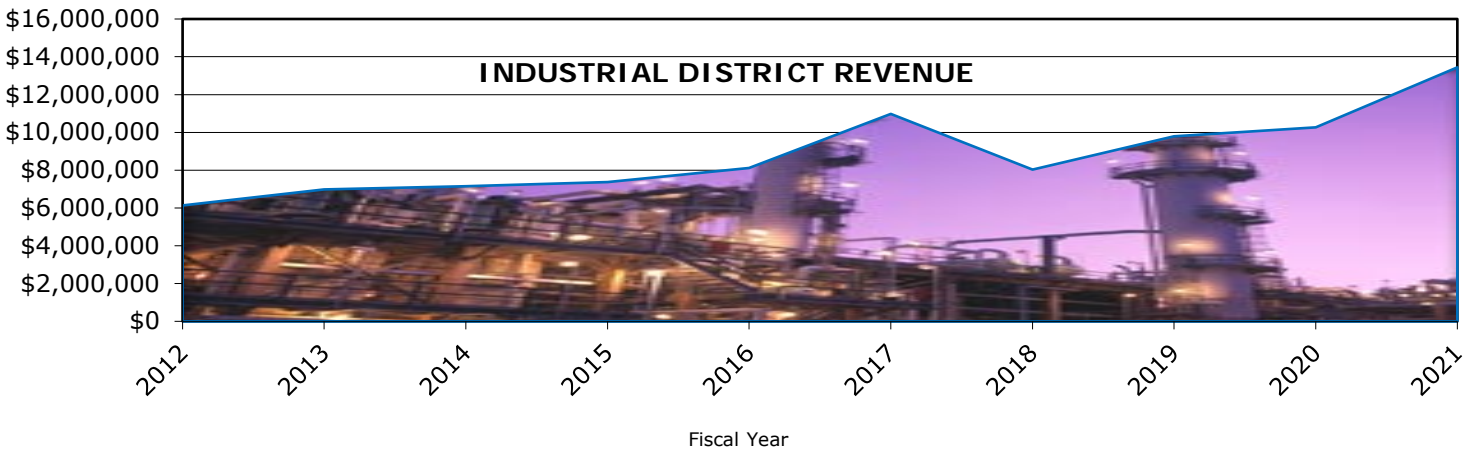


TAX RATE



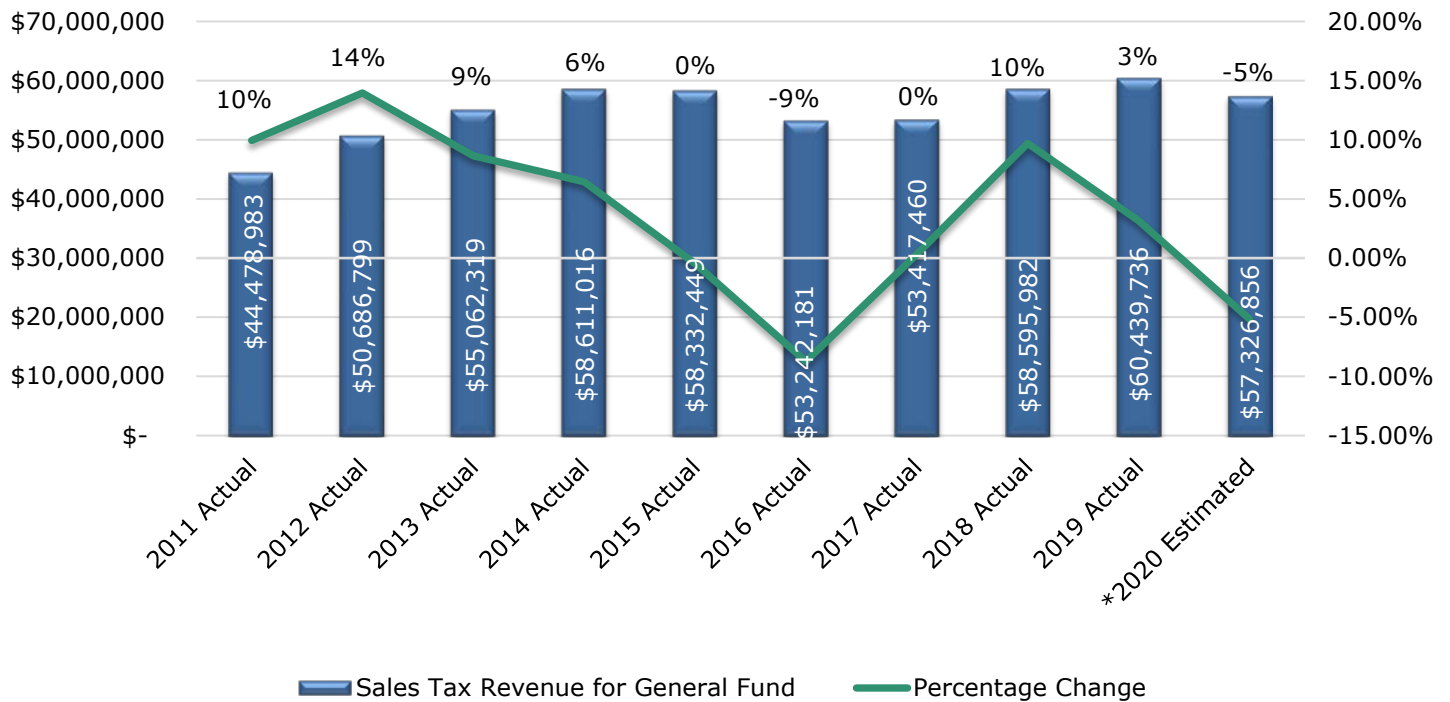
Industrial District Contract(s) – The City has entered into Industrial District agreements with industries located within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City. Current Industrial District contracts became effective in January 2015 and continue through December 2024. The City also executed additional Industrial District contracts in San Patricio County in FY 2020. The companies in the Industrial District agree to pay the City an amount in lieu of property taxes. 5% of Industrial District revenue goes to the Street Maintenance Fund and an additional 5% goes to the Residential/Local Street Fund.

INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT REVENUE



Sales Tax - The FY 2020-21 sales tax budget is \$57.6 million – this equates to a 6.4% decrease from FY 2019-20 adopted budget and a small increase (.5%) over the FY 2019-20 estimate. The COVID pandemic had a big impact on sales tax revenue.

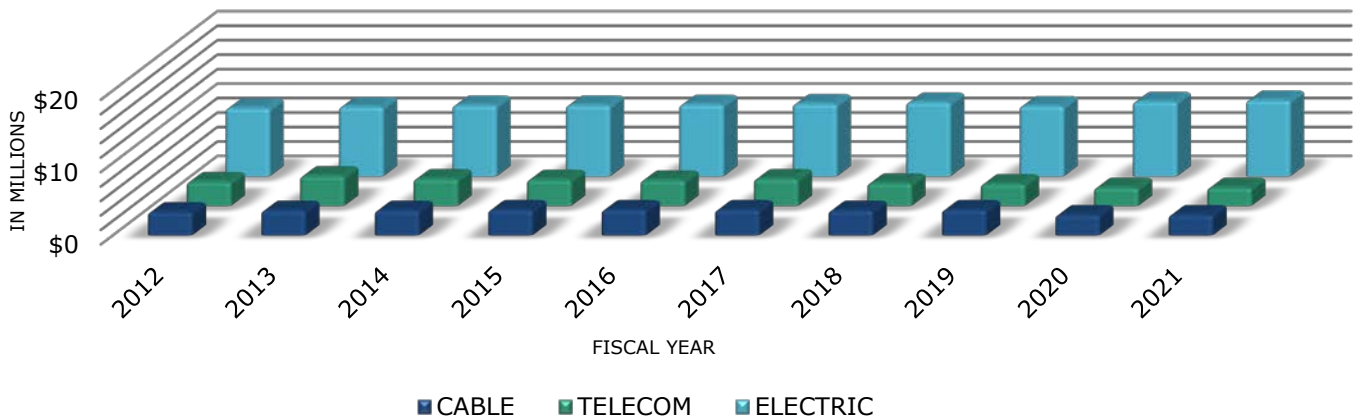
SALES TAX REVENUE



*Note -2019 Estimated sales tax revenue is for the 12 months ending on September 30, 2019

Franchise Fees – The FY 2020-21 budget anticipates an increase of \$.72 million (4.7%) in franchise fee revenue as compared to last year.

FRANCHISE FEE REVENUE



Services and Sales – FY 2020-21 revenue reflects a decrease of \$4.4 million or 7.2% under FY 2019-20. 911 Wireless and Wireline revenue (\$3 million) were moved to a separate fund. Emergency Call revenue increases are due mostly to increased collection efforts by new billing company and more emphasis on documentation of procedures performed.

Permits and Licenses – An increase of \$151,617 from the prior year is anticipated in this area. The major changes occurred in Fire Prevention permits (\$108,713) and Beach Parking permits (\$76,065).

Fines and Fees – An overall decrease of \$599,877 is anticipated in this area. The largest decreases occurred in Moving Vehicle fines (\$281,427) and General fines (\$277,353).

Administrative Charges – Administrative Service charges are charges for services provided by General Fund departments to other funds (i.e. accounting services, budget development, legal services, human resource services and city manager oversight). Revenue increased by \$2.3 million, \$1.7 million of the increase is due to Call Center Services moving from the Information Technology (IT) Fund to the General Fund and the General Fund receiving revenue from benefitting City departments.

Interest and Investments – A decrease of \$1.3 million is projected due to the decrease in interest rates.

Intergovernmental Services – Revenue is expected to decrease by \$2.9 million due to moving Metrocom (911 call services) out of the General Fund (\$1.3 million) and the expected decrease in revenue (\$1.5 million) from the Texas Ambulance Supplemental Payment Program (TASPP).

Miscellaneous Revenue – A small decrease of \$112,670 is projected from the previous year budget.

Interfund Charges – Interfund Charges are revenue the General Fund receives from other funds. The budget in this area is \$373,620 less than the previous year. The decrease is due to \$700K in revenue in FY 2021 from the Fire Health plan compared to a \$1 million rebate from the Other Employee Benefits Fund in FY 2020, thus netting to a revenue drop of \$300K.

GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES

The following is a summary of the major funding categories included in the General Fund:

General Government – General Government includes funding for the Mayor, City Council, City Attorney, City Auditor, City Secretary, City Manager, Finance, Office of Management & Budget, Human Resources, Human Relations, Municipal Court, Communications and the Call Center. Expenditures in this area have increased by \$2 million from the previous year. The Call Center, which was previously in the IT Fund, was added to this area in FY 2021 and is budgeted at \$1.75 million. The other major change was four positions working for the City Manager’s office but funded from other areas in the organization, were moved into the City Manager’s office.

Fire Department – The Fire Department is authorized 414 uniform personnel. At the time of budget adoption, there were 404 filled uniform personnel positions. A 48-cadet fire academy is scheduled to complete in July 2021. When this academy graduates, we expect the department to be at or above their authorized strength. The fire academy is a 16-month process and normal attrition of 16 separations annually is anticipated prior to completion of the academy. The Budget also includes funding for replacement of three medic units, two fire engines, one aerial truck and replacement of 140 Self Contained Breathing Apparatus. In addition, the City will increase the contribution to the Fire Fighters Retirement Fund from 21.28% to 22.26% beginning in October 2020. The City and the Firefighters operate under a collectively bargained agreement. A new agreement was reached in July 2020 which covers the period from October 2020 until September 2024.

Police Department – For FY 2021, the Police Department is funded for 456 sworn personnel positions. Of these positions, 390 are funded through the General Fund, 63 positions are funded through the Crime Control District and 3 positions are grant funded. This budget includes an additional 5 sworn police positions. FY 2021 is Year 2 of a 5 Year plan to increase sworn officers by 5 per year through FY 2023-24 for a total of 25 new sworn police officers. A police academy of 25 cadets is planned to begin in July 2021. The budget also includes \$1.3 million for replacement of 23 marked units and 2 heavy duty trucks to transport traffic equipment and other police equipment. The City and the Police Officers operate under a collectively bargained agreement; the current agreement covers the period from October 2019 through September 2023.

Health Department – In addition to the \$3.4 million the City contributes for Health services; the Health Department receives 9 million from Nueces County and State/Federal grant programs to help accomplish the mission of the Department.

Library – The City operates six public libraries, two of the six are jointly operated with Corpus Christi Independent School District. Funding has been included to increase the hours from 18 to 25 hours a week of 2 part-time Library Assistants, increase the hours of 4 part-time Custodians from 18 to 25 hours a week and to increase the hours of 6 Library Aides from 18 to 20 hours a week. In addition, as a result of community input sessions \$35,000 was added to the library budget for additional digital resources.

Parks and Recreation – The FY 2020-21 Parks and Recreation budget includes funding for chemicals and maintenance of 3 newly commissioned splash pads. In addition, as a result of community input sessions \$75,000 was added to the budget for a shade structure.

Solid Waste Services – The Solid Waste budget includes funding (\$235,000) to begin a Recycling Inspection and Education Program in the 3rd Quarter of FY 2021. The Program would include 5 full- time positions, lease purchase of 5 vehicles and would generate cost savings from reduced contamination of recyclables resulting in lower processing fees. In addition, Solid Waste plans to begin a Compost Recycling Program in the 3rd Quarter of FY 2021 which has the potential to save \$300,000 to \$1 million annually in future years. The program would begin with 4 full-time positions and 4 pieces of equipment which will be funded with first year savings from reduced landfill tonnage, reduced and rebated Texas Commission on Environmental Quality fees and reduced Wastewater sludge hauling expenses.

Outside Agencies – The Outside Agency budget continues to fund the City’s allocation for the Nueces County Appraisal District, the contractual obligations for the Museum of Science and History operated by a third party, the Downtown Management District and the Regional Economic Development Corporation. Overall, this group decreased by \$150,323 from the prior year.

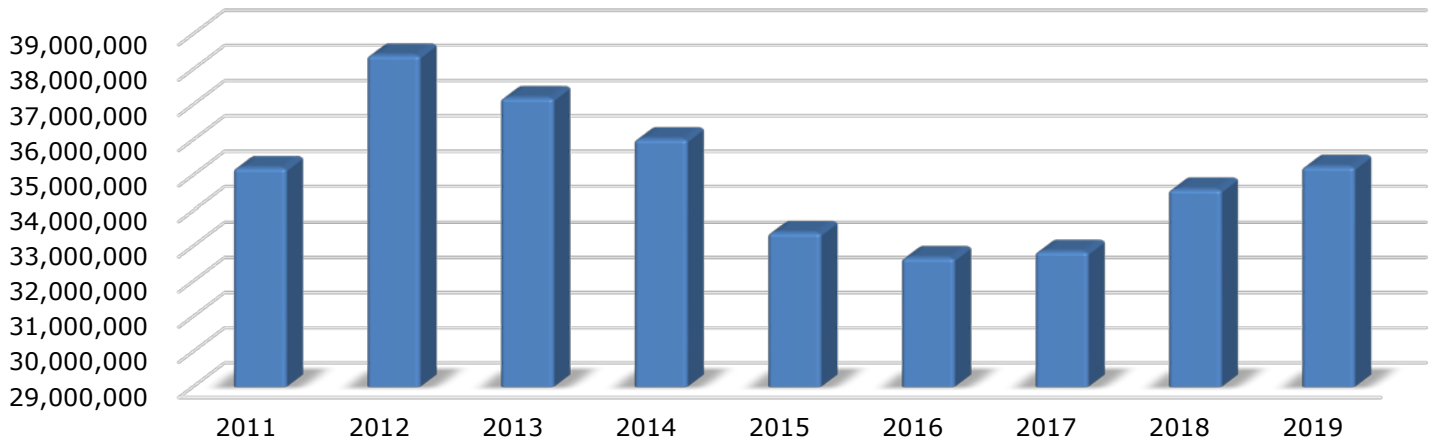
Other Activities – The Other Activities area includes funding for Street Lighting, Economic Development incentives, a transfer to the Street Fund of 6% of most General Fund revenues as required by the Financial Budgetary policies, a transfer to the Debt Service Fund which is largely comprised of Solid Waste debt, a transfer to the Fleet Maintenance Fund for future fleet replacement, a reserve for accrued vacation and sick payout and a transfer for Residential Street Reconstruction which is \$.04 per \$100 of assessed values of the maintenance and operations portion of the tax rate and .33% of most General Fund revenues. A new expenditure in this group is a Transfer to the Metrocom Fund for \$2.15 million. Metrocom receives and dispatches 911 calls for the City and County. Metrocom was previously accounted for in the General Fund and was moved to a separate fund in FY 2021 and is funded with the General Fund transfer, 911 fees and a contribution from Nueces County.

ENTERPRISE FUNDS - UTILITY SYSTEM

UTILITY RATES

Utility rates are set for a 2-year period with the new rate going into effect on January 1. No rate changes for the Water, Stormwater or Gas utility have been included in the budget. In February 2018 City moved from a Winter Quarter Average method of computing Wastewater bills to a monthly water usage method. The Winter Quarter average method utilizes average water consumption for December, January and February as the basis for Wastewater bills for the entire year. For the FY 2019-20 budget, the decision was made to return to the Winter Quarter Average method. The minimum monthly charge for the first 2,000 gallons remained the same. The volume charge for the first 13,000 gallons over the minimum increased, and the volume charge for any usage over 15,000 gallons decreased. The effective date of this change was May 2020. The Winter Quarter Average method is used for Residential customers only. Commercial Wastewater customers continued to be billed on actual monthly water usage.

WATER SALES (In Thousands of Gallons)



UTILITY EXPENDITURES

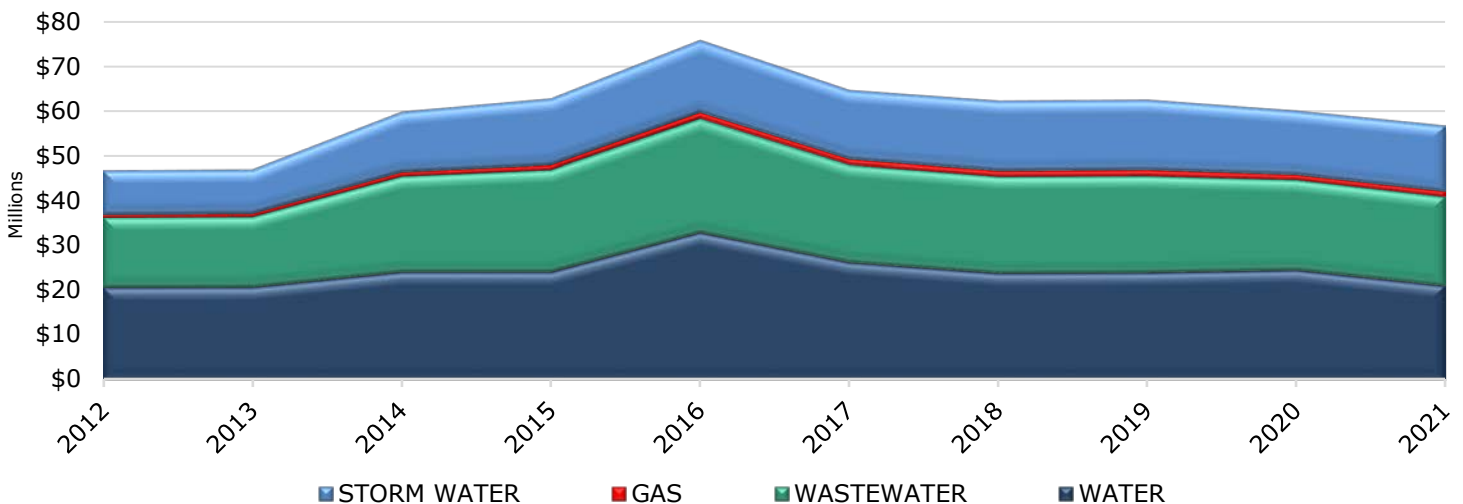
Water – Total expenditures in the Water Fund are budgeted to decrease by \$6.8 million from the amounts budgeted in FY 2019-20. The areas with significant changes were: 1) Cash funding of capital projects (decrease of \$7.8 million), 2) Transfer to the Storm Water Fund (decrease of \$14.1 million) which was greatly offset by the addition of Stormwater debt (increase of \$12.6 million) and 3) funding for impact fee study, additional funding for on-call service contracts and an increase in the cost of call center services (increase of \$2 million).

Storm Water - Storm Water expenditures have decreased by \$15.1 million. The decrease is due mainly to moving the Stormwater debt to the Water Fund (\$14.3 million) and the Operating Transfer Out budgeted in FY 2020 for \$1.1 million for a loan repayment was not budgeted in FY 2021.

Wastewater - The Wastewater Fund budgeted expenditures are decreasing by \$10.1 million mostly due to moving funding of a \$9 million contract for Wastewater line replacement from the operating budget to the capital budget. In addition, a contract for televising and cleaning lines was reduced by over \$1 million and brought in-house.

Gas – Gas Fund enhancements include increased replacement of vehicles, equipment, gas meters and gas meter components.

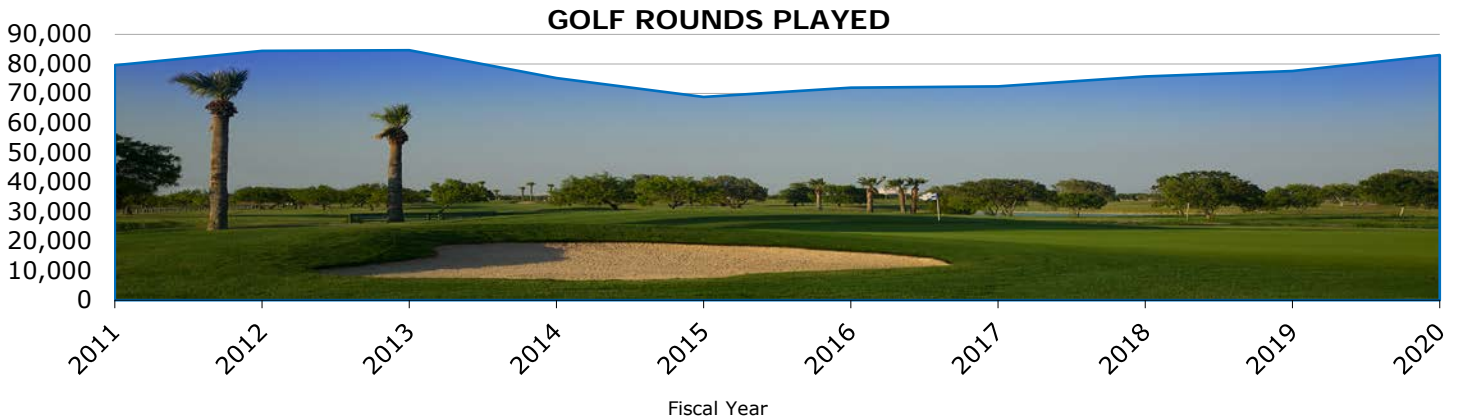
UTILITY DEBT SERVICE (Revenue Bond & Refunding Debt Only)



OTHER ENTERPRISE FUNDS

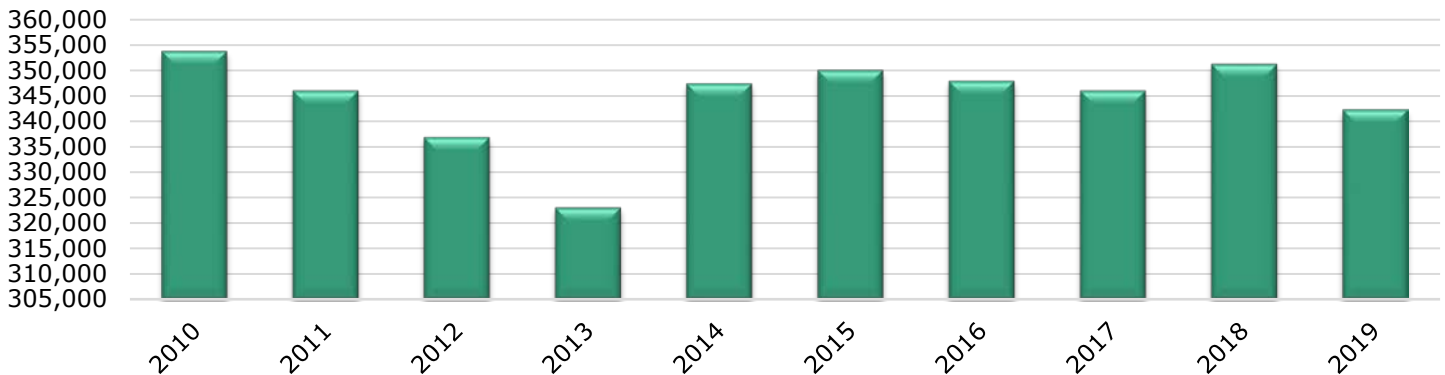
Marina Fund - The FY 2020-21 Marina expenditure budget reflects an increase of \$210,923 due to one-time expenditures including a roof replacement and new software.

Golf Centers Fund – Both the Gabe Lozano and Oso golf courses have been contracted out to a third party since February 1, 2011. The initial term of the lease is ten years with options to extend for an additional ten years, then an additional five years. The City shares in 50% of profits from golf operations but does not participate in any losses the third party may suffer. Rounds played increased from 75,781 in FY18 to 77,558 in FY19 and increased to 83,037 in FY 2020.



Airport Fund – The COVID pandemic had a big impact on Airport operations. Revenues in FY 2021 are budgeted \$1.5 million less than the prior year. Customer parking fees, airline landing fees and auto rental concessions are the revenues most impacted. Airport revenue recovery is expected to be a long-term process. Expenditures in FY 2020-21 are budgeted to increase by \$260,426 (2.5%) from prior year levels.

ENPLANEMENT ACTIVITY



DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

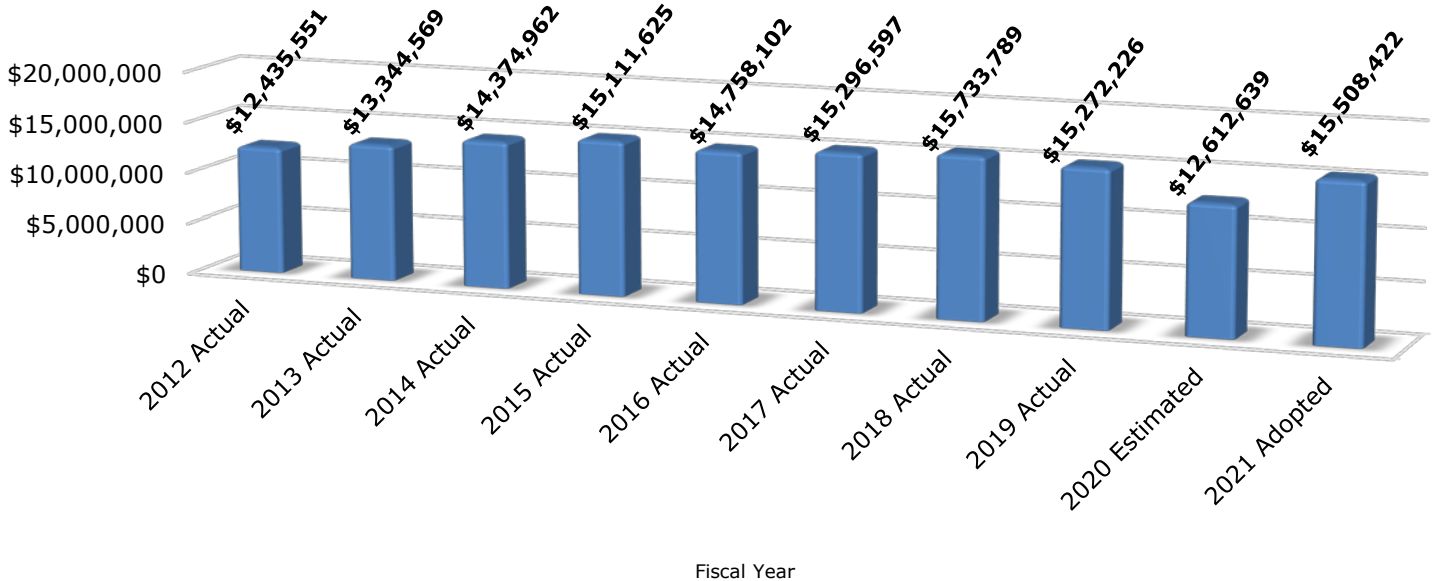
Debt Service Funds expenditures have increased by \$4,195,502 (3.5%) from the prior year. All Propositions in Bond 2018 were approved by the voters. Propositions B through F included a 2 Cent tax increase which has not been implemented to date. The debt service tax rate of \$0.219458 per \$100 valuation remains the same as the prior year.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund (HOT) – The COVID pandemic had a drastic effect on HOT revenues. Current FY 2020 HOT revenues were budgeted at \$15.4 million and estimated at \$12.6 million at the time of budget

preparation. FY 2021 HOT revenues are budgeted at \$15.5 million which is essentially the same as FY 2020. The FY 2021 budget was based on the expectation local tourism will return to a more normal level by Spring of 2021 and the City began receiving revenue from short-term rentals (i.e. AIRBNB and HOMEAWAY) in January 2020. Expenditures were decreased by \$99,247.

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX REVENUE



Public Education and Government Cable Fund – Created in FY 2012-13 to account for receipts and expenditures related to the Public, Education and Government Access channels. The funding source is from the State Cable Franchises issued by the Public Utility Commission of Texas. For FY 2020-21 revenues and expenditures are budgeted at \$642,380 and \$784,000 respectively. Projects include an upgrade of City Hall 6th floor and assessment of sound system in the Council Chambers.

State Hotel Occupancy Tax (SHOT) – This Fund was created in FY2015-2016. Revenues are derived from the State of Texas portion of the Hotel Occupancy Tax. The City receives 2% of the 6% tax on hotel room night revenue the State of Texas collects. The main expenditures in this fund are allocated for Bay and Gulf Beach operations and maintenance. Revenues are budgeted at \$3.7 million and expenditures are budgeted at \$1.95 million for FY 2020-21.

Municipal Court Funds – Five Funds exist in this group to properly account for funds collected by the Court. The five Funds are the Building Security Fund, Technology Fund, Juvenile Case Manager Fund, Juvenile Case Manager Reserve Fund and Juvenile Jury Fund. Revenues are derived from fees added to certain convictions and expenditures are limited to specific items per State law.

Street Fund – Revenues in the Fund consist mainly of a Street Maintenance Fee, 6% of General Fund revenues (less grants, Industrial District revenue and Property Taxes passed through to the Residential Street Reconstruction Fund), 5% of Industrial District revenue and a contribution from the Regional Transportation Authority. Revenues have increased by \$1.4 million from the prior year. Expenditures have decreased by \$1.3 million from the previous year. Budget enhancements include a concrete pavement restoration and repair program (\$m million), enhanced pavement marking program, addition of 52 internally illuminated signs and implementation of some Vision Zero projects. In addition, the budget includes over \$2 million for replacement of equipment.

Residential Street Reconstruction Fund – This fund was created in FY 2014-15 to separate out Residential/Local street reconstruction as this required a separate funding source. In FY 2018-19 the City Council made the decision (which was approved by voters in November 2016) to add \$.02 per \$100 valuation to the Property Tax rate. An additional \$.02 was added to the Property tax rate in FY 2019-20. This \$.04 resulted in \$8,105,031 in revenue for the Fund. In accordance with the Financial Policies, 5% of Industrial District revenue is recorded in this fund and beginning in FY 2020-21 one third of one percent of General Fund revenues are transferred to this Fund. The percentage of General Fund revenues transferred will increase to two thirds of one percent in FY 2022 and to one percent in FY 2023 and thereafter. Expenditures of \$12.34 million are budgeted for Residential Street projects.

Reinvestment Zone NO. 2 Fund – This is a tax increment financing (TIF) district which is commonly referred to as the Packery Channel Fund. Revenues are generated from dedicated ad valorem taxes from the participating jurisdictions (the City, Nueces County, and the Nueces County Hospital District) on the properties located in the TIF zone. The budget consist of \$4.8 million in revenues and \$1.8 million in expenditures which is mostly debt service. No additional projects are budgeted for FY 2020-21.

Reinvestment Zone NO. 3 Fund – This Fund, commonly referred to as the Downtown TIF was created to facilitate planning, design, construction of public improvements, development of new land uses and redevelopment or rehabilitation of existing land uses in the City’s downtown area. Expenditures of \$2 million are budgeted for various programs, street improvements and contractual commitments.

Reinvestment Zone NO. 4 Fund – This Fund was created in FY 2020 to facilitate the unrealized potential to support tourist and convention facilities in the North Beach area. The City, Nueces County and Del Mar College are the participating jurisdictions. Minimal revenues of \$69,586 and expenditures of \$64,251 are budgeted for FY 2020-21.

Sales and Use Tax Funds - As authorized by State law, citizens of the City of Corpus Christi have adopted three dedicated 1/8th cent sales and use taxes, referred to as Type A sales tax, for the following purposes: improvements to the City’s existing seawall; construction, maintenance and operation of a multi-purpose arena; and programming/incentives for business and job development. The Type A portion of the sales tax for programming/incentives for business and job development ended in March 2018. The Business and Job Development Fund will continue in existence until all remaining funds are exhausted. At the end of FY 2019-20 an estimated \$3.8 million remained in this Fund.

On November 8, 2016 residents of the City passed Proposition 2, to Adopt Type B Sales Tax to replace existing portion of Type A Sales Tax, which authorized the adoption of a sales and use tax to be administered by a Type B Corporation at the rate of one-eighth of one percent to be imposed for 20 years with use of the proceeds for (1) 50% to the promotion and development of new and expanded enterprises to the full extent allowed by Texas law, (2) \$500,000 annually for affordable housing, and (3) the balance of the proceeds for the construction, maintenance and repair of arterial and collector streets and roads. The Type B Sales Tax began to be collected in April 2018.

Accordingly, six separate funds currently exist to account for use of these revenues. More information on these funds is provided in the next 2 sections.

Seawall Improvement Fund/Arena Facility Fund - Sales Tax Revenue for both of these funds is budgeted at \$7.2 million. Expenditures in the Seawall Fund are for debt service for voter approved bonds and capital projects related to the seawall and downtown flood protection. Expenditures budgeted in the Arena Facility Fund are for debt service, a transfer to the Visitors’ Facilities Fund for defraying the cost of insurance coverage, facility management fees, and \$4.97 million in major maintenance/improvements at the American Bank Center.

Business and Job Development Fund - Expenditures programmed for the Type A Fund for FY 2020-21 are for small business projects, insurance costs related to Whataburger Field, Economic Development (through the Regional Economic Development Corporation) and affordable housing programs. This portion of Type A sales tax expired in March 2018 and as mentioned above will continue in existence until funds are exhausted. In November 2016 voters approved a Proposition to replace this portion of the Type A sales tax with the same sales tax rate (1/8 of one percent) to be administered by Type B corporation under Chapter 505 of the Texas Local Government Code, to be effective for 20 years, with the use of proceeds 50% Economic

Development, up to \$500,000 annually on affordable housing and the balance of proceeds to be used for construction, maintenance, and repair of arterial and collector streets and roads. These three areas are budgeted in three separate funds to keep track of fund balances in each of these areas. Collectively \$7.2 million in revenue is budgeted for the three funds and \$3.8 million is budgeted for expenditures.

Development Services Fund - This fund was created to specifically identify both revenues and expenses associated with building, development and administration of the Uniform Development Code. Revenues are budgeted at \$6.1 million and consist mainly of Building, Electrical, Plumbing and Mechanical permits and Plan review fees. Expenditures are budgeted at \$11.2 million and include two large one-time expenditures: (1) \$2 million for Frost Building remodel and parking lot improvements and (2) \$1.5 million for Impact Fee study (Water Fund is funding an additional \$800K for Impact Fee study).

Visitors Facilities Fund - Operations for the American Bank Center (Arena), Convention Center and the Heritage Park are budgeted in this Fund. A third party operates the Arena and Convention Center. The Fund receives a subsidy from the HOT Fund of \$2.5 million for Convention Center operations and building and grounds maintenance of the tourist area surrounding the Convention Center complex. In addition, there is a transfer from the Arena Fund (\$6.7 million) for insurance, management fees, information system support, arena capital projects/maintenance and promotion of events.

Crime Control & Prevention District Fund - Revenues in the Fund come from a voter approved 1/8th cent sales and use tax. Adopted expenditures for this fund include the base program of 63 officers. In November 2016, Voters approved a Proposition to continue this sales tax for an additional 10 years.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

The City's internal service funds support other City operations on a cost basis, with allocations back to customer departments for costs incurred. Below is a summary of budgets for major internal service funds.

Stores Fund - Warehouse operations, printing services, purchasing services and messenger services are accounted for in this fund. Warehouse operations house various supplies used by City departments. A small print shop is available to City departments for a variety of printing jobs. For the FY 2020-21 Budget revenues are budgeted at \$6.6 million and expenditures are budgeted at \$6.9 million.

Asset Management - Fleet Maintenance Fund and Equipment Replacement Fund - Fleet Maintenance maintains over 1,500 pieces of equipment, purchases equipment for many departments and purchases fuel for numerous city departments. In FY 2020-21 all equipment replacements/additions have been moved to a separate Fund. Departments will now be required to begin contributing to a replacement fund based on the cost and useful life of the equipment purchased.

Asset Management - Facilities Fund - This Fund maintains most city owned facilities. The budget includes funding for an additional 30 positions to move away from contracting out a majority of services provided to an in-house model.

Information Technology (IT) Fund - Several large projects are budgeted in this area. Last fiscal year IT began replacing all 1,900 city radios. \$1.2 million for the final Phase of this program is budgeted in the current year. In addition, a \$1.5 million upgrade for the City's Enterprise Resource Planning software is included in the budget.

Engineering Services Fund - This fund provides oversight of the City's Capital Improvement Program and assists departments with their capital needs. Most revenue (90%) comes from capital projects funded by bond proceeds. The FY 2020-21 Budget includes \$645K for the purchase of a project management system to fully automate this process.

Liability & Employee Benefits Funds

The three health plans, Fire, Public Safety (Police) and Citicare, are split into three separate funds. In addition, an Other Insurance Fund and a Health Benefits Administration Fund also exist in this group. Substantial changes outlined below, were made to the Fire plan through the collective bargaining process. No changes were made to the Police plan and the Citicare plan choices were reduced from three to two. A brief summary of each Health Fund is given below.

Fire Health Plan – In FY 2020-21 Fire Fighters will be offered two plans: 1) CitiCare Fire Health Insurance Plan and 2) A newly created Fire Consumer Driven Healthcare Plan. Fire Fighters will have the option to participate in either plan. Revenue is budgeted at \$9.8 million which is \$.8 million lower than the previous year due to some expected migration to the Consumer Driven Healthcare Plan which is lower cost plan. Expenditures are budgeted at \$10.1 million for healthcare and a \$700K transfer to the General Fund for fire equipment. The \$1 million expenditures over revenues will come from excess fund balance.

Public Safety Plan – The agreement between the City and the Corpus Christi Police Officers’ Association stipulates that the City will provide a Consumer Driven Health Plan with a Health Savings Account to Police Officers and their dependents. The City pays 100% of the employee premium and 100% of the premium for dependent coverage. Revenue is budgeted at \$8.2 million and expenditures are budgeted at \$8.8 million for FY 2020-21.

Citicare Group Health Plans – General employees of the City and their dependents are offered two options for healthcare: 1) New Citicare Value Plan and 2) New Citicare Consumer Driven Health Plan. Citicare Choice Plan has been eliminated. Revenue is budgeted at \$18.9 million and expenditures are budgeted at \$21 million. The \$2.1 million expenditures over revenues will come from excess fund balance. Excess fund balance after the \$2.1 million drawdown is anticipated to be \$11.57 million.

Other Insurance Fund – Dental, Disability and Life insurance programs are accounted for in this fund. Revenues are budgeted at \$2.4 million and expenditures for these three programs are budgeted at \$1.7 million.

Health Benefits Administration – Costs associated with administering the City’s Health Plans including 7 positions are budgeted in this Fund. Expenditures are budgeted at \$568K and have remained relatively flat from the previous year.

General Liability Fund – Cost associated with property insurance and self-insured liability claims which are budgeted based on actuarial estimates are budgeted in this Fund. Expenditures have increased from the prior year by \$87,642 (1.1%).

Workers’ Compensation Fund – Expenditures in this Fund consist mostly of self insured Workers’ Compensation claims and are budgeted to increase by \$332,341 (10.2%). Workers’ Compensation costs are budgeted based on actuarial estimates.

Risk Administration Fund – Costs associated with administering the City’s liability insurance, workers’ compensation insurance and safety program including 13 positions are budgeted in this Fund. Expenses are budgeted to decrease by \$75,926 from the previous year.

ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

The City of Corpus Christi is the eighth largest city in the State of Texas and the largest city on the Texas Gulf Coast with a population of 326,586 according to the US Census estimate for 2019. The Corpus Christi Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) population was 442,600 in 2019. Corpus Christi’s location on the Gulf of Mexico and the Intercoastal Waterway provides the city with a strategic location and assets that are critical to the economic development of the area.

Corpus Christi MSA nonfarm employment totaled 180,400 in August 2020 compared to 194,700 in August 2019. Unemployment has risen from 4.4% in 2019 to 8.4% in 2020. This reflected COVID-19 impacts that are projected to recover after the pandemic has passed.

The COVID pandemic has had a significant negative impact on the leisure & hospitality industry in our area. The job total was 195,300 at the end of 2019 and has dropped by 14,900 jobs. The biggest drops are in Leisure & Hospitality and construction with over 4,000 each. Business travel has been hardest impacted, while leisure travel has been less so. Corpus Christi remains an attractive option as leisure activities remain primarily outdoors (especially beaches) and the market remains a “drive-in” market rather than “fly-in.”

While there have been job losses in almost all categories, they have been around 5% which is less severe than most of the nation. The Financial sector is the one sector that has added jobs. The City has provided help for small businesses in the form of no-interest loans and grants to keep small business afloat during the pandemic. The zero-interest loans helped 159 small businesses and funded \$3,140,500 in loans. The grant program helped 426 businesses.

Global crude oil prices have declined but the export from Port Corpus Christi, while it dropped in March and April, it started back up in May and by July was at 2019 levels. Before the pandemic Port Corpus Christi was far exceeding last year's total and was on track for a record year. All indicators point to the Port of Corpus Christi having a record-year in terms of revenue and throughput as several major export terminals and related pipelines have come online. MODA Midstream's terminal on the La Quinta Ship Channel is already handling record amounts of crude oil, and the Port is currently handling in excess of 2 million barrels of crude oil per day.

Crude prices were \$65.51 a barrel in August 2019 and is now \$42.76 in August 2020. The Eagle Ford Shale oil and gas formation is employing many of the City's residents. When the drilling activity slowed, the workers who live in Corpus Christi applied for unemployment here while the job loss was recorded in the Eagle Ford counties. The United States' decision to allow export of crude oil in 2015 and refined products has been a boon for our Port. We have had almost a billion dollars in infrastructure investment to export oil. The Port of Corpus Christi now exports more than 55% of all oil exports in the United States. This is through companies such as NuStar Energy, a major player in the energy field, who invested \$425 million to acquire pipelines, storage facilities, and other oil and gas transportation infrastructure in relation to the Eagle Ford Shale and the Permian Basin. Six major pipelines have been completed or are now under construction to bring more oil products to our region. This results in infrastructure spending and new jobs to handle the products.

While the pandemic slowed many things, all of the large industrial projects continued with construction. EPIC completed construction of their condensate facility. Condensate is the liquefied hydrocarbon that is made up of butane, propane, ethane, etc. The plant is valued at \$200 million and created 10 new jobs, with further phases being planned. Cheniere Energy is completing their next expansion (called a train) and plan to be operating in Q4 2020. Gulf Coast Growth Ventures, a joint venture by ExxonMobil and Saudi Arabian Basic Industries Corporation (SABIC) continued construction of their \$9.48 billion ethylene cracker plant 8 miles north of the City. The project is currently slightly ahead of schedule and is not anticipated to be subject to any cost-cutting measures by the ownership group. The facility will create 636 direct full-time jobs with an annual average wage of \$90,000. They have already hired 300 and are training them in other facilities in Texas in preparation of the plant opening. They had hoped to bring them here by now but have delayed this. Additional indirect and supplier/contractor jobs will be created on top of the ExxonMobil-SABIC hires.

MODA Midstream completed their 10 million barrel crude storage expansion and plans to add another 3.5 million barrels of storage by the end of 2020. These investments are valued in the range of \$400 million. MODA Midstream plans to expand its Corpus-area crude storage from 2.5 million barrels to 15.5 million barrels in the next 2 years.

Steel Dynamics has started construction of their \$1.8 billion steel plant that will employ 600 people and have already announced that two customers will co-locate on their property. Based on plans and negotiations with a number of affiliated companies and Steel Dynamics, we anticipate an additional 8-10 other companies locating on the steel campus. In the end, the steel campus is projected to host 1,500 to 2,000 direct jobs on the campus. Discussions with Steel Dynamics has indicated that a large portion of their employees are seeking to live in the Calallen neighborhood in the City of Corpus Christi because of housing and school options. The commute to the SDI campus will be around 15 minutes from the City of Corpus Christi Calallen area. We have already seen housing demand and pricing in the Calallen area spike and a number of new subdivisions are in various stages of approval by the City.

Corpus Christi is the retail and medical center of the region. A poll of the industries that are located north of Corpus Christi found that 50% of their workers reside in Corpus Christi.

Replacement of the Harbor Bridge is a \$1 billion investment with a proposed height of 205 feet. Contracts were awarded to Flatiron/Dragados, LLC and will provide access to larger ships in and out of the Port. The bridge has as many as 1,500 workers on site, and the construction is expected to be complete in 2025.

Military

The military installations located in and around the Corpus Christi area continue to have a significant influence on the economic performance of the city. There are two major military facilities located in the area, NAS Corpus Christi and NAS Kingsville. These bases provide over 10,000 jobs. Over 1,200 pilots undergo training at Naval Air Stations Corpus Christi and Kingsville each year. The City teamed up with NAS Corpus Christi and built a second redundant water line to the base.

The Corpus Christi Army Depot (CCAD), located onboard Naval Air Station Corpus Christi, is the largest industrial employer in South Texas, employing over 3,900 civilian employees. The City received a grant that paid to fence in the CCAD area making it more secure and in compliance with DOD standards. They have started phase II of replacing their 1 million square foot building. CCAD, the world's largest helicopter repair facility, has the following mission:

- Overhaul, repair, modify, retrofit, test and modernize helicopters, engines and components for all services and foreign military customers.
- Serve as the depot training base for active duty Army, National Guard, Reserve and foreign military personnel.
- Provide worldwide on-site maintenance services, aircraft crash analysis, lubricating oil analysis, and chemical, metallurgical and training support.

Together the Corpus Christi military facilities represent a large and key foundation of the regional economy. It is critical that any reductions and military spending be monitored for the impact on employment and reinvestment in the military operations and facilities.

Petrochemical Industry

The Coastal Bend's petrochemical industry is a major contributor to the economy of the City of Corpus Christi. It is estimated that this industry has invested approximately \$12 billion in the construction, maintenance and expansion of their local facilities. In addition to this major capital investment, the petrochemical industry also makes more than \$1.5 billion in annual purchases of local goods and services and is directly and indirectly responsible for providing an estimated 50,000 jobs. More than 90 percent of the tonnage that moves through the Port of Corpus Christi is a result of this industry.

Companies that are directly or indirectly involved in this industry include Air Liquide, Bay Ltd, Celanese-Bishop Plant, CITGO Refining and Chemicals, Chemours, Flint Hills Refining Company, Gulf Marine Fabricators, H&S Constructors, Kiewit Offshore Services, LyondellBassell Industries, Magellan Midstream Partners, MarkWest Javelina, OxyChem, Repcon, Gravity Midstream and Valero Refining Company. These companies alone provide almost 10,000 full-time permanent jobs to the local economy.

Port of Corpus Christi

The Port of Corpus Christi (the Port) ranks sixth in the United States and 44th in the world in terms of tonnage. The Port began serving the Coastal Bend area in 1926 with a 25-foot channel and has become, at 45 feet, the deepest port in Texas and along the Gulf of Mexico. The Port is classified as Foreign Trade Zone (FTZ) No. 122, one of the largest in the United States encompassing 24,990 acres.

The Port owns and operates public wharves, transit sheds, open storage facilities, freight handling facilities and equipment, warehouses, a bulk material handling terminal, and a multi-purpose conference center and owns, but leases out, a grain elevator. The direct, induced and indirect jobs generated by the public and private marine terminals total over 40,000 with over \$2 billion in income for families throughout the Coastal Bend.

The Port remains an economic force via its ability to provide the commercial shippers with first class channels, docks and facilities for handling their cargo, and by providing public facilities designed to attract more tourist dollars to the area while maintaining financial stability. The import/export markets of Latin America, Mexico, the United States, Europe, Africa and Russia are targeted.

The Port and port industries continue their partnership with CCISD to improve student achievement and attendance, to recognize and support teachers and to strengthen community and educational efforts through funding and employee volunteer participation.

Medical

As the major medical center of South Texas, healthcare continues to be one of the largest industries in Corpus Christi. The Corpus Christi Medical Center (CCMC), Driscoll Children's Hospital, Kindred Hospital, and CHRISTUS Spohn Health System anchor our healthcare industry. They employ a combined 9,000 health care professionals. CHRISTUS Spohn continues to receive national recognition for their Cardiac Rehab Program. They are replacing Memorial Hospital Trauma Center and have completed construction on their new wing to Spohn Shoreline Hospital they have also opened a clinic on the current Memorial Hospital site. In addition, CCMC opened a fifteen-bed inpatient rehab center, reducing out of town travel for local patients. Driscoll Children's Hospital is one of the top pediatric hospitals in the United States. They recently unveiled the newly renovated 13,700 square foot C. Ivan Wilson Patient Support Center. A multimillion-dollar redesign and expansion of the Emergency Department has been completed.

Higher Education

Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi (TAMUCC) has grown to an enrollment of approximately 12,000 students with a student teacher ratio of 20:1 and has approximately 1,400 employees. TAMUCC was selected as one of six Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) facilities around the nation that will conduct testing to help the FAA incorporate unmanned aircraft systems (UAS) into the national airspace. TAMUCC continues adding more student housing at their off-campus site to accommodate the increased enrollment. TAMUCC opened an engineering program in 2010. They have had to provide virtual classes in the spring and now have hybrid classes with some students present in class and others online for the fall semester.

The Coastal Bend Business Innovation Center (the Innovation Center) has over 13 client companies and continues to provide business services to technology companies. The incubator is expanding and nurturing new companies with great ideas that need some added support to grow. These companies will result in more jobs in the Coastal Bend region. The Innovation Center is the center for the UAS project. The UAS Center is working with the FAA to incorporate drones into the national air traffic system.

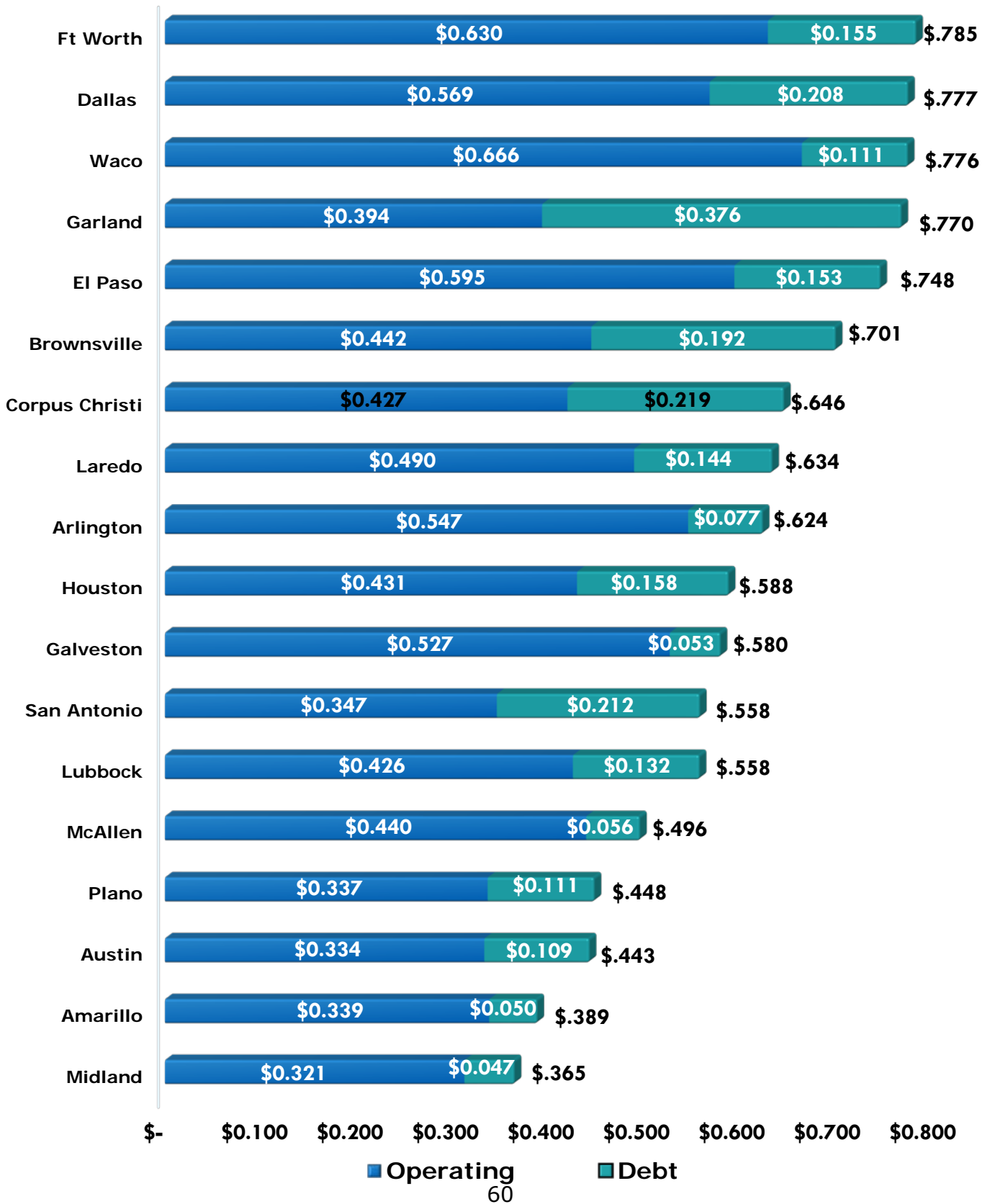
Texas A&M University - Kingsville (TAMUK), located 42 miles from Corpus Christi, consistently ranks as one of the top universities serving Hispanics. TAMUK has begun to offer a Bachelor of Science in natural gas engineering. They had offered this degree in the past but discontinued it due to low interest.

Del Mar College, a public community college located in Corpus Christi, had a fall semester credit enrollment of 10,579 students in 2020. This is down due to COVID. They have had to provide virtual classes in the spring and now have hybrid classes with some students present in class and others online. Most classes that are technical are face-to-face. They have added a Process Automation pilot plant for students that will enable Del Mar to graduate needed process technicians. They have refurbished a hangar at the international airport where they have now doubled their enrollment in aviation related studies.

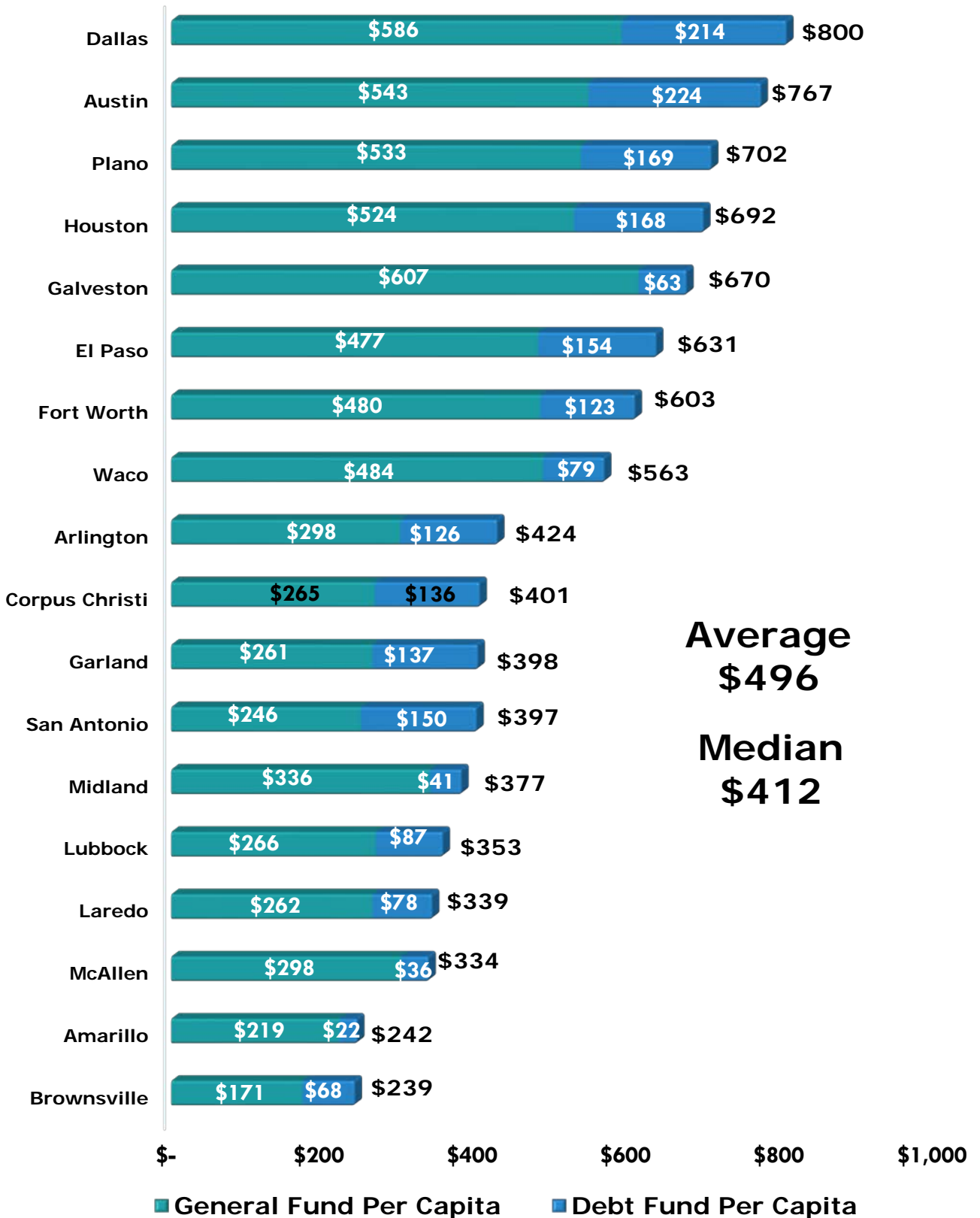
It is predicted that the Coastal Bend will create 15,000 craft jobs in the next 10 years. Another asset that is helping to educate our workforce is the Craft Training Center. Craft recently doubled their size to accommodate more students. Their student population is comprised of adults that are learning a new trade and adults that are getting a certification such as rolling welding. Industry partners send their employees there to keep up their qualifications, and independent school districts send their students there to be qualified upon graduation.

Within the last decade, the Corpus Christi MSA has seen over \$52 billion in new industrial and commercial investment built or is currently under construction. To put this in perspective, if the MSA was a state by itself, it would be 8th, behind Georgia, and ahead of South Carolina. Most of this investment is in industrial projects such as energy, petrochemical, and steel/iron manufacturing. The new projects are all technologically advanced and efficient in design. In the short term, COVID will have a temporary and limited impact on certain sectors of the economy. However, multi-billion dollar decisions in the energy and manufacturing sectors have decades-long profit horizons, so the long-term economic outlook remains very strong and robust.

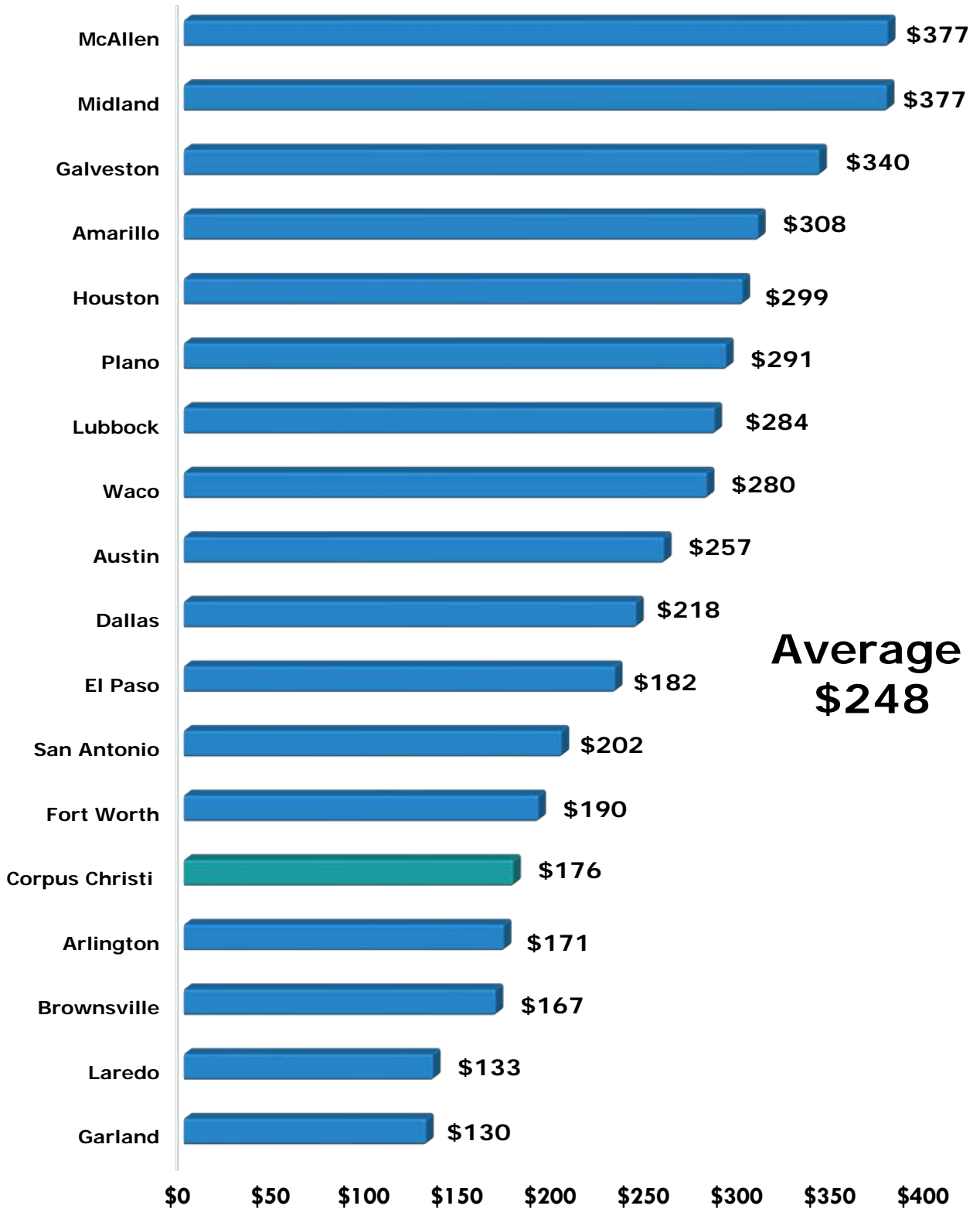
FY 2020 Operating and Debt Service Rates per \$100 Valuation



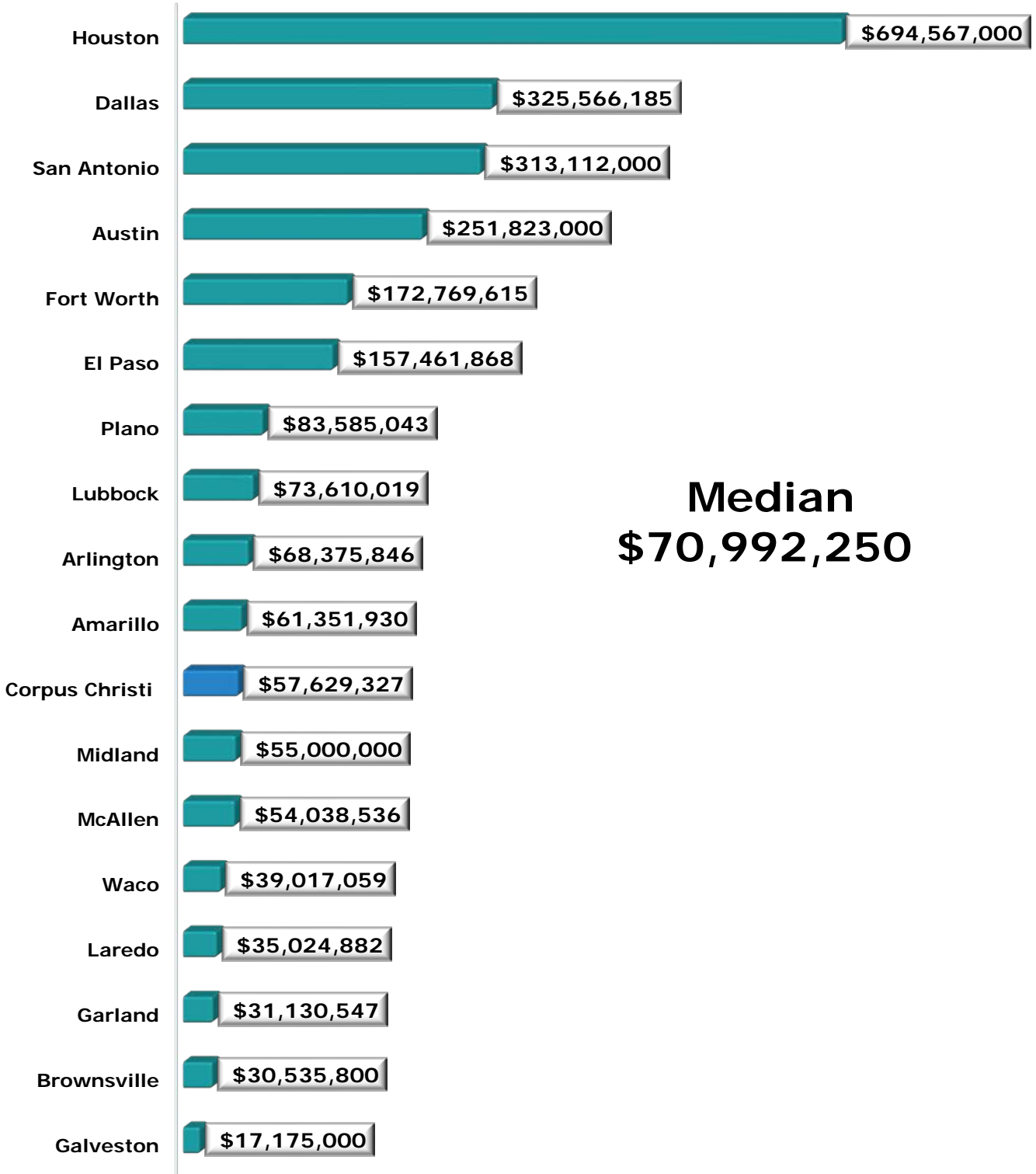
FY 2020 General & Debt Service Funds Ad Valorem Tax Budget Per Capita



FY 2020 General Fund Sales Tax Budget Per Capita



FY 2020 General Fund Sales Tax Budgeted



**City of Corpus Christi
FY 2020-2021 Fee Changes
Supplemental Information**

Description	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Revenue % changed
<hr/>			
1 NO FEE/RATE ADJUSTMENTS			
NO change in Water rate			
NO change in Wastewater Rate			
NO Storm Water Fee Inacted			

City of Corpus Christi Fund Structure



Fund	Purpose
General Fund	Used to account for resources traditionally associated with government and which are not required to be accounted for in another fund. General revenues (i.e., property taxes, sales taxes, franchise taxes, Municipal Court fines, etc.) are budgeted and received in the General Fund for the support of most basic city services. Property taxes are budgeted based on Certified Appraisal Tax Roll documents received from the from the Nueces County Tax Appraisal Office in late July. Sales Tax revenue is typically budgeted using historical trending and discussions with local economist and key business people. COVID pandemic was a key factor and a slow recovery of about .5% a month from the most recent pre-COVID month was used. The last four months of the year were budgeted at 98% of June- September of 2019. Total budget expenditures of \$265.4 million.
Enterprise Funds	
Aviation	Used to account for operations at the Corpus Christi International Airport. Revenue is generated from landing fees, airline space rental, user fees and dedicated revenue sources. Aviation revenues was one of the hardest hit by COVID with some revenues dropping by more than 60%. FY 2021 is expected to bring a gradual recovery and an FAA grant has been approved and will be available to compensate for some of the revenue losses expected. The FAA grant is not budgeted in FY 2021 due to uncertainty of how much of grant will be used. Total budget expenditures of \$12.7 million.
Golf	Used to account for operations at the Gabe Lozano, Sr. and the Oso Golf Centers. The courses are now operated by an independent contractor. Total budget expenditures of \$0.55 million.
Marina	Used to account for operations at the Corpus Christi Marina. Revenue is generated from slip rentals and user fees. Total budget expenditures of \$2.5 million.
Combined Utility System	
Water	Used to account for the City's water system, waste water disposal system, gas system and storm water sewage and drainage system. Revenue is generated from user fees. The Storm water Fund receives funding through a transfer from the Water Fund. Storm water rates are imbedded in the Water Rate Structure. No utility rate increases are included in the budget. Total budget expenditures of \$273.3 million.
Wastewater	
Storm Water	
Gas	
Raw Water	
Choke Canyon	
Aquifer Storage	
Backflow Prevention	
Drought Surcharge	

Fund	Purpose
------	---------

Internal Service Funds

Contracts and Procurement

This fund is used to maintain an inventory of commonly used materials and supplies and to provide printing services. The purchasing function is also imbedded in this fund. Revenue is generated from city warehouse sales, postage, printing and copy sales and allocations from city departments. Total budget expenditures of \$6.9 million.

Engineering

This fund provides complete engineering services to City departments. Revenue is generated from Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) in the Capital and Operating budgets for engineering services performed. Total budget expenditures of \$9.2 million.

Equipment Replacement
Fleet Maintenance

This fund provides fleet maintenance services as well as rolling stock purchases to City departments. Revenue generated is from allocations from city departments. Total budget expenditures of \$34.6 million.

Facilities Maintenance

This fund provides building maintenance services to City departments. Revenue generated is from allocations from city departments. Total budget expenditures of \$8 million.

Information Technology

This fund is used to provide data processing services to city departments and further supports departments citywide through the automation of processes and the provision of wired and wireless data, voice and video communications. Revenue generated is from allocations from city departments. Total budget expenditures of \$17.7 million.

Liability & Employee Benefits

These Funds are used to accumulate funds for the payment of liability and workers' compensation claims and various premiums for insurance coverage. The Funds also account for the employee health insurance plans offered by the City. These services are provided on a cost reimbursement basis. Employee, retiree, and City premium contributions are budgeted as revenues. The City costs associated with these funds are recovered through allocations from city departments. Total budget expenditures of \$55.5 million.

Fund	Purpose
Debt Service Funds	<p>These Funds were established to account for funds needed to make principal and interest payments on outstanding bonds and other debt instruments when due. General obligation debt is secured by and payable from the receipts of an annual ad valorem tax levied, within legal limits, on taxable property within the City. Debt Service Funds also receive funding through transfers from other funds. Usually, the transfers come from Enterprise and Special Revenue Funds. Total budget expenditures of \$123 million.</p>
Special Revenue Funds	
Hotel Occupancy Tax	<p>Used to account for revenues received from Hotel Occupancy Taxes and expenditures funded with these revenues. Revenue is generated from hotel occupancy taxes. Historical trends are used and discussions are held with the Convention & Visitors' Bureau, whose function is to bring more visitors and hotel stays to the City. Total budget expenditures of \$15.8 million.</p>
State Hotel Occupancy Tax	<p>Used to account for revenues received from the State of Texas portion of the Hotel Occupancy Taxes and expenditures funded with these revenues. Revenue is generated from hotel occupancy taxes. Total budget expenditures of \$2 million.</p>
Public, Education & Government Cable	<p>This fund is used to support the operations of the public, education, and access channels on cable television. Revenue generated is from cable company franchise fees. Total budget expenditures of \$0.8 million.</p>
Municipal Court Funds	
Municipal Court Security	<p>These 4 funds were created to account for courts fees which can only be used for very specific expenditures. Revenue is generated from Municipal Court building security fees, technology fees, and juvenile case manager fees. Total budget expenditures of \$0.5 million.</p>
Municipal Court Technology	
Municipal Court Juvenile Case Mgr	
Municipal Court Juvenile Case Mgr Other	
Municipal Court Juvenile Jury	
Parking Improvement	<p>Fund established in FY 2012-13 to account for parking revenues and related expenditures. New agreement with Parking Advisory Board calls for split on parking revenues so improvements can be made to downtown area. Parking Improvement Fund receives 40% of Parking meter revenue and the General Fund receives 60%. Total budget expenditures of \$0.6 million.</p>

Fund	Purpose
Street	Established in FY 2012-13 to account for all activities related to funding of street maintenance and repairs. Revenue is generated from a transfer of 6% of General Fund revenues, Street Maintenance Fee of \$5.38 per month for Residential properties and \$5.38 per month for each 1,500 Sq Ft (maximum of 118,000 Sq Ft) multiplied by a trip generation rate published by the Institute of Transportation Engineers (maximum of 5.78) for Non-Residential properties. Revenues also include a contribution from the Regional Transit Authority which is the operator of public transportation in Nueces County, 5% of Industrial District revenue and street fees to internal and external customers for various uses of rights of way. Total budget expenditures of \$35.5 million.
Residential Street Reconstruction	Established in FY 2014-2015 to account for all activities related to funding of residential street maintenance and repairs. Revenue is generated from a 4¢ Property Tax per \$100 valuation, 1/3 of 1% General Fund Revenue, 5% of Industrial District payment. The General Fund contribution is based off of a 1/3 of 1% of the General Fund Revenue less any grant revenue, industrial district revenue and residential street property tax revenue. Total budget expenditures of \$12.3 million.
Red Light Photo Enforcement	Established to record revenue and expenditures related to red light camera violations. Revenue is generated through fines. This program ended in FY 2018-2019.
1115 Medicaid Waiver	Established in FY 2015-2016 to account for all activities related to funding of the City projects under the Corpus Christi-Nueces County Public Health District to implement a program to reduce and prevent obesity in children and adolescents. Total budget expenditures of \$1.2 million.
Dockless Vehicles	Funding from a license agreement and associated fees passed by City Council in January 2019 for dockless vehicle businesses in the City. Total budget expenditures of \$55 thousand.
MetroCom	Established in FY 2020-2021 to account for all activities related to Metrocom operations. Revenues is generated from fees and interlocal agreements. Total budget expenditures of \$6.4 million.
Law Enforcement Trust	Funding form State and Federal grants intended for enhancement of Police operations. Total budget expenditures of \$0.7 million.

Fund	Purpose
Reinvestment Zone #2	Used to account for the facilitation of the development of land within the boundaries of Tax Increment Zone #2 (commonly referred to as Packery Channel). Fund is used for development and improvement projects within the zone. Revenue is generated from property taxes, over a base amount, in the designated zone. Total budget expenditures of \$1.8 million.
Reinvestment Zone #3	Used to account for the facilitation of the development of land within the boundaries of Tax Increment Zone #3 (Downtown area). Fund will be used for downtown development and improvement projects within the zone. Revenue is generated from property taxes, over a base amount, in the designated zone. Total budget expenditures of \$2 million.
Reinvestment Zone #4	Used to account for the facilitation of the development of land within the boundaries of Tax Increment Zone #4 (North Beach area). Fund will be used for development and improvement projects within the zone. Revenue is generated from property taxes, over a base amount, in the designated zone. Total budget expenditures of \$64 thousand.
Seawall Arena Business & Job Development replaced by Type B in April 2018	These funds were created to account for voter approved capital improvement programs for the seawall, arena and the baseball stadium; for the promotion and development of new and expanded business enterprises; street repair projects; and for assisting qualified citizens with affordable housing. Revenue is generated from a 1/8th cent sales tax. Total budget expenditures of \$23.5 million.
Development Services	Fund was established to account for revenues and expenditures associated with the permitting process for developers, builders and contractors. Revenue is generated by licenses and permits fees. Total budget expenditures of \$11.2 million.
Visitors' Facilities	Used to account for revenues and expenditures related to the Convention Center, Arena and other tourist-related activities. Revenues are generated from the Arena and Convention Center, a transfer from the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund and transfer from the Arena Fund. Total budget expenditures of \$14.4 million.
Community Enrichment	Used to account for revenues and expenditures related to funding provided by developers for park amenities. Total budget expenditures of \$0.4 million.

Fund	Purpose
Local Emergency Planning Comm.	Fund was established by inter-local agreement between Nueces County, City of Corpus Christi, Port of Corpus Christi Authority for the purposes of implementing the federally mandated plan and required training under the Community Right-To-Know Act. Revenue received is from contributions and donations from local business partners. Total budget expenditures of \$0.2 million.
Crime Control	This fund is a public non-profit corporation created under State law to provide funding of public safety programs. Fund revenues come from 1/8th cent sales tax approved by voters. Total budget expenditures of \$7.6 million.
Capital Project Funds	Funding for major capital improvement projects, regardless of funding source is presented in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). Primary funding sources for the CIP are: revenue bond proceeds (e.g., bonds supported by Combined Utility System fees, Airport revenue, Convention and Visitor Facilities revenue/hotel occupancy tax); operating funds or capital reserve funds (e.g. operating budget funds); contributions from state or federal agencies, private developers participating in City-sponsored projects; Grants such as CDBG; and Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones. Total budget expenditures of \$259.9 million.



City of Corpus Christi

Organizational Chart

Mayor and City Council

City Secretary
Rebecca Huerta

City Manager
Peter Zanoni

City Auditor
Kim Houston

Municipal Courts Judge
Gail Loeb

City Council Liaison

Communications & Intergovernmental Affairs
DeAnna McQueen

Assistant to the City Manager
Sony Peronel

City Attorney*
Miles Risley

Police**
Chief Mike Markle

Fire
Chief Robert Rocha

Assistant City Manager
Steve Viera

Development Services
Al Raymond

Planning & Environmental Services
Daniel McGinn

Airport
Fred Segundo

Health District*****
Annette Rodriguez

Water & Wastewater System
Kevin Norton

Assistant City Manager
Keith Selman

HUD Grant Monitoring
Rudy Bentancourt

Libraries
Laura Garcia

Solid Waste
David Lehfeltd

Court Administration
Gilbert Hernandez

Information Technology
Peter Collins

Chief of Staff
Michael Rodriguez

Human Resources***
Eyvon McHaney

Strategic Planning & Innovation
Josh Chronley

Engineering Services
Jeffery Edmonds

Public Works/ Street Operations
Richard Martinez

Parks & Recreation*****
Tracey Cantu (Interim)

Chief Financial Officer
Constance Sanchez

Finance & Business Analysis****
Heather Hulbert

Management & Budget
Eddie Houlihan

Gas
Bill Mahaffey

Asset Management
Jim Davis

Assistant City Manager
Vacant

*Includes Risk Management
 **Includes Animal Care Services and Code Enforcement
 ***Homelessness and Workforce Housing
 ****Includes Contracts & Procurement
 *****Includes Municipal Marina
 *****Local Health Authority Dr. Ramachandrani



FY 2020 - 2021 CITY PRIORITIES

RESIDENTS LIVE IN RELATIVE SAFETY AND COMFORT

- Establish a long-term sustainable plan for Police and Fire Departments.
- Improve preventative maintenance or create preventative maintenance plans for City assets.
- Develop a long-term sustainable plan for residential (and arterial and collector) streets.
- Improve enforcement of code violations (shorter response time, more aggressive response).

INFRASTRUCTURE AND PUBLIC SERVICES RATED SOUND, RELIABLE AND FISCALLY RESPONSIBLE

- Create an uninterrupted water supply; complete a plan for criteria to move forward on a supply after studies are completed.
- Review the City's storm water drainage funding: determine how to fund storm water needs and how to best manage the City's storm water budget (including its governance model), as well as establish and/or update a long-term plan for program.
- Develop a comprehensive listing of infrastructure needs to address future population growth in Corpus Christi and evaluate the City's continued growth areas and projects that may be required in the future.
- Review and consider a restructure of development fees.

GREATER DOWNTOWN (INCLUDING NORTH BEACH) – INCREASINGLY VIBRANT, NATURAL ASSETS STRENGTHENED

- Simplifying, clarifying, and problem-solving within its regulatory environment for the building, rehabilitation, and development of downtown and for events help across the City; improve user-friendliness and accelerate the regulatory approval process.
- Collaborate with Texas A&M Corpus Christi on a 3-year plan for a University presence downtown.
- Reduce vagrancy to increase feelings of safety among Corpus Christi residents, visitors, and employees, and reclaim the City's assets such as its seawall, beaches, and downtown parks (measured by an increase in foot traffic and improved survey findings on nighttime safety).
- Enhance the City's entertainment corridor and its facilitation of special events, increasing revenue to downtown tenants, and increasing attractiveness to users.
- Develop a strategy regarding North Beach improvements including funding options and evaluation of best ways to improve North Beach.

NEW RESIDENTS AND BUSINESSES INCREASE COMMUNITY PROSPERITY; COMMUNITY SATISFACTION WITH CITY SKYROCKETS

- Improving Development Services' performance by requiring them to meet or exceed existing standards; if not corrected within 12 months, the City should look to outsource these (similar to the City of Portland, Texas).
- Housing initiative: Modify existing codes to facilitate the improvement of older structures (homes) to create a safety code that does not require full compliance with current code; and authorize the use of surplus City property for housing development by the end of current Council terms via an approved policy.

- Improve the cleaning, maintenance, brand, and the range of allowable activities on beaches (especially water sports) resulting in a more satisfied customer.
- Reform/improve Parks and Recreation operations to improve activity options within the City including a plan of action from staff to ensure progress and improvements, including department restructuring as needed.
- Improved customer satisfaction ratings on subsequent surveys.

Fiscal Policies

Budget Administration and Development

Operating Budget

The City's budget is prepared for fiscal year operations beginning October 1 and ending September 30.

The budget is a total resource management plan for annual operations. Budget preparation provides an opportunity for systematic review of each municipal activity and the services provided to the public.

Budgets for the General, Special Revenue and Debt Service Funds are adopted on a modified accrual basis. Budgeted amounts are as originally adopted or as amended by the City Council. See reader's guide section of this document for a more detailed discussion of the budget process.

Appropriations for operating funds lapse at year-end. Budgets are internally controlled on a departmental basis. An encumbrance system is employed to reserve appropriations which have been obligated through purchase orders or through other contractual documents. Open encumbrances are reported where applicable as reservations of fund balances at year-end.

Upon written recommendation by the City Manager, the City Council may at any time transfer the unencumbered balance of an appropriation made for the use of one department, division or purpose, to any other department, division or purpose.

Budget Adoption

The budgeting process must comply with the City Charter and the public hearing requirements of Texas law.

1. The City's fiscal year will be set by ordinance and will not be changed more often than every four years except by two-third vote of the Council.
2. At least sixty days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year, the City Manager will submit to the Council a budget proposal estimating City revenues and expenses for the next year.
3. Expenditures in the proposed budget will not exceed available fund balance.
4. The proposed budget will provide a complete financial plan for the ensuing fiscal year.
5. The City Council must hold a public hearing on the proposed budget. The City Council will set the hearing before any tax levies and no sooner than 15 days after the proposed budget is filed with the City Secretary.
6. The City Council will adopt a balanced budget prior to the beginning of the fiscal year. If it fails to adopt the budget by this date, the amounts appropriated for current fiscal year operation will be deemed adopted for the ensuing fiscal year on a month to month basis, with all items in it prorated accordingly, until such time as the Council adopts a budget for the ensuing fiscal year.
7. The City Council will appropriate monies as provided in the budget.
8. The approved budget will be filed with the City Secretary and County Clerk.

Budget Transfers

The Adopted Budget includes approval of Inter-Departmental transfers (transfers between funds) through the

various Internal Service Fund Department allocations; transfers for principal and interest debt service requirements; transfers for purchases of capital equipment; and for other Inter-Departmental support services.

Throughout the fiscal year, Intra-Fund Departmental budget transfers (transfers within the same fund) within the budget expenditure accounts are processed as necessary and approved by the Office of Management & Budget. Budgets are revised to reflect all transfers. Inter-Fund Departmental transfers are allowed only with approval from the City Council through official action on approval of a Motion or Ordinance.

Budget Amendment Process

Once City Council adopts the budget ordinance, any change to the budget document requires City Council to adopt an ordinance amending the budget.

Budget Amendment Process:

1. City Manager identifies a need that requires changing the budget to increase or decrease appropriations from the expenditure level that City Council adopted in the budget ordinance.
2. Before Council approves a budget amendment, the Director of Finance, or designee, signs a Certification of funds, which certifies that funds are available in that fund.
3. The City Manager submits an ordinance amending the budget to City Council for consideration.
4. City Council considers adoption of an amendment to the budget ordinance to increase or decrease expenditures or revenues from the level originally adopted.
5. City Council approves budget amendment through adoption of amending ordinance.

Capital Budget

The Capital Budget is adopted annually as part of a multi-year improvement program that serves as a financial and planning tool, matching needs with available resources. Annual review, an integral part of developing the capital improvement program, offers the opportunity to reevaluate priorities and restructure the program as conditions change. A key element in the process is the public's input to ensure that adopted priorities are clearly responsive to the needs of the community. The Capital Improvement Program runs in a three-year cycle, the first year of which is adopted as the annual Capital Budget. The Capital Budget may be amended by the City Council to address critical needs which may emerge during the year.

Developing the Capital Improvement Program and annual capital budget involves the following key steps:

1. Adoption of a Comprehensive Plan indicating desirable development patterns and multifaceted community-based objectives.
2. Needs assessment at the departmental level and internal prioritization by an executive committee.
3. Development of a Capital Improvement Program and annual Capital Budget based on public input, including review and adoption by the Planning Commission and other appropriate committees or boards.
4. City Council review and adoption of the Capital Improvement Program and annual Capital Budget.
5. Implementation and monitoring of the Capital Improvement Program following established priorities.

Debt Policy

As permitted by the Constitution of the State of Texas, home rule cities of over 5,000 population shall have a total tax allowable of \$2.50 per \$100 valuation and shall have a bond allowable of \$1.50 per \$100 valuation (unless City Charter provides less). On April 3, 1993, the citizens of Corpus Christi voted to amend the City Charter which contained a tax limitation of \$.68 per \$100 of assessed valuation for all purposes including debt service. The amended Charter provided for the tax rate to increase up to the State limit for voter approved debt after April 4, 1993.

Assuming the maximum tax rate for debt service of \$1.50 on assessed valuation of \$22,315,374,170 for tax year 2020 at a 90% collection rate, would produce tax revenue of \$301,257,551. This revenue could service the debt on \$4,481,951,646 issued as 20-year serial bonds at 3.0% (with level debt service payments).

Computation of Legal Debt Margin

Total Assessed Value		\$	22,315,374,170
Debt Limit - Maximum serviceable permitted allocation of \$1.50 per \$100 of assessed value at 90% collection rate		\$	4,481,951,646
<hr/>			
Amount of debt applicable to debt limit:			
Total General Obligation Debt		\$	498,890,000
Less: Amount available in Debt Service Fund	\$	14,651,128	
Less: Amounts considered self-supporting	\$	322,702,768	
			<hr/>
Total net deductions		\$	337,353,896
<hr/>			
Total amount of debt applicable to debt limit		\$	161,536,104
<hr/>			
Legal Debt Margin		\$	4,320,415,542

Additional Debt Information:

Debt Limits -

To allow financial flexibility and the ability to capitalize on opportunities, the City's debt policy does not specify debt limits. However, pursuant to the above calculations, the City's unused statutory legal debt margin is \$4,302,415,542.

Credit Rating -

The City's current bond rating for general obligation indebtedness is Aa2 from Moody's and AA from Standard & Poors and Fitch. The current rating for revenue bonds is Aa3 from Moody's, AA- from Fitch and Standard & Poors.

Intent to Issue Additional Debt -

In FY 2021, there is expected to be an additional \$75M of GO Bond issuances. The propositions are A) \$61M in Streets for 22 projects; B) \$12M in Parks and Recreation for 18 projects; C) \$2M in Public Safety for 2 projects.

Debt Services Impact on Financial Operations -

Utilizing comprehensive financial analysis and computer modeling in the City's ad valorem Debt Management Plan incorporates numerous variables such as sensitivity to interest rates, changes in assessed values, annexations, current ad valorem tax collection rates, self supporting debt, and fund balances. Analytical modeling and effective debt management has enabled the City to maximize efficiencies through refundings and debt structuring. Strict adherence to conservative financial management has allowed the City to meet its financing needs while at the same time maintaining its strong ratings.

The City employs a comprehensive multi-year, long-term capital improvement planning program that is updated annually. Debt management is a major component of the financial planning model, which incorporates projected financing needs for infrastructure development that is consistent with the City's growth, while at the same time measuring and assessing the cost and timing of each debt issuance.

RESOLUTION

AMENDING FINANCIAL BUDGETARY POLICIES ADOPTED BY RESOLUTION 031821 AND PROVIDING FINANCIAL POLICY DIRECTION ON PREPARATION OF THE ANNUAL BUDGETS

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted a Financial Policy in July 2019 by Resolution 031821; and

WHEREAS, as a result of this policy, the City achieved its goal for the General Fund balance and desires now to articulate a strategy to maintain a General fund balance and to utilize any surplus balance to provide for enhanced financial stability in future years, and also desires to manage fund balances of the Internal Service Funds, Enterprise Funds, the Combined Utility Reserve Fund, and Debt Service Reserve Funds; and

WHEREAS, this policy provides an essential guide to direct financial planning and to maintain and strengthen the City's bond rating; and

WHEREAS, it has been the City's practice to reaffirm its financial policy or to adopt a new or modified policy annually in conjunction with preparation of the budget and prior to presenting the Proposed Budget to the City Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS:

The Financial Budgetary Policies adopted by Resolution 031821 are amended to read as follows:

Section 1. Development / Effective Date of Financial Budgetary Policy. This Financial Budgetary Policy reaffirms and amends the financial policies adopted each year by the City Council since 1997. The City Manager is directed to prepare each annual proposed budget in accordance with this policy. The City Council is prepared to make expenditure reductions that may be necessary to comply with this policy. This Financial Budgetary policy remains in effect and applies to future annual budget preparation processes until amended by City Council resolution.

Section 2. Current Revenues /Current Expenditures. General Fund current revenues and funds available from all sources will equal or exceed current expenditures.

Section 3. General Fund Balance / Working Capital. To ensure that current and future services or operations are not severely impacted by any economic slowdowns, emergencies, natural disasters or other unforeseen circumstances, adequate financial resources will be set aside in the General Fund unassigned fund balance. In the Government Finance Officers Association's (GFOA) "Best Practice for Determining the Appropriate Level of Unrestricted Fund Balance in the General Fund (2015)", GFOA recommends, at a minimum, that general-purpose government, regardless of size,

maintain an unrestricted budgetary fund balance in their general fund of no less than two months of regular general fund operating revenues or regular general fund operating expenditures. Accordingly; it is the goal of the City Council to build and maintain a reserve in the General Fund unassigned fund balance which totals at least two months (or approximately 17%) of regular general fund operating expenditures up to 20% of total annual General Fund appropriations, exclusive of any one-time appropriations. At the end of the fiscal year, upon completion of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, the amount calculated to be at least two months of regular general fund operating expenditures up to 20% of total annual General Fund appropriations will be Reserved for Major Contingencies and set up in a separate account. The City Manager shall report on the status of compliance with this policy at least annually as part of the budget process. Uncommitted fund balance in excess of the policy requirement may be recommended for expenditure by the City Manager. Finally, it is noted that extraordinary situations may arise in which the timing of external actions out of the City's control may require the use of the unassigned fund balance. The City Manager shall note these situations to the City Council as soon as the information is known.

Section 4. Other Committed Fund Balances.

4.1 Internal Service Funds. To ensure that current and future services or operations are not severely impacted by any economic slowdowns, emergencies, natural disasters or other unforeseen circumstances, it is the goal of the City Council to build and maintain an unassigned reserve in each Internal Service Fund listed below, of up to five percent (5%) of the annual Internal Service Fund appropriations, exclusive of any one-time appropriations. Any amount in excess of five percent (5%) will be returned to the paying Funds or used for one-time expenditures. Subsection 4.1 only applies to the Information Technologies Internal Service Fund; Stores Internal Service Fund; Engineering Services Internal Service Fund; Fleet Maintenance Internal Service Fund; and Facilities Maintenance Internal Services Fund.

4.2 Group Health Plans. It is a goal of the City to maintain a fund balance in the group health plans to (1) pay any associated administrative costs and claims run-out based upon the most recent actuarial study in the event the plan ceases or a change in the third-party administrator is made; and to (2) hold a reserve for catastrophic claims equaling 10% of projected medical and prescription claims.

4.3 General Liability Fund. It is a goal of the City to maintain a fund balance in the General Liability Fund (1) to fund long-term liabilities, incurred but not reported expenses (IBNR), and a risk margin for the adverse development of claims as determined by the actuarial recommendation and reflected in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report; (2) to provide additional protection against significant unexpected claims experience in the fiscal year as a catastrophic reserve equaling 25% of the average incurred costs of claims experience over the prior five-year period; and (3) to protect against significant cost increases in the fiscal year for purchased insurance coverage premiums equaling 25% of the cost for purchased insurance over the prior year.

4.4 Worker's Compensation Fund. It is a goal of the City to maintain a fund balance in the Worker's Compensation Fund (1) to fund long-term liabilities, incurred but not reported expenses (IBNR), and a risk margin for the adverse development of claims as determined by the actuarial recommendation and reflected in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report; and (2) to protect against significant unexpected claims experience in the fiscal year as a catastrophic reserve equaling 25% of the average of incurred costs of claims experience over the prior five-year period.

4.5 Enterprise Funds. To ensure that current and future services or operations are not severely impacted by any economic slowdowns, emergencies, natural disasters or other unforeseen circumstances, it is the goal of the City Council to build and maintain an unreserved fund balance in each of the Enterprise Funds of a *maximum of twenty-five percent (25%)* of the annual Enterprise Fund appropriations, exclusive of debt service and any one-time appropriations, and anything over that amount shall be designated for specific purpose(s). Subsection 4.5 only applies to Water, Wastewater, Gas, Stormwater, Airport, and Marina fund balances.

4.6 Debt Service Reserve Fund. The City will strive to maintain a debt service fund balance for bonds, certificates of obligation, tax notes, and other debt instruments of at least two percent (2%) of the annual debt service appropriation(s) for the fiscal year; provided, however, this requirement shall comply with the provision of Treasury Regulation 1.148-2(f) which limits the amount of reserve funds that may secure the payment of debt service on bonds.

Section 5. Liabilities for Other Post-Employment Benefits, Accrued Compensated Absences and Net Pension Liability. For financial reporting purposes, the City will record liabilities for Other Post-Employment Benefits, Accrued Compensated Absences and Net Pension Liability according to guidance of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. These liabilities will be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis, and thus will not be included in the minimum fund balances of the affected funds.

Section 6. Property Tax Rate for Operations and Maintenance. Each proposed annual budget shall be prepared assuming that the City will be adopting a tax rate necessary to be in compliance with Section 2 above. Full consideration will be given to achieving the "no new-revenue maintenance and operations tax rate" for maintenance and operations when assessed property values decrease, and full consideration will be given to maintaining the current tax rate when assessed properties values increase, as long as the tax rate does not exceed the "voter approval tax rate" (which is the rate that allows the City to raise the same amount of maintenance and operation revenue raised in the prior year, excluding new property, with a 3.5% increase.)

Section 7. Funding Level from General Fund for Street Maintenance. The General Fund will contribute the higher of 6% of General Fund revenue less grants, industrial district revenue and any transfer to Residential Streets or \$10,818,730 for Street Maintenance. In addition, the City must include 5% of industrial district revenue in the Street Maintenance Fund.

Section 8. Funding Level from General Fund for Residential Street Reconstruction Fund. In order to develop a long-term funding mechanism for capital improvements related to residential/local streets, implement the following:

1. The City must include 5% of industrial district revenue in the Residential Street Reconstruction Fund.
2. In Fiscal Year 2020-2021, transfer 1/3 of one percent of the General Fund revenue less:
 - Grants
 - Industrial District revenue, and
 - Any General Fund transfer to the Residential Street Reconstruction Fund (i.e. four cents of the property tax rate)
3. In Fiscal Year 2021-2022, transfer 2/3 of one percent of the General Fund revenues less:
 - Grants
 - Industrial District revenue, and
 - Any General Fund revenue to the Residential Street Reconstruction Fund
-4. In Fiscal Year 2022-2023, transfer 1% of the General Fund revenues less:
 - Grants
 - Industrial District revenue, and
 - Any General Fund transfer to Residential Streets Reconstruction Fund
5. At a Special City Election in November 2016 Corpus Christi voters voted to create a dedicated fund to be used solely for residential street reconstruction and the city council was authorized each year to levy, assess and collect a property tax not to exceed six cents (\$0.06) per one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed value for the purpose of residential street reconstruction to be deposited in such fund. Said taxes shall be used solely for the purpose of residential street reconstruction, including associated architectural, engineering and utility costs, and shall be implemented gradually at a rate not to exceed two cents (\$0.02) per one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed value per year. For the purposes of this provision, the term "reconstruction" is defined as removing all or a significant portion of the pavement material and replacing it with new or recycled materials. The dedicated fund established by this section may not be used for payment of debt service. The City Council approved two cents (\$0.02) per one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed value for fiscal year 2018-2019 and two cents (\$0.02) per one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed value for fiscal year 2019-2020 for the purpose of residential street reconstruction. Due to the COVID-related economic downturn the final two cents will not be added in FY 2020-2021 but will be considered in FY 2021-2022.

Section 9. Funding of Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) Contributions. It is a goal of the City Council to maintain the fully funded contribution rate to TMRS to fund the general City employees' and sworn police officers' pension.

Section 10. Funding of Corpus Christi Fire Fighters' Retirement System (CCFFRS). Whereas, pursuant to a Special Task Force appointed by the City Manager, it is a goal of the City to, over time, adequately fund the CCFFRS so that its funding ratio is in line with the funding ratio of TMRS for general City employees and sworn police officers.

Section 11. Priority of City Services. The City Council recognizes the need to provide public services which support the continued growth of the local economy and personal income growth to insure an adequate financial base for the future.

Section 12. Operating Contingencies. The City Manager is directed to budget up to \$500,000 per year as an operating contingency as part of General Fund expenditures in order to further insulate the General Fund unreserved fund balance from unforeseen circumstances. Up to 2% of annual appropriations for operating contingencies may be budgeted, as deemed necessary, in enterprise, internal service, and special revenue funds of the City.

Section 13. Multi-year Budget Model. Whereas many of the City's fiscal goals require commitment and discipline beyond the one year considered within the City's fiscal year, the City will also consider adoption of business plans necessary for the accomplishment of City short term or long term goals. These business plans will be presented and recommended to the City Council in the proposed annual operating budget and shall be used for development of future budget recommendations as necessary to accomplish these goals. The City shall also maintain business plans and/or rate models for enterprise operations. Preparation of the annual budget will include model for years two and three, with specific revenue and expenditure assumptions and with respect to the debt horizon.

Section 14. Cost Recovery. The City may recover costs in the General Fund by charging other funds for administrative costs incurred to support their operations. The City shall attempt to pursue and maintain a diversified and stable revenue stream for the General Fund in order to shelter finances from short term fluctuations in any one revenue source. In order to meet the requirements outlined herein, every effort will be made to base rates on a cost of service model, so costs incurred for certain services are paid by the population benefiting from such services.

Section 15. Quarterly Financial Reporting and Monitoring. The City Manager shall provide interim financial performance reports and updates to the City Council on a quarterly basis. These interim reports must include detailed year to date revenue and expenditure estimates, as well as explanations for major variances to budget. The format of the quarterly report must be relatively consistent with the adopted budget. Quarterly financial reports shall include a summary of fund balances for each fund and a statement regarding compliance with these financial policies, where applicable.

Section 16. Use of Nonrecurring Revenue. The City shall endeavor to use nonrecurring revenue to fund one-time expenditures. Nonrecurring revenue may include items such as sale of fixed assets, court settlements, or revenue collection windfalls.

Section 17. Debt Management. The City Manager shall adhere to the Debt management Policy adopted by Resolution 028902 on December 14, 2010 and reaffirmed by Resolution 029321 on December 13, 2011.

Section 18. Capital Improvement Plans/Funding. The City Manager shall provide quarterly updates to the City Council on Capital Improvement Projects and post these updates on the City website. The annual Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) shall follow a similar cycle as the Operating Budget. As part of the annual capital budget process, the City shall update its short and long-range capital improvement plans. Due to the limited amount of available funds, the CIP serves to establish a priority for the many necessary projects. Therefore, the CIP will be updated annually in order to incorporate the changing priorities, needs and funding sources. As part of a concerted effort to improve financial flexibility, the City shall pursue pay-as-you-go funding for maintenance-type capital costs to the extent possible. The CIP is a necessary tool in the capital planning process, and shall be organized as follows:

1. **ANNUAL CAPITAL BUDGET:** This is the first year of the short-range CIP and shall be fully funded. All approved projects must have corresponding funding resources identified by individual project. Projects added to the approved annual Capital Budget shall require City Council approval.
2. **SHORT RANGE CIP:** A schedule of capital expenditures to be incurred over the current annual Capital Budget plus two (2) additional years. The short-range plan projects must have programmed funding with corresponding funding resources identified by individual project. Any projects that include projected increases to operating costs for programmed facilities will be notated. A review of all CIP encumbrances will be done annually. Any encumbrance that does not represent a true commitment will be returned to reserves.
3. **LONG RANGE CIP:** The long-range plan extends for an additional seven years beyond the short range, for a complete plan that includes ten years. The long-range CIP projects must have realistic planned funding tied to the projects.

Section 19. Expenditures. Within the limitation of public service needs, statutory requirements and contractual commitments expenditures included in the operating budget shall represent the most cost-efficient method to deliver services to the citizens of Corpus Christi. Efforts to identify the most cost-efficient method of service delivery shall continue during the fiscal year after the operating budget is adopted and may be implemented during the fiscal year as necessary and of benefit to the public.

Section 20. Line Item Budget Review Process. During the preparation of the City's operating budget, City staff shall perform a line item budget review of departmental budgets.

Section 21. State Hotel Occupancy Tax (SHOT) and Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Fund. A SHOT Fund was created for the Fiscal Year (FY) 2015-16 budget as a result of the Texas 84th Legislature's (2015) House Bill (HB)1915 that allowed Corpus Christi and three other Texas cities to retain 2% of the state hotel occupancy taxes collected by the cities to be reinvested for beach maintenance and restoration. The expenditures in this Fund shall not be used to offset expenditures for Gulf Beach maintenance currently paid for out of the local HOT Fund. The funding for Gulf Beach maintenance in the local HOT Fund shall not fall below the lesser of \$1,825,088 or 15% of HOT revenue (not including the Convention Expansion portion) budgeted. This amount will be in addition to any expenditures budgeted for Gulf Beach Maintenance in the SHOT Fund.

Section 22. Drought Surcharge Exemption Fund. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 The Drought Surcharge Exemption Fees collected from large-volume industrial customers pursuant to Ordinance 031533 shall be dedicated for development of a drought-resistant water supply and shall not be used for operation and maintenance costs of any water supply, treatment facility or distribution system. The Drought Surcharge Exemption Fees paid to the City will be accounted for and reserved in a separate Drought Surcharge Exemption Fund and used only for capital costs to develop and/or acquire an additional drought-resistant water supply including but not limited to, payment of debt for an allowable capital project.

Section 23. Budget Controls. Budgetary compliance is an important tool in managing and controlling governmental activities, as well as ensuring conformance with the City's budgetary limits. Budgetary controls, levels at which expenditures cannot legally exceed appropriated amounts, are established within individual funds. The City utilizes an encumbrance system of accounting as one mechanism to accomplish effective budgetary controls. Encumbrances at year end which represent a true commitment are generally added to the budget.

PASSED AND APPROVED on the 14th day of July, 2020:

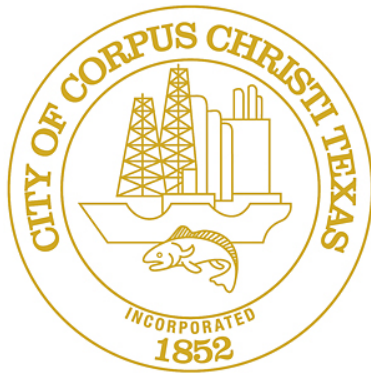
Joe McComb _____ Aye
Roland Barrera _____ Aye
Rudy Garza _____ Aye
Paulette M. Guajardo _____ Aye
Gil Hernandez _____ Aye
Michael Hunter _____ Aye
Ben Molina _____ Aye
Everett Roy _____ Aye
Greg Smith _____ Aye

ATTEST:

CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI

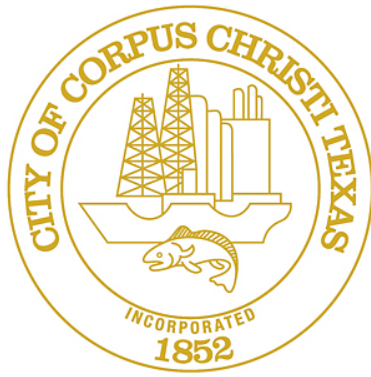
Rebecca Huerta
Rebecca Huerta
City Secretary

Joe McComb
Joe McComb
Mayor



BUDGET SUMMARIES





Schedule of Adjustments

City of Corpus Christi

Amendments to the FY 2020-2021 Proposed Budget

TOTAL PROPOSED REVENUES	\$ 907,677,209
TOTAL PROPOSED EXPENDITURES	\$ 934,122,612

General Fund - 1020	
Proposed Revenues	\$ 264,104,252
<i>Adjustments:</i>	
Increase City Sales Tax	42,533
After Hour Kid Power	45,000
Total Adjusted Revenues	<u><u>\$ 264,191,785</u></u>
Proposed Expenditures	\$ 265,304,252
<i>Adjustments:</i>	
Increase Central Library Books and Periodicals	35,000
Increase Park Operations Professional Services	75,000
Decrease NCAD/NC-Administrative Professional Services	(70,000)
Increase Transfer to Street Fund	2,400
Increase Transfer to Residential Services	133
After Hour Kid Power	45,000
Total Adjusted Expenditures	<u><u>\$ 265,391,785</u></u>

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Water Fund - 4010	
Proposed Revenues	\$ 132,491,408
<i>Adjustments:</i>	
Increase ICL Residential	4,000,000
Increase ICL Commercial	3,900,000
Increase ICL Large Volume Users	500,000
Total Adjusted Revenues	<u><u>\$ 140,891,408</u></u>
Proposed Expenditures	\$ 135,283,564
<i>Adjustments:</i>	
Added for Impact Fee Study	400,000
Increase Transfer to Storm Water Fund	8,483,148
Total Adjusted Expenditures	<u><u>\$ 144,166,712</u></u>

Wastewater Fund - 4200	
Proposed Expenditures	\$ 70,032,943
<i>Adjustments:</i>	
Increase WW Collections Major Maint & Repair	541,946
Decrease Transfer to Utility System Debt Fund	(636,686)
Added for Impact Fee Study	400,000
Total Adjusted Expenditures	<u><u>\$ 70,338,203</u></u>

Storm Water Fund - 4300	
Proposed Revenues	\$ 16,919,861
<i>Adjustments:</i>	
Removed Storm Water Fees - Residential	(5,531,013)
Removed Storm Water Fees - Non-Residential	(2,952,136)
Increase Transfer from Other Funds	8,483,148
Total Adjusted Revenues	<u><u>\$ 16,919,860</u></u>
Proposed Expenditures	\$ 17,402,981
<i>Adjustments:</i>	
Removed WW Collections Major Maint & Repair	(541,946)
Total Adjusted Expenditures	<u><u>\$ 16,861,035</u></u>

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Engineering Fund - 5310	
Proposed Revenues	\$ 10,604,400
<i>Adjustments:</i>	
Decrease resulting from decrease in expenditures	(1,933,848)
Total Adjusted Revenues	\$ 8,670,552
Proposed Expenditures	\$ 11,075,573
<i>Adjustments:</i>	
Decrease to Salaries & Wages	(1,896,453)
Total Adjusted Expenditures	\$ 9,179,120

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Street Maintenance Fund - 1041	
Proposed Revenues	\$ 34,188,812
<i>Adjustments:</i>	
Increase to Transfer from General Fund 6% Policy	2,400
Total Adjusted Revenues	\$ 34,191,212

Residential Street Reconstruction Fund - 1042	
Proposed Revenues	\$ 9,718,537
<i>Adjustments:</i>	
Increase to Transfer from General Fund	133
Total Adjusted Revenues	\$ 9,718,670

Development Services -4670	
Proposed Expenditures	\$ 8,214,622
<i>Adjustments:</i>	
Added for Renovations to Frost Building and 2 Compliance Inspectors	2,250,000
Added for Master Planning & Impact Fee Study	700,000
Total Adjusted Expenditures	\$ 11,164,622

DEBT SERVICES FUNDS

Water System Debt Fund - 4400	
Proposed Expenditures	\$ 20,988,179
<i>Adjustments:</i>	
Increase to Principal Retired	588,234
Increase to Interest	86,797
Total Adjusted Expenditures	\$ 21,663,210

Wastewater System Debt Fund - 4410	
Proposed Revenues	\$ 19,986,155
<i>Adjustments:</i>	
Decrease Transfer to Debt	(636,686)
Total Adjusted Revenues	\$ 19,349,469
Proposed Expenditures	\$ 19,938,023
<i>Adjustments:</i>	
Increase to Principal Retired	1,024,014
Decrease to Interest	(1,660,700)
Total Adjusted Expenditures	\$ 19,301,337

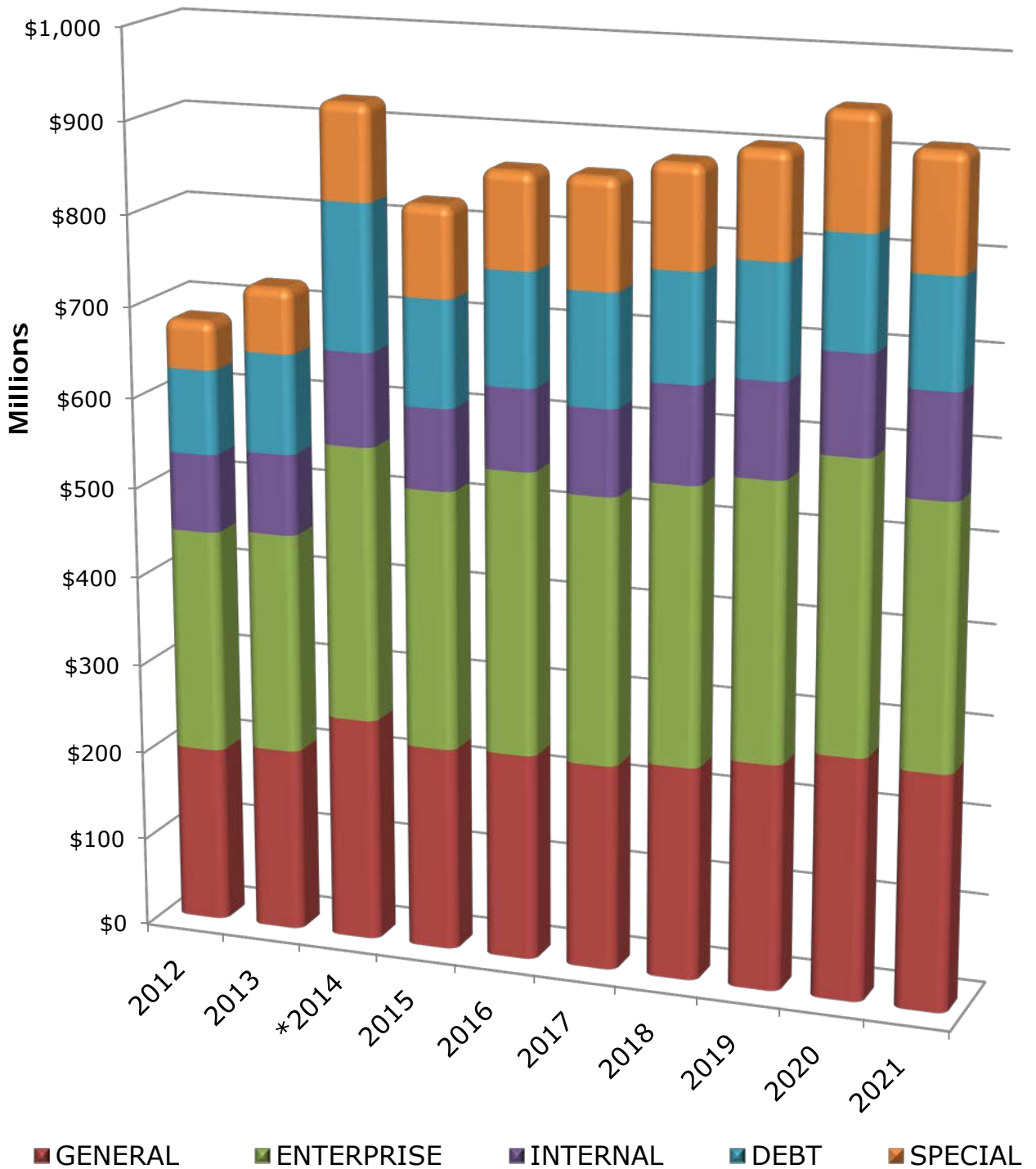
Storm Water System Fund - 4430

Proposed Expenditures	\$	14,666,277
<i>Adjustments:</i>		
Increase to Principal Retired		1,625,595
Increase to Interest		709,754
Total Adjusted Expenditures	\$	17,001,626

TOTAL PROPOSED AMENDED REVENUES **\$ 913,596,740**

TOTAL PROPOSED AMENDED EXPENDITURES **\$ 946,283,848**

SUMMARY OF REVENUES BY FUND



*FY14 is a 14 month budget due to change in Fiscal Year

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Summary of Revenues by Fund

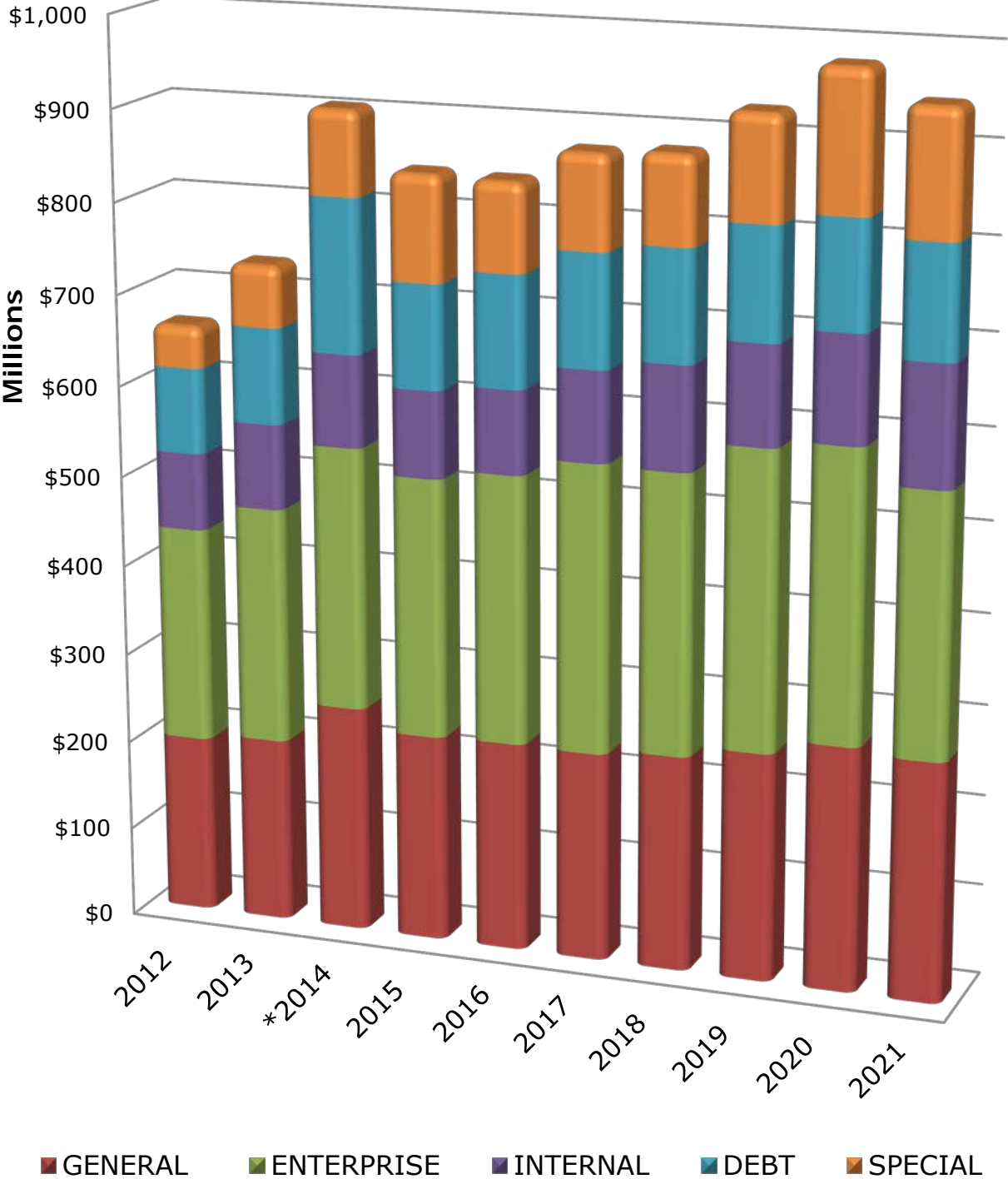
Fund	Actual Revenues 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated Revenues 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
General Fund 1020	\$ 272,437,309	\$ 271,208,768	\$ 271,429,468	\$ 261,071,899	\$ 264,191,785
Water Fund 4010	\$ 135,776,684	\$ 146,734,458	\$ 146,734,458	\$ 140,516,326	\$ 140,891,408
Aquifer Storage & Recovery 4021	-	494,550	494,550	166,485	84,400
Backflow Prevention Fund 4022	553,852	500,000	500,000	263,711	273,840
Drought Surcharge 4023	3,486,792	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,265,669	3,265,669
Raw Water Supply Fund 4041	1,913,511	2,025,225	2,025,225	1,722,275	1,907,427
Choke Canyon Fund 4050	118,307	76,620	76,620	67,201	96,880
Gas Fund 4130	34,988,573	39,432,050	39,432,050	31,410,245	39,903,915
Wastewater Fund 4200	70,109,731	81,458,971	81,458,971	70,565,091	73,884,471
Storm Water Fund 4300	29,147,248	31,145,909	31,145,909	31,118,825	16,919,860
Airport Fund 4610	10,712,349	10,325,952	12,325,952	10,574,213	8,857,093
Airport PFC Fund 4621	1,318,204	1,283,527	1,283,527	807,086	929,510
Airport CFC Fund 4632	1,316,229	1,560,400	1,560,400	857,974	1,229,644
Golf Center Fund 4690	144,318	139,726	139,726	242,489	207,920
Golf Capital Reserve Fund 4691	99,536	94,000	94,000	101,560	99,800
Marina Fund 4700	2,453,186	2,326,454	2,326,454	1,995,181	2,144,089
Enterprise Funds	\$ 292,138,519	\$ 321,097,842	\$ 323,097,842	\$ 293,674,331	\$ 290,695,926
Contracts and Procurement Fund 5010	\$ 6,384,592	\$ 6,886,611	\$ 6,886,611	\$ 6,337,605	\$ 6,564,189
Asset Management - Fleet Maintenance Fund 5110	17,494,905	18,415,168	18,415,168	18,154,043	12,290,734
Asset Mngement - Equipment Replacement Fund 5111	-	-	-	-	14,582,522
Asset Management - Facilities Maintenance Fund 5115	4,563,666	6,321,213	6,321,213	6,339,675	6,267,979
Information Technology Fund 5210	19,525,580	15,409,699	15,409,699	15,425,025	16,621,648
Engineering Services Fund 5310	6,455,588	9,092,357	9,481,186	9,524,382	8,670,552
Employee Health Benefits - Fire 5608	10,086,287	10,603,107	10,603,107	9,888,822	9,754,550
Employee Health Benefits - Police 5609	9,718,359	11,490,411	11,490,411	8,739,510	8,187,947
Employee Health Benefits - Citicare 5610	18,201,673	17,910,371	17,910,371	18,431,074	18,850,405
General Liability Fund 5611	6,894,081	6,245,203	6,245,203	6,370,464	5,230,909
Workers' Compensation Fund 5612	3,766,542	3,697,051	3,697,051	3,769,115	2,792,849
Risk Management Administration Fund 5613	963,689	1,145,315	1,145,315	1,142,840	1,103,893
Other Employee Benefits Fund 5614	2,036,028	1,451,426	1,451,426	1,596,119	2,411,161
Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618	589,484	501,472	501,472	502,086	604,700
Internal Service Funds	\$ 106,680,473	\$ 109,169,405	\$ 109,558,234	\$ 106,220,759	\$ 113,934,038
Seawall Improvement Debt Fund 1121	\$ 2,878,757	\$ 2,858,369	\$ 2,858,369	\$ 2,867,987	\$ 2,853,174
Arena Facility Debt Fund 1131	3,538,879	3,478,900	3,478,900	3,498,063	3,466,184
General Obligation Debt Fund 2010	60,393,631	54,032,305	54,032,305	51,860,479	53,510,397
Water System Debt Fund 4400	24,211,037	23,550,405	23,550,405	23,210,328	21,046,701
Wastewater System Debt Fund 4410	21,963,975	20,128,892	20,128,892	19,642,593	19,349,469
Gas System Debt Fund 4420	1,429,068	1,365,297	1,365,297	1,311,936	1,308,883
Storm Water System Fund 4430	15,807,935	14,595,424	14,595,424	14,354,810	14,700,076
Airport 2012A Debt Fund 4640	946,961	943,919	943,919	946,002	942,756
Airport 2012B Debt Fund 4641	371,325	365,387	365,387	368,200	369,084
Airport Debt Fund 4642	403,116	397,000	397,000	398,961	398,604
Airport Commercial Facility Debt Fund 4643	489,348	480,025	480,025	484,649	221,808
Marina Debt Fund 4701	613,695	607,825	607,825	610,052	609,408
Debt Service Funds	\$ 133,047,727	\$ 122,803,748	\$ 122,803,748	\$ 119,554,059	\$ 118,776,544

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Summary of Revenues by Fund

Fund	Actual Revenues 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated Revenues 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1030	\$ 15,341,129	\$ 15,457,003	\$ 15,457,003	\$ 12,723,079	\$ 15,546,710
Public, Education, and Government 1031	780,384	685,000	685,000	727,453	642,380
State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1032	3,768,269	3,295,727	3,295,727	3,093,950	3,702,031
Municipal Court Security Fund 1035	92,171	93,000	93,000	89,584	89,950
Municipal Court Technology Fund 1036	124,735	121,992	121,992	111,806	117,116
Juvenile Case Manager Fund 1037	148,567	140,784	140,784	124,143	142,744
Juvenile Case Manager Reserve Fund 1038	29,038	30,000	30,000	18,907	13,634
Juvenile Jury Fund 1039	-	-	-	532	2,570
Parking Improvement Fund 1040	125,678	107,000	107,000	85,473	124,000
Street Maintenance Fund 1041	32,729,194	32,768,447	32,768,447	32,702,040	34,191,212
Residential Street Reconstruction Fund 1042	4,525,836	8,685,503	8,685,503	8,918,815	9,718,670
Redlight Photo Enforcement Fund 1045	537	-	-	249	500
Health Medicaid 1115 Waiver Fund 1046	27,503	-	-	14,895	-
Dockless Vehicle Fund 1047	91,709	-	-	75,405	97,950
MetroCom Fund 1048	-	-	-	-	6,386,419
Law Enforcement Trust 1074	387,224	513,000	513,000	393,000	386,000
Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Fund 1111	4,423,554	4,847,217	4,847,217	4,553,039	4,816,772
Reinvestment Zone No. 3 Fund 1112	1,507,811	1,609,475	1,609,475	1,750,241	1,930,767
Reinvestment Zone No. 4 Fund 1114	-	-	-	-	69,586
Seawall Improvement Fund 1120	8,509,200	8,218,627	8,218,627	7,793,486	7,449,429
Arena Facility Fund 1130	8,020,397	7,958,627	7,958,627	7,424,489	7,287,887
Business and Job Development Fund 1140	368,727	200,000	200,000	196,909	78,763
Type B Fund 1145	7,631,099	7,708,627	7,708,627	7,284,233	-
Type B - Economic Development Fund 1146	-	-	-	-	3,627,503
Type B - Housing Fund 1147	-	-	-	-	506,402
Type B - Streets Fund 1148	-	-	-	-	3,099,176
Development Services Fund 4670	6,533,351	6,316,128	6,316,128	6,225,774	6,095,938
Visitor Facilities Fund 4710	17,779,451	17,812,930	17,812,930	15,640,640	12,804,373
Community Enrichment Fund 4720	1,001,435	-	-	184,959	33,476
Local Emergency Planning Fund 6060	225,303	215,752	215,752	220,210	219,068
Crime Control and Prevention Fund 9010	7,573,742	7,540,031	7,540,031	6,275,833	6,817,421
Special Revenue Funds	\$ 121,746,045	\$ 124,324,870	\$ 124,324,870	\$ 116,629,143	\$ 125,998,446
Total All-Funds Revenues	\$ 926,050,074	\$ 948,604,633	\$ 951,214,162	\$ 897,150,190	\$ 913,596,740

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY FUND



*FY14 is a 14 month budget due to change in Fiscal Year

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Summary of Expenditures by Fund

Fund	Actual Expenses 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated Expenses 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
General Fund 1020	\$ 252,887,412	\$ 271,208,767	\$ 283,927,133	\$ 265,698,469	\$ 265,391,785
Water Fund 4010	\$ 138,186,803	\$ 150,980,240	\$ 156,599,983	\$ 148,867,261	\$ 144,166,712
Aquifer Storage & Recovery 4021	-	494,550	494,550	-	84,400
Backflow Prevention Fund 4022	57,457	500,000	500,000	199,646	273,840
Drought Surcharge 4023	-	-	-	-	-
Raw Water Supply Fund 4041	159,114	499,050	499,050	169,346	88,900
Choke Canyon Fund 4050	152,580	152,613	152,613	50,869	158,073
Gas Fund 4130	34,860,900	40,421,044	41,137,637	31,551,919	41,325,924
Wastewater Fund 4200	94,488,220	80,396,602	92,473,776	81,563,729	70,338,203
Storm Water Fund 4300	30,442,864	32,036,286	32,722,380	30,837,022	16,861,035
Airport Fund 4610	8,938,983	10,285,790	10,643,484	10,522,114	10,546,216
Airport PFC Fund 4621	1,127,308	1,125,824	1,125,824	1,125,824	1,128,180
Airport CFC Fund 4632	955,413	1,313,827	1,347,279	837,814	1,059,706
Golf Center Fund 4690	127,661	786,726	786,726	132,436	349,854
Golf Capital Reserve Fund 4691	134,046	200,000	200,000	31,871	200,000
Marina Fund 4700	2,297,200	2,301,812	2,633,389	2,248,420	2,512,735
Enterprise Funds	\$ 311,928,548	\$ 321,494,363	\$ 341,316,690	\$ 308,138,270	\$ 289,093,778
Contracts and Procurement Fund 5010	\$ 6,404,647	\$ 7,170,608	\$ 7,265,933	\$ 6,436,828	\$ 6,929,264
Asset Management - Fleet Maintenance Fund 5110	19,182,212	19,744,405	22,108,356	19,851,685	20,002,352
Asset Management - Equipment Replacement Fund 5111	-	-	-	-	14,582,522
Asset Management - Facilities Maintenance Fund 5115	4,043,235	6,972,674	7,916,436	7,424,867	7,974,121
Information Technology Fund 5210	17,680,389	16,729,640	19,460,918	19,397,124	17,737,186
Engineering Services Fund 5310	6,237,826	9,212,040	9,829,054	9,402,744	9,179,120
Employee Health Benefits - Fire 5608	7,848,093	11,230,603	13,075,724	7,704,348	10,768,474
Employee Health Benefits - Police 5609	8,388,141	11,273,096	12,170,693	7,119,346	8,786,969
Employee Health Benefits - Citicare 5610	15,192,783	18,788,216	21,230,526	16,294,008	20,977,448
General Liability Fund 5611	6,924,525	7,857,715	7,857,715	6,866,680	7,945,357
Workers' Compensation Fund 5612	2,624,553	3,250,899	3,250,899	3,231,899	3,583,240
Risk Management Administration Fund 5613	1,092,781	1,257,015	1,260,393	1,182,735	1,181,089
Other Employee Benefits Fund 5614	1,537,006	3,449,686	3,776,370	3,427,134	1,719,688
Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618	559,878	626,342	626,342	548,607	567,978
Internal Service Funds	\$ 97,716,069	\$ 117,562,938	\$ 129,829,358	\$ 108,888,006	\$ 131,934,809
Seawall Improvement Debt Fund 1121	\$ 2,848,744	\$ 2,847,869	\$ 2,847,869	\$ 2,847,869	\$ 2,845,128
Arena Facility Debt Fund 1131	3,437,500	3,442,000	3,442,000	3,442,000	3,443,760
General Obligation Debt Fund 2010	59,749,072	50,366,399	50,366,399	47,964,910	54,868,820
Water System Debt Fund 4400	23,917,761	23,423,708	23,423,708	24,546,678	21,663,210
Wastewater System Debt Fund 4410	21,699,983	20,021,011	20,021,011	20,180,014	19,301,337
Gas System Debt Fund 4420	1,405,650	1,354,700	1,354,700	1,271,129	1,303,864
Storm Water System Fund 4430	15,601,075	14,524,023	14,524,023	14,140,178	17,001,626
Airport 2012A Debt Fund 4640	938,756	943,919	943,919	943,919	942,744
Airport 2012B Debt Fund 4641	361,898	365,388	365,388	365,388	369,072
Airport Debt Fund 4642	397,183	397,000	397,000	397,000	398,601
Airport Commercial Facility Debt Fund 4643	549,662	480,025	480,025	466,189	221,805
Marina Debt Fund 4701	607,740	607,825	607,825	607,825	609,401
Debt Service Funds	\$ 131,515,024	\$ 118,773,867	\$ 118,773,867	\$ 117,173,098	\$ 122,969,369

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

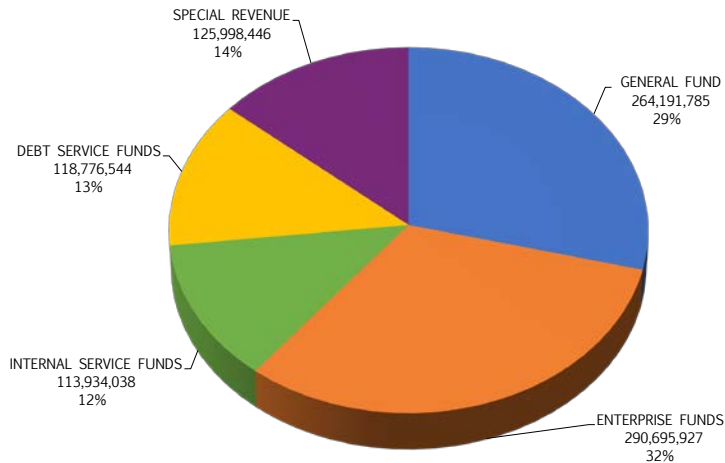
Summary of Expenditures by Fund

Fund	Actual Expenses 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated Expenses 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1030	\$ 16,689,578	\$ 15,933,432	\$ 17,337,842	\$ 15,735,270	\$ 15,834,185
Public, Education, and Government 1031	100,121	565,000	565,000	197,135	784,000
State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1032	1,052,990	1,884,295	2,286,266	2,066,756	1,950,152
Municipal Court Security Fund 1035	96,253	110,000	124,498	122,749	125,300
Municipal Court Technology Fund 1036	174,430	200,000	211,755	142,747	170,492
Juvenile Case Manager Fund 1037	131,450	134,326	134,326	132,488	150,067
Juvenile Case Manager Reserve Fund 1038	2,837	12,350	12,350	-	18,792
Parking Improvement Fund 1040	10,000	100,000	100,000	-	600,000
Street Maintenance Fund 1041	26,085,760	36,798,888	54,236,061	51,093,483	35,536,709
Residential Street Reconstruction Fund 1042	402,826	14,500,000	17,955,170	5,719,505	12,337,957
Redlight Photo Enforcement Fund 1045	-	-	-	-	20,697
Health Medicaid 1115 Waiver Fund 1046	-	1,165,856	1,165,856	-	1,198,335
Dockless Vehicle Fund 1047	-	-	-	-	55,000
MetroCom Fund 1048	-	-	-	-	6,386,419
Law Enforcement Trust 1074	638,567	600,000	600,000	638,622	670,000
Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Fund 1111	1,592,473	10,728,544	17,650,705	17,621,846	1,822,256
Reinvestment Zone No. 3 Fund 1112	786,050	1,791,082	4,063,468	3,522,204	1,985,924
Reinvestment Zone No. 4 Fund 1114	-	-	-	-	64,251
Seawall Improvement Fund 1120	2,936,064	9,211,789	9,736,789	9,726,789	7,953,237
Arena Facility Fund 1130	11,767,572	13,480,769	13,480,769	13,471,781	10,286,079
Business and Job Development Fund 1140	1,508,707	3,870,918	12,015,544	10,930,121	1,457,179
Type B Fund 1145	3,057,345	8,152,367	9,502,367	7,737,367	-
Type B - Economic Development Fund 1146	-	-	-	-	73,466
Type B - Housing Fund 1147	-	-	-	-	635,814
Type B - Streets Fund 1148	-	-	-	-	3,062,652
Development Services Fund 4670	6,503,485	7,479,075	7,984,939	7,785,527	11,164,622
Visitor Facilities Fund 4710	14,370,176	17,928,205	20,949,242	19,890,377	14,362,743
Community Enrichment Fund 4720	596,737	1,925,000	6,533,317	1,763,248	423,349
Local Emergency Planning Fund 6060	199,677	219,553	253,479	198,814	203,818
Crime Control and Prevention Fund 9010	6,806,444	7,562,835	7,795,448	7,302,620	7,560,613
Special Revenue Funds	\$ 95,509,541	\$ 154,354,283	\$ 204,695,191	\$ 175,799,449	\$ 136,894,108
Total All-Funds Expenses	\$ 889,556,594	\$ 983,394,218	\$ 1,078,542,238	\$ 975,697,292	\$ 946,283,848

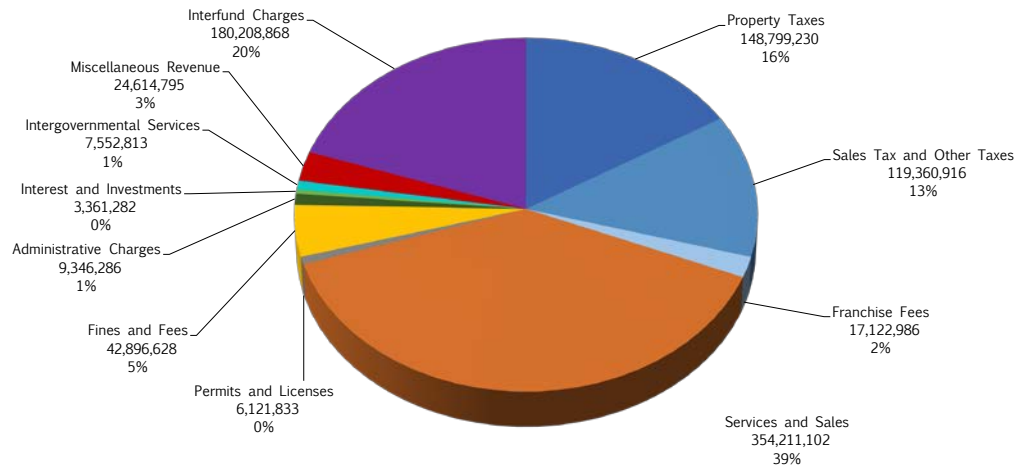
FISCAL YEAR 2021 CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY

	GENERAL FUND			ENTERPRISE FUNDS			INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS		
	2019 Actuals	2020 Estimated	2021 Budget	2019 Actuals	2020 Estimated	2021 Budget	2019 Actuals	2020 Estimated	2021 Budget
REVENUES									
Property Taxes	78,732,447	86,125,498	88,031,897	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales Tax and Other Taxes	72,210,779	70,205,331	72,951,902	-	-	-	-	-	-
Franchise Fees	16,518,659	16,017,490	16,131,972	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services and Sales	60,791,144	57,885,611	56,325,157	230,218,591	234,099,096	244,513,466	53,977,930	52,819,680	53,372,478
Permits and Licenses	2,901,122	2,560,609	2,636,008	13,915	10,195	13,624	-	-	-
Fines and Fees	8,001,531	6,706,373	7,385,774	7,677,352	7,758,127	8,021,825	9,042,662	9,410,042	8,129,384
Administrative Charges	6,712,392	7,049,787	9,346,286	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and Investments	2,191,285	1,371,679	530,288	2,481,153	1,431,950	1,232,264	1,302,154	848,371	348,895
Intergovernmental Services	14,190,749	3,758,081	2,019,978	1,110,225	200,000	225,000	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	4,016,644	2,107,460	1,931,289	21,583,518	17,647,927	19,556,071	2,096,123	2,184,932	2,449,759
Interfund Charges	6,170,558	7,283,980	6,901,233	29,053,765	32,527,035	17,133,676	40,261,605	40,957,735	49,633,522
Total Revenues	272,437,309	261,071,899	264,191,785	292,138,519	293,674,331	290,695,927	106,680,473	106,220,759	113,934,038
EXPENDITURES									
Personnel Expense	137,119,779	140,295,199	146,059,244	46,024,473	46,400,203	52,416,365	19,112,513	21,526,446	23,801,475
Operating Expense	61,483,046	68,565,022	67,887,552	149,218,147	144,222,747	130,809,176	64,502,037	70,048,955	79,720,216
Capital Expense	7,597,714	8,815,841	6,393,995	14,824,121	22,454,822	8,084,135	8,867,587	11,703,774	23,122,803
Debt Service Expense	5,845,308	5,830,371	5,240,418	83,045,762	75,730,049	77,974,490	230,004	230,514	229,236
Internal Service Allocations	40,841,565	42,192,036	39,810,576	18,816,045	19,330,449	19,809,612	5,003,928	5,378,317	5,061,079
Total Expenditures	252,887,412	265,698,469	265,391,785	311,928,548	308,138,270	289,093,778	97,716,069	108,888,006	131,934,809
FUND BALANCES									
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	63,127,401	82,677,299	78,050,730	131,334,483	111,544,453	97,080,514	57,257,495	66,221,899	63,554,652
Fund Balance at End of Year	82,677,299	78,050,730	76,850,730	111,544,453	97,080,514	98,682,663	66,221,899	63,554,652	45,553,881

Consolidated FY 2021 Revenues by Fund



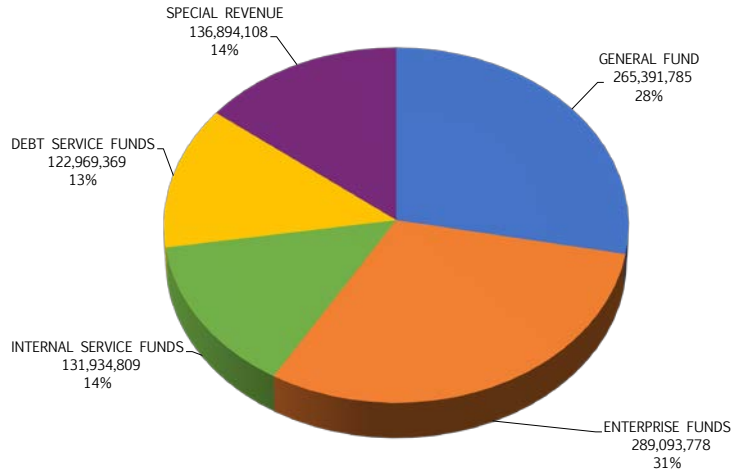
Consolidated FY 2021 Revenues by Type



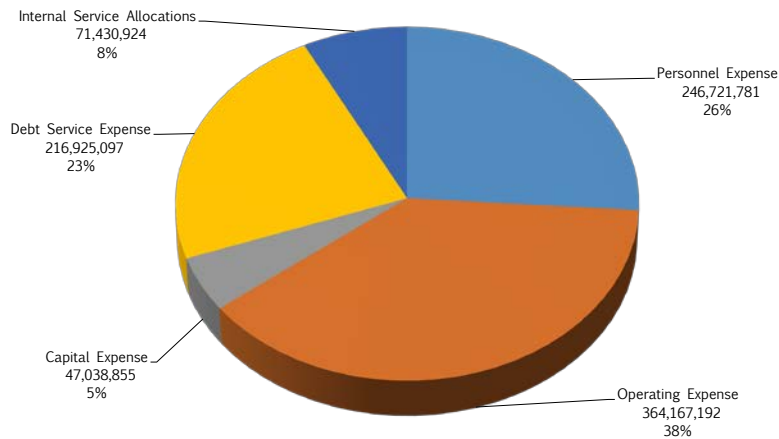
FISCAL YEAR 2021 CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY, CONTINUED

	DEBT SERVICE FUNDS			SPECIAL REVENUE			TOTAL		
	2019 Actuals	2020 Estimated	2021 Budget	2019 Actuals	2020 Estimated	2021 Budget	2019 Actuals	2020 Estimated	2021 Budget
REVENUES									
Property Taxes	42,351,369	43,294,000	45,339,348	14,072,349	14,678,152	15,427,985	135,156,165	144,097,650	148,799,230
Sales Tax and Other Taxes	-	-	-	50,441,191	41,787,581	46,409,014	122,651,970	111,992,912	119,360,916
Franchise Fees	-	-	-	1,087,946	1,017,452	991,014	17,606,605	17,034,942	17,122,986
Services and Sales	-	-	-	638,350	475	-	345,626,015	344,804,862	354,211,102
Permits and Licenses	-	-	-	3,885,028	3,470,003	3,472,201	6,800,065	6,040,807	6,121,833
Fines and Fees	-	-	-	15,184,584	16,133,513	19,359,645	39,906,129	40,008,055	42,896,628
Administrative Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,712,392	7,049,787	9,346,286
Interest and Investments	1,458,077	771,421	303,083	3,851,719	2,412,249	946,752	11,284,388	6,835,669	3,361,282
Intergovernmental Services	-	-	-	2,596,955	2,254,183	5,307,835	17,897,929	6,212,264	7,552,813
Miscellaneous Revenue	10,081,030	34,784	-	2,248,714	857,693	677,676	40,026,029	22,832,796	24,614,795
Interfund Charges	79,157,251	75,453,855	73,134,113	27,714,243	34,014,689	33,406,324	182,357,421	190,237,294	180,208,868
Total Revenues	133,047,727	119,554,059	118,776,544	121,721,079	116,625,990	125,998,446	926,025,107	897,147,038	913,596,740
EXPENDITURES									
Personnel Expense	-	-	-	17,560,886	17,956,184	24,444,697	219,817,651	226,178,032	246,721,781
Operating Expense	-	-	-	57,634,325	125,473,062	85,750,248	332,837,555	408,309,786	364,167,192
Capital Expense	-	-	-	3,826,460	15,531,967	9,437,922	35,115,882	58,506,404	47,038,855
Debt Service Expense	131,515,024	117,173,098	122,969,369	10,325,250	10,422,701	10,511,584	230,961,348	209,386,733	216,925,097
Internal Service Allocations	-	-	-	6,162,621	6,415,536	6,749,657	70,824,159	73,316,338	71,430,924
Total Expenditures	131,515,024	117,173,098	122,969,369	95,509,542	175,799,450	136,894,108	889,556,595	975,697,291	946,283,848
FUND BALANCES									
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	33,735,468	35,268,171	37,649,132	165,759,251	191,970,788	132,797,328	451,214,095	487,682,608	409,132,355
Fund Balance at End of Year	35,268,171	37,649,132	33,456,308	191,970,788	132,797,328	121,901,665	487,682,608	409,132,355	376,445,247

Consolidated FY 2021 Expenditures by Fund

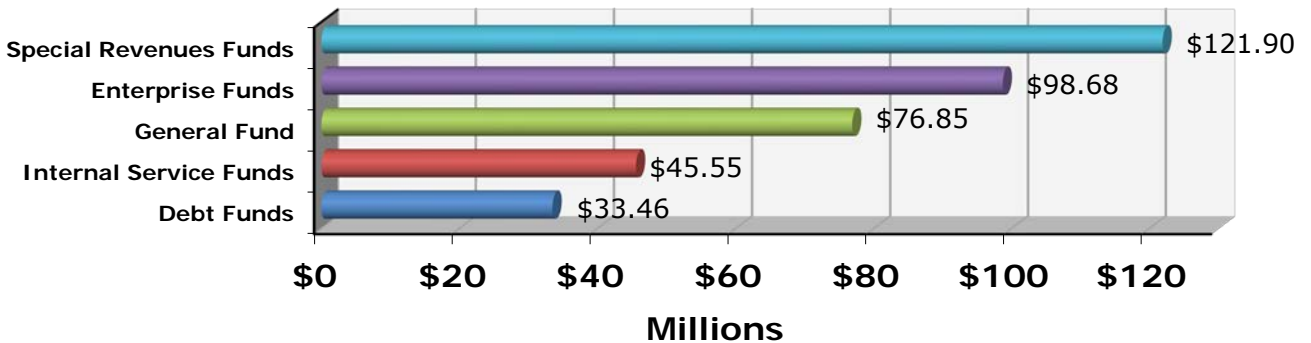


Consolidated FY 2021 Expenditures by Category

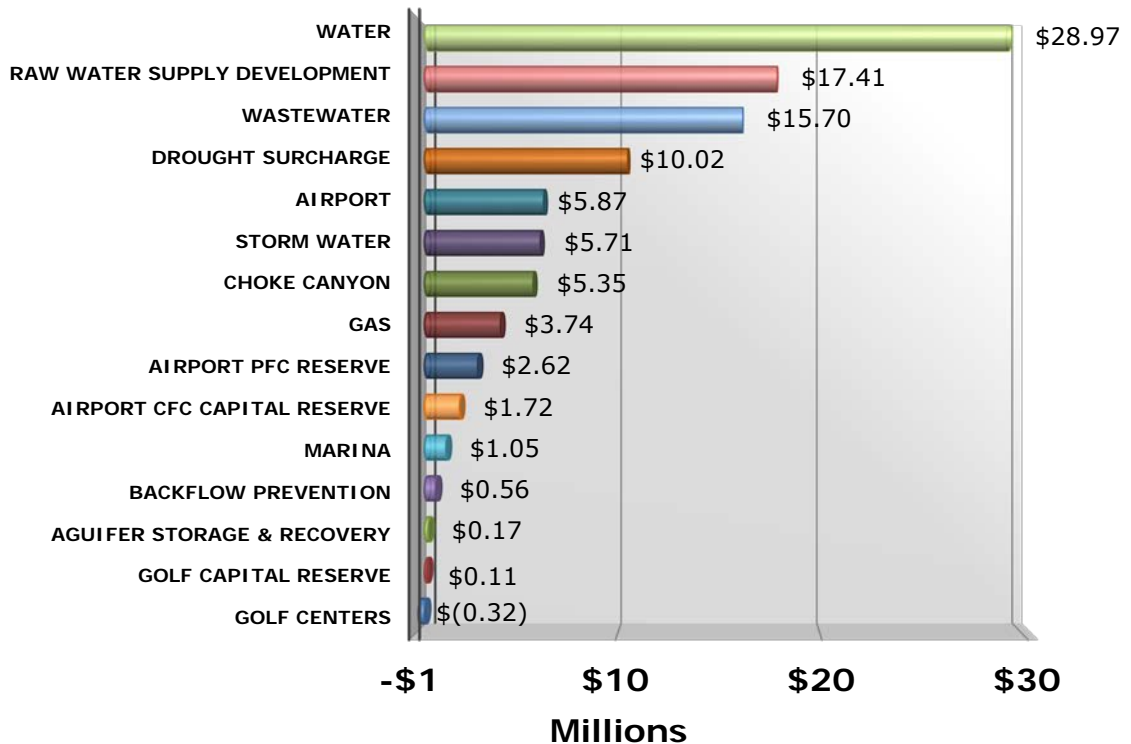


PROJECTED FUND BALANCES (@ September 30, 2021)

All Funds

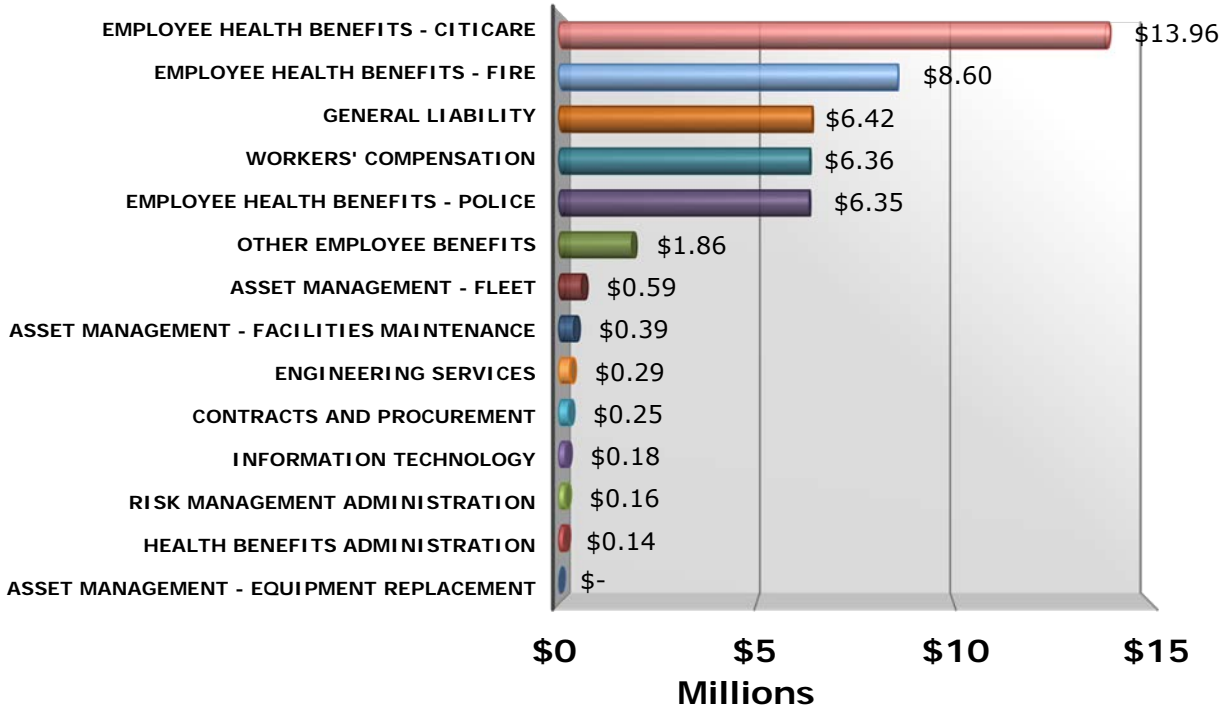


Enterprise Funds

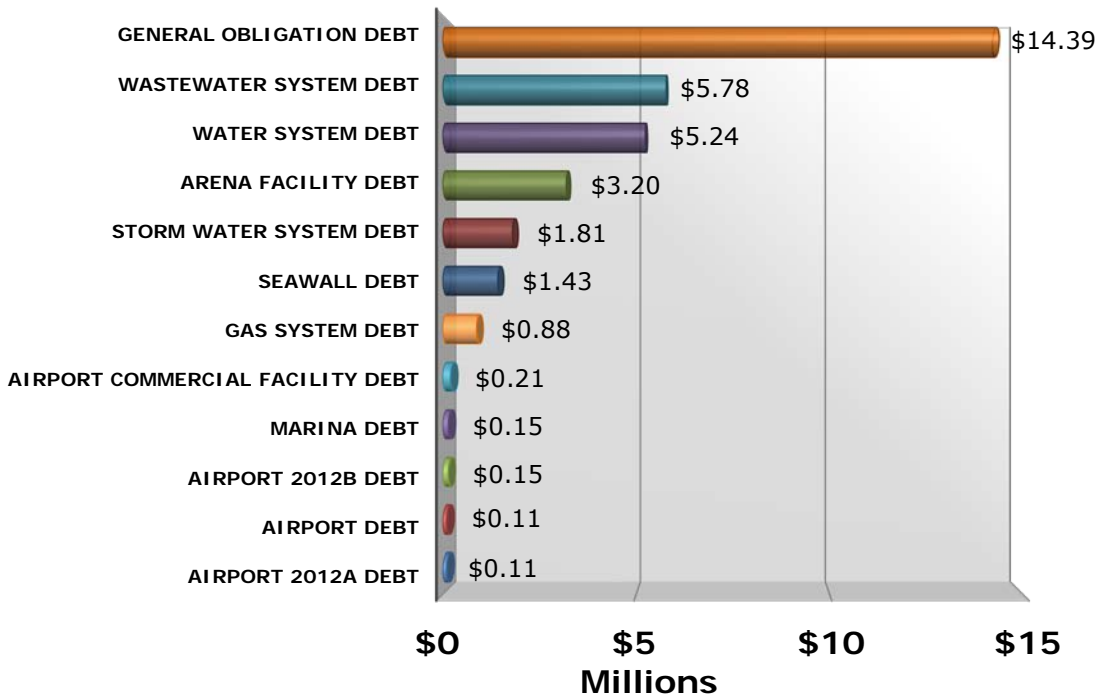


PROJECTED FUND BALANCES (@ September 30, 2021)

Internal Service Funds

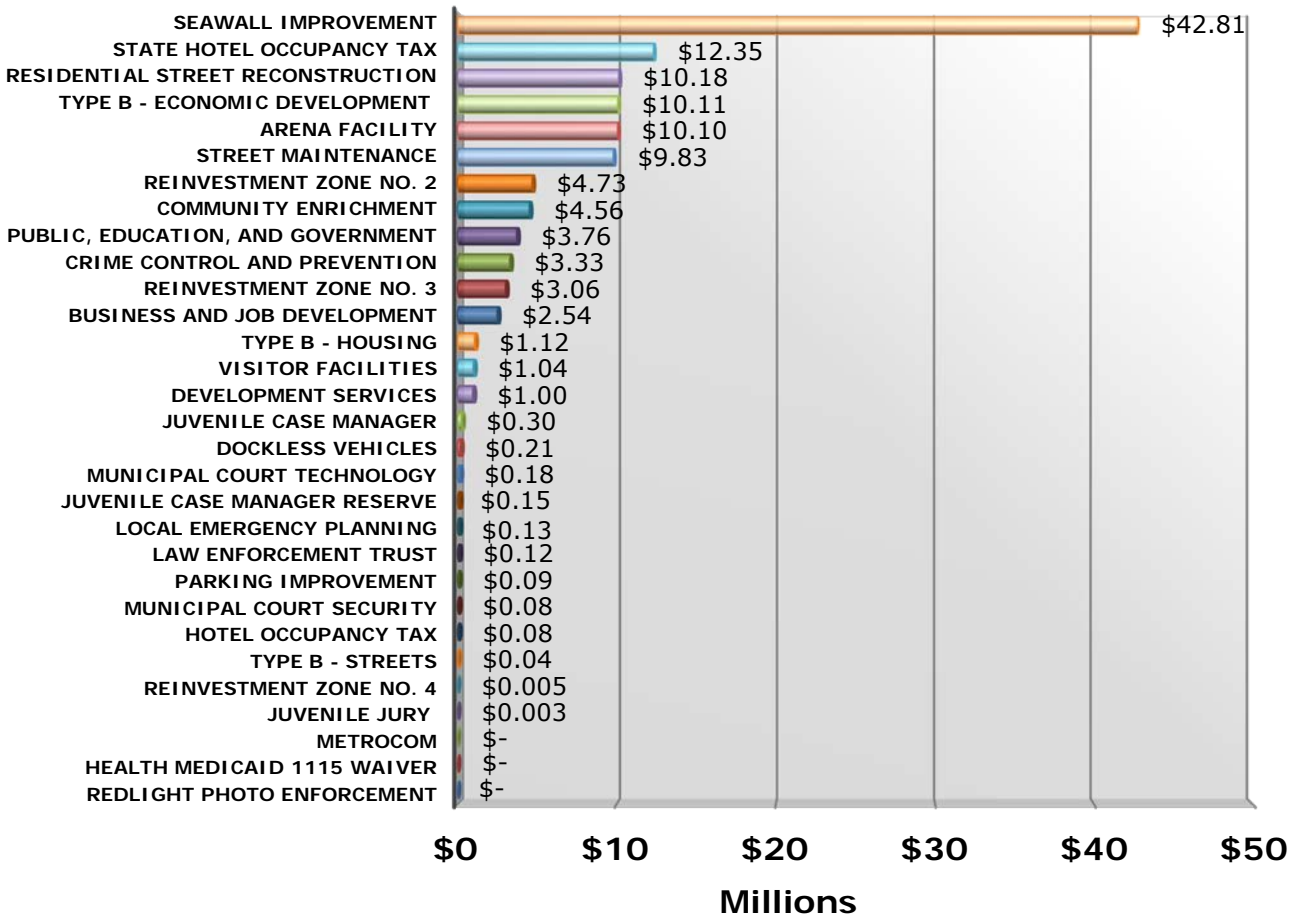


Debt Service Funds



PROJECTED FUND BALANCES (@ September 30, 2021)

Special Revenue Funds



City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Projected Fund Balances

FUND	Projected Fund Balances @ 10/01/2020	Budget Revenues	Budget Expenditures	Projected Fund Balances @ 9/30/2021
General Fund 1020	\$ 78,050,730	\$ 264,191,785	\$ 265,391,785	\$ 76,850,730
Water Fund 4010	\$ 32,243,420	\$ 140,891,408	\$ 144,166,712	\$ 28,968,116
Aquifer Storage & Recovery Fund 4021	166,485	84,400	84,400	166,485
Backflow Prevention Fund 4022	560,461	273,840	273,840	560,461
Drought Surcharge Fund 4023	6,752,461	3,265,669	-	10,018,130
Raw Water Supply Fund 4041	15,594,605	1,907,427	88,900	17,413,132
Choke Canyon Fund 4050	5,407,458	96,880	158,073	5,346,265
Gas Fund 4130	5,167,372	39,903,915	41,325,924	3,745,363
Wastewater Fund 4200	12,155,650	73,884,471	70,338,203	15,701,918
Storm Water Fund 4300	5,652,891	16,919,860	16,861,035	5,711,716
Airport Fund 4610	7,557,810	8,857,093	10,546,216	5,868,687
Airport PFC Fund 4621	2,822,842	929,510	1,128,180	2,624,172
Airport CFC Fund 4632	1,549,253	1,229,644	1,059,706	1,719,191
Golf Center Fund 4690	(176,277)	207,920	349,854	(318,211)
Golf Capital Reserve Fund 4691	206,475	99,800	200,000	106,275
Marina Fund 4700	1,419,608	2,144,089	2,512,735	1,050,962
Enterprise Funds	\$ 97,080,514	\$ 290,695,926	\$ 289,093,778	\$ 98,682,663
Contracts and Procurement Fund 5010	\$ 618,695	\$ 6,564,189	\$ 6,929,264	\$ 253,620
Asset Management - Fleet Maintenance Fund 5110	8,302,700	12,290,734	20,002,352	591,082
Asset Management - Equipment Replacement Fund 5111	-	14,582,522	14,582,522	-
Asset Management - Facilities Maintenance Fund 5115	2,093,300	6,267,979	7,974,121	387,158
Information Technology Fund 5210	1,298,112	16,621,648	17,737,186	182,574
Engineering Services Fund 5310	803,439	8,670,552	9,179,120	294,872
Employee Health Benefits - Fire Fund 5608	9,614,434	9,754,550	10,768,474	8,600,510
Employee Health Benefits - Police Fund 5609	6,945,481	8,187,947	8,786,969	6,346,459
Employee Health Benefits - Citicare Fund 5610	16,087,011	18,850,405	20,977,448	13,959,968
General Liability Fund 5611	9,135,249	5,230,909	7,945,357	6,420,801
Workers' Compensation Fund 5612	7,144,281	2,792,849	3,583,240	6,353,890
Risk Management Administration Fund 5613	241,086	1,103,893	1,181,089	163,890
Other Employee Benefits Fund 5614	1,165,048	2,411,161	1,719,688	1,856,521
Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618	105,816	604,700	567,978	142,537
Internal Service Funds	\$ 63,554,652	\$ 113,934,038	\$ 131,934,809	\$ 45,553,881
Seawall Improvement Debt Fund 1121	\$ 1,422,796	\$ 2,853,174	\$ 2,845,128	\$ 1,430,842
Arena Facility Debt Fund 1131	3,169,504	3,466,184	3,443,760	3,191,928
General Obligation Debt Fund 2010	15,747,554	53,510,397	54,868,820	14,389,131
Water System Debt Fund 4400	5,855,407	21,046,701	21,663,210	5,238,898
Wastewater System Debt Fund 4410	5,730,490	19,349,469	19,301,337	5,778,622
Gas System Debt Fund 4420	871,380	1,308,883	1,303,864	876,399
Storm Water System Fund 4430	4,115,465	14,700,076	17,001,626	1,813,915
Airport 2012A Debt Fund 4640	110,488	942,756	942,744	110,500
Airport 2012B Debt Fund 4641	148,322	369,084	369,072	148,334
Airport Debt Fund 4642	114,032	398,604	398,601	114,034
Airport Commercial Facility Debt Fund 4643	213,599	221,808	221,805	213,602
Marina Debt Fund 4701	150,095	609,408	609,401	150,102
Debt Service Funds	\$ 37,649,132	\$ 118,776,544	\$ 122,969,369	\$ 33,456,308

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Projected Fund Balances

FUND	Projected Fund Balances @ 10/01/2020	Budget Revenues	Budget Expenditures	Projected Fund Balances @ 9/30/2021
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1030	\$ 363,027	\$ 15,546,710	\$ 15,834,185	\$ 75,552
Public, Education, and Government Fund 1031	3,906,031	642,380	784,000	3,764,411
State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1032	10,602,029	3,702,031	1,950,152	12,353,908
Municipal Court Security Fund 1035	111,476	89,950	125,300	76,126
Municipal Court Technology Fund 1036	233,573	117,116	170,492	180,197
Juvenile Case Manager Fund 1037	306,854	142,744	150,067	299,531
Juvenile Case Manager Reserve Fund 1038	155,688	13,634	18,792	150,530
Juvenile Jury Fund 1039	532	2,570	-	3,102
Parking Improvement Fund 1040	566,216	124,000	600,000	90,216
Street Maintenance Fund 1041	11,180,267	34,191,212	35,536,709	9,834,769
Residential Street Reconstruction Fund 1042	12,798,841	9,718,670	12,337,957	10,179,554
Redlight Photo Enforcement Fund 1045	20,197	500	20,697	-
Health Medicaid 1115 Waiver Fund 1046	1,198,335	-	1,198,335	-
Dockless Vehicles Fund 1047	167,114	97,950	55,000	210,064
MetroCom Fund 1048	-	6,386,419	6,386,419	-
Law Enforcement Trust Fund 1074	410,372	386,000	670,000	126,372
Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Fund 1111	1,737,764	4,816,772	1,822,256	4,732,280
Reinvestment Zone No. 3 Fund 1112	3,117,926	1,930,767	1,985,924	3,062,769
Reinvestment Zone No. 4 Fund 1114	-	69,586	64,251	5,335
Seawall Improvement Fund 1120	43,312,862	7,449,429	7,953,237	42,809,054
Arena Facility Fund 1130	13,090,442	7,287,887	10,286,079	10,092,250
Business and Job Development Fund 1140	3,915,590	78,763	1,457,179	2,537,174
Type B Fund - Economic Development 1146	6,558,820	3,627,503	73,466	10,112,857
Type B Fund - Housing 1147	1,252,845	506,402	635,814	1,123,433
Type B Fund - Streets 1148	-	3,099,176	3,062,652	36,524
Development Services Fund 4670	6,054,785	6,095,938	11,164,622	986,101
Visitor Facilities Fund 4710	2,597,580	12,804,373	14,362,743	1,039,210
Community Enrichment Fund 4720	4,955,029	33,476	423,349	4,565,156
Local Emergency Planning Fund 6060	113,319	219,068	203,818	128,569
Crime Control and Prevention Fund 9010	4,069,813	6,817,421	7,560,613	3,326,621
Special Revenue Funds	\$ 132,797,328	\$ 125,998,446	\$ 136,894,108	\$ 121,901,666
Total All-Funds	\$ 409,132,355	\$ 913,596,740	\$ 946,283,848	\$ 376,445,247

PROJECTED FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

General Fund – The City Council annually adopts a Resolution reaffirming the financial policies of the City including maintenance of the General Fund balance at an adequate level. Accordingly, it is the goal of the City Council to build and maintain a reserve in the General Fund committed fund balance which totals at least two months (or approximately 17%) of regular General Fund operating expenditures up to 20% of total annual General Fund appropriations, excluding any one-time appropriations. The projected fund balance of \$76,850,730 is 29.1% of FY 2021 General Fund appropriations.

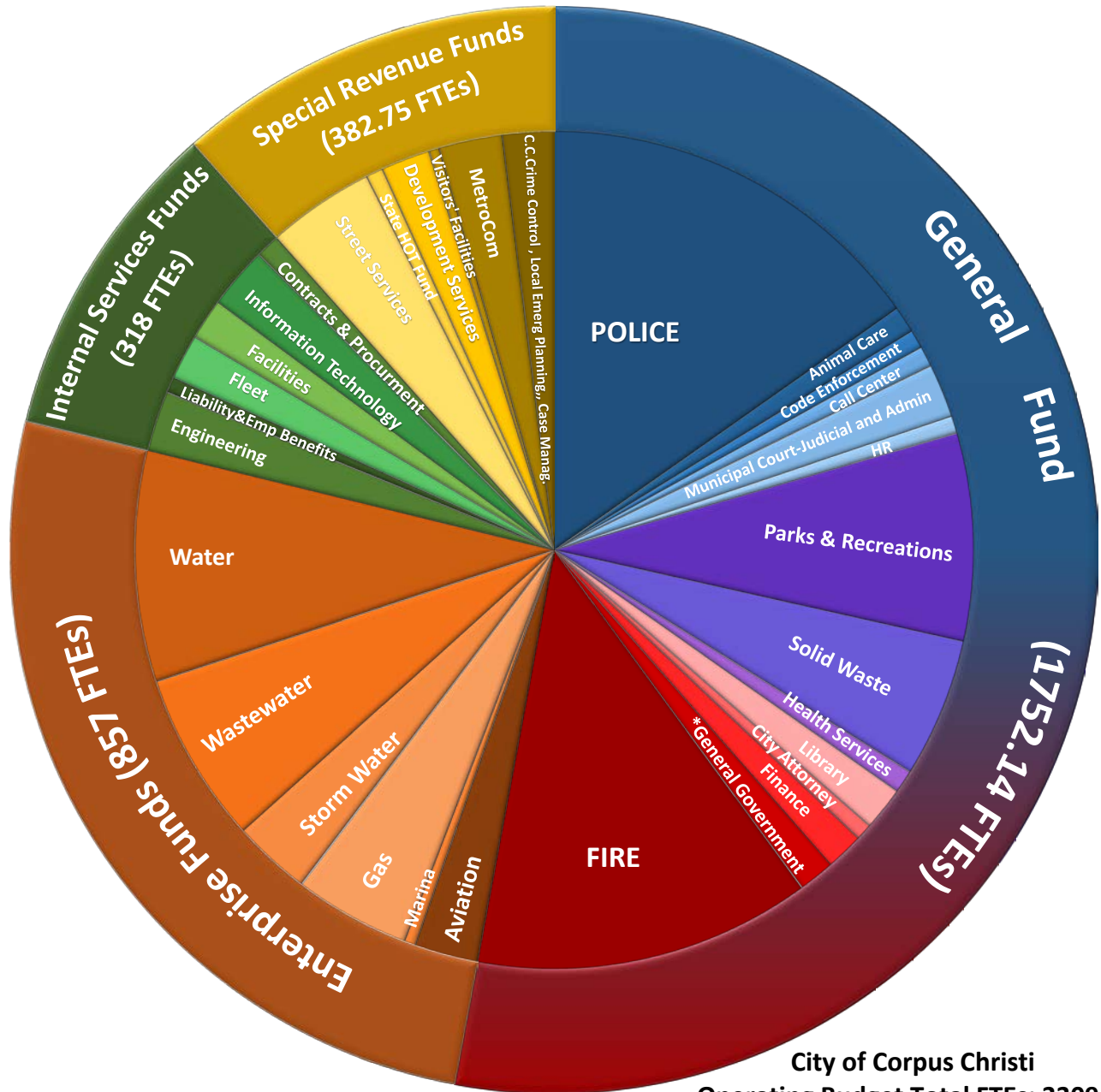
Enterprise Funds – Per the Financial Policies of the City it is a Council goal to maintain a reserve of a maximum of 25% of annual appropriations, exclusive of debt services and any one-time appropriations in these funds. This policy does not apply to the Golf Fund which is operated by a third party. All the Enterprise Funds covered by this policy except the Gas Fund are in compliance. The Gas Fund is just under 17% and will be reviewing their rate structure in FY 2022. The Golf Fund had a negative fund balance of over \$1.5 million when the two courses were taken over by a third party in FY 2010-11.

Debt Service Funds – The Debt Service Funds will continue to be in compliance with various reserve requirements and/or financial policies. Generally, little change is expected in most Debt Service Fund levels.

Internal Service Funds – Internal Service Funds are required to maintain a fund balance of up to 5% of the annual appropriations, exclusive of any one-time appropriations. The policy applies to the Stores, IT, Fleet Maintenance, Facility Maintenance and Engineering Funds. All of these funds are in compliance with the policy. The Group Health Plans (Fire, Public Safety and Citicare) are required to maintain fund balances to 1) pay any associated administrative costs and claims run-out based on the most recent actuarial study, and 2) hold a reserve for catastrophic claims equaling 10% of projected medical and prescription claims. All Health Plans are in compliance with the policy. The General Liability Fund and the Workers' Compensation Fund also have requirements including 1) maintaining 25% of 5 year average claims costs, and 2) funding a portion of long-term liabilities determined by actuarial projections. Both Funds are in compliance with the policy.

Special Revenue Funds – Special Revenue Funds are, by definition, legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. All Special Revenue Funds have positive, adequate fund balances.

FY2021 Summary of Full-Time Equivalents by Fund and Division



*General Government consists of: Mayor 2FTE's, City Manager 10FTE's, City Secretary 6FTE's, City Auditor 4FTE's, Intergovernmental Relations 1FTE, Office of Management & Budget 9FTE's, Strategic Planning & Innovation 2FTE's, Communication 7FTE's, Comprehensive Planning 5FTE's

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Summary of Full-time Equivalents

Fund/Department	2018 - 2019 FTE	2019 - 2020 FTE	2020 - 2021			
			FTE Total	Regular Full-time	Regular Part-time	Staffing Changes
General Fund						
Office of the Mayor	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	-
City Council	-	-	-	-	-	-
City Secretary	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	-	-
City Auditor	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	-	-
City Manager	4.75	6.75	10.00	10.00	-	3.25
Assistant City Managers	2.00	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental Relations	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	-
Communication	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	-	-
Call Center	-	-	26.00	26.00	-	26.00
Legal	27.00	27.00	21.00	21.00	-	(6.00)
Finance	47.00	47.00	49.00	49.00	-	2.00
Office of Management & Budget	7.00	8.00	9.00	9.00	-	1.00
Strategic Planning & Innovation	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	-
Human Resources	17.00	17.00	22.00	22.00	-	5.00
Municipal Court Administration	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	-	-
Municipal Court Judicial	8.84	8.84	8.84	8.00	0.84	-
Fire	429.00	430.00	430.00	430.00	-	-
Civilian	15.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	-	-
Sworn Firefighters	414.00	414.00	414.00	414.00	-	-
Police	573.32	580.32	502.97	501.00	1.97	(77.35)
Civilian	193.32	195.32	114.97	113.00	1.97	(80.35)
Sworn Officers	380.00	385.00	388.00	388.00	-	3.00
Animal Control	33.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	-	-
Code Enforcement	22.00	23.00	24.00	24.00	-	1.00
Health District	29.97	29.97	29.50	29.00	0.50	(0.47)
Library	50.63	53.63	55.13	45.00	10.13	1.50
Parks & Recreation	253.60	263.14	264.70	167.00	97.70	1.56
Solid Waste	155.62	170.62	178.00	178.00	-	7.38
Housing and Community Development	2.00	2.00	-	-	-	(2.00)
Comprehensive Planning	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	-	1.00
General Fund Total	1,748.73	1,788.27	1,752.14	1,641.00	111.14	(36.13)

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Summary of Full-time Equivalents

Fund/Department	2018 - 2019 FTE	2019 - 2020 FTE	2020 - 2021			
			FTE Total	Regular Full-time	Regular Part-time	Staffing Changes
Enterprise Funds						
Water Fund 4010	260.40	302.00	295.00	295.00	-	(7.00)
Gas Fund 4130	149.00	149.00	148.00	148.00	-	(1.00)
Wastewater Fund 4200	159.00	198.00	218.00	218.00	-	20.00
Storm Water Fund 4300	82.00	92.00	100.00	100.00	-	8.00
Airport Fund 4610	82.00	82.00	81.00	81.00	-	(1.00)
Marina Fund 4700	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	-	-
Enterprise Funds Total	747.40	838.00	857.00	857.00	-	19.00
Internal Service Funds						
Contracts and Procurement Fund 5010	21.00	28.00	31.00	31.00	-	3.00
Asset Management - Fleet Fund 5110	59.00	59.00	58.00	58.00	-	(1.00)
Asset Management - Facilities Fund 5115	22.00	24.00	53.00	53.00	-	29.00
Information Technology Fund 5210	93.00	93.00	79.00	79.00	-	(14.00)
Engineering Services Fund 5310	67.00	72.00	77.00	76.00	1.00	5.00
Risk Management Administration Fund 5613	14.00	14.00	13.00	13.00	-	(1.00)
Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	-	-
Internal Service Funds Total	283.00	297.00	318.00	317.00	1.00	21.00
Special Revenue Funds						
State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1032	15.70	22.02	21.90	15.00	6.90	(0.12)
Juvenile Case Manager Fund 1037	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	-
Street Maintenance Fund 1041	132.00	137.00	138.00	138.00	-	1.00
MetroCom Fund 1048	-	-	81.35	79.00	2.35	81.35
Civilian	-	-	79.35	77.00	2.35	79.35
Sworn Officers	-	-	2.00	2.00	-	2.00
Development Services Fund 4670	63.50	65.50	62.50	61.00	1.50	(3.00)
Visitors Facilities Fund 4710	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	-	-
Local Emergency Planning Fund 6060	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	-
Crime Control Fund 9010	63.00	63.00	63.00	63.00	-	-
Civilian	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sworn Officers	63.00	63.00	63.00	63.00	-	-
Special Revenue Funds Total	290.20	303.52	382.75	372.00	10.75	79.23
Operating FTE's	3,069.33	3,226.79	3,309.89	3,187.00	122.89	83.10
Grant FTE's	91.00	94.48	94.60	91.00	3.60	0.12
Total City FTE's	3,160.33	3,321.27	3,404.49	3,278.00	126.49	83.22

Fund	Department	Staffing Change	Description
General Fund			
1020	City Manager	3.25	Transferred: +1 Chief of Staff from Water Fund, +1 Executive Management Assistants from Gas Fund, +1 Executive Management Assistants from Airport Fund, +1 Executive Management Assistants from Development Services Reduction: -0.75 Intern
1020	Call Center	26.00	Transferred: +26 Call Center from Information Technology Fund
1020	Legal	-6.00	Transferred: -6 Homeless and Housing Services from Legal to Human Resources
1020	Finance	2.00	Transferred: +1 Director of Finance FTE from Gas Fund, +1 Business Liaison from Development Services, -1 Procurement Assistant to Contracts & Procurement Added: +1 Utility Liaison (Decision Package)
1020	Office of Management & Budget	1.00	Transferred: +1 Management Aide from Risk Fund
1020	Human Resources	5.00	Transferred: +6 Homeless and Housing Services from Legal to Human Resources Reduction: -1 FTE (Decision Package)
1020	Police	-77.35	Civilian (-80.35) = Transferred: -1 Management Aide to Code Enforcement, -79.35 (-77 F/T; -2.35 P/T) to MetroCom Fund; Sworn (+3) = Transferred: -2 Officers to MetroCom Fund Added: +5 Police Officers (Year 2 of 5 to add 25 Police Officers)
1020	Code Enforcement	1.00	Transferred: +1 Management Aide from Police
1020	Health District	-0.47	Reduction: -0.47 Program Coordinator from Regional Health Awareness Board (-0.38 will be transferred to Information Technology Fund for Database Administrator).
1020	Library	1.50	Added: +1.50 Library Aides, Library Assistants, Custodians part-time hours increased
1020	Parks & Recreation	1.56	Added: +1.56 FTEs (4 PT) for After Hour Kid Power at London ISD
1020	Solid Waste	7.38	Transferred: -0.62 Database Administrator to Information Technology Fund and -1 Economic Development Manager to Comprehensive Planning Added: +4 Compliance Officers and +1 Heavy Equipment Operator (Decision Package-Recycle Inspection Program) + 1 Sanitation Foreman, +2 Heavy Equipment Operator, +1 Landfill Operator (Decision Package-Composting Plan)
1020	Housing and Community Development	-2.00	Transferred: -1 Director of Housing & Community Development and -1 Management Assistant to Grant Fund
1020	Comprehensive Planning	1.00	Transferred: +1 Economic Development Manager from Solid Waste
Total:		-36.13	
Enterprise Funds			
4010	Water	-7	Added: +1 New FTE Transferred: -1 Sr Buyer to Stores; -1 Chief of Staff to GF; -1 Mgmt Asst to Gas; -1 Sys Supp Cord to Gas; -1 GIS Spec II to IT, -2 GIS Spec I to IT Removed: -1 Env Prog Spec
4130	Gas	-1	Transfer: -1 Dir of Finance to GF; +1 Mgmt Asst from Water; +1 Sys Supp Cord from Water; -1 Util Tech I to IT; -1 Executive Mgmt Asst to GF
4200	Wastewater	20	Added: +22 New FTEs Transferred: -1 Tech II to IT; -1 Scheduling Coord to IT
4300	Storm Water	8	Added: +7 New FTEs Transfer: +1 Floodplain Protection Manager from Dev Svc
4610	Airport	-1	Transferred: -1 Exe Mgmt Ass't to City Mgr
Total:		19.00	
Internal Service Funds			
5010	Contracts & Procurement	3	Transferred: +1 Buyer from Assest Mgmt ; +1 Sr Buyer from Water; +1 Procurement Ass't from Finance
5110	Asset Mgmt - Fleet	-1	Transferred: -1 GIS Analyst to IT
5115	Asset Mgmt - Facilities	29	Added: +26 new FTEs; +4 Conv Temps Transferred: -1 Buyer to Contracts & Procurement
5210	Information Technology	-14	Transferred: -26 Call Center moved to GF; +12 IT consolidation
5310	Engineering	5	Added: +6 FTEs during FY Transferred: -1 Exe Dir of Public Works to Streets
5613	Risk Mgmt Admin	-1	Transferred: -1 Mgmt Aide to Budget
Total:		21.00	

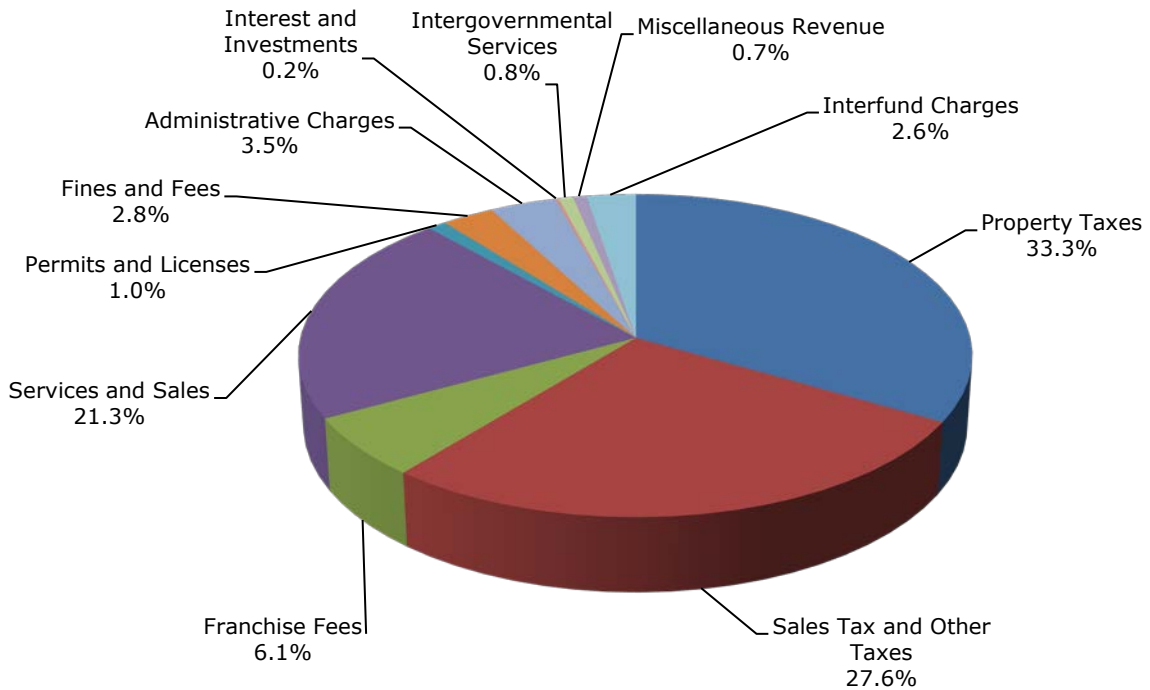
Fund	Department	Staffing Change	Description
Special Revenue Funds			
1032	State Hot Fund - Parks & Rec	-0.12	FY2020 Calculation error
1041	Street Maintenance Fund	1	Added: +1 Director of Public Works/Street Operating from Engineering
1048	MetroCom	81.35	Transferred: +81.35 FTEs from GF Police created new fund
4670	Development Services	-3	Added: +1 Cust Srv; +1 Sr Mgmt Analyst; +2 Compliance Inspectors Transferred: -1 Business Liason & -1 Exe Mgmt Ass't to GF; -1 Floodplains & Coastal to Storm Water; -1 Engineering Asst II to Streets & -2 Team Coors & -1 GIS Analyst to IT
Total:		79.23	
OPERATING BUDGET FTE'S:		83.10	
GRANT FTE'S:		0.12	
TOTAL FTE CHANGE:		83.22	

GENERAL FUND

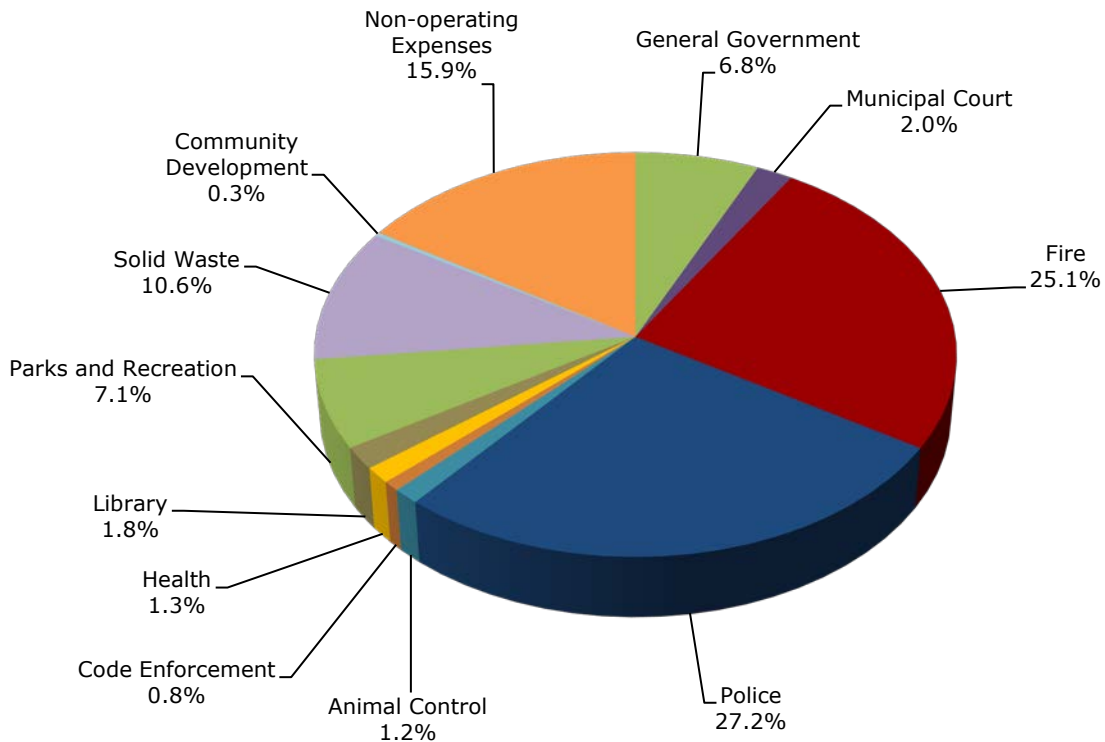


GENERAL FUND

REVENUES



EXPENDITURES



General Fund Summary

Revenue Category	Actual 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
Property Taxes	\$ 78,732,447	\$ 87,758,261	\$ 87,758,261	\$ 86,125,498	\$ 88,031,897
Sales Tax and Other Taxes	72,210,779	73,689,574	73,689,574	70,205,331	72,951,902
Franchise Fees	16,518,659	15,412,882	15,412,882	16,017,490	16,131,972
Services and Sales	60,791,144	60,690,437	60,690,437	57,885,611	56,325,157
Permits and Licenses	2,901,122	2,484,391	2,484,391	2,560,609	2,636,008
Fines and Fees	8,001,531	7,985,651	7,985,651	6,706,373	7,385,774
Administrative Charges	6,712,392	7,049,348	7,049,348	7,049,787	9,346,286
Interest and Investments	2,191,285	1,844,904	1,844,904	1,371,679	530,288
Intergovernmental Services	14,190,749	4,974,508	5,015,208	3,758,081	2,019,978
Miscellaneous Revenue	4,016,644	2,043,959	2,223,959	2,107,460	1,931,289
Interfund Charges	6,170,558	7,274,853	7,274,853	7,283,980	6,901,233
Revenue Total	\$ 272,437,309	\$ 271,208,768	\$ 271,429,468	\$ 261,071,899	\$ 264,191,785

Summary of Expenditures by Fund

City Council & Mayor's Office	\$ 310,370	\$ 359,827	\$ 359,827	\$ 333,626	\$ 352,926
City Secretary	900,081	694,334	725,311	644,475	993,259
City Auditor	363,349	472,549	479,394	461,427	455,192
City Manager	1,434,260	1,432,127	1,461,897	1,379,035	1,950,949
Intergovernmental Relations	404,367	350,803	363,715	359,575	359,071
Communication	713,269	824,749	840,319	742,829	804,733
Call Center	-	-	-	-	1,749,421
Legal	2,590,666	2,848,716	2,864,531	2,722,261	2,660,469
Finance	4,386,467	4,723,843	4,800,600	4,496,791	4,861,823
Office of Management & Budget	656,043	1,039,524	1,031,874	975,915	1,026,675
Strategic Planning & Innovation	244,097	283,347	284,847	284,945	284,203
Human Resources	2,313,027	2,726,730	2,801,905	2,502,301	2,482,042
Municipal Court Administration	4,089,432	4,303,921	4,280,269	4,181,519	4,132,130
Municipal Court Judicial	1,201,712	1,214,385	1,192,076	1,248,418	1,146,977
Fire	58,552,723	63,440,635	65,575,402	64,732,087	66,633,857
Police	79,620,538	80,933,540	82,582,664	79,969,874	70,996,855
Animal Control	2,943,055	3,347,590	3,358,953	3,016,607	3,260,597
Code Enforcement	1,713,513	2,230,229	2,235,106	2,152,930	2,099,194
Health	3,056,566	3,807,539	3,910,635	3,301,459	3,414,617
Library	4,142,614	4,505,848	4,636,090	4,340,683	4,716,327
Parks and Recreation	17,336,554	20,305,062	21,050,373	19,185,666	18,739,626
Solid Waste	26,311,812	28,991,096	30,469,715	28,804,999	28,162,738
Community Development	789,263	1,174,557	2,060,303	1,787,659	784,127
Non-operating Expenses	38,813,635	41,197,816	46,561,327	38,073,388	42,123,978
One-Time Expenditure - Public Safety Radio Replacement (Year 2 of 3)	-	-	-	-	1,200,000
Expenditure Total	\$ 252,887,412	\$ 271,208,767	\$ 283,927,133	\$ 265,698,469	\$ 265,391,785

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated Revenues 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020-2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 63,127,401	\$ 82,677,299	\$ 82,677,299	\$ 82,677,299	\$ 78,050,730
	Property Taxes					
300010	Advalorem taxes - current	\$ 77,577,088	\$ 85,983,262	\$ 85,983,262	\$ 84,489,696	\$ 86,481,897
300100	Advalorem taxes - delinquent	378,169	1,000,000	1,000,000	821,736	850,000
300200	Penalties & Interest on taxes	777,190	774,999	774,999	814,066	700,000
	Property Taxes Total	\$ 78,732,447	\$ 87,758,261	\$ 87,758,261	\$ 86,125,498	\$ 88,031,897
	Sales Tax and Other Taxes					
300300	Industrial District - In-lieu	\$ 9,784,955	\$ 10,260,000	\$ 10,260,000	\$ 11,167,490	\$ 13,440,208
300310	Industrial District penalties	(994)	-	-	-	1,287
300450	Sp Inventory Tax Escrow Refund	43,679	45,000	45,000	56,080	56,080
300600	City sales tax	60,439,736	61,599,574	61,599,574	57,326,856	57,629,327
300700	Liquor by the drink tax	1,600,725	1,475,000	1,475,000	1,306,171	1,475,000
300800	Bingo tax	342,678	310,000	310,000	348,734	350,000
	Sales Tax and Other Taxes Total	\$ 72,210,779	\$ 73,689,574	\$ 73,689,574	\$ 70,205,331	\$ 72,951,902
	Franchise Fees					
300900	Electric franchise - AEP	\$ 9,656,060	\$ 10,100,000	\$ 10,100,000	\$ 10,259,482	\$ 10,362,076
300910	Electric franchise-Nueces Coop	180,619	219,998	219,998	187,632	189,508
300920	Telecommunications fees	3,069,012	2,577,016	2,577,016	2,600,384	2,609,388
300940	CATV franchise	3,571,317	2,471,868	2,471,868	2,931,892	2,930,000
300960	Taxicab franchises	36,650	39,000	39,000	33,100	36,000
300980	ROW lease fee	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
	Franchise Fees Total	\$ 16,518,659	\$ 15,412,882	\$ 15,412,882	\$ 16,017,490	\$ 16,131,972
	Services and Sales					
300941	MSW SS Chg-Const/Demo Permits	\$ 753,532	\$ 824,650	\$ 824,650	\$ 653,212	\$ 702,000
300942	MSW - BFI	1,600,556	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,675,940	1,516,650
300943	MSW - CC Disposal	677,206	780,000	780,000	709,150	675,460
300944	MSW - Trailer Trash/Skid-O-Kan	-	8,400	8,400	-	-
300947	MSW - Miscellaneous Vendors	658,309	645,925	645,925	648,992	652,800
300948	MSW - Absolute Waste	213,640	209,000	209,000	151,204	197,285
300949	MSW - Dawson	8,531	6,500	6,500	4,130	6,540
304466	Sexual Assault Exam	180,253	210,000	210,000	76,777	-
304611	Drug Test Reimbursements	7,229	10,000	10,000	8,787	5,818
306594	Center Rental	28,403	33,000	33,000	7,672	29,450
306865	Lab Charges Program Income	22,053	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500
307014	Private Vaccine Program Income	53,071	60,000	60,000	12,675	60,000
307211	Adopted Rabies Vaccine	1,657	7,673	7,673	1,341	-
308390	Sale of City Publications	94	36	36	94	94
308510	Special Events Support Svcs	41,390	-	-	-	-
308700	Police Towing and Storage Charge	1,289,473	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,031,434	1,500,000
308710	Police Accident Report	69,266	73,000	73,000	52,778	73,000
308715	Police Security Services	93,680	57,000	57,000	73,888	84,000
308725	DWI Video Taping	7,746	1,600	1,600	6,448	4,000
308730	Parking Meter Collections	160,942	251,043	251,043	174,878	200,000
308740	Police Open Record Requests	20,643	25,000	25,000	19,860	19,860
308750	Police Subpoenas	5,527	3,600	3,600	4,060	4,060
308800	800 MHz Radio - Interdepartmental	357,348	346,749	346,749	346,750	156,240

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated Revenues 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020-2021
308810	800 MHz Radio - Outside City	203,421	245,065	245,065	214,160	228,272
308850	911 Wireless Service Revenue	1,619,018	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,617,875	-
308851	911 Wireline Service Revenue	1,054,193	1,391,061	1,391,061	1,280,363	-
308860	C.A.D. Calls	931	1,500	1,500	1,003	1,003
308911	Hazmat Response Calls - Direct Billed	11,485	8,250	8,250	4,800	7,500
308920	Fire Hydrant Maintenance	327,468	327,472	327,472	327,472	327,472
309250	MSW Charge - Residential	18,538,043	18,400,000	18,400,000	18,482,767	18,525,400
309260	MSW Charge - Commercial and Industrial	1,460,102	1,476,000	1,476,000	1,448,647	1,456,000
309270	MSW Service Charge - Utility Billings	3,814,297	3,824,000	3,824,000	3,801,736	3,810,900
309300	Disposal	1,754,292	1,754,336	1,754,336	1,754,336	1,754,336
309301	Disposal - BFI	3,465,001	3,205,200	3,205,200	3,205,200	3,205,000
309302	Disposal - CC Disposal	904,558	910,000	910,000	886,801	936,000
309303	Disposal - Trailer Trash/Skid-O-Kan	78,741	59,700	59,700	19,586	42,700
309306	Disposal - Miscellaneous Vendors	1,754,334	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,720,000	1,698,200
309308	Disposal - Dawson	120,279	100,000	100,000	76,896	86,820
309309	Disposal - Absolute Waste	929,446	940,000	940,000	896,553	854,200
309325	SW Super Bags				3,375	8,650
309330	Special Debris Pickup	336,642	300,000	300,000	185,145	211,960
309331	SW - Mulch	5,688	4,200	4,200	981	4,200
309338	SW - Brush - Miscellaneous Vendors	75,049	70,000	70,000	70,001	70,000
309340	MSW Recycling	580,049	662,000	662,000	392,300	390,650
309342	Capital Improvement - Recycling Bank	2,521,967	2,630,000	2,630,000	2,608,070	2,614,500
309360	Unsecured Load - Solid Waste	890	-	-	190	-
309416	Deceased Animal Pick-Up	9,720	8,500	8,500	8,685	8,500
309519	Women's Health Medicare/Medicaid	4,277	-	-	20,880	35,000
309580	Swimming Pool Inspection	50,929	55,000	55,000	40,375	55,000
309615	Vital Records Office Sales	21,796	15,000	15,000	8,703	15,000
309740	Copy Machine Charge	58,564	51,179	51,179	33,537	46,441
309780	Library Book Sales	4,110	4,824	4,824	1,663	3,004
309800	HEB Tennis Center	10,174	-	-	-	-
309804	HEB Tennis Center Pro-shop Sales	3,540	-	-	-	-
309900	Al Kruse Tennis Center	1,745	-	-	-	-
309904	Al Kruse Tennis Center Pro-shop Sales	421	-	-	-	-
310000	Swimming Pools	163,486	37,525	37,525	10,095	28,590
310300	Athletic Event	107,138	122,044	122,044	48,452	126,050
310600	Recreation Center Rental	3,300	1,655	1,655	800	3,150
310800	After Hour Kid Power	3,047,374	3,120,497	3,120,497	2,017,414	3,204,373
311520	Heritage Park Revenues	471	1,700	1,700	1,328	840
311610	Novelty sales	2,861	-	-	1,233	2,925
312010	Tourist District Rental	26,981	20,000	20,000	17,969	28,895
321000	Emergency Call	7,217,825	7,000,000	7,000,000	6,718,595	7,140,100
321020	Nueces County OCL Charges	78,978	55,000	55,000	88,789	55,550
329060	Child Safety Fine	53,208	55,252	55,252	54,291	55,456
343550	Demolition Liens and Accounts	162,663	130,000	130,000	132,029	175,000
343590	Sale of Scrap/City Property	494,812	-	-	107,791	50,000
343630	Copy Sales	5,931	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
343660	Vending Machine	18,645	20,000	20,000	15,889	14,400
344400	Interdepartmental Services	3,435,752	3,505,301	3,505,301	3,873,765	3,130,864
	Services and Sales Total	\$ 60,791,144	\$ 60,690,437	\$ 60,690,437	\$ 57,885,611	\$ 56,325,157

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated Revenues 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020-2021
Permits and Licenses						
301340	Auto Wrecker Permit	\$ 30,631	\$ 27,000	\$ 27,000	\$ 26,769	\$ 27,000
301345	Taxi Driver Permit	5,910	8,000	8,000	6,190	7,000
301600	Other Business License & Permit	12,031	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
302340	Banner Permit	315	-	-	-	-
302350	Special Event Permit	3,866	1,834	1,834	2,765	3,186
302360	Beach Parking Permit	1,147,048	850,000	850,000	906,065	926,065
306801	Septic System Permits - Inspection	14,440	10,000	10,000	12,900	10,000
308770	Alarm System Permit and Service	599,831	575,000	575,000	584,954	584,954
308771	Metal Recycling Permit	21	500	500	50	23
308900	Fire Prevention Permit	350,560	256,025	256,025	294,091	364,738
308950	Pipeline Reporting Administration	48,875	51,005	51,005	46,375	50,495
309320	Refuse Collection Permit	21,234	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
309400	Pet License	80,113	75,000	75,000	68,047	82,701
309590	Food Service Permit	583,201	600,000	600,000	580,811	550,000
309610	Ambulance Permit	3,046	3,027	3,027	4,593	2,846
Permits and Licenses Total		\$ 2,901,122	\$ 2,484,391	\$ 2,484,391	\$ 2,560,609	\$ 2,636,008
Fines and Fees						
301316	Pipeline License Fee	\$ 38,340	\$ 38,340	\$ 38,340	\$ 35,340	\$ 35,340
306580	Class Instruction Fee	36,518	29,311	29,311	20,448	29,466
306984	TB Program Income	33,885	35,000	35,000	-	-
308350	Attorney Fee - Demolition Lien	83,845	72,822	72,822	63,785	72,000
308450	Candidate Filing Fee		1,800	1,800	1,800	
308731	Civil Parking Citations	171,121	275,000	275,000	161,734	200,000
308760	Fingerprinting Fee	7,451	5,000	5,000	2,790	7,500
309341	Capital Improvement - Recycling Cart	1,614,424	1,653,000	1,653,000	1,637,233	1,641,400
309343	Recycling Bank Incentive Fee	274,638	275,000	275,000	273,995	274,650
309413	Animal Control Adoption Fee	26,532	46,032	46,032	25,770	40,750
309415	Microchipping Fee	5,122	6,600	6,600	4,525	4,000
309420	Animal Pound Fee & Handling Charge	52,283	80,097	80,097	44,791	45,450
309430	Animal Trap Fee	200	350	350	500	350
309440	Shipping Fee - Laboratory	5,060	5,949	5,949	3,225	6,450
309465	Animal Vaccinations/Immunizations	3,234	5,220	5,220	4,168	5,980
309620	Vital Statistics Fee	480,438	405,000	405,000	298,349	405,000
309621	Vital Records Retention Fee	23,068	17,000	17,000	13,860	17,000
309625	Child Care Facilities Fees	9,500	9,000	9,000	7,600	9,000
309626	Associated Fee for Vendor Permit	2,800	1,600	1,600	-	-
309700	Library Fine	50,322	50,401	50,401	24,921	43,225
309715	Interlibrary Loan Fee	318	372	372	158	284
309720	Lost Book Charge	5,562	2,293	2,293	2,587	4,979
310150	Swimming Instruction Fee	60,163	45,244	45,244	11,710	58,600
310410	Athletic Instruction Fee	41,789	42,900	42,900	17,053	42,550
310610	Recreation Instruction Fee	12,739	10,582	10,582	5,157	10,355
311250	Summer Program Registration Fee	14,195	15,210	15,210	-	23,060
312020	Camping Permit	5,179	5,200	5,200	-	4,924
324220	Late Fee on Returned Check	(210)	-	-	-	-
329000	Moving Vehicle Fine	1,416,040	1,580,299	1,580,299	1,239,450	1,298,872
329010	Parking Fine	113,960	110,710	110,710	60,959	95,361

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated Revenues 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020-2021
329020	General Fines	2,310,410	2,257,729	2,257,729	1,802,320	1,980,376
329030	Officers Fee	171,219	174,817	174,817	128,476	174,071
329040	Uniform Traffic Act Fine	51,599	54,804	54,804	46,483	56,941
329050	Warrant Fee	343,805	278,225	278,225	301,144	294,753
329070	Municipal Court State Fee Discount	159,241	45,000	45,000	156,015	168,971
329071	Municipal Court Time Pay Fee - Court	19,370	15,888	15,888	13,400	10,000
329072	Municipal Court Time Pay Fee - City	77,545	62,529	62,529	55,633	66,337
329081	644.102 Commercial Vehicle Enforcement	8,407	17,249	17,249	-	-
329090	Failure to Appear	25,437	120	120	21,548	21,470
329095	Juvenile Expungement Fee	200	23,821	23,821	400	200
329100	Animal Control Fine	38,729	26,006	26,006	24,316	29,955
329120	Teen Court City Fee	30	78,603	78,603	17	-
329150	Other Court Fines	84,354	528	528	69,442	84,653
343535	Convenience Fee	122,670	125,000	125,000	125,271	121,501
	Fines and Fees Total	\$ 8,001,531	\$ 7,985,651	\$ 7,985,651	\$ 6,706,373	\$ 7,385,774
	Administrative Charges					
343610	Administrative Processing Chrg	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 175	\$ -
350010	Admin service charges	6,618,649	6,949,348	6,949,348	6,949,348	9,246,286
350300	Indirect cost recovery-grants	93,743	100,000	100,000	100,264	100,000
	Administrative Charges Total	\$ 6,712,392	\$ 7,049,348	\$ 7,049,348	\$ 7,049,787	\$ 9,346,286
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 1,973,655	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,200,720	\$ 480,288
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	104,778	-	-	-	-
341000	Interest earned-other than inv	93,175	34,805	34,805	60,860	50,000
341160	Interest on Interfund loans	19,677	16,398	16,398	16,398	-
341161	Principal on Interfund Loans	-	93,701	93,701	93,701	-
	Interest and Investments Total	\$ 2,191,285	\$ 1,844,904	\$ 1,844,904	\$ 1,371,679	\$ 530,288
	Intergovernmental Services					
303010	St of Tex-expressway lighting	\$ 94,618	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 92,391	\$ 100,000
303011	Port of CC-Bridge lighting	45,411	75,212	75,212	19,959	45,411
303030	Nueces County - Health Admin	398,703	479,287	479,287	462,359	500,337
303032	Nueces Co - P & R reimb	4,221	-	40,700	40,633	33,098
303035	Nueces County-Metrocom	1,266,140	1,374,959	1,374,959	1,451,383	-
303510	GLO-beach cleaning	73,702	63,000	63,000	73,772	63,000
304437	Nueces County	-	31,000	31,000	-	-
304493	TXDOT (Tx Dept of Transp)	10,781	-	-	-	-
304761	TCEQ	566,020	-	-	90,542	-
305125	US Dept. of Homeland Security	-	56,000	56,000	-	-
305700	FEMA-contrib to emergency mgt	10,343,151	-	-	294,488	-
305710	EEOC contribution	11,430	52,300	52,300	-	-
305715	HUD Reimbursement	-	42,750	42,750	79,878	78,132
307020	San Patricio County	10,500	-	-	-	-
308765	Customs/FBI	108,938	100,000	100,000	52,676	100,000
321025	TASPP	1,257,135	2,600,000	2,600,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
	Intergovernmental Services Total	\$ 14,190,749	\$ 4,974,508	\$ 5,015,208	\$ 3,758,081	\$ 2,019,978

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated Revenues 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020-2021
Miscellaneous Revenue						
302090	Occupancy of Public Right of Way	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
300950	Small cell network ROW	12,250	-	-	17,458	-
308705	Vehicle Impound Certified Mail Recovery	127,650	135,000	135,000	110,770	135,000
308720	Proceeds of Auction - Abandoned Property	1,085,385	950,000	950,000	962,247	950,000
308722	Proceeds of Auction - Online	9,923	12,000	12,000	14,177	12,327
308723	Police Property Room Money	20,639	9,000	9,000	21,756	21,756
308880	Restitution	7,871	1,000	1,000	17,245	1,600
309760	Other Library Revenue	10,263	9,506	9,506	4,251	7,594
310400	Athletic Rental	34,440	42,400	42,400	14,088	38,440
311950	Naming Rights Revenue	185,000	190,000	190,000	190,000	190,000
312030	Other Recreation	30,780	36,100	36,100	30,175	23,865
320360	Automated Teller Machine Fee	1,200	-	-	1,000	-
324999	Accrued Unbilled Revenue	9,635	-	-	-	-
329160	Municipal Court Miscellaneous Revenue	15,040	110,253	110,253	761	996
340000	Contributions and Donations	34,310	42,000	222,000	224,111	18,492
343300	Recovery on Damage Claims	48,019	50,000	50,000	52,644	54,000
343400	Property Rentals	243,048	236,700	236,700	236,672	236,139
343560	Returned Check	3,120	-	-	1,020	1,080
343650	Purchase Discounts	71,958	95,000	95,000	61,278	60,000
343697	Special Events (Buc Days, etc.)	56,748	55,000	55,000		110,000
344000	Miscellaneous	119,540	70,000	70,000	147,807	70,000
345375	Proceeds-Capital Leases	1,829,826	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue Total		\$ 4,016,644	\$ 2,043,959	\$ 2,223,959	\$ 2,107,460	\$ 1,931,289
Interfund Charges						
344270	Finance cost recovery - CIP	\$ 1,316,316	\$ 1,342,293	\$ 1,342,293	\$ 1,342,293	\$ 1,420,709
352000	Transf from other fd	4,854,241	5,932,560	5,932,560	5,941,687	5,480,524
Interfund Charges Total		\$ 6,170,558	\$ 7,274,853	\$ 7,274,853	\$ 7,283,980	\$ 6,901,233
Revenue Total		\$ 272,437,309	\$ 271,208,768	\$ 271,429,468	\$ 261,071,899	\$ 264,191,785
Total Funds Available		\$ 335,564,711	\$ 353,886,067	\$ 354,106,767	\$ 343,749,198	\$ 342,242,515

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated Expenses 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020-2021
General Government						
CiCo	City Council & Mayor's Office	\$ 310,370	\$ 359,827	\$ 359,827	\$ 333,626	\$ 352,926
10020	City Secretary	\$ 900,081	\$ 694,334	\$ 725,311	\$ 644,475	\$ 993,259
10300	City Auditor	\$ 363,349	\$ 472,549	\$ 479,394	\$ 461,427	\$ 455,192
10100	City Manager and ACMS	\$ 1,434,260	\$ 1,432,127	\$ 1,461,897	\$ 1,379,035	\$ 1,950,949
10250	Intergovernmental Relations	\$ 404,367	\$ 350,803	\$ 363,715	\$ 359,575	\$ 359,071
11470	Communication	\$ 713,269	\$ 824,749	\$ 840,319	\$ 742,829	\$ 804,733
11475	Call Center	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,749,421
10500	Legal	\$ 2,590,666	\$ 2,848,716	\$ 2,864,531	\$ 2,722,261	\$ 2,660,469
Finance						
10700	Director of Finance	\$ 388,255	\$ 432,347	\$ 526,109	\$ 482,612	\$ 912,735
10751	Accounting Operations	2,894,824	3,097,064	3,079,605	2,887,030	2,885,187
10830	Cash Management	524,912	579,684	579,684	537,027	482,635
10840	Central Cashiering	578,477	614,748	615,202	590,122	581,266
	Finance Subtotal	\$ 4,386,467	\$ 4,723,843	\$ 4,800,600	\$ 4,496,791	\$ 4,861,823
Management and Budget						
11000	Management & Budget	\$ 454,896	\$ 816,655	\$ 786,241	\$ 742,040	\$ 731,451
11010	Capital Budgeting	201,147	222,869	245,633	233,875	295,224
	Management and Budget Subtotal	\$ 656,043	\$ 1,039,524	\$ 1,031,874	\$ 975,915	\$ 1,026,675
11005	Strategic Planning & Innovation	\$ 244,097	\$ 283,347	\$ 284,847	\$ 284,945	\$ 284,203
Human Resources						
11400	Human Resources	\$ 1,359,863	\$ 1,491,836	\$ 1,502,686	\$ 1,302,620	\$ 1,425,594
11415	Training	486,211	615,572	671,735	626,361	527,963
11450	Homeless Services	315,730	440,063	440,063	413,171	400,509
11451	Housing Services	151,223	179,259	187,421	160,148	127,976
	Human Resources Subtotal	\$ 2,313,027	\$ 2,726,730	\$ 2,801,905	\$ 2,502,301	\$ 2,482,042
Municipal Court Administration						
10420	Detention Facility	1,666,037	1,621,427	1,594,521	1,653,858	1,569,465
10440	Municipal Court - Administration	1,861,676	2,050,239	2,039,051	1,949,057	1,950,513
10475	Muni-Ct City Marshals	561,719	632,255	646,697	578,603	612,152
	Municipal Court Admin. Subtotal	\$ 4,089,432	\$ 4,303,921	\$ 4,280,269	\$ 4,181,519	\$ 4,132,130
10400	Municipal Court Judicial	\$ 1,201,712	\$ 1,214,385	\$ 1,192,076	\$ 1,248,418	\$ 1,146,977
	General Government Total	\$ 19,607,139	\$ 21,274,855	\$ 21,486,564	\$ 20,333,117	\$ 23,259,869

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated Expenses 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020-2021
Public Safety						
Fire						
11950	Emergency Management	\$ 453,688	\$ 506,376	\$ 485,236	\$ 456,179	\$ 444,537
12000	Fire Administration	906,009	983,998	903,328	939,562	981,851
12010	Fire Stations	48,261,732	50,476,340	52,472,501	52,567,990	53,577,092
12015	Fire Safety Education	5,052	6,120	2,649	6,818	5,716
12020	Fire Prevention	2,169,968	1,927,574	1,919,113	1,883,769	1,972,624
12025	Honor Guard	-	4,068	-	1,264	1,265
12030	Fire Training	2,789,764	4,943,305	4,649,803	4,459,376	5,178,183
12040	Fire Communications	288,206	298,194	284,542	319,826	228,895
12050	Fire Apparatus & Shop	1,161,778	1,170,376	1,557,360	1,108,258	1,201,231
12080	Fire Support Services	1,071,250	1,052,535	1,074,528	1,352,051	1,106,782
35100	City Ambulance Operations	1,445,276	2,071,749	2,226,342	1,636,994	1,935,681
	Fire Subtotal	\$ 58,552,723	\$ 63,440,635	\$ 65,575,402	\$ 64,732,087	\$ 66,633,857
Police						
11700	Police Administration	\$ 5,261,532	\$ 4,786,993	\$ 4,656,798	\$ 5,006,752	\$ 4,705,253
11720	Criminal Investigation	7,889,809	7,770,841	7,771,073	7,788,503	7,658,141
11721	Auto Theft	692,606	483,864	483,864	526,703	495,093
11730	Narcotics/Vice Investigations	4,133,934	4,534,718	4,559,076	3,826,344	4,173,732
11740	Uniform Division	43,580,746	43,683,770	44,713,517	43,984,679	41,869,073
11750	Central Information	1,531,226	1,623,841	1,751,845	1,638,366	1,562,772
11770	Vehicle Pound Operation	1,886,222	1,936,715	1,850,624	1,821,238	1,894,939
11780	Forensics Services Division	1,602,761	1,648,008	1,648,330	1,514,835	1,592,279
11790	Police Training	2,606,839	2,489,480	2,959,150	2,640,022	2,219,599
11800	MetroCom	5,668,850	6,086,772	6,306,659	5,857,606	-
11801	Police Computer Support	818,186	873,035	949,897	939,389	918,406
11802	9-1-1 Call Delivery Wireline	372,181	380,302	287,593	221,522	-
11803	9-1-1 Call Delivery Wireless	187,267	276,700	209,625	144,708	-
11830	Criminal Intelligence	1,415,255	1,478,744	1,480,903	1,373,709	1,445,857
11850	School Crossing Guards	-	-	-	(3,491)	-
11860	Parking Control	679,366	718,810	736,914	492,314	666,950
11870	Police Building Maintenance & Operation	911,633	1,737,326	1,793,176	1,770,773	1,376,889
11880	Beach Safety	158,489	208,489	208,489	207,021	204,432
11885	Police Special Events Overtime	155,962	153,132	153,132	156,882	151,440
60035	Transfer - Police Grants Cash Match	67,675	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000
	Police Subtotal	\$ 79,620,538	\$ 80,933,540	\$ 82,582,664	\$ 79,969,874	\$ 70,996,855
12680	Animal Control	\$ 2,943,055	\$ 3,347,590	\$ 3,358,953	\$ 3,016,607	\$ 3,260,597
11500	Code Enforcement	\$ 1,713,513	\$ 2,230,229	\$ 2,235,106	\$ 2,152,930	\$ 2,099,194
	Total Public Safety	\$ 142,829,828	\$ 149,951,994	\$ 153,752,125	\$ 149,871,498	\$ 142,990,503

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

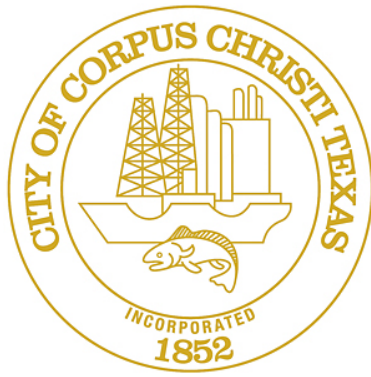
Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated Expenses 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020-2021
Health						
12600	Health Administration	\$ 964,040	\$ 1,382,666	\$ 1,257,355	\$ 1,196,621	\$ 1,220,091
12610	Health Office Building	229,524	466,664	511,467	472,881	486,680
12611	Regional Health Awareness Board	17,906	118,348	118,766	1,818	-
12615	TB Clinic - Health Department	111,641	152,416	142,465	126,601	133,340
12630	Vital Statistics	472,652	225,592	226,007	206,819	222,349
12640	Environmental Health Inspect	544,601	573,689	574,205	494,844	503,829
12650	STD Clinic	118,627	147,450	147,450	98,616	108,290
12660	Immunization	200,738	266,155	266,215	260,900	268,581
12666	Wellness Initiatives	-	-	200,000	1,712	-
12690	Nursing Health Svc	135,716	142,934	135,081	156,850	137,901
12700	Laboratory	207,121	267,625	267,625	262,466	269,556
12720	Mental Health	54,000	64,000	64,000	21,332	64,000
	Health Total	\$ 3,056,566	\$ 3,807,539	\$ 3,910,635	\$ 3,301,459	\$ 3,414,617
Library						
12800	Central Library	\$ 1,708,127	\$ 1,990,174	\$ 2,101,888	\$ 1,971,183	\$ 2,089,706
12810	Anita & WT Neyland Public Libr	509,399	546,655	545,817	514,974	568,120
12820	Ben F McDonald Public Library	535,707	559,856	564,353	537,612	533,148
12830	Owen Hopkins Public Library	442,345	470,149	472,626	435,157	516,612
12840	Janet F. Harte Public Library	482,656	459,452	466,524	459,006	501,259
12850	Dr C P Garcia Public Library	464,379	479,562	484,881	422,751	507,482
	Library Total	\$ 4,142,614	\$ 4,505,848	\$ 4,636,090	\$ 4,340,683	\$ 4,716,327
Parks and Recreation						
12070	Life Guarding/First Response	\$ 428,449	\$ 457,946	\$ 461,906	\$ 409,395	\$ 363,663
12900	Office of Director	872,909	1,114,771	1,118,200	1,254,340	1,195,505
12910	Park Operations	4,857,871	5,705,501	6,104,372	5,806,422	5,028,101
12915	Tourist District	1,066,026	1,275,630	1,275,678	1,259,310	1,246,431
12920	Park Construction	523,078	820,772	857,053	928,504	721,005
12921	Oso Bay Learning Center	526,391	611,487	595,099	519,760	568,163
12926	Beach & Park Code Compliance	216,855	223,623	224,212	219,248	214,596
12940	Beach Operations	1,417,027	1,431,464	1,472,333	1,246,497	1,280,660
12950	Beach Parking Permits	192,478	225,759	226,659	218,515	220,586
13005	Program Services Admin	637,645	687,335	687,335	676,805	563,023
13012	Texas Amateur Athletic Feder.	-	-	180,000	-	-
13022	Oso Recreation Center	74,615	98,314	90,518	85,971	97,248
13023	Lindale Recreation Center	84,625	116,252	111,880	84,238	95,716
13025	Oak Park Recreation Center	19,232	35,965	22,771	28,741	35,877
13026	Joe Garza Recreation Center	70,827	82,193	70,350	80,085	80,631
13028	Coles Recreation Center	1,761	-	-	-	-
13030	Senior Community Services	586,094	623,411	626,220	620,664	359,447
13031	Broadmoor Senior Center	37,291	52,089	61,881	53,515	51,454
13032	Ethyl Eyerly Senior Center	114,221	144,259	144,768	133,045	142,714
13033	Garden Senior Center	155,161	157,532	157,741	47,165	157,752
13034	Greenwood Senior Center	172,856	177,560	177,519	144,981	164,126
13035	Lindale Senior Center	182,796	186,108	202,405	193,996	164,835
13036	Northwest Senior Center	36,285	47,955	43,204	36,178	47,449

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated Expenses 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020-2021
13037	Oveal Williams Senior Center	65,727	63,937	65,465	65,107	62,558
13038	Zavala Senior Center	51,045	48,892	75,106	58,518	47,960
13041	Athletics Operations	555,383	665,335	665,745	603,580	652,039
13105	Aquatics Programs	465,053	588,403	610,523	509,593	601,555
13111	Aquatics Instruction	84,292	131,536	131,536	94,776	125,703
13115	Aquatics Maint & Facilities	321,423	361,461	382,131	346,290	428,237
13127	Natatorium Pool	177,152	225,535	225,535	225,407	225,535
13210	HEB Tennis Centers Operations	212,848	247,643	247,643	207,193	249,935
13222	Al Kruse Tennis Ctr Operations	42,579	63,311	63,311	64,772	63,311
13405	After Hour Kid Power	2,702,742	3,211,413	3,228,360	2,574,187	3,060,641
13700	Cultural Services	217,808	187,420	187,420	153,470	188,920
13825	Public art maintenance	2,855	22,100	43,345	43,248	22,100
13850	CCISD Contract	1,004	50,000	50,000	30,000	50,000
60031	Trans for Sr Community Service	162,150	162,150	162,150	162,150	162,150
	Parks and Recreation Total	\$ 17,336,554	\$ 20,305,062	\$ 21,050,373	\$ 19,185,666	\$ 18,739,626
	Solid Waste					
12500	Solid Waste Administration	\$ 1,906,329	\$ 2,190,267	\$ 2,555,006	\$ 2,366,998	\$ 1,997,227
12504	JC Elliott Transfer Station	2,491,757	3,168,616	3,424,824	3,019,835	3,087,943
12506	Cefe Valenzuela Landfill Operations	7,339,979	7,736,482	8,807,181	8,400,085	8,681,180
12510	Refuse Collection	6,295,629	6,322,906	6,904,384	6,305,701	5,430,689
12511	Brush Collection	2,537,261	3,298,986	2,781,192	2,523,661	2,498,152
12512	Recycling Collection	2,293,167	3,220,726	2,807,278	2,875,284	3,229,039
12513	Sludge Hauling	716,075	877,904	836,147	789,800	829,993
12514	Compliance	601,922	678,526	699,231	669,398	940,115
12520	Refuse Disposal	267,549	419,795	425,395	356,085	386,553
12530	Elliott Closure and Postclosure Expenses	335,149	375,468	527,657	303,621	369,136
13870	Graffiti Clean-up Project	265,768	435,799	435,799	378,456	212,711
50010	Uncollectible Accounts	1,261,228	265,621	265,621	816,076	500,000
	Solid Waste Total	\$ 26,311,812	\$ 28,991,096	\$ 30,469,715	\$ 28,804,999	\$ 28,162,738
	Community Development					
11455	Comprehensive Planning	\$ 641,777	\$ 1,052,836	\$ 1,929,252	\$ 1,657,489	\$ 784,127
11510	Housing & Community Development	147,486	121,721	131,051	130,170	-
	Community Development Total	\$ 789,263	\$ 1,174,557	\$ 2,060,303	\$ 1,787,659	\$ 784,127
	Non-operating Expenses					
	Outside Agencies					
10860	NCAD/NC-Administrative	\$ 1,610,109	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,655,418	\$ 1,797,855
13490	Corpus Christi Museum	1,388,755	987,690	990,014	649,548	734,672
14660	Major Memberships	66,275	100,000	100,000	85,528	100,000
14690	Downtown Management District	300,000	309,267	309,275	309,275	314,107
14700	Economic Development	170,620	171,000	171,000	170,620	171,000
	Outside Agencies Total	\$ 3,535,759	\$ 3,267,957	\$ 3,270,289	\$ 2,870,389	\$ 3,117,634

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated Expenses 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020-2021
Other Activities						
11020	General Government					
12460	Street Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,554,601	\$ -	\$ -
12460	Street Lighting	3,011,326	3,109,000	3,397,383	3,393,559	3,196,484
12461	Harbor Bridge Lighting	30,553	135,200	135,975	132,796	130,832
13493	Columbus Ships	312	-	42,975	40,475	-
15100	Economic Developmnt Incentives	915,783	1,700,000	6,080,000	3,730,162	1,005,000
55000	Principal retired	3,419,705	-	-	-	-
55010	Interest	155,938	-	-	-	-
60000	Operating Transfers Out	21,780	60,000	60,000	60,000	71,000
60040	Transfer to Streets Fund	14,283,544	14,946,598	10,446,598	11,946,598	14,489,941
60050	Transfer to Residential Streets	3,805,844	8,058,299	8,058,299	8,058,299	8,910,027
60130	Transfer to Debt Service Fund	5,845,308	5,830,371	5,830,371	5,830,371	5,240,418
60400	Transfer to Visitor Facilities Fund	369,992	190,000	190,000	190,000	190,000
60410	Transfer to Stores Fund	368,988	361,392	361,392	361,392	406,625
60420	Transfer to Maint Services Fd	1,039,000	1,039,000	1,039,000	1,039,000	913,478
60430	Transfer to Information Technology Fund	1,835,000	-	-	-	-
60480	Transfer to Metrocom Fund	-	-	-	-	2,152,539
70002	Hurricane Harvey 2017	50,190	-	-	-	-
70003	Harvey Appropriated Projects	124,613	-	-	-	-
70004	COVID-19	-	-	451,967	420,346	-
70006	Hanna	-	-	625,190	-	-
80000	Reserve Appropriation	-	500,000	17,288	-	500,000
80005	Reserve for Accrued Pay	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	1,800,000
	Other Activities Total	\$ 35,277,876	\$ 37,929,859	\$ 43,291,038	\$ 35,202,999	\$ 39,006,344
	Non-Operating Expenses Total	\$ 38,813,635	\$ 41,197,816	\$ 46,561,327	\$ 38,073,388	\$ 42,123,978
	General Fund Expenditures Total Before One-Time Expenditure	\$ 252,887,412	\$ 271,208,767	\$ 283,927,133	\$ 265,698,469	\$ 264,191,785
	One-Time Expenditures					
60430	Public Safety Radio Replacement (Year 2 of 3)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000
	One-Time Expenditures Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000
	General Fund & One-Time Expenditures Total	\$ 252,887,412	\$ 271,208,767	\$ 283,927,133	\$ 265,698,469	\$ 265,391,785
	Gross Ending Balance	\$ 82,677,299	\$ 82,677,299	\$ 70,179,634	\$ 78,050,730	\$ 76,850,730
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 6,563,361	\$ 6,563,361	\$ 6,563,361	\$ 6,563,361	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	1,228,638	1,228,638	1,228,638	1,228,638	-
	Reserved for Major Contingencies	54,241,754	54,241,755	56,785,427	53,139,694	52,838,357
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 20,643,546	\$ 20,643,546	\$ 5,602,208	\$ 17,119,037	\$ 24,012,373



Animal Care Department Summary

Mission

The mission of the Animal Care Department is to promote and protect the health, safety, and welfare of the residents and pets of Corpus Christi.

Mission Elements

- 081 - Administer animal code compliance
- 082 - Pick-up stray animals
- 083 - Care for in custody animals
- 084 - Promote pet adoption
- 085 - Control stray animal populations
- 086 - Reduce vector borne diseases

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	33.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	33.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

Revenue:

Special event permits	\$ 2,916	\$ 1,834	\$ 1,834	\$ 2,765	\$ 3,186
Adpoted Rabies Vaccine	1,657	7,673	7,673	1,341	-
Pet licenses	80,113	75,000	75,000	68,047	82,701
Animal Control Adoption Fees	26,532	46,032	46,032	25,770	40,750
Microchipping fees	5,122	6,600	6,600	4,525	4,000
Animal pound fees & handling c	52,283	80,097	80,097	44,791	45,450
Animal trap fees	200	350	350	500	350
Shipping fees - lab	5,060	5,949	5,949	3,225	6,450
Animal Vaccinations/Immunizations	3,234	5,220	5,220	4,168	5,980
Revenue Total:	\$ 177,117	\$ 228,755	\$ 228,755	\$ 155,132	\$ 188,867
General Fund Resources	<u>\$ 2,765,938</u>	<u>\$ 3,118,835</u>	<u>\$ 3,130,198</u>	<u>\$ 2,861,475</u>	<u>\$ 3,071,730</u>
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 2,943,055	\$ 3,347,590	\$ 3,358,953	\$ 3,016,607	\$ 3,260,597

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 1,732,844	\$ 1,965,763	\$ 1,965,763	\$ 1,700,874	\$ 1,975,964
Operating Expense	517,015	763,467	636,221	577,516	705,100
Capital Expense	101,265	-	138,610	125,472	-
Internal Service Allocations	591,930	618,360	618,360	612,745	579,533
Expenditure Total:	\$ 2,943,055	\$ 3,347,590	\$ 3,358,953	\$ 3,016,607	\$ 3,260,597

Animal Care Services (CCPD)

- Animal Care became part of the Corpus Christi Police Department during FY 2012
- Vector control services added in FY 2012
- Days per week that Animal Shelter is open to public: 6



Baseline Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017
Full-Time Employees (non-grant)	35	33	33	33
# Animal Control Officer (ACOs) budgeted (non-vector)	19	19	19	19
# Animal Control Officer (ACOs) for Vector budgeted	3	3	3	3
Total dept expenditures	3,350,00	2,943,055	2,783,520	2,513,897
# calls for service – annual	23,840	20,377	20,377	20,427
# of animals picked up by ACO - annual	2,142	2,051	2,051	2,051
# of animals brought in through front lobby -annual	1,843	1,000	1,000	1,000
Total number of animals impounded at ACS	3,985	3,051	3,051	3,051
# of animals sterilized – annual	1,218	1,211	1,211	1,211
# pet license issued – annual	9,328	9,965	9,965	9,965
# of positive test of West Nile virus – annual	0	0	0	0

Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target 2020-2021	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019
Administer animal code compliance	Build high performance work force enforcing municipal codes relating to animals ownership through education and citations	# of citations issued	5,200	4,572	2,357
Pick up stray animals	Perform timely, courteous, and professional responses to service requests	# calls for service	25,000	23,840	22,407
Care for in – custody animals	Assure all animals housed within shelter received the highest level of care	# animals sheltered	4,000	3,985	5,187
		# animals returned to owners	700	562	708
		# animals adopted	1,100	897	1,078
		Total # live releases	3,400	3,261	3,335
	Promote safe return of dogs and cats to owner	# dogs and cats microchipped	2,450	2,386	2,006
Control stray animal populations	Decrease total stray populations through animals sterilizations	# of animals sterilized	1,250	1,218	1,224

Call Center

Mission

First point of contact and resolution of non-emergency requests for service, reporting issues, and inquiries regarding City Services.

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

Revenue:

Admin service charges	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,704,905
Revenue Total:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,704,905
General Fund Resources	\$ 2,167,648	\$ 1,887,441	\$ 1,890,098	\$ 1,927,017	\$ 44,516
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 2,167,648	\$ 1,887,441	\$ 1,890,098	\$ 1,927,017	\$ 1,749,421

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 1,647,749	\$ 1,302,407	\$ 1,302,407	\$ 1,338,380	\$ 1,334,311
Operating Expense	141,635	163,909	166,566	167,507	163,526
Internal Service Allocations	378,264	421,125	421,125	421,130	251,584
Expenditure Total:	\$ 2,167,648	\$ 1,887,441	\$ 1,890,098	\$ 1,927,017	\$ 1,749,421

Effective FY2021: The Call Center transferred from the Information Technology Fund to the General Fund.

City Attorney Department Summary

Mission

Assist the City in accomplishing the organizational goals with acceptable risk, by providing quality legal services.

Mission Elements

- 001 - Provide ongoing advice to City Officials
- 002 - Prepare and review legal documents
- 003 - Process public information requests and appeals to Attorney General
- 004 - Prosecute persons accused of violating state laws and city ordinances
- 006 - Represent the City of Corpus Christi and City Officials in lawsuits
- 007 - Conduct and enforce a program of non-discrimination within the City

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	27.00	27.00	21.00	21.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	27.00	27.00	21.00	21.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

Revenue:

Copy Sales	\$ 5,931	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500
Transfer from Other Funds	-	376,759	376,759	376,759	388,062
Revenue Total:	\$ 5,931	\$ 379,259	\$ 379,259	\$ 379,259	\$ 390,562
General Fund Resources	\$ 2,584,736	\$ 2,469,457	\$ 2,485,272	\$ 2,343,002	\$ 2,269,907
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 2,590,666	\$ 2,848,716	\$ 2,864,531	\$ 2,722,261	\$ 2,660,469

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 2,103,354	\$ 2,276,822	\$ 2,248,642	\$ 2,106,372	\$ 2,159,833
Operating Expense	111,838	166,289	210,284	210,284	166,289
Internal Service Allocations	375,474	405,605	405,605	405,604	334,347
Expenditure Total:	\$ 2,590,666	\$ 2,848,716	\$ 2,864,531	\$ 2,722,261	\$ 2,660,469

City Attorney

- City Attorney
- Risk Management



Baseline Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017
# employees in City Attorney	21	21	21	23
# employees in Risk Management	14	14	14	12
# Workers Compensation claims	922	635	605	621
Worker compensation expenses	2,398,008	2,039,610	2,488,250	2,239,805
# Public records requests	1,469	2,230	2,419	2,193
# Civil lawsuits filed against the City	17	37	17	16
# Civil cases where outside counsel was retained	4	2	5	3
# Claims filed with City Secretary	730	743	795	896
# cases tried in municipal court (annual)	85	131	133	79
# preventable vehicle accidents (annual)	160	167	173	167

Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target 2020-2021	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019
Prosecute persons accused of violating state laws and city ordinances	Represent the State of Texas and present a legally sound case against persons accused of violating criminal laws punishable as Class C misdemeanors	# cases tried in municipal court	>120	85	131
Risk management	Keep liability claims to a minimum	# Preventable vehicle accidents	<200	160	167

City Auditor Department Summary

Mission

Provide assurance to the City Council that management has established an effective system of internal control.

Mission Elements

718 - Conduct audits of City Departments to address areas of highest risk and provide actionable recommendations for improvement

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

Revenue:

General Fund Resources	\$ 363,349	\$ 472,549	\$ 479,394	\$ 461,427	\$ 455,192
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 363,349	\$ 472,549	\$ 479,394	\$ 461,427	\$ 455,192

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 249,391	\$ 361,805	\$ 361,805	\$ 357,799	\$ 364,504
Operating Expense	46,564	25,215	32,060	23,059	29,215
Internal Service Allocations	67,394	85,529	85,529	80,569	61,473
Expenditure Total:	\$ 363,349	\$ 472,549	\$ 479,394	\$ 461,427	\$ 455,192

City Council & Mayor's Office Summary

Mission

Provide excellent service to the Mayor, visitors to our city, citizens and City staff; working in tandem for the best outcome for all.

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

Revenue:

General Fund Resources	\$ 310,370	\$ 359,827	\$ 359,827	\$ 333,626	\$ 352,926
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 310,370	\$ 359,827	\$ 359,827	\$ 333,626	\$ 352,926

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 223,613	\$ 231,907	\$ 231,907	\$ 222,117	\$ 230,101
Operating Expense	17,829	58,756	58,756	46,400	58,756
Internal Service Allocations	68,927	69,164	69,164	65,109	64,069
Expenditure Total:	\$ 310,370	\$ 359,827	\$ 359,827	\$ 333,626	\$ 352,926

City Manager Summary

Mission

Provide effective leadership of city administration, advice to the City Council on policy matters, manage city operations, and promote positive external relationships with the community.

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	6.75	6.75	10.00	10.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	6.75	6.75	10.00	10.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

Revenue:

General Fund Resources	\$ 1,434,260	\$ 1,432,127	\$ 1,461,897	\$ 1,379,035	\$ 1,950,949
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 1,434,260	\$ 1,432,127	\$ 1,461,897	\$ 1,379,035	\$ 1,950,949

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 1,057,438	\$ 1,181,143	\$ 1,210,214	\$ 1,142,316	\$ 1,704,867
Operating Expense	233,388	103,474	104,173	74,628	113,700
Internal Service Allocations	143,434	147,510	147,510	162,092	132,382
Expenditure Total:	\$ 1,434,260	\$ 1,432,127	\$ 1,461,897	\$ 1,379,035	\$ 1,950,949

City Secretary Department Summary

Mission

Provide staff support to the City Council; preserve and provide public access to the City's official records; act as Parliamentarian for all meetings of the City Council and their corporations; coordinate municipal elections; facilitate the legislative process; and coordinate Council appointments to boards and commissions.

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

Revenue:

Sale of City Publications	\$ 94	\$ 36	\$ 36	\$ 94	\$ 94
Candidate Filing Fees	-	1,800	1,800	1,800	-
Revenue Total:	\$ 94	\$ 1,836	\$ 1,836	\$ 1,894	\$ 94
General Fund Resources	\$ 899,987	\$ 692,498	\$ 723,475	\$ 642,581	\$ 993,165
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 900,081	\$ 694,334	\$ 725,311	\$ 644,475	\$ 993,259

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 457,491	\$ 495,017	\$ 482,794	\$ 433,738	\$ 454,012
Operating Expense	291,991	34,465	77,665	61,570	384,465
Internal Service Allocations	150,599	164,852	164,852	149,168	154,782
Expenditure Total:	\$ 900,081	\$ 694,334	\$ 725,311	\$ 644,475	\$ 993,259

Code Enforcement Department Summary

Mission

Strengthen neighborhoods, by preventing the deterioration of housing and commercial properties, through the enforcement and abatement of code violations.

Mission Elements

157 - Administer and enforce housing, zoning, nuisance codes, etc.

158 - Violation prevention

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	22.00	23.00	24.00	24.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	22.00	23.00	24.00	24.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

Revenue:

Attorney fees - demolition lie	\$ 73,580	\$ 36,411	\$ 36,411	\$ 63,785	\$ 72,000
Officer reimbursement fee	1,050	-	-	700	-
Interest earned-other than inv	75,210	34,805	34,805	60,860	50,000
Demolition liens and accounts	142,319	130,000	130,000	132,029	175,000
Sale of scrap/city property	298	-	-	-	-
Revenue Total:	\$ 292,457	\$ 201,216	\$ 201,216	\$ 257,374	\$ 297,000
General Fund Resources	\$ 1,421,056	\$ 2,029,013	\$ 2,033,890	\$ 1,895,556	\$ 1,802,194
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 1,713,513	\$ 2,230,229	\$ 2,235,106	\$ 2,152,930	\$ 2,099,194

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 863,023	\$ 1,184,561	\$ 1,181,522	\$ 1,121,761	\$ 1,139,419
Operating Expense	277,009	431,407	439,323	385,380	437,644
Capital Expense	44,824	53,208	53,208	53,208	52,760
Internal Service Allocations	528,656	561,053	561,053	592,581	469,371
Expenditure Total:	\$ 1,713,513	\$ 2,230,229	\$ 2,235,106	\$ 2,152,930	\$ 2,099,194

Code Enforcement (CCPD)

We strive to promote a high quality of life by enforcing City property maintenance ordinances and zoning & building regulations. Effective Feb 1, 2014, Code Enforcement functions became the responsibility of the Police Department.



Baseline Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017
Total full-time code compliance officers budgeted	21	20	20	20
# Junked vehicles investigated	922	591	597	1,107
# tall weed violations	3,612	2,619		2,988
# sub-standard structures demolished	13	32	38	33
# citations issued	2,587	1,668	1,208	1,060
# calls for service	16,968	9,142	32,244	13,682

Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target 2020-2021	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019
Administer and enforce housing, zoning, nuisance codes, etc. (157)	Compliance	# citations issued	2,650	2,587	1,668
		Number of work orders for abatement that are completed	1,000	690	968
		# of calls for service that are brought into voluntary compliance	4,500	4,192	2,856
		Average number of days to investigate calls for service	90	111.45	100.51
		Average number of days to resolve cases	150	167.64	218.16
		# new cases	25,000	21,640	15,382
	Eliminate blighted conditions throughout the City of Corpus Christi	# sub-standard structures demolished	20	13	32

Communication Department Summary

Mission

Keep the public and employees informed about City programs, policies, events and incidents.

Mission Elements

171 - Proactively shape positive opinions and communicating information in a timely way to the public and workforce on City issues

172- Lead the way on Customer Service and resolution of citizens concerns and requests for service

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

Revenue:

Administrative Processing Charge				\$ 175	
Revenue Total:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 175	\$ -
General Resources	\$ 713,269	\$ 824,749	\$ 840,319	\$ 742,654	\$ 804,733
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 713,269	\$ 824,749	\$ 840,319	\$ 742,829	\$ 804,733

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 469,742	\$ 532,282	\$ 537,530	\$ 437,200	\$ 486,940
Operating Expense	106,158	127,655	137,977	126,130	147,655
Internal Service Allocations	137,369	164,812	164,812	179,499	170,138
Expenditure Total:	\$ 713,269	\$ 824,749	\$ 840,319	\$ 742,829	\$ 804,733

Communications & Intergovernmental Affairs

The Communication Department provides internal and external communication services for the City of Corpus Christi by disseminating information to employees and citizens. Services include: management, operation and video production for the City of Corpus Christi municipal television station (CCTV); coordinating communication services which include print shop, video, marketing, media relations, emergency communications, website, mobile applications, customer call center, and serving as the primary liaison to the media.



Baseline Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017
# of original video productions	62	184	187	279
# New programs on CCTV	255	393	232	393
# visits to City's web site > 30 sec (in millions)	six-point-three	five-point-four	Four-point-four	five-point-four
# citizen calls received by call center	287,652	285,838	355,929	400,268
# social media followers (Facebook, Twitter, Youtube, Instagram)	52,065	29,691	24,816	11,033

Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target 2020-2021	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019
Proactively shape positive opinions and communicating information in a timely way to the public and workforce on key City issues	Develop external communications to build strong partnerships that foster collaboration and well informed citizens	# of media contacts	1,650	1,533	1,320
	Operate centrally controlled communication system	# of original video productions	176	62	216
Lead the way on customer service and resolution of citizen concerns and requests for service	Respond to customer calls in a timely manner	# citizen calls received by call center	333,000	287,652	285,838
		# customer work orders created	42,000	32,313	38,854
		Average call wait time in minutes	3:35	2:59	3:50

Comprehensive Planning

Mission

To promote a livable and vibrant community for the citizens of Corpus Christi through strategic and progressive comprehensive planning and provide science-based environmental regulatory support to protect public health and environmental resources.

Mission Elements

071 - Comprehensive Planning

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

Revenue:

General Fund Resources	\$ 641,777	\$ 1,052,836	\$ 1,929,252	\$ 1,657,489	\$ 784,127
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 641,777	\$ 1,052,836	\$ 1,929,252	\$ 1,657,489	\$ 784,127

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 280,113	\$ 366,100	\$ 366,100	\$ 352,972	\$ 441,505
Operating Expense	288,212	618,758	1,495,174	1,218,660	221,268
Internal Service Allocations	73,452	67,978	67,978	85,856	121,354
Expenditure Total:	\$ 641,777	\$ 1,052,836	\$ 1,929,252	\$ 1,657,489	\$ 784,127

Planning and Environmental Services

The current Planning and Environmental Services Department was established in FY 2017-18 with budgeting for six full-time employees (FTEs). In FY 2018-19, the Department's budgeted FTEs increased to nine. The data reported coincides with the rebuilding of the Planning and Environmental Services Department.

The Planning Division is responsible for developing and updating the City's Comprehensive Plan, Area Development Plans, Neighborhood Plans, and assisting with Utility and Infrastructure Master Plans. The Comprehensive Plan contains the City's policies for growth and development of the land within the corporate limits and the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City. The Comprehensive Plan is mandated by City Charter, Article V, and includes future land use, annexation, transportation, economic development and public services and facilities, and capital improvements. The plan may also include any other elements the City Council may deem necessary. The Comprehensive Plan is a series of stand-alone documents, referred to as "elements of the Comprehensive Plan."

The Environmental Division is the City's regulatory Point of Contact and serves as the Manager and Technical Expert on Environmental Affairs and is responsible for promoting a livable and vibrant community for the citizens of Corpus Christi through strategic and progressive environmental programs and planning and to provide science-based environmental regulatory support to protect the public health and environmental resources through responsible stewardship, education, and outreach, and regulatory compliance.



Baseline Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017
Full-time employees budgeted	9	9	6	0
# Comprehensive Plan projects/policy efforts completed	3	3	5	N/A
% of initial responses within 24 hours of environmental inquiry - annual	100%	100%	100%	N/A

Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target 2020-2021	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019
Comprehensive Planning	Ensure that the Comprehensive Plan and Area Development Plans are updated every five years	# Comprehensive Plan projects/policy efforts completed	6	3	3
	Review public projects, code changes, and program development for consistency with the goals and visions of the various master plans	# public projects reviewed	25	20	20
Serve as the City's technical expert on federal, state and local environmental regulations	Ensure City facilities and projects are in compliance with federal, state, and local environmental regulations	# environmental inquiries	N/A	N/A	N/A

Finance Department Summary

Mission

The mission of Financial Services is to support City departments in meeting their finance, accounting, and procurement requirements and to support the organization in maintaining the fiscal integrity of the City.

Mission Elements

- 181 - Process transactions and maintain financial records for receipts, disbursements, inventories, and general ledger
- 182 - Produce financial reports
- 183 - Provide utility billing and collections
- 184 - Administer centralized treasury for debt, cash, and investment management
- 185 - Centralized purchasing system

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	47.00	47.00	49.00	49.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	47.00	47.00	49.00	49.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
Revenue:					
Finance Cost Recovery - CIP	\$ 1,053,053	\$ 1,028,381	\$ 1,028,381	\$ 1,028,381	\$ 1,082,831
Indirect Cost Recovery - Grants	93,743	100,000	100,000	100,264	100,000
Revenue Total:	\$ 1,146,796	\$ 1,128,381	\$ 1,128,381	\$ 1,128,646	\$ 1,182,831
General Fund Resources	\$ 3,239,671	\$ 3,595,462	\$ 3,672,219	\$ 3,368,145	\$ 3,678,992
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 4,386,467	\$ 4,723,843	\$ 4,800,600	\$ 4,496,791	\$ 4,861,823
Expenditures:					
Personnel Expense	\$ 2,801,277	\$ 3,238,370	\$ 3,272,986	\$ 2,965,003	\$ 3,645,846
Operating Expense	628,016	492,122	534,263	516,264	463,894
Internal Service Allocations	957,174	993,351	993,351	1,015,524	752,083
Expenditures Total:	\$ 4,386,467	\$ 4,723,843	\$ 4,800,600	\$ 4,496,791	\$ 4,861,823

Finance & Business Analysis

- Accounting
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Grants
- Payroll
- Treasury
- Business Analysis



Baseline Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017
Finance Dept full-time employees	47	47	47	51
Finance Dept. expenditures (in millions)	\$6.26M	\$5.98M	\$5.90M	\$12.5M
GO Bond rating - Fitch, Moody's, S&P	AA, Aa2, AA	AA	AA	AA
Revenue bond rating - Fitch, Moody's, S&P	AA-, Aa3, AA-	AA-	A+	A+
Property Tax Rate (per \$100 valuation)	0.646264	0.626264	0.606264	0.606264
GFOA Certificate in Excellence?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Completion of CAFR by March 31st with clean opinion	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target 2020-2021	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019
Process transactions and maintain financial records for receipts, disbursements, inventories and general ledger	Accurately and timely pay vendor invoices remitted by departments to Accounts Payable	Length of time to pay an invoice (avg days)	30 days	39 days	39 days
Produce financial reports	Timely produce monthly financial reports	# of days elapsing after month-end to close financial accounting period	14 days	12 days	12 days
Administer centralized treasury for debt, cash, and investment management	Prudent management of investments	Average % of total cash and investments in treasuries, agencies, commercial paper and bonds	40%	35%	47%

Fire Department Summary

Mission

Prevention of fire, suppression of unwanted fires, protection of lives and property due to fire, explosion, natural or man-made disasters and to provide emergency medical services.

Mission Elements

091 - Conduct fire prevention education, fire/arson investigations, and inspections.

093 - Respond to emergency medical, fire, hazmat, and technical calls for service.

095 - Manage city emergency operations, including the Emergency Operations Center.

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	429.00	430.00	430.00	430.00	0.00
Civilian:	15.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	0.00
Sworn:	414.00	414.00	414.00	414.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Civilian:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sworn:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	429.00	430.00	430.00	430.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
Revenue:					
Fire prevention permits	\$ 350,560	\$ 256,025	\$ 256,025	\$ 294,091	\$ 364,738
Fire hydrant maintenance	327,468	327,472	327,472	327,472	327,472
Pipeline reporting administrat	48,875	51,005	51,005	46,375	50,495
Ambulance permits	3,046	3,027	3,027	4,593	2,846
Emergency calls	7,217,825	7,000,000	7,000,000	6,718,595	7,140,100
Miscellaneous	21,280	-	-	29,668	-
Transf from other fd	-	140,000	140,000	140,000	700,000
Hazmat Response Calls - Direct billed	11,485	8,250	8,250	4,800	7,500
Nueces County OCL charges	78,978	55,000	55,000	88,789	55,550
TASPP Ambulance Supply Paymt Pr	1,257,135	2,600,000	2,600,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
FEMA	(25,256)	-	-	-	-
Special events (Buc Days etc.)	1,067	1,000	1,000	-	2,000
Revenue Total:	\$ 9,310,152	\$ 10,497,779	\$ 10,497,779	\$ 8,757,575	\$ 9,750,701
General Fund Resources	\$ 49,242,570	\$ 52,942,856	\$ 55,077,623	\$ 55,974,512	\$ 56,883,156
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 58,552,723	\$ 63,440,635	\$ 65,575,402	\$ 64,732,087	\$ 66,633,857
Expenditures:					
Personnel Expense	\$ 42,244,241	\$ 45,390,381	\$ 45,377,057	\$ 46,993,401	\$ 50,010,714
Operating Expense	4,537,616	7,054,861	7,622,952	5,308,152	5,797,442
Capital Expense	1,108,196	-	1,580,000	1,579,250	-
Internal Service Allocations	10,662,670	10,995,393	10,995,393	10,851,285	10,825,701
Expenditure Total:	\$ 58,552,723	\$ 63,440,635	\$ 65,575,402	\$ 64,732,087	\$ 66,633,857

Fire

- Advanced Life Support
- Boat Rescue & Technical Rescue
- Emergency Management
- Fire Prevention
- Haz Mat Response
- LEPC

Ambulances: 11
 # Fire Companies: 22
 # Fire Stations: 18
 Minimum # firefighters on duty each shift: 96



Baseline Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017
Avg response time 1st arriving unit for structure fires (min/sec)	5m23s	5m22s	5m10s	5m23s
Avg response time 1st arriving unit for medical calls (min/sec)	6m15s	5m45s	5m42s	5m30s
# structure fire calls	291	304	272	302
# non structure fire calls	746	685	669	833
# medical calls for service	40,586	39,800	38,543	39,931
# false alarm calls	2,099	2,100	2,034	1,947
# other calls	9,685	9,607	9,426	9,270
Total # calls	53,407	52,050	50,944	52,283
Total # of unit responses	93,681	101,682	98,153	101,240
# patient transports	22,164	23,159	24,603	21,557
# Civilian injuries	23	14	22	13
# Civilian fatalities	8	N/A	0	5
Fire dollar loss	9,842,992	9,928,580	4,601,883	5,283,728
# authorized uniformed personnel	414	414	414	414
Total budget (\$ in millions)	\$63.60	\$56.00	\$56.00	\$53.60

Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target 2020-2021	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019
Conduct fire prevention education, fire/arson investigations and inspection	Provide a safe and fire-free community	# fire inspections performed	5,000	4,767	N/A
	Provide fire safety education to the at-risk population	# citizens in attendance at fire safety presentations	2500	2697	N/A
Respond to emergency medical, fire, hazmat and technical calls for service	Timely respond to all calls	Avg response time 1st arriving unit for structure fires (min/sec)	< 4:59	5m23s	5m22s
		Avg response time 1st arriving unit for medical calls (min/sec)	< 4:59	6m15s	5m45s
		# structure fire calls	285	291	N/A
		# non structure fire calls	768	746	N/A
		# medical calls for service	39,692	40,586	N/A
		# other calls	2,162	2,099	N/A
		# false alarm calls	9,976	9,685	N/A
		Total # calls	55,009	53,407	N/A
Total # of unit responses	96,491	93,681	N/A		
# patient transports	22,829	22,164	N/A		
Manage City emergency operations, including the Emergency Operations Center	Professionally manage the City's Emergency Center and ensure City Departments submit appropriate Emergency Management Plans	# EOC activations	No target for activations. Weather dependent.	6 activations. 16 department plans submitted	6 activations - 15 department plans submitted

Health District Department Summary

Mission

Assess and promote health in the community and link citizens to resources.

Mission Elements

- 101 - Enforce health and safety codes
- 102 - Provide and manage medical clinics
- 103 - Disease prevention
- 106 - Conduct health education

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	29.97	29.97	29.50	29.00	0.50
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	29.97	29.97	29.50	29.00	0.50

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

Revenue:

Nueces County - Health Admin	\$ 398,703	\$ 479,287	\$ 479,287	\$ 462,359	500,337
Women`s hlth Medicare/Medicaid	4,252	-	-	20,880	35,000
Swimming pool inspections	50,929	55,000	55,000	40,375	55,000
Food service permits	583,206	600,000	600,000	580,811	550,000
Vital statistics fees	480,438	405,000	405,000	298,349	405,000
Vital records retention fee	23,068	17,000	17,000	13,860	17,000
Child Care Facilities Fees	9,500	9,000	9,000	7,600	9,000
Associated fee for vendor payments	2,800	1,600	1,600	-	-
Nueces County	-	31,000	31,000	-	-
Lab Charges Program Income	22,053	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500
TB Program Income	33,885	35,000	35,000	-	-
Private Vaccine Program Income	53,071	60,000	60,000	12,675	60,000
RHAB San Patricio County	10,500	-	-	-	-
Septic System permits - inspecti	14,440	10,000	10,000	12,900	10,000
Revenue Total:	\$ 1,708,641	\$ 1,740,387	\$ 1,740,387	\$ 1,481,011	\$ 1,678,837
General Fund Resources	\$ 1,347,925	\$ 2,067,152	\$ 2,170,248	\$ 1,820,448	\$ 1,735,780
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 3,056,566	\$ 3,807,539	\$ 3,910,635	\$ 3,301,459	\$ 3,414,617

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 1,605,067	\$ 1,942,269	\$ 1,976,278	\$ 1,790,903	\$ 1,865,271
Operating Expense	855,279	1,049,240	1,026,877	656,516	723,011
Capital Expense	1,786	-	82,677	75,056	-
Internal Service Allocations	594,434	816,030	824,803	778,984	826,335
Expenditure Total:	\$ 3,056,566	\$ 3,807,539	\$ 3,910,635	\$ 3,301,459	\$ 3,414,617

Health District

The Corpus Christi - Nueces County Public Health District is the public health agency charged by State law, City code, and county rules with the responsibility of providing public health programs and services in the City of Corpus Christi and the unincorporated areas of the county of Nueces. Operations are structured into four service Divisions to support its mission: Prevention, Promotions, Protection, and Support. Prevention services include clinics such as Immunizations, Sexually transmitted Disease-HIV, Tuberculosis & Women's Infant and Children's (WIC). In addition to offering clinic services 40 hours per week, service levels include inspecting all restaurants at least once a year and responding to high-priority restaurant sanitation complaints within one business day.



Baseline Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017
Total expenditures-City (General Fund only in million \$)	\$3.20	\$3.20	\$3.20	\$3.20
Total expenditures-County (General Fund only in million \$)	\$1.20	\$1.20	\$1.20	\$1.20
Full-time employees budgeted (City Only)	29.97	29.97	29.97	31.5
# Birth & death certificates issued	15,769	21,801	21,801	21,801
# Immunizations provided	2,765	N/A	3,711	3,980
# STD & HIV patients served	1,079	160	2,339	2,339
# Tuberculosis screenings	14,555	21,553	21,553	21,553
Avg food service score	97%	96%	96%	96%
# food service establishments	1,641	2,674	2,674	2,674
# new food establishments permitted	257	559	559	559

Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target 2020-2021	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019
Enforce health and safety codes	Respond to high priority restaurant sanitation complaints within 24 hours	# high priority sanitation complaints received	-	227	N/A
		% of high priority restaurant sanitation complaints responded to within 24 hours	≥ 90%	246	N/A
	Inspect all restaurants at least once a year	# of routine inspections of fixed food establishments	≥ 2,400	1,641	N/A
	Respond to patrons who call, email, or walk-in	# patrons serviced who call, email or walk-in	≥ 20,000	18,869	N/A
Provide and manage medical clinics	To ensure family planning, breast and/or cervical screenings, and diagnostic screenings are made available to eligible low income women of Nueces County	# of patient visits scheduled to WHS (*services closed and supplemented COVID response)	-	0	N/A
	Meet demand for patient visits at clinics by operating 3 clinics at 40 hours per week	# patient visits scheduled for Clinical Services. *COVID DRIVE THRU TESTS*	≥ 2,000	7,000*	N/A

Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target 2020-2021	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019
Disease prevention	To make WIC services available to all potential WIC eligible families in Nueces County	% born to WIC infants breastfed at certification	-	1,688	N/A
		% of families receiving nutrition education/counseling services at the time of EBT issuance	-	48,549	N/A
	To operate an immunization program for children adolescents and adults with an emphasis on accelerating intervention to improve immunization coverage by operating 1 clinic at 40 hours per week	# of immunizations for adults ages 19 and over	≥ 3,500	1,424	N/A
		# of immunizations for children 0-18 years of age	≥ 3,000	1,341	N/A
		Education encounters through outreach clinics and health fairs	-	634	N/A
Conduct health education	Provide health education services to residents	# of health promotions and education encounters in the area of chronic disease prevention. *COVID PHONE BANK ENCOUNTERS*	-	64,945	N/A

Human Resources Department Summary

Mission

Support City Departments in meeting their workforce requirements.

Mission Elements

- 211 - Develop and manage recruitment, testing and selection processes
- 212 - Manage and maintain the compensation and classification system
- 213 - Develop and manage health and benefits programs
- 214 - Build and deliver effective learning and organizational development programs
- 215 - Cultivate and implement programs that promote productive employee and labor relations
- 216 - Maintain employee records and Human Resources Information Systems

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	17.00	17.00	22.00	22.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	17.00	17.00	22.00	22.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

Revenue:

EEOC contr	\$ 11,430	\$ 52,300	\$ 52,300	\$ -	\$ -
HUD Intrim Agreemnt Reim/Grnts	-	42,750	42,750	79,878	78,132
Miscellaneous	2,340	10,000	10,000	11,630	10,000
Interdepartmental Services	44,000	10,000	10,000	36,000	22,000
Revenue Total:	\$ 57,770	\$ 115,050	\$ 115,050	\$ 127,508	\$ 110,132
General Fund Resources	\$ 2,255,257	\$ 2,611,680	\$ 2,686,855	\$ 2,374,793	\$ 2,371,910
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 2,313,027	\$ 2,726,730	\$ 2,801,905	\$ 2,502,301	\$ 2,482,042

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 1,570,460	\$ 1,841,658	\$ 1,851,508	\$ 1,654,182	\$ 1,693,124
Operating Expense	328,646	453,810	519,135	417,777	403,498
Internal Service Allocations	413,920	431,262	431,262	430,343	385,420
Expenditure Total:	\$ 2,313,027	\$ 2,726,730	\$ 2,801,905	\$ 2,502,301	\$ 2,482,042

Human Resources

Services include Benefits, Compensation, Employee Relations, Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action (EEO/AA), Human Relations, Policy Development, Records Management, Recruitment, Retirement, Training & Development



Baseline Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017
# City employees (budgeted)	3224	3158	3162	3255
# employees in Human Relations	NA	6	6	6
# HR Department employees (budgeted)	29	24	24	25
HR Department budgeted expenditures	\$3,353,072	\$2,872,904	\$2,392,095	1,189,705
City-wide professional development actual expenditures	\$82,574	\$119,774	\$92,580	163,053
# new hires	654	500	937	964
Voluntary Separations	271	338	281	263
Involuntary Separations	92	57	46	97
Retirements	91	113	80	74
# Fair Housing complaints received (annual)	24	8	8	8
Total Separations	454	508	407	434

Key Performance Indicators				
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target 2020-2021	FY 2019-2020
Conduct and enforce a program of non-discrimination within the City	Comply with Fair Housing Contract	# Fair Housing complaints received and resolved	≥ 13	24
Build and develop effective learning and organizational development programs	Manage employee training program	# City employees participating in employee training programs	-	4742
Develop and manage health and benefits programs	Maintain Wellness Self-Care Programs to improve the quality of health for our City employees	# employee visits to the fitness center	> 7200	1451
		# employee visits to the wellness clinic	> 4800	4223
Develop and manage recruitment, testing, and selection processes	Timely provide departments with qualified applicants for recruitment and selection	# Recruitments initiated	-	836
	Oversee and monitor employee turnover and ensure City Department staff requirements are met	Voluntary Separations	-	297
		Involuntary Separations	-	103
		Retirements	-	97
	Total Separations	-	497	
Develop and manage the compensation and classification system	Regularly conduct compensation and classification analysis of City positions in order to attract and retain a qualified, engaged workforce	# Compensation and classification surveys conducted	-	71

Intergovernmental Relations Department Summary

Mission

Create opportunities and manage risk for the City through advocacy, outreach, and proactive participation in the political process.

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

Revenue:

General Fund Resources	\$ 404,367	\$ 350,803	\$ 363,715	\$ 359,575	\$ 359,071
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 404,367	\$ 350,803	\$ 363,715	\$ 359,575	\$ 359,071

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 177,529	\$ 145,230	\$ 154,560	\$ 148,746	\$ 152,766
Operating Expense	197,523	178,167	181,749	183,068	178,167
Internal Service Allocations	29,315	27,406	27,406	27,762	28,138
Expenditure Total:	\$ 404,367	\$ 350,803	\$ 363,715	\$ 359,575	\$ 359,071

Library Department Summary

Mission

To Improve literacy, enhance knowledge, and create a sense of community by making information easily accessible to the public.

Mission Elements

- 111 - Lending materials
- 112 - Promoting literacy
- 113 - Administering diverse, enjoyable, educational, and literary programs
- 114 - Providing digital services and digital inclusion technology

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	50.63	53.63	55.13	45.00	10.13
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	50.63	53.63	55.13	45.00	10.13

Revenue Account/Expenditures Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
---	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

Revenue:

Library fines	\$ 50,322	\$ 50,401	\$ 50,401	\$ 24,921	\$ 43,225
Interlibrary Loan Fees	318	372	372	158	284
Lost book charges	5,562	2,293	2,293	2,587	4,979
Copy machine sales	58,564	51,179	51,179	33,537	46,441
Other library revenue	10,263	9,506	9,506	4,251	7,594
Library book sales	4,110	4,824	4,824	1,663	3,004
Contributions and donations	8,411	20,250	20,250	41,520	16,800
Novelty sales	2,861	-	-	1,233	2,925
Revenue Total:	\$ 140,412	\$ 138,825	\$ 138,825	\$ 109,870	\$ 125,252
 General Fund Resources	 \$ 4,002,202	 \$ 4,367,023	 \$ 4,497,265	 \$ 4,230,813	 \$ 4,591,075
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 4,142,614	\$ 4,505,848	\$ 4,636,090	\$ 4,340,683	\$ 4,716,327

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 1,988,067	\$ 2,244,605	\$ 2,278,954	\$ 2,002,160	\$ 2,264,216
Operating Expense	1,059,559	1,071,348	1,167,241	1,164,823	1,106,348
Internal Service Allocations	1,094,988	1,189,895	1,189,895	1,173,700	1,345,763
Expenditures Total:	\$ 4,142,614	\$ 4,505,848	\$ 4,636,090	\$ 4,340,683	\$ 4,716,327

Libraries

The Library is a quality of life department. Our library system is accredited by the Texas State Library and Archives Commission. The library system provides a broad range of services delivered through the main Library La Retama Central and five branch locations.



Baseline Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017
Full-time employees (budgeted)	52	52	52	52
Total operating expenditures (\$ in millions)	0	\$4.05	\$4.10	\$4.02
# library visitors	332,886	641,921	660,491	743,913
# library card holders	98,098	100,864	227,369	282,289
New library cards issued	5,593	8,965	9,617	1,036
# items available for check-out (circulating collection)	312,989	315,098	320,621	320,621
# items available for in-house use only (non-circulating collection)	43,344	43,830	27,023	35,429
# items in e-collection	8,759	8,007	18,436	18,436

Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target 2020-2021	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019
Lending material	Increase utilization of library resources	# library visitors	400,000	332,886	641,921
		# of materials used in-house	30,000	25,279	65,588
		# of materials checked-out (circulated)	450,000	381,578	670,988
Promote literacy	Develop and build community partnerships	# of community engagements	60	49	72
	Establish strong early literacy skills	# children enrolled in 1000 Books Before Kindergarten Initiative	100	77	363
Digital services and digital inclusion technology (21st Century Literacy)	Provide digital literacy assistance	# of electronic materials circulated	65,000	66,580	53,736
		# of in-house PC users	100,000	99,516	197,679
		# of digital assistance provided	45,000	46,324	58,756

Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target 2020-2021	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019
Administer diverse, enjoyable educational and literary programs	Provide programs to increase visitors and use library resources	# of classes / workshops / events for adults	200	294	351
		# of adults attending classes / workshops / events for adults	4,000	4,616	6,856
		# of classes / workshops / events for teens	100	56	170
		# teens attending classes / workshops / events for teens	500	1,114	2,464
		# of classes / workshops / events for children	300	761	1,507
		# of children attending classes / workshops / events	10,000	20,721	51,323

Management and Budget Department Summary

Mission

Assist City departments in the creation of an annual budget and ensure compliance with adopted budgets.

Mission Elements

- 251 - Prepare annual budget, financial forecasts, and reports
- 252 - Establish budget related policies
- 253 - Monitor fiscal and performance compliance

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	7.00	8.00	9.00	9.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	7.00	8.00	9.00	9.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

Revenue:

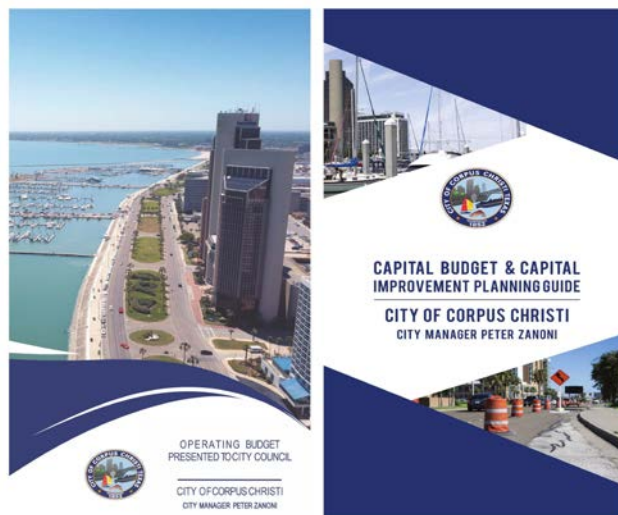
Finance Cost Recovery - CIP	\$ 263,263	\$ 313,912	\$ 313,912	\$ 313,912	\$ 337,878
Revenue Total:	\$ 263,263	\$ 313,912	\$ 313,912	\$ 313,912	\$ 337,878
General Fund Resources	\$ 392,780	\$ 725,612	\$ 717,962	\$ 662,003	\$ 688,797
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 656,043	\$ 1,039,524	\$ 1,031,874	\$ 975,915	\$ 1,026,675

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 502,785	\$ 828,043	\$ 824,612	\$ 765,657	\$ 830,893
Operating Expense	50,716	93,997	89,778	76,083	43,941
Internal Service Allocations	102,542	117,484	117,484	134,175	151,841
Expenditure Total:	\$ 656,043	\$ 1,039,524	\$ 1,031,874	\$ 975,915	\$ 1,026,675

Management and Budget

The Office of Management and Budget is responsible for providing City departments with fiscal planning, analysis, and management service which enables the City to provide services and infrastructure improvements to the public in accordance with vision, goals, and policies established by the City Council and City Manager. The department coordinates, compiles, and prepares quarterly financial reports, financial forecasts, and annual operating and capital budgets.



Baseline Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017
GFOA Distinguished Budget Award?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Management & Budget employees	8	7	8	9
Actual City Operating Expenses (all funds) \$ in millions	\$976	\$888	\$846	\$853
Property tax revenues collected \$ in millions	\$131.6	\$122.5	\$116.3	\$111.6
Difference between property taxes collected and budgeted	-2,102,579	-1,553,371	181,053	16,333
% variance between budgeted property tax revenues and actual property tax revenues	-1.6%	-1.27%	0.16%	0.01%

Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target 2020-2021	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019
Monitor fiscal and performance compliance	Accurately project revenues	% variance between budgeted property tax revenues and actual property tax revenues	≥ -2%	-1.60%	-1.27%
		% variance between sales tax revenues collected and sales tax revenues budgeted	≥ 5%	-4.93%	7.93%

Municipal Court Administration Department Summary

Mission

Provide the Citizens of Corpus Christi with a fair and impartial Court Of Law in the adjudication of Class C Misdemeanor Cases and to deliver the administrative and safety services in support of the judiciary.

Mission Elements

- 231 - Manage the administration of the Municipal Court including dockets, records, fine collection, service of warrants, and courtroom safety
- 232 - Manage the municipal jail/detention center
- 233 - Provide case management for juveniles

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

Revenue:

Moving vehicle fines	\$ 1,416,040	\$ 1,580,299	\$ 1,580,299	\$ 1,239,450	\$ 1,298,872
Parking fines	113,960	110,710	110,710	60,959	95,361
General fines	2,310,410	2,257,729	2,257,729	1,802,320	1,980,376
Officers fees	170,169	174,817	174,817	127,776	174,071
Local traffic fee	51,599	54,804	54,804	46,483	56,941
Warrant reimbursement fee	343,805	278,225	278,225	301,144	294,753
Child Safety Fine	60,418	55,252	55,252	54,291	55,456
Muni Court state fee discount	159,241	45,000	45,000	156,015	168,971
Muni Ct Time Pay Fee-Court	19,370	15,888	15,888	13,400	10,000
Time payment reimbursement fee	77,545	62,529	62,529	55,633	66,337
Local Omni reimbursement fee	25,437	120	120	21,548	21,470
Animal control fines	38,729	26,006	26,006	24,316	29,955
Teen court city fees	30	78,603	78,603	17	-
Other court reimbursment fees	84,354	528	528	69,442	84,653
Municipal court misc revenue	4,099	110,253	110,253	642	996
Convenience Fee	122,670	125,000	125,000	125,271	121,501
644.102 Comm veh enforcmt rev		17,249	17,249		
Revenue Total:	\$ 4,998,076	\$ 5,016,833	\$ 5,016,833	\$ 4,099,107	\$ 4,459,913
General Fund Resources	\$ (908,644)	\$ (712,912)	\$ (736,564)	\$ 82,412	\$ (327,783)
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 4,089,432	\$ 4,303,921	\$ 4,280,269	\$ 4,181,519	\$ 4,132,130

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 2,898,255	\$ 3,135,473	\$ 3,095,662	\$ 3,001,368	\$ 2,982,439
Operating Expense	425,096	450,862	467,021	461,508	450,204
Internal Service Allocations	766,081	717,586	717,586	718,643	699,487
Expenditure Total:	\$ 4,089,432	\$ 4,303,921	\$ 4,280,269	\$ 4,181,519	\$ 4,132,130

Municipal Court Judicial Department Summary

Mission

To provide the people in Corpus Christi with a fair and impartial Court in the adjudication of Municipal Court cases.

Mission Elements

722 - Judicial

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	8.84	8.84	8.84	8.00	0.84
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	8.84	8.84	8.84	8.00	0.84

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

Revenue:

General Fund Resources	\$ 1,201,712	\$ 1,214,385	\$ 1,192,076	\$ 1,248,418	\$ 1,146,977
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 1,201,712	\$ 1,214,385	\$ 1,192,076	\$ 1,248,418	\$ 1,146,977

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 1,050,664	\$ 1,048,478	\$ 1,020,925	\$ 1,079,274	\$ 992,388
Operating Expense	27,273	41,930	47,174	47,149	41,930
Internal Service Allocations	123,775	123,977	123,977	121,994	112,659
Expenditure Total:	\$ 1,201,712	\$ 1,214,385	\$ 1,192,076	\$ 1,248,418	\$ 1,146,977

Court Administration

A Safe Harbor Court:

People with active warrants WILL NOT be arrested if they appear voluntarily.

Violation types filed:

Class C Misdemeanor "Fine-only" violations.

Courtrooms: 3

Customer Service:

Hours open to the public: 8:00 A.M. to 4:30 P.M.

Monday through Friday

Customer service windows: 10

Phone operators: 2

Division Personnel:

Clerk of the Court: 34

City Marshal's Office: 5

City Detention Center (CDC): 23

Marshals' Fleet: 5

Transport van: 1

Enforcement:

Warrants issued for fail to appear or fail to comply

Arrests and placed in detention center on cases with warrants

Omnibase - warrants referred to DPS for denial of DL renewals

Collection Agency - warrant reminder calls and letters

Collection Improvement Plan - delinquent notices and reminders

Scofflaw - Warrants referred to TXDMV for registration denials

Alternative options for inability to pay:

Payment plans

Community service



Baseline Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017
Full-time employees budgeted	62	62	63	63
Total expenditures (\$ in millions)	4.2	4.5	4.3	4.3
Court costs, fines and fees collected	6,548,196	8,148,086	8,974,788	7,658,939
# Violations filed	41,764	51,288	58,970	50,194
# of Cases Completed	32,104	43,206	44,536	45,934
# Proceedings scheduled	46,744	82,406	53,301	45,934
# Persons processed at CDC	10,107	13,411	14,866	16,544
# Warrants issued	18,368	54,895	38,362	36,088
# Warrants cleared	17,949	27,090	19,549	17,552
# Collection calls made	29,412	45,495	60,069	43,905
# New juvenile cases filed	467	579	649	596
# Juvenile cases assigned for case management services	153	239	241	279
# Juvenile cases successfully resolved	141	142	247	275

Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target 2020-2021	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019
Manage the administration of the municipal court including dockets, records, fine collections, service of warrants, court room safety	Provide court services in an efficient, ethical and knowledgeable manner, in compliance with state laws, City ordinances and state agency rules and regulations.	# Proceedings scheduled	38,360	46,744	82,406
		# Warrants issued	8,450	18,368	54,895
		# Warrants served	17,000	17,949	27,090
		# Violations filed	45,000	41,764	51,288
		# of Cases Completed	37,000	32,104	43,206
		# Collection calls made	35,000	29,412	45,495
		Court costs, fines and fees collected	6,350,500	6,548,196	8,148,086
Manage the municipal jail (detention center)	Provide an efficient, safe, and secure facility for staff and persons detained.	# Persons processed at CDC	10,500	10,107	13,411
Provide case management for juveniles	Provide knowledgeable staff to manage juvenile cases in a manner that prevents children from becoming further involved in the criminal justice system	# New juvenile cases filed	425	467	579
		# Juvenile cases assigned for case management services	150	153	239
		# Juvenile cases successfully resolved	100	141	142

Parks and Recreation Department Summary

Mission

Manage the parks system and to offer recreational, cultural and outdoor activities to residents.

Mission Elements

141 - Manage and maintain parks, beaches, open spaces, and recreational facilities

142 - Provide recreational, social, and cultural programs and activities

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	253.60	263.14	264.70	167.00	97.70
Grant Personnel:	22.00	23.48	23.60	20.00	3.60
Total:	275.60	286.62	288.30	187.00	101.30

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

Revenue:

Special event permits	\$ 950	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Class Instruction Fees	36,518	29,311	29,311	20,448	29,466
Center rentals	28,403	33,000	33,000	7,672	29,450
HEB Tennis Center	10,174	-	-	-	-
Al Kruse Tennis Center	1,745	-	-	-	-
Al Kruse Tennis Ctr pro shop	421	-	-	-	-
Swimming Pools	163,486	37,525	37,525	10,095	28,590
Swimming instruction fees	60,163	45,244	45,244	11,710	58,600
Athletic events	107,138	122,044	122,044	48,452	126,050
Athletic rentals	34,440	42,400	42,400	14,088	38,440
Athletic instruction fees	41,789	42,900	42,900	17,053	42,550
Recreation center rentals	3,300	1,655	1,655	800	3,150
Recreation instruction fees	12,739	10,582	10,582	5,157	10,355
After Hour Kid Power	3,047,374	3,120,497	3,120,497	2,017,414	3,204,373
Heritage Park revenues	471	1,700	1,700	1,328	840
Tourist district rentals	26,981	20,000	20,000	17,969	28,895
Other recreation revenue	30,780	36,100	36,100	30,175	23,865
Contributions and donations	21,635	-	180,000	181,314	1,692
Sale of scrap/city property	114,286	-	-	-	-
Purchase discounts	9	-	-	-	-
Interdepartmental Services	2,468,212	2,571,917	2,571,917	2,573,817	2,308,864
Beach Parking Permits	1,147,048	850,000	850,000	906,065	926,065
Nueces Co - P & R reimb	4,221	-	40,700	40,633	33,098
Summer program reg fees	14,195	15,210	15,210	-	23,060
Camping permit fees	5,179	5,200	5,200	-	4,924
General Land Ofc Beach Cln	73,702	63,000	63,000	73,772	63,000
TXDOT (Tx Dept of Transp)	2,534	-	-	-	-
Special events (Buc Days etc.)	4,267	4,000	4,000	-	8,000
Revenue Total:	\$ 7,465,699	\$ 7,052,285	\$ 7,272,985	\$ 5,977,961	\$ 6,993,327
 General Fund Resources	 \$ 9,870,855	 \$ 13,252,777	 \$ 13,777,388	 \$ 13,207,705	 \$ 11,746,299
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 17,336,554	\$ 20,305,062	\$ 21,050,373	\$ 19,185,666	\$ 18,739,626

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 7,972,608	\$ 9,890,484	\$ 9,870,217	\$ 8,470,194	\$ 10,044,093
Operating Expense	4,416,785	4,813,012	5,556,696	5,059,190	4,409,848
Capital Expense	336,726	769,900	791,794	791,115	-
Internal Service Allocations	4,610,435	4,831,666	4,831,666	4,865,169	4,285,685
Expenditure Total:	\$ 17,336,554	\$ 20,305,062	\$ 21,050,373	\$ 19,185,666	\$ 18,739,626

Parks and Recreation

- # ball fields City managed: 4
- # tennis centers: 2
- # gymnasiums: 2
- # works in public art collection: 78
- # of developed parks: 189
- # public golf courses (contract mgt): 2
- # public pools: 7
- # recreation centers: 4
- # senior centers: 8
- Acres of non-parkland maintained: 2,118.68
- Acres of parkland maintained: 1,631.88
- Miles of gulf beaches to maintain: 5.8
- Miles of bay beaches to maintain: 1.69



Baseline Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017
Total full-time employees (excluding grants)	263.14	254	254	259
Total revenues (General Fund) (\$ in millions)	\$5.30	\$7.40	\$6.90	\$6.30
Total expenditures (General Fund) (\$ in millions)	\$16.90	\$17.30	\$17.20	\$16.50
Cost recovery (% excluding grants)	31.36	42.77	40.12	38.18
Park and recreation expenditures per capita	\$51.84	\$52.50	\$52.50	\$57.32
Total # of parks adopted	39	48	58	53
# beach parking permits sold	166,641	186,627	174,569	152,735

Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target 2020-2021	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019
Manage and maintain parks, beaches, open spaces and recreational facilities	Improve the efficiency of park operations	# park acres mowed	32,500	34,327	32,166
	Increase sales of beach parking permits	# beach parking permits sold	187,000	166,641	194,464
Provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities	Increase the number of programs and activities available for residents	# programs provided	1,600	1,571	1,646
		# program registrations	70,000	19,799	69,575
		# registered participant contacts/visits	NA	NA	205,265
		# drop-in contacts/visits	NA	NA	205,264
		# meals/snacks served	224,287	291,421	204,425
		# rounds of golf	NA	92,122	76,611

Police Department Summary

Mission

The mission of the Police Department is to work to reduce crime, the fear of crime, and enhance public safety.

Mission Elements

- 151 - Respond to calls for law enforcement services
- 152 - Investigate crime
- 155 - Enforce traffic laws
- 156 - Work with the community and other law enforcement entities to reduce crime

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	573.32	580.32	502.97	501.00	1.97
Civilian:	193.32	195.32	114.97	113.00	1.97
Sworn:	380.00	385.00	388.00	388.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	18.00	18.00	14.00	14.00	0.00
Civilian:	15.00	15.00	11.00	11.00	0.00
Sworn:	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00
Total:	591.32	598.32	516.97	515.00	1.97

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

Revenue:

Taxicab/Limo fees	\$ 36,650	\$ 39,000	\$ 39,000	\$ 33,100	\$ 36,000
Auto wrecker permits	30,631	27,000	27,000	26,769	27,000
Taxi Driver Permits	5,910	8,000	8,000	6,190	7,000
Other business lic & permits	12,031	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Sexual assault exam	180,253	210,000	210,000	76,777	-
Drug test reimbursements	7,229	10,000	10,000	8,787	5,818
Police towing & storage charge	1,289,473	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,031,434	1,500,000
Vehicle impd cert mail recover	127,650	135,000	135,000	110,770	135,000
Police accident reports	69,266	73,000	73,000	52,778	73,000
Police Security Services	93,680	57,000	57,000	73,888	84,000
Proceeds of auction - abandone	1,085,385	950,000	950,000	962,247	950,000
Proceeds of auction - online	9,923	12,000	12,000	14,177	12,327
Police property room money	20,639	9,000	9,000	21,756	21,756
DWI Video Taping	7,746	1,600	1,600	6,448	4,000
Parking meter collections	174,775	251,043	251,043	174,878	200,000
Civil parking citations	171,121	275,000	275,000	161,734	200,000
Police open record requests	20,643	25,000	25,000	19,860	19,860
Police subpoenas	5,527	3,600	3,600	4,060	4,060
Fingerprinting fees	7,451	5,000	5,000	2,790	7,500
Customs/FBI/ATF	108,938	100,000	100,000	52,676	100,000
Alarm system permits and servi	599,831	575,000	575,000	584,954	584,954
800 MHz radio - interdepart	357,348	346,749	346,749	346,750	156,240
911 Wireless Service Revenue	1,619,018	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,617,875	-
911 Wireline Service Revenue	1,054,193	1,391,061	1,391,061	1,280,363	-
C.A.D. calls	931	1,500	1,500	1,003	1,003
Restitution	7,871	1,000	1,000	17,245	1,600
Child Safety Fine	(7,210)	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - other than inv	6,109	-	-	-	-
Recovery on damage claims	48,019	50,000	50,000	49,452	54,000
Sale of scrap/city property	99,013	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	88,244	-	-	25,344	-
Interdepartmental Services	423,384	423,384	423,384	463,948	-
Transf from other fd	-	-	-	16,664	-
Metal recycling permits	21	500	500	50	23
Nueces County - Metrocom	1,266,140	1,374,959	1,374,959	1,451,383	-
Special Events Support Svcs	41,390	-	-	-	-
800 MHz radio - outside city	203,421	245,065	245,065	214,160	228,272
TXDOT (Tx Dept of Transp)	8,248	-	-	-	-

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
Special events (Buc Days etc.)	47,400	50,000	50,000	-	100,000
Revenue Total:	\$ 9,328,290	\$ 9,762,461	\$ 9,762,461	\$ 8,922,310	\$ 4,525,413
General Fund Resources	\$ 70,292,248	\$ 71,171,079	\$ 72,820,203	\$ 71,047,564	\$ 66,471,442
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 79,620,538	\$ 80,933,540	\$ 82,582,664	\$ 79,969,874	\$ 70,996,855
Expenditures:					
Personnel Expense	\$ 56,501,710	\$ 55,734,780	\$ 55,719,581	\$ 53,947,253	\$ 49,686,288
Operating Expense	6,341,357	7,619,153	9,035,045	8,857,098	5,824,184
Capital Expense	1,390,344	1,300,000	1,548,431	1,367,851	1,300,000
Internal Service Allocations	15,387,127	16,279,607	16,279,607	15,797,672	14,186,383
Expenditures Total:	\$ 79,620,538	\$ 80,933,540	\$ 82,582,664	\$ 79,969,874	\$ 70,996,855

Police

- Patrol
- Traffic
- Parking Enforcement
- Criminal Investigation
- K-9 unit
- Vice/Narcotics Investigation
- Victims Assistance
- Metrocom 911
- Training
- Crime Prevention
- Forensics

of stations: 4



Baseline Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017
# Sworn officers budgeted	451	446	438	439
# Non-sworn personnel budgeted	219	205	205	223
UCR Part One property crimes	9,822	11,140	12,045	12,045
UCR Part One violent crimes	2,640	2,522	2,454	2,460
# 911 calls received in Metrocom	390,950	416,466	407,811	390,917
Overall UCR Part One Crimes clearance rate (Annual Baseline performance indicator)	19.23%	20.47%	17.80%	20.76%
% of emergency calls with first response in under 8 min 22 sec (dispatch to arrive)	89.66%	86.19%	87.28%	88.53%
# Arrests (adult & juvenile)	10,049	14,151	16,852	18,264
# of DWI arrests	936	1,108	1,345	1,329
# Traffic citations issued	35,535	36,775	40,565	32,216
Traffic deaths	31	37	27	34
Number of alcohol involved deaths	3	11	12	15

Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target 2020-2021	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019
Enforce traffic laws	Improve traffic safety by reducing traffic deaths and injuries	# of DWI arrests	1,000	936	1,108
		Number of alcohol involved deaths	11	3	11
Investigate crime	Clearance of UCR Part One Crimes	Overall UCR Part One Crimes clearance rate (Annual Baseline performance indicator)	20%	19.23%	20.47%
Respond to calls for law enforcement services	Average dispatch time for calls dispatched by Metrocom is under 70 seconds	# 911 calls received in Metrocom	400,000	390,950	416,466
		% emergency calls that Metrocom dispatches in < 70 seconds	60%	56.56%	64%
	Average response time for Priority 1 (emergency) calls is under 8 minutes and 22 seconds	% of emergency calls with first response in under 8 min 22 sec (dispatch to arrive)	>= 90.00%	89.66%	86.19%

Solid Waste Department Summary

Mission

Collect and dispose of solid waste.

Mission Elements

- 031 - Waste and brush collection
- 032 - Recycling
- 033 - Landfill
- 035 - Strategic Planning

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	155.62	170.62	178.00	178.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	155.62	170.62	178.00	178.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

Revenue:

MSW SS Chg-Const/Demo Permits	\$	753,575	\$	824,650	\$	824,650	\$	653,212	\$	702,000
MSW SS Charge-CC Disposal		677,206		780,000		780,000		709,150		675,460
MSW SS Charges-Misc Vendors		658,309		645,925		645,925		648,992		652,800
MSW SS Charge-Absolute Industr Residential		213,640		209,000		209,000		151,204		197,285
Commercial and industrial		18,426,539		18,400,000		18,400,000		18,482,767		18,525,400
MSW Service Charge-util billgs		1,451,766		1,476,000		1,476,000		1,448,647		1,456,000
Disposal - City WW Sludge		3,814,297		3,824,000		3,824,000		3,801,736		3,810,900
Refuse disposal charges-BFI		1,754,292		1,754,336		1,754,336		1,754,336		1,754,336
Refuse disposal ch-CC Disposal		3,465,001		3,205,200		3,205,200		3,205,200		3,205,000
Refuse disposal-Misc vendors		904,558		910,000		910,000		886,801		936,000
Refuse collection permits		1,754,334		1,900,000		1,900,000		1,720,000		1,698,200
SW Super Bags		21,234		15,000		15,000		15,000		15,000
Special debris pickup		-		-		-		3,375		8,650
SW-Brush-Misc Vendors		334,720		300,000		300,000		185,145		211,960
Recycling		75,049		70,000		70,000		70,001		70,000
Solid Waste - Capital Improvements		400,786		662,000		662,000		392,300		390,650
Solid Waste - Improvements		1,614,424		1,653,000		1,653,000		1,637,233		1,641,400
Recycling Education		2,521,967		2,630,000		2,630,000		2,608,070		2,614,500
Unsecured load-Solid Waste		274,638		275,000		275,000		273,995		274,650
Deceased Animal Pick-Up		890		-		-		190		-
Sale of scrap/city property		9,720		8,500		8,500		8,685		8,500
Purchase discounts		263,525		-		-		-		-
Interdepartmental Services		25,196		20,000		20,000		21,468		60,000
Refuse disposal - Dawson		500,000		500,000		500,000		800,000		800,000
Refuse Disposal-Absolute Waste		120,279		100,000		100,000		76,896		86,820
MSW SS Charge - BFI		929,446		940,000		940,000		896,553		854,200
MSW SS Chg-TrailrTrsh/SkidOKan		1,600,556		1,600,000		1,600,000		1,675,940		1,516,650
MSW SS Charges - Dawson		-		8,400		8,400		-		-
Special events (Buc Days etc.)		8,531		6,500		6,500		4,130		6,540
		4,015		-		-		-		-
Revenue Total:		\$ 42,662,921		\$ 42,781,411		\$ 42,781,411		\$ 42,151,594		\$ 42,219,801

General Fund Resources	\$	(16,351,109)	\$	(13,790,315)	\$	(12,311,696)	\$	(13,346,595)	\$	(14,057,063)
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:		\$ 26,311,812		\$ 28,991,096		\$ 30,469,715		\$ 28,804,999		\$ 28,162,738

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$	10,052,448	\$	10,047,700	\$	10,056,050	\$	9,267,062	\$	9,545,609
Operating Expense		12,850,746		15,487,902		16,160,423		15,413,690		15,336,355
Capital Expense		-		-		797,748		754,394		170,796
Internal Service Allocations		3,408,618		3,455,494		3,455,494		3,369,853		3,109,978
Expenditure Total:		\$ 26,311,812		\$ 28,991,096		\$ 30,469,715		\$ 28,804,999		\$ 28,162,738

Solid Waste

- % landfill life remaining: 95%
- Miles of collection routes: 1,710
- approximately 87,000 residential customers

Current service levels: weekly residential collection and bi-weekly recycling collection; quarterly residential brush collection; access to the JC Elliott Collection Center (which includes Household Hazardous Waste Collection Center) open Monday thru Saturday 8 to 5, made available free to all Solid Waste customers; and operation of a Graffiti removal team. Solid Waste Services was assigned responsibility for collecting dead animals in the streets effective October 2012.



Baseline Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017
Monthly residential service charge	18.84	18.84	18.84	18.84
Total full-time employees budgeted	169.62	154.62	155.62	154.62
Total operating expenditures actuals (\$ in millions)	26.5	26	31.3	27.5
Tons of solid waste collected	210,531	118,658	167,485	146,718
# graffiti incidents - annual	1,797	2,351	2,351	2,173
Recycling net tons (waste diverted from the landfill)	13,726	13,062	96,398	89,169
% contamination in blue recycling carts	33%	29%	29%	25%
Waste diversion rate	12%	11%	48%	44%

Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target 2020-2021	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019
Landfill	Divert (from Cefe Landfill) materials for recycling and reuse	% landfill diversion - residential	≥15%	12%	11%
Recycling	Reduce recycling contamination	% contamination in blue recycling carts	≤25%	33%	29%
Waste and brush collection	Collect brush and bulky waste materials on schedule	% brush and bulky routes collected on schedule	100%	100%	100%
Waste and brush collection	Collect garbage and recycling materials on schedule	% garbage and recycling routes collected on schedule	100%	100%	100%
Waste and brush collection	Deliver garbage and recycling carts within 40 hours	% carts delivered in < 40 hours	≥90%	80%	86%

Strategic Planning & Innovation Department Summary

Mission

Assist departments in achieving continuous improvement and efficient operations.

Mission Elements

- 261 - Performance improvement
- 262 - Manage business planning tools

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

Revenue:

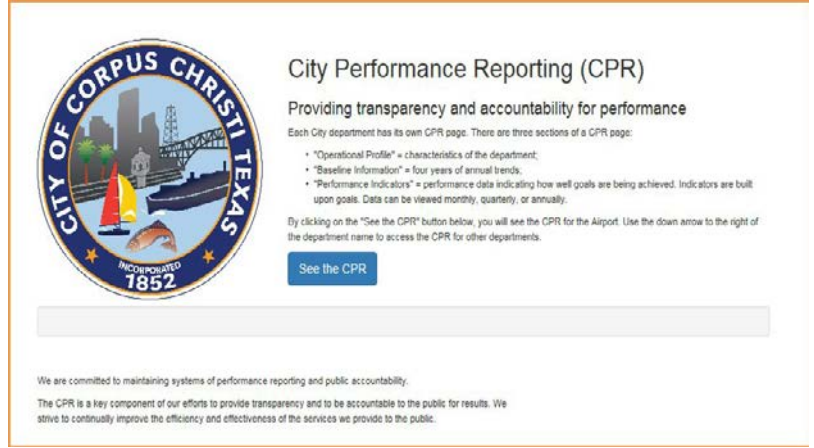
General Fund Resources	\$ 244,097	\$ 283,347	\$ 284,847	\$ 284,945	\$ 284,203
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 244,097	\$ 283,347	\$ 284,847	\$ 284,945	\$ 284,203

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 208,266	\$ 249,727	\$ 247,327	\$ 245,963	\$ 254,142
Operating Expense	2,592	4,500	8,400	4,500	4,500
Internal Service Allocations	33,239	29,120	29,120	34,482	25,561
Expenditure Total:	\$ 244,097	\$ 283,347	\$ 284,847	\$ 284,945	\$ 284,203

Strategic Planning & Innovation

Strategic Planning & Innovation office serves as a resource for the City Manager to review organizational issues and sponsor organization-wide improvement initiatives. A comprehensive review of fees was conducted which will help guide the City to better manage and administer fees. Previous major reviews include Facilities & Property Management, Fire Department, Financial Services, Fleet Services, Information Technology (MIS), Municipal Court, Solid Waste, and Communication.



Baseline Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017
Full-time employees	2	1	2	2
# of systematic reviews of departments or programs completed (annual Performance Indicator)	4	1	2	2
# of special studies and reviews completed (annual Performance Indicator)	8	1	5	5

Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target 2020-2021	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019
Performance Improvement	Perform reviews of City departments or programs	# department or program reviews completed	—	1	N/A
Manage business planning tools	Maintain a web-based system (CPR) displaying valid performance measures for all departments with goals, measures, and actual results	# departments displayed on CPR	—	32	25

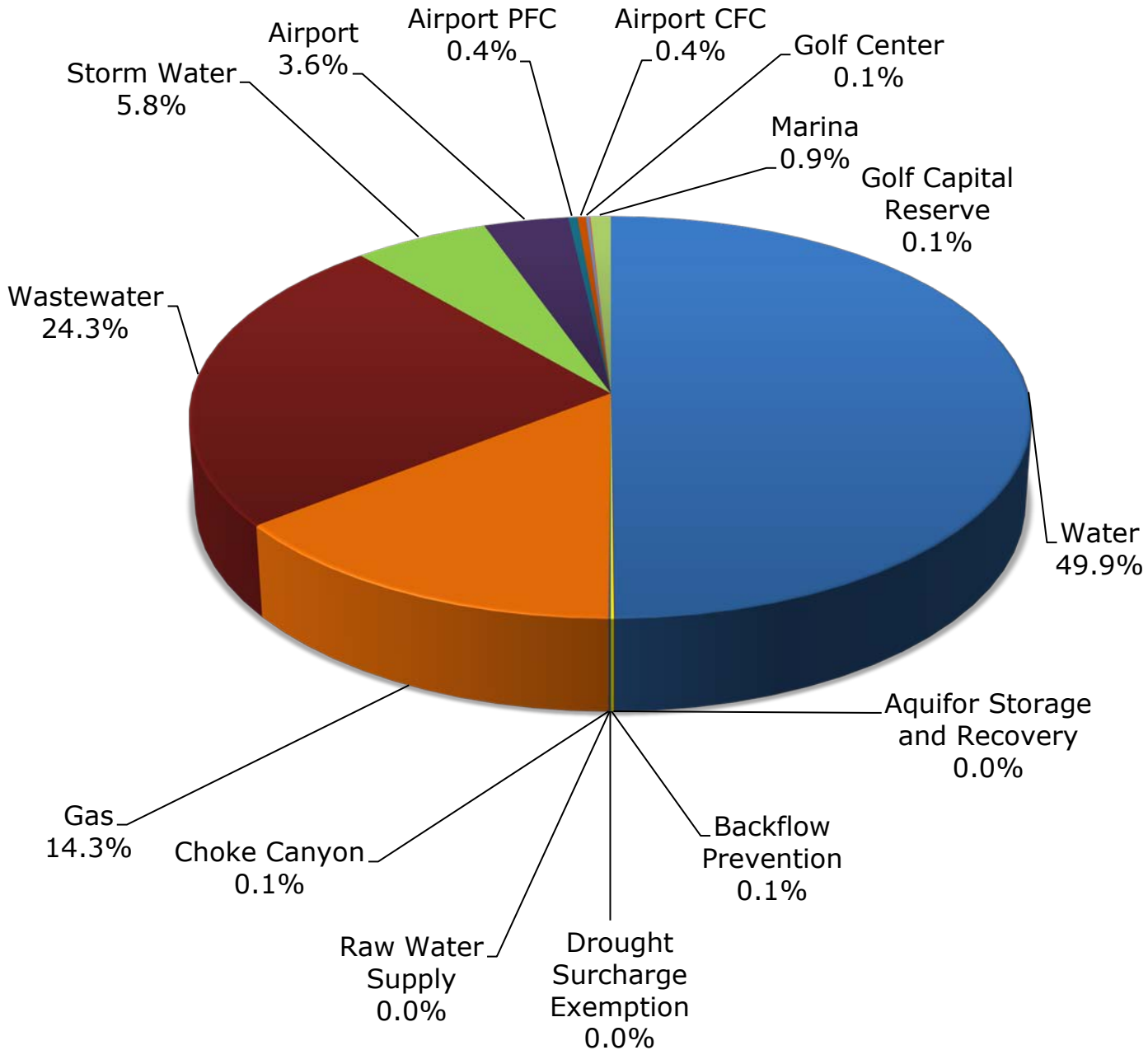
Non-Departmental/Non-Operating Department Summary

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
Revenue:					
General Fund Resources	\$ 38,813,635	\$ 41,197,816	\$ 46,561,327	\$ 38,073,388	\$ 43,323,978
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 38,813,635	\$ 41,197,816	\$ 46,561,327	\$ 38,073,388	\$ 43,323,978
Expenditures:					
NCAD/NC-Administrative	\$ 1,610,109	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,655,418	\$ 1,797,855
Corpus Christi Museum	1,388,755	987,690	990,014	649,548	734,672
Major Memberships	66,275	100,000	100,000	85,528	100,000
Downtown Management District	300,000	309,267	309,275	309,275	314,107
Economic Development	170,620	171,000	171,000	170,620	171,000
Street Reconstruction	-	-	4,554,601	-	-
Street Lighting	3,011,326	3,109,000	3,397,383	3,393,559	3,196,484
Harbor Bridge Lighting	30,553	135,200	135,975	132,796	130,832
Columbus Ships	312	-	42,975	40,475	-
Economic Developmnt Incentives	915,783	1,700,000	6,080,000	3,730,162	1,005,000
Principal retired	3,419,705	-	-	-	-
Interest	155,938	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	21,780	60,000	60,000	60,000	71,000
Transfer to Streets Fund	14,283,544	14,946,598	10,446,598	11,946,598	14,489,941
Transfer to Residential Streets	3,805,844	8,058,299	8,058,299	8,058,299	8,910,027
Transfer to Debt Service Fund	5,845,308	5,830,371	5,830,371	5,830,371	5,240,418
Transfer to Visitor Facilities Fund	369,992	190,000	190,000	190,000	190,000
Transfer to Stores Fund	368,988	361,392	361,392	361,392	406,625
Transfer to Maint Services Fd	1,039,000	1,039,000	1,039,000	1,039,000	913,478
Transfer to Information Technology Fund	1,835,000	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Metrocom Fund	-	-	-	-	2,152,539
Hurricane Harvey 2017	50,190	-	-	-	-
Harvey Appropriated Projects	124,613	-	-	-	-
COVID-19	-	-	451,967	420,346	-
Hanna	-	-	625,190	-	-
Reserve Appropriation	-	500,000	17,288	-	500,000
Reserve for Accrued Pay	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	1,800,000
One-Time Expenditure - Public Safety Radio Replacement (Year 2 of 3)	-	-	-	-	1,200,000
Expenditure Total:	\$ 38,813,635	\$ 41,197,816	\$ 46,561,327	\$ 38,073,388	\$ 43,323,978

ENTERPRISE FUNDS



ENTERPRISE FUNDS EXPENDITURES



Enterprise Funds Summary

Revenue Category	Actual 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
Services and Sales	\$ 230,218,591	\$ 253,832,978	\$ 253,832,978	\$ 234,099,096	\$ 244,513,466
Permits and Licenses	13,915	6,600	6,600	10,195	13,624
Fines and Fees	7,677,352	9,030,615	9,030,615	7,758,127	8,021,825
Interest and Investments	2,481,153	1,909,020	1,909,020	1,431,950	1,232,264
Intergovernmental Services	1,110,225	246,000	246,000	200,000	225,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	21,583,518	23,037,628	25,037,628	17,647,927	19,556,071
Interfund Charges	29,053,765	33,035,001	33,035,001	32,527,035	17,133,676
Revenue Total:	\$ 292,138,519	\$ 321,097,842	\$ 323,097,842	\$ 293,674,331	\$ 290,695,926

Summary of Expenditures by Fund

Water Fund (4010)	\$ 138,186,803	\$ 150,980,240	\$ 156,599,983	\$ 148,867,261	\$ 144,166,712
Aquifer Storage and Recovery (4021)	-	494,550	494,550	-	84,400
Backflow Prevention Fund (4022)	57,457	500,000	500,000	199,646	273,840
Drought Surcharge Exemption Fund (4023)	-	-	-	-	-
Raw Water Supply Fund (4041)	159,114	499,050	499,050	169,346	88,900
Choke Canyon Fund (4050)	152,580	152,613	152,613	50,869	158,073
Gas Fund (4130)	34,860,900	40,421,044	41,137,637	31,551,919	41,325,924
Wastewater Fund (4200)	94,488,220	80,396,602	92,473,776	81,563,729	70,338,203
Storm Water Fund (4300)	30,442,864	32,036,286	32,722,380	30,837,022	16,861,035
Airport Fund (4610)	8,938,983	10,285,790	10,643,484	10,522,114	10,546,216
Airport PFC Fund (4621)	1,127,308	1,125,824	1,125,824	1,125,824	1,128,180
Airport CFC Fund (4632)	955,413	1,313,827	1,347,279	837,814	1,059,706
Golf Center Fund (4690)	127,661	786,726	786,726	132,436	349,854
Golf Capital Reserve Fund (4691)	134,046	200,000	200,000	31,871	200,000
Marina Fund (4700)	2,297,200	2,301,812	2,633,389	2,248,420	2,512,735
Expenditures Total:	\$ 311,928,548	\$ 321,494,363	\$ 341,316,690	\$ 308,138,270	\$ 289,093,778

Water Utilities

MISSION: Corpus Christi Water Utilities provides clean and dependable water and wastewater services that respect our environment, while providing responsive customer service for today's needs and tomorrow's vision.

OPERATE WATER AND WASTEWATER SYSTEMS:

100% of potable water supply is surface water from four sources: Choke Canyon Reservoir, Lake Corpus Christi, Lake Texana, and the Colorado River, using a water plant with treatment capacity of 161 MGD. Wastewater treatment facilities include 6 plants with combined daily wastewater treatment capacity of 42.7 MGD. Water utilities includes approximately 1,725 miles of water distribution mains, 1288 miles of wastewater collection mains, 109 miles of wastewater force mains and 102 wastewater lift stations.

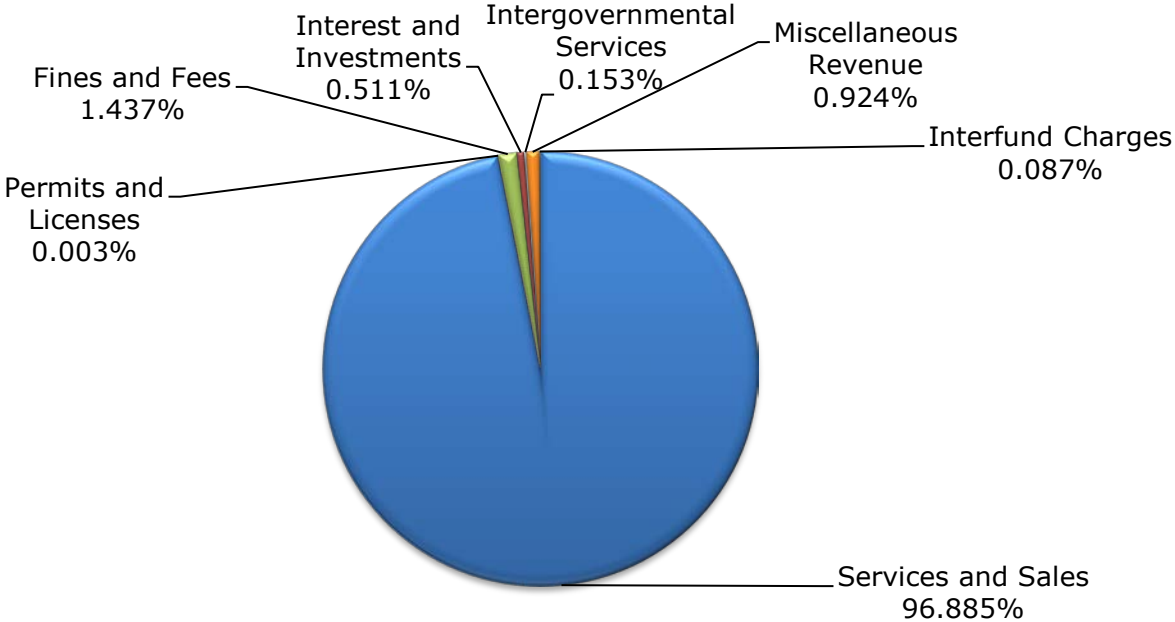


Baseline Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017
Average residential gallons of water used per capita per day (Average GPD)	59	63	63	64
Monthly water bill (6,000 gal ICL residential)	\$45.18	\$44.05	\$44.05	\$42.37
Monthly wastewater minimum charge (ICL residential)	\$32.60	\$32.60	\$32.60	\$34.03
Millions of gallons of wastewater treated per day (Average MGD)	26.62	29.40	29.40	27.00
Millions of gallons of potable water treated per day (Average MGD)	74.29	81.30	81.30	62.90

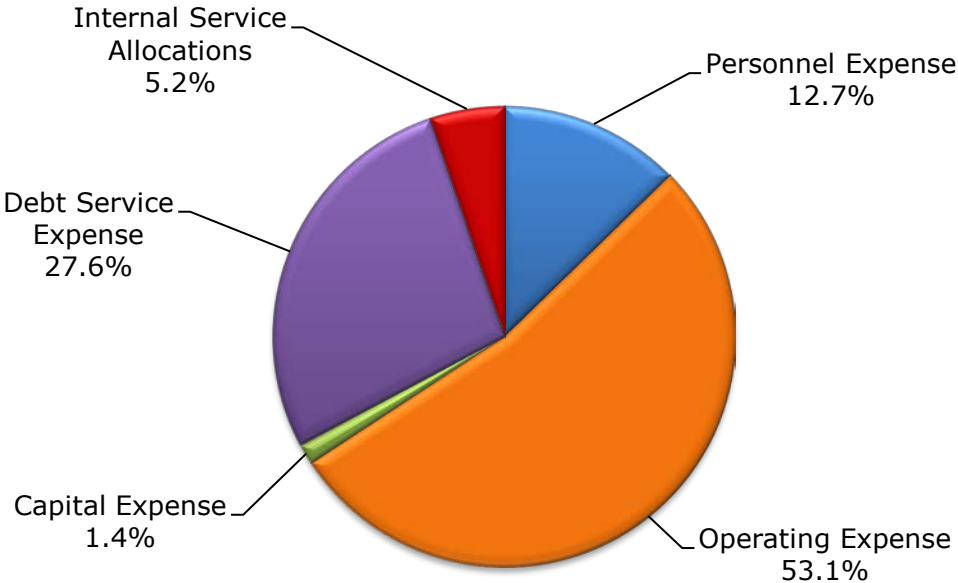
Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target 2020-2021	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019
Manage the wastewater collection system (#042)	Deliver wastewater collection service to customers	Unique linear feet of wastewater mains cleaned	680,000	293,720	256,331
		# overflows in wastewater collection system mains, including force mains	<=70	37	77
Produce treated water (#062)	To improve redundancy and process controls at the O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant and Pump Stations	% of reading at sample sites with chlorine residuals ? 1.75 mg/L	>=99%	100%	100%
		Total volume of water treated at ON Stevens Water Plant in MG	---	27,116	24,152
		Chemical costs per million gallons of treated water at ON Stevens	<=\$250	\$216	\$267
Provide water quality monitoring services (#063)	Timely response to customer reported problems	Number of complaints about water quality	<=100	114	332
		% of responses to water quality calls < 2 hours	>=90%	99%	97%
Treat wastewater (#064)	Operate and upgrade wastewater treatment plant facilities as needed to meet regulatory requirements	Energy cost per million gallons treated wastewater	<=\$202	\$247.71	\$2,919
Manage the wastewater lift stations (#065)	Operate and maintain lift stations as needed to meet regulatory requirements	# of lift station overflows	=0	1	0
Water Planning (#068)	Current and future water supply is diversified, drought resistant and cost effective	% used of safe yield	<=80%	58%	58%

WATER FUND

REVENUES



EXPENDITURES



Water Fund Summary

Mission

Deliver reliable, safe potable water and raw water to customers.

Mission Elements

- 041 - Distribute water
- 061 - Manage raw water storage
- 062 - Treat water
- 063 - Water quality monitoring
- 068 - Water planning

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	260.40	302.00	295.00	295.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	260.40	302.00	295.00	295.00	0.00

Revenue Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimates 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
Services and Sales	\$ 130,223,393	\$ 142,163,716	\$ 142,163,716	\$ 136,811,560	\$ 137,115,278
Permits and Licenses	13,915	5,000	5,000	8,795	12,224
Fines and Fees	915,240	2,108,000	2,108,000	1,530,741	1,860,375
Interest and Investments	921,567	750,000	750,000	386,650	308,410
Intergovernmental Services	735,577	225,000	225,000	200,000	225,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,740,676	1,355,152	1,355,152	1,298,377	1,212,048
Interfund Charges	226,315	127,590	127,590	280,203	158,073
Revenue Total	\$ 135,776,684	\$ 146,734,458	\$ 146,734,458	\$ 140,516,326	\$ 140,891,408

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimates 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
Personnel Expense	\$ 23,523,766	\$ 19,188,412	\$ 20,028,810	\$ 17,848,802	\$ 19,450,035
Operating Expense	62,299,293	80,139,217	80,765,076	75,072,628	57,568,796
Capital Expense	1,401,885	2,118,356	3,992,271	4,091,132	1,565,375
Debt Service Expense	41,066,698	41,670,413	41,670,413	41,670,413	54,304,791
Internal Service Allocations	9,895,161	7,863,842	10,143,413	10,184,286	11,277,715
Expenditure Total	\$ 138,186,803	\$ 150,980,240	\$ 156,599,983	\$ 148,867,261	\$ 144,166,712

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Water Fund 4010**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 43,004,474	\$ 40,594,354	\$ 40,594,354	\$ 40,594,354	\$ 32,243,420
	Revenues:					
324000	ICL - Residential	\$ 37,232,113	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 37,757,311	\$ 38,500,000
324050	ICL - Commercial and other	33,775,481	34,000,000	34,000,000	33,016,842	33,500,000
324100	ICL - large volume users	2,243,183	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,512,472	2,500,000
324150	OCL - Commercial and other	2,485,669	2,800,000	2,800,000	2,135,933	2,100,000
324170	City use	15,811	40,000	40,000	11,797	34,000
324200	Service connections	246,455	200,000	200,000	267,830	214,000
324270	Meter charges	272,440	225,000	225,000	268,072	225,000
324280	Fire hydrant charges	3,589	10,000	10,000	10,089	3,000
324300	Lab charges-other	220,823	225,000	225,000	237,086	230,000
324310	Lab charges-interdepartment	337,637	400,000	400,000	315,505	333,500
324800	OCL - Residential	225,643	188,000	188,000	187,873	188,000
324810	OCL - Large volume users	20,000,374	22,000,000	22,000,000	22,208,453	22,000,000
324820	Raw water - Contract customers	10,837,785	12,000,000	12,000,000	13,952,368	13,000,000
324830	Raw water - Ratepayer	19,132,574	22,000,000	22,000,000	20,502,734	21,000,000
324840	Raw water - City Use	1,789	2,000	2,000	1,558	3,854
324851	OCL Wholesale	783,926	800,000	800,000	900,026	920,000
324852	OCL Network	834,061	900,000	900,000	1,047,972	1,500,000
324999	Accrued unbilled revenue	1,178,066	-	-	-	-
343595	Taxable sales-other	9,353	1,000	1,000	5,275	1,000
344400	Interdepartmental Services	1,470,216	1,470,216	1,470,216	1,470,216	860,424
324155	GC - Irrigation	13,915	5,000	5,000	8,795	12,224
324205	Disconnect fees	(217)	500,000	500,000	182	400,000
324250	Tampering fees	113,356	100,000	100,000	187,271	150,000
324271	Tap Fees	515,948	500,000	500,000	627,012	550,000
324285	Backflow program charges	331	-	-	-	-
340900	Interest on investments	829,621	750,000	750,000	385,514	308,410
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	90,795	-	-	-	-
341090	Interest earned - NRA bonds	1,151	-	-	1,136	-
305700	FEMA	490,767	-	-	-	-
302090	Occupancy of public R-O-W	-	-	-	31,106	-
308910	Hazmat Response Calls	19,354	-	-	-	-
370003	Contribution from Federal Gov	270,397	225,000	225,000	200,000	225,000
324210	Late fees on delinquent accts	276,480	1,000,000	1,000,000	700,813	750,000
324220	Late fees on returned check pa	9,673	8,000	8,000	15,463	10,375
343100	Recovery of prior yr expenses	-	-	-	1,252	-
343300	Recovery on damage claims	410	1,000	1,000	650	-
343400	Property rentals	40,333	30,062	30,062	30,062	40,569
343401	Property rental-raw water	517,150	500,000	500,000	402,769	391,500
343590	Sale of scrap/city property	241,259	2,500	2,500	2,148	2,500
343650	Purchase discounts	529	500	500	6,179	-
344000	Miscellaneous	-	-	-	2,769	-
344130	Environmental Progs Cost Recov	636,794	636,860	636,860	636,860	638,400
344131	ACM for Public Works Cost Reco	186,730	186,730	186,730	186,730	141,579
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 135,561,765	\$ 146,606,868	\$ 146,606,868	\$ 140,236,123	\$ 140,733,335
	Interfund Charges:					
352000	Transfer fr Other Fd	\$ 214,919	\$ 127,590	\$ 127,590	\$ 280,203	\$ 158,073
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	\$ 214,919	\$ 127,590	\$ 127,590	\$ 280,203	\$ 158,073
	Total Funds Available	\$ 178,781,158	\$ 187,328,812	\$ 187,328,812	\$ 181,110,680	\$ 173,134,828
	Expenditures:					
10200	ACM Public Works, Util & Trans	\$ 472,681	\$ 397,864	\$ 419,314	\$ 446,339	\$ 402,659
14700	Economic Dev-Util Syst(Water)	160,084	160,100	160,100	160,084	160,100
30000	Water administration	3,646,545	3,544,154	4,659,866	3,534,204	5,577,809
30001	Utilities Planning Group	1,711,544	2,020,952	2,000,722	1,369,584	1,537,805
30003	Utilities Director	363,497	869,411	870,296	853,442	987,198
30005	Utilities Administration	1,820,938	1,487,858	1,476,252	1,446,668	1,298,342

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Water Fund 4010**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
30010	Utility Office Cost	2,061,626	1,721,041	1,952,438	1,568,248	1,751,947
30020	Water Resources	490,938	659,795	600,092	479,634	528,330
30030	Environmental Services	590,948	817,675	852,562	570,848	732,655
30200	Wesley Seale Dam	1,386,532	1,345,574	1,373,830	1,272,786	1,317,637
30205	Sunrise Beach	315,095	379,478	728,769	1,002,206	397,993
30210	Choke Canyon Dam	1,093,651	977,872	1,135,782	1,006,663	1,288,638
30220	Environmental Studies	86,427	85,000	85,000	84,998	105,000
30230	Water Supply Development	130,336	485,000	623,596	59,711	285,000
30240	Nueces River Authority	193,487	250,000	316,509	243,885	174,996
30250	Lake Texana Pipeline	798,173	979,134	1,116,935	945,573	943,466
30251	MRP II	740,714	658,300	705,570	677,267	442,900
30260	Water purchased - LNRA	8,337,782	8,051,150	7,697,150	8,048,496	8,430,000
30280	Rincon Bayou Pump Station	142,083	158,500	168,500	170,074	54,824
30281	Stevens RW Diversions	446,242	678,000	653,000	538,473	638,130
30283	Source Water Protection	30,719	20,000	20,000	20,000	-
31010	Stevens Filter Plant	17,890,021	19,657,502	22,676,582	19,513,074	20,257,352
31501	Water Quality	1,732,205	1,456,821	1,561,232	1,527,087	1,400,088
31510	Maintenance of water meters	4,368,530	5,229,425	5,847,020	5,601,503	5,415,437
31520	Treated Water Delivery System	11,192,093	12,772,625	13,000,998	11,968,173	12,409,742
31700	Water Utilities Lab	1,156,748	1,094,419	1,115,277	985,650	999,220
50010	Uncollectible accounts	1,536,241	1,197,950	1,197,950	1,197,950	1,200,000
55070	Lake Texana Pipeline debt	2,437,039	7,005,750	7,005,750	7,005,750	7,008,500
55090	Bureau of Reclamation debt	3,346,114	3,375,417	3,375,417	3,375,417	3,388,804
55095	Mary Rhodes Pipeline II Debt	7,609,333	8,247,938	8,247,938	8,247,938	8,255,026
60010	Transfer to General Fund	2,939,981	2,864,074	2,864,074	2,864,074	3,956,793
60241	Transfer to Storm Water Fund	28,827,450	31,000,000	31,000,000	31,000,000	16,891,204
60290	Transfer to Water CIP Fund	6,000,000	7,763,497	7,763,497	7,763,497	-
60340	Transfer to Util Sys Debt Fund	23,525,473	23,053,308	23,053,308	23,053,308	35,664,461
60420	Transfer to Maint Services Fd	264,655	264,656	264,656	264,656	264,656
70002	Hurricane Harvey	235				
70003	Harvey Appropriated Projects	36,500				
80000	Reserve Appropriations-Water	-	250,000	10,000	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$ 138,186,803	\$ 150,980,240	\$ 156,599,983	\$ 148,867,261	\$ 144,166,712
Gross Ending Balance		\$ 40,594,354	\$ 36,348,573	\$ 30,728,830	\$ 32,243,420	\$ 28,968,116
Reserved for Contingencies		\$ 16,967,157	\$ 17,633,582	\$ 17,633,582	\$ 17,633,582	\$ 18,239,679
Net Ending Balance		\$ 23,627,197	\$ 18,714,990	\$ 13,095,247	\$ 14,609,837	\$ 10,728,436

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
CC Aquifer Storage & Recovery Fund 4021**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ -			\$ -	\$ 166,485
	Revenues:					
352000	Interest on Investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,639	\$ -
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,639	\$ -
	Interfund Charges					
352000	Transfer from Raw Water Development	\$ -	\$ 494,550	\$ 494,550	\$ 164,846	\$ 84,400
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	\$ -	\$ 494,550	\$ 494,550	\$ 164,846	\$ 84,400
	Total Funds Available	\$ -	\$ 494,550	\$ 494,550	\$ 166,485	\$ 250,885
	Expenditures:					
30284	CCASRCD	\$ -	\$ 494,550	\$ 494,550	\$ -	\$ 84,400
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ -	\$ 494,550	\$ 494,550	\$ -	\$ 84,400
	Net Ending Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 166,485	\$ 166,485

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Backflow Prevention Fund 4022**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual 2018 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ 496,396	\$ 496,396	\$ 496,396	\$ 560,461
	Revenues:					
324285	Backflow program charges	\$ 17,085	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 256,905	\$ 273,840
324999	Accrued unbilled revenue	31,615	-	-	-	-
344400	Interdepartmental Services	500,000	-	-	-	-
340900	Interest on Investments	5,152	-	-	6,806	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 553,852	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 263,711	\$ 273,840
	Total Funds Available	\$ 553,852	\$ 996,396	\$ 996,396	\$ 760,107	\$ 834,301
	Expenditures:					
31515	Backflow Prevention	\$ 57,457	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 199,646	273,840
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 57,457	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 199,646	\$ 273,840
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 496,396	\$ 496,396	\$ 496,396	\$ 560,461	\$ 560,461

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Drought Surcharge Exemption Fund 4023**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ 3,486,792	\$ 3,486,792	\$ 3,486,792	\$ 6,752,461
	Revenues:					
324860	Drought Surcharge exemption fee	\$ 3,486,792	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,265,669	\$ 3,265,669
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 3,486,792	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,265,669	\$ 3,265,669
	Total Funds Available	\$ 3,486,792	\$ 6,986,792	\$ 6,986,792	\$ 6,752,461	\$ 10,018,130
	Expenditures:					
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 3,486,792	\$ 6,986,792	\$ 6,986,792	\$ 6,752,461	\$ 10,018,130

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Raw Water Supply Development Fund 4041**

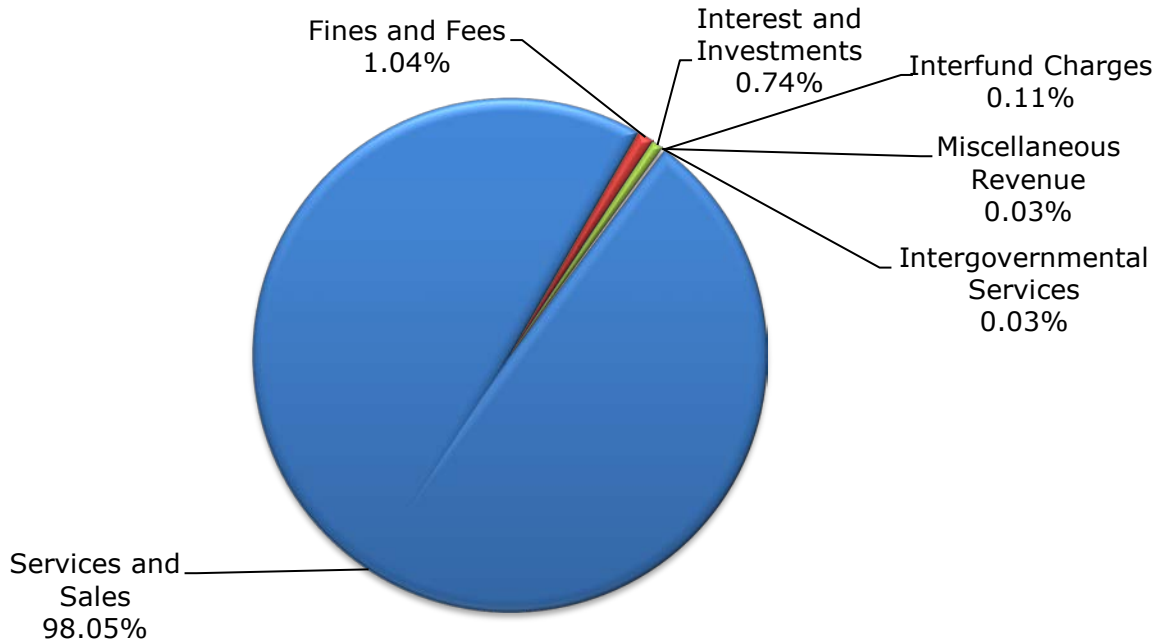
Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 12,287,279	\$ 14,041,676	\$ 14,041,676	\$ 14,041,676	\$ 15,594,605
	Revenues:					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 283,728	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 181,157	\$ 276,463
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	18,960	-	-	-	-
324845	Raw water supply developmt chg	1,580,214	1,825,225	1,825,225	1,541,118	1,630,964
324999	Accrued unbilled reveue	30,609	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 1,913,511	\$ 2,025,225	\$ 2,025,225	\$ 1,722,275	\$ 1,907,427
	Total Funds Available	\$ 14,200,790	\$ 16,066,901	\$ 16,066,901	\$ 15,763,951	\$ 17,502,032
	Expenditures:					
50010	Uncollectible accounts	\$ 159,114	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500
60000	Operating Transfers Out	-	494,550	494,550	164,846	84,400
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 159,114	\$ 499,050	\$ 499,050	\$ 169,346	\$ 88,900
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 14,041,676	\$ 15,567,851	\$ 15,567,851	\$ 15,594,605	\$ 17,413,132

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Choke Canyon Fund 4050**

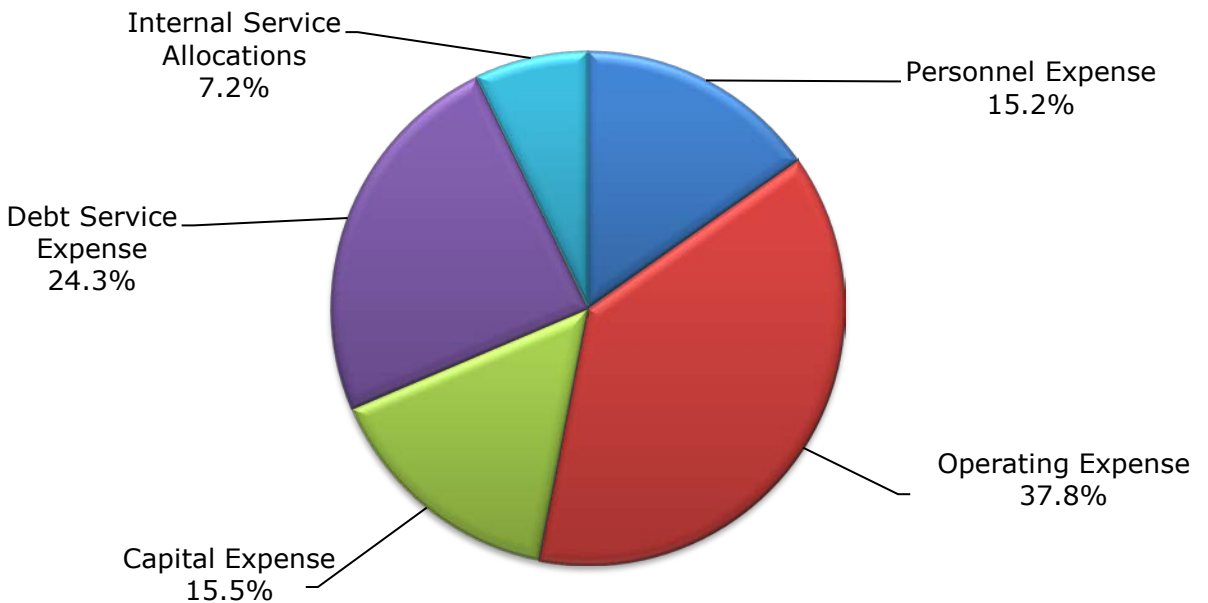
Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 5,425,399	\$ 5,391,126	\$ 5,391,126	\$ 5,391,126	\$ 5,407,458
	Revenues:					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 118,307	\$ 76,620	\$ 76,620	\$ 67,201	\$ 96,880
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 118,307	\$ 76,620	\$ 76,620	\$ 67,201	\$ 96,880
	Total Funds Available	\$ 5,543,706	\$ 5,467,746	\$ 5,467,746	\$ 5,458,327	\$ 5,504,338
	Expenditures:					
60260	Transfer to Water Fund	\$ 152,580	\$ 152,613	\$ 152,613	\$ 50,869	\$ 158,073
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 152,580	\$ 152,613	\$ 152,613	\$ 50,869	\$ 158,073
	Net Ending Balance	<u>\$ 5,391,126</u>	<u>\$ 5,315,133</u>	<u>\$ 5,315,133</u>	<u>\$ 5,407,458</u>	<u>\$ 5,346,265</u>

WASTEWATER FUND

REVENUES



EXPENDITURES



Wastewater Fund Summary

Mission

Collect, treat and dispose of wastewater.

Mission Elements

- 042 - Wastewater collection system
- 064 - Treat wastewater
- 065 - Manage wastewater lift stations
- 066 - Dispose of bio-solids

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	159.00	198.00	218.00	218.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	159.00	198.00	218.00	218.00	0.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimates 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
Services and Sales	\$ 68,152,365	\$ 79,868,000	\$ 79,868,000	\$ 68,826,663	\$ 72,691,000
Fines and Fees	937,686	851,000	851,000	843,187	728,000
Interest and Investments	623,061	600,000	600,000	484,360	420,471
Intergovernmental Services	374,648	21,000	21,000	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	21,971	26,500	26,500	318,410	45,000
Interfund Charges	-	92,471	92,471	92,471	-
Revenue Total:	\$ 70,109,731	\$ 81,458,971	\$ 81,458,971	\$ 70,565,091	\$ 73,884,471

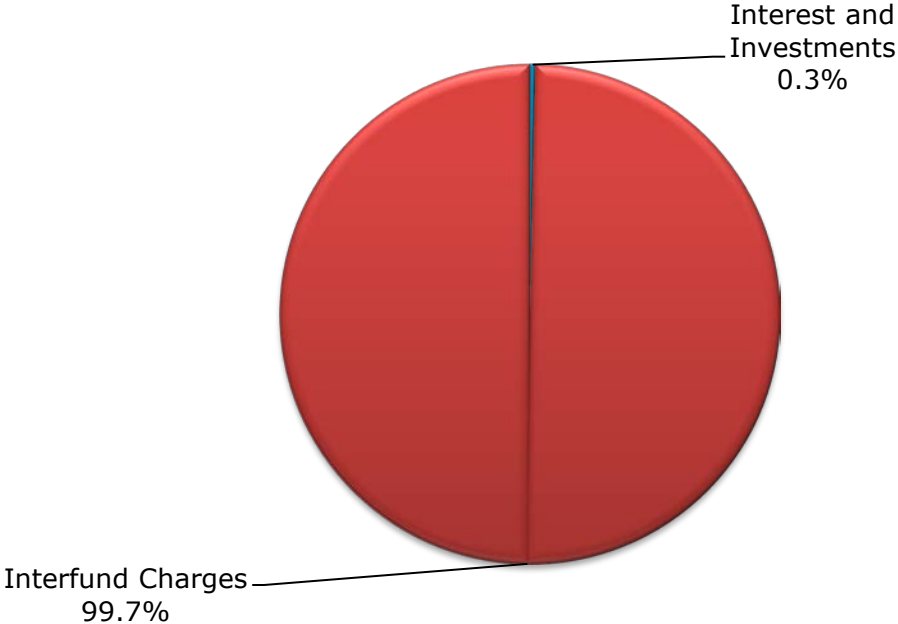
Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimates 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
Personnel Expense	\$ 13,105,954	\$ 12,525,700	\$ 13,198,390	\$ 11,118,645	\$ 11,736,350
Operating Expense	43,721,980	30,143,824	31,538,051	29,464,649	28,144,230
Capital Expense	12,114,084	12,466,947	22,250,141	15,493,241	3,800,590
Debt Service Expense	19,622,687	19,507,405	19,507,405	19,507,404	19,938,024
Internal Service Allocations	5,923,515	5,752,726	5,979,789	5,979,790	6,719,009
Expenditure Total:	\$ 94,488,220	\$ 80,396,602	\$ 92,473,776	\$ 81,563,729	\$ 70,338,203

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Wastewater Fund 4200

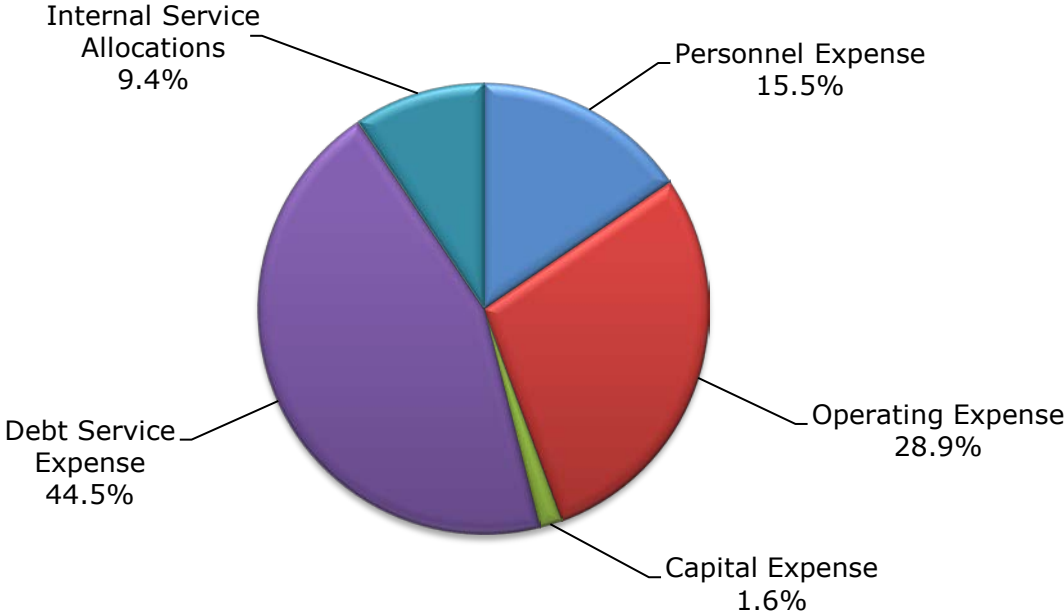
Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 47,532,777	\$ 23,154,288	\$ 23,154,288	\$ 23,154,288	\$ 12,155,650
	Revenues:					
324050	ICL - Commercial and other	\$ 20,885,828	\$ 24,600,000	\$ 24,600,000	\$ 20,916,350	\$ 21,000,000
324150	OCL - Commercial and other	632,874	625,000	625,000	684,703	700,000
324170	City use	10,292	12,000	12,000	8,898	11,500
324600	ICL - Single family residential	44,464,629	52,468,000	52,468,000	45,480,908	49,200,000
324650	ICL - Multi-family residential	521,965	700,000	700,000	536,054	550,000
324800	OCL - Residential	14,010	12,000	12,000	31,320	75,000
324660	Effluent water purchases	31,943	50,000	50,000	36,236	49,500
324700	Wastewater surcharge	1,430,139	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,123,084	1,104,000
324210	Late fees on delinquent accts	229,639	475,000	475,000	334,102	300,000
324220	Late fees on returned check pa	8,018	6,000	6,000	1,955	8,000
324271	Tap Fees	308,927	225,000	225,000	341,620	260,000
324680	Wastewater hauling fees	310,111	100,000	100,000	127,920	125,000
324690	Pretreatment lab fees	80,990	45,000	45,000	37,590	35,000
340900	Interest on investments	717,314	600,000	600,000	484,360	420,471
343300	Recovery on damage claims	4,270	1,500	1,500	-	-
343400	Property rentals	17,701	25,000	25,000	45,008	45,000
343590	Sale of scrap/city property	160,685	1,000	1,000	9,110	1,000
343710	Contributin to Aid Construction	-	-	-	270,680	-
344000	Miscellaneous	-	-	-	2,722	-
327300	Engineering svcs - other govts	27,451	21,000	21,000	-	-
305700	FEMA	347,197	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 70,109,731	\$ 81,366,500	\$ 81,366,500	\$ 70,472,620	\$ 73,884,471
	Interfund Charges:					
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 92,471	\$ 92,471	\$ 92,471	\$ -
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	\$ -	\$ 92,471	\$ 92,471	\$ 92,471	\$ -
	Total Funds Available	\$ 117,642,508	\$ 104,613,259	\$ 104,613,259	\$ 93,719,379	\$ 86,040,121
	Expenditures:					
14700	Economic Dev-Util Syst(WW)	\$ 128,772	\$ 128,800	\$ 128,800	\$ 128,772	\$ 128,800
30010	Utility Office Cost	1,150,144	1,316,553	1,316,553	1,316,553	1,380,229
33000	Wastewater Administration	4,328,202	6,071,046	6,373,922	5,783,169	7,282,886
33100	Broadway Wastewater Plant	4,381,636	2,998,122	3,339,429	2,829,488	2,934,587
33110	Oso Wastewater Plant	7,091,448	6,836,337	8,019,547	8,302,975	7,292,495
33120	Greenwood Wastewater Plant	2,910,803	2,661,273	2,705,774	2,307,266	2,132,206
33130	Allison Wastewater Plant	1,697,548	2,402,161	2,425,642	2,296,868	1,962,687
33140	Laguna Madre Wastewater Plant	1,128,393	1,524,358	1,505,912	1,315,752	1,172,346
33150	Whitecap Wastewater Plant	1,023,528	1,452,680	1,410,673	1,377,525	1,027,995
33210	Lift Station Operation & Maint	2,766,368	3,485,563	3,486,025	3,343,337	3,455,201
33300	Wastewater Pretreatment	727,263	1,025,308	1,041,371	902,171	949,811
33400	Wastewater Collection System	18,118,317	22,150,281	33,014,330	24,051,050	5,870,816
33410	WW Collections Major Maint & Repair	-	-	-	-	4,171,946
33500	Wastewater Elect & Instru Supp	949,097	829,796	830,937	853,820	815,817
33600	Wastewater Collections Ops & Maintenance	3,246,202	3,732,623	3,843,160	3,337,746	5,122,035
50010	Uncollectible accounts	2,306,050	550,000	550,000	550,000	2,000,000
60010	Transfer to General Fund	2,687,735	2,693,616	2,693,616	3,076,952	3,056,329
60320	Transfer to Wastewater CIP	18,318,576	-	-	-	-
60340	Transfer to Util Sys Debt Fund	21,172,843	19,507,405	19,507,405	19,507,405	19,301,338
60420	Transfer to Maint Services Fd	280,680	280,680	280,680	280,680	280,680
70002	Hurricane Harvey	74,616	-	-	-	-
80000	Reserve Appropriations -WWater	-	750,000	-	2,200	-
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 94,488,220	\$ 80,396,602	\$ 92,473,776	\$ 81,563,729	\$ 70,338,203
	Gross Ending Balance	\$ 23,154,288	\$ 24,216,657	\$ 12,139,483	\$ 12,155,650	\$ 15,701,919
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 11,941,461	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Contengencies	11,212,827	15,222,299	12,139,483	12,155,650	12,759,216
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 0	\$ 8,994,358	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,942,703

STORM WATER FUND

REVENUES



EXPENDITURES



Storm Water Fund Summary

Mission

Collect and convey storm water, protect life and property from storm flooding, and protect water quality.

Mission Elements

043 - Maintain drainage infrastructure system including surface drainage and pipes

067 - Manage Storm Water pump stations

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	82.00	92.00	100.00	100.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	82.00	92.00	100.00	100.00	0.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimates 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
Fines and Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest and Investments	138,678	100,000	100,000	72,916	28,657
Miscellaneous Revenue	181,120	-	-	-	-
Interfund Charges	28,827,450	31,045,909	31,045,909	31,045,909	16,891,203
Revenue Total:	\$ 29,147,248	\$ 31,145,909	\$ 31,145,909	\$ 31,118,825	\$ 16,919,860

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimates 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
Personnel Expense	\$ 5,599,430	\$ 4,964,488	\$ 5,006,146	\$ 4,145,003	\$ 5,558,998
Operating Expense	7,443,271	9,262,602	9,605,290	8,819,640	7,856,102
Capital Expense	707,229	522,204	1,324,851	1,071,093	888,281
Debt Service Expense	14,138,536	14,262,760	14,262,760	14,262,760	-
Internal Service Allocations	2,554,398	3,024,232	2,523,333	2,538,526	2,557,654
Expenditure Total:	\$ 30,442,864	\$ 32,036,286	\$ 32,722,380	\$ 30,837,022	\$ 16,861,035

Public Works - Storm Water Fund

Beginning in FY 2020, all storm water functions across the Corpus Christi municipal organization were reorganized together with Streets Operations to create the Department of Public Works.

All work and activities relating to the regulation, protection, monitoring of the City's municipally separate storm water system (MS4) is wholly funded out of the Storm Water Fund. Such work and activities include operating and maintaining downtown pump stations, promoting storm water quality by preventing storm water polluting and enforcing anti-pollutant measures, citywide vegetation management, and inspections and preventative maintenance of the city's extensive underground pipe and open channel networks. Additionally, the division provides 24-hour emergency response services for fallen trees, sink-holes and cave-ins, and severe adverse weather events like hurricanes.



City of Corpus Christi's Storm Water Infrastructure Inventory:

- Linear Miles of Underground Pipe: 664.15 m
- Linear Miles of Open Storm Water Ditches: 134.73 mi.
- Number of Storm Water Curb Inlets: 18,590
- Number of Storm Water Grate Inlets: 1,103
- Number of Storm Water Post Inlets: 383

Baseline Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017
Number of Calls to the City Call Center for Storm Water Services	2,557	2,456	1,756	N/A
Number of Environmental Inspections : Compliance Investigations Performed Annually	849 : 764	801 : 896	630 : 535	N/A
Number of roadway spills addressed and mitigated by the Environmental Services Division	264	376	182	N/A
Total Public Works-Storm Water Expenditures (\$Millions)*	\$30,837,022**	\$30,442,864	\$32,080,224	\$30,298,780
Number of Authorized Full-Time Employees (FTEs) Budgeted*	92	81	81	81

*Prior to FY 2020, the Storm Water Fund and it's now centralized operations were spread across the municipal organization in various departments including Parks & Recreation, Water, and Utilities Departments.

**FY 2020 Estimate (CAFR is not anticipated to be complete until March 2021).

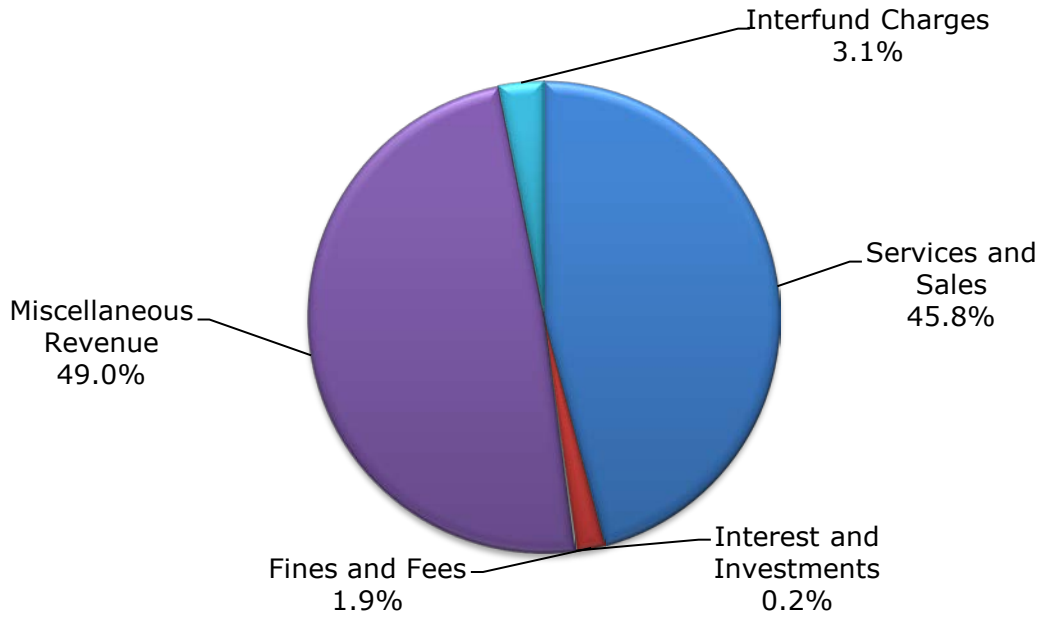
Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target FY 2020-2021	Actual FY 2019-2020	Actual FY 2018-2019
Maintain street pavement and associated improvements and appurtenances	Maintain and improve citywide roadway facilities to include street pavement, concrete street curbs and sidewalk ramps ensuring the safe travel of residents and visitors	Total Linear Feet of Curb & Gutter Maintained	13,375	4,635	6,518
		Total Linear Feet of Minor Sidewalks & Sidewalk Ramps Maintained	1,625	405	483
Maintain drainage infrastructure system including surface drainage and pipes	Operate and maintain drainage infrastructure and facilities to minimize flooding	Number of Inlets Cleaned Annually	6,573	2,648	2,302
Divert trash and detritus located in the City's right-of-way to the landfill for proper disposal	Prevent potentially harmful trash and pollutants like fine particles and floatables from entering the City's stormwater system (MS4)	Number of Citywide Residential Street Sweeping Cycles Completed	2	0	N/A
		Number of Arterial & Collector Street Sweeping Cycles Completed	4	1	1
		Number of Downtown & North Beach Sweeping Cycles Completed	156	52	52

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Storm Water Fund 4300

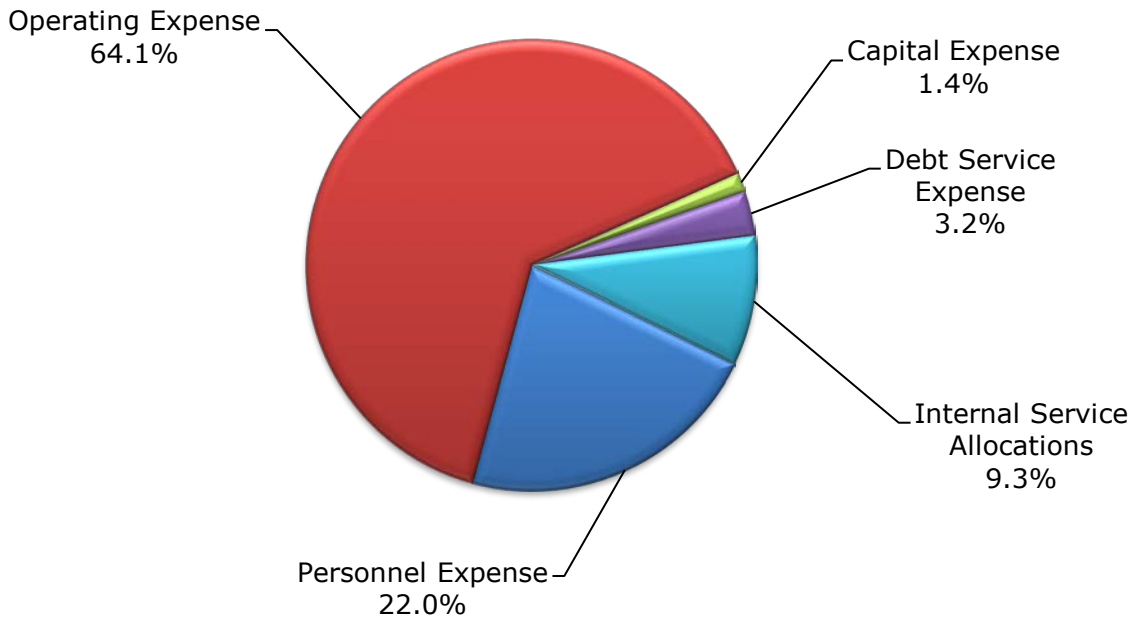
Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Beginning Balance		\$ 6,666,704	\$ 5,371,088	\$ 5,371,088	\$ 5,371,088	\$ 5,652,891
Revenues:						
324500	Storm Water Fees - Residential	-	-	-	-	-
324510	Storm Water Fees - Non-Residential	-	-	-	-	-
340900	Interest on Investments	138,678	100,000	100,000	71,644	28,657
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	11,516	-	-	-	-
344000	Miscellaneous	7,053	-	-	-	-
343590	Sale of scrap/city property	98,093	-	-	-	-
308910	Hazmat Response Calls - Third Party	50,000	-	-	-	-
343697	Special Events (Buc Days, etc.)	1,600	-	-	1,272	-
TOTAL REVENUES		\$ 319,798	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 72,916	\$ 28,657
Interfund Charges:						
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	\$ 28,827,450	\$ 31,045,909	\$ 31,045,909	\$ 31,045,909	16,891,204
TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES		\$ 28,827,450	\$ 31,045,909	\$ 31,045,909	\$ 31,045,909	\$ 16,891,204
Total Funds Available		\$ 35,813,952	\$ 36,516,997	\$ 36,516,997	\$ 36,489,913	\$ 22,572,751
Expenditures:						
14700	Economic Development	\$ 56,760	\$ 56,770	\$ 56,770	\$ 56,760	\$ 56,770
30010	Utility Office Cost	852,098	877,702	877,702	877,702	802,558
32001	SWO Vegetation Management	2,577,231	2,753,635	2,796,307	2,392,203	2,800,964
32003	SWO Concrete Maintenance	2,434,575	2,480,278	2,229,255	1,840,921	2,876,721
32004	SWO Street Cleaning	316,755	570,168	619,976	570,169	993,016
32005	SWO Channel Maintenance	3,557,919	4,324,223	4,845,180	4,082,059	4,198,826
32006	SWO Environmental Services	758,505	832,669	1,204,130	1,183,966	1,031,752
32040	SWO Flood Control Management	1,482,431	1,519,773	1,471,992	1,462,174	1,194,266
32050	SWO Underground Pipe Inspection	-	-	-	-	34,554
33410	WW Collections Major Maint & Repair	-	-	-	-	-
60000	Operating Transfers Out	-	1,135,000	1,135,000	1,135,000	-
60010	Transfer to General Fund	2,805,584	2,734,103	2,734,103	2,734,103	2,871,608
60340	Transfer to Utility System Debt Fund	15,361,801	14,262,760	14,262,760	14,262,760	-
60420	Transfer to Maint Services Fund	239,205	239,205	239,205	239,205	-
80000	Reserve Appropriation	-	250,000	250,000	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$ 30,442,864	\$ 32,036,286	\$ 32,722,380	\$ 30,837,022	\$ 16,861,035
Gross Ending Balance		\$ 5,371,088	\$ 4,480,712	\$ 3,794,618	\$ 5,652,891	\$ 5,711,716
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 534,555	-	-	-	-
	Reserved for Contingencies	4,002,532	4,159,631	3,794,618	4,159,631	4,215,259
Net Ending Balance		\$ 834,001	\$ 321,080	\$ -	\$ 1,493,260	\$ 1,496,458

GAS FUND

REVENUES



EXPENDITURES



Gas Fund Summary

Mission

Deliver natural gas to customers.

Mission Elements

- 021 - Plan and secure gas supplies
- 022 - Manage the gas distribution system
- 023 - Plan and develop expansion of Gas utilities
- 024 - Conduct natural gas education and promote safety programs

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	149.00	149.00	148.00	148.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	149.00	149.00	148.00	148.00	0.00

Revenue Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimates 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
Services and Sales	\$ 18,066,818	\$ 18,063,886	\$ 18,063,886	\$ 17,295,271	\$ 18,773,044
Fines and Fees	602,794	764,874	764,874	775,903	630,702
Interest and Investments	56,966	65,000	65,000	64,630	25,853
Miscellaneous Revenue	16,261,995	19,322,750	19,322,750	12,058,901	20,474,316
Interfund Charges	-	1,215,540	1,215,540	1,215,540	-
Revenue Total:	\$ 34,988,573	\$ 39,432,050	\$ 39,432,050	\$ 31,410,245	\$ 39,903,915

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimates 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
Personnel Expense	\$ 11,117,505	\$ 8,894,906	\$ 9,150,180	\$ 7,808,039	\$ 9,687,927
Operating Expense	18,528,968	25,917,569	25,213,673	16,648,074	24,539,465
Capital Expense	294,108	552,741	1,216,741	1,469,412	1,321,872
Debt Service Expense	1,245,793	1,297,764	1,297,765	1,297,764	1,303,872
Internal Service Allocations	4,303,841	3,758,064	4,259,278	4,328,630	4,472,788
Expenditure Total:	\$ 34,860,900	\$ 40,421,044	\$ 41,137,637	\$ 31,551,919	\$ 41,325,924

GAS

Mission: Deliver natural gas to customers

54,377 customers, of which 94% are residential

Regulator Stations: 101

Miles distribution Mains: approximately 1,500 miles

All field crews are operator qualification compliant.

Service Levels: Gas service is provided to all new subdivisions; service goals include 24/7 response to reports of gas leaks or gas odors within 1 hour or less



Baseline Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017
Total full-time employees budgeted	149	152	152	153
Total actual operating expenditure excluding purchased gas (\$ in millions)	\$19.25	\$22.12	\$18.67	\$19.57
Monthly minimum service charge ICL	\$11.65	\$11.65	\$11.65	\$11.65
Total volume (MMCF) sold	3,320	3,669	3,551	3,097
Texas Municipal League performance rating	99	97	98	99
# Citizen calls for service	16,199	11,959	10,199	10,572
% of response to gas leak reports that are within 40 minutes	99%	67%	65%	76%
# of 811 line locates completed	30,440	29,765	30,233	26,506
Loss and unaccounted gas % (annual)	1.00%	3.06%	5.20%	1.69%
# new gas taps installed (annual)	801	827	637	590
# of separate gas districts (baseline performance indicator)	3	3	3	4

Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target 2020-2021	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019
Manage the gas distribution system (022)	Ensure delivery of natural gas is done in accordance with the rules and regulations	# Citizen calls for service	-	16,199	11,764
		% of responses to gas leak reports that are within 40 minutes	70%	79%	65%
		% of responses to gas odor reports that are within 40 minutes	70%	76%	68%
		% of responses to service turn on requests that are within 24 hours	70%	83%	80%
	Maintain properly trained staff	% of budgeted positions filled	93%	90%	90%
Expand customer base (023)	Maintain adequate gas supply to existing and future users	Linear feet of gas mains and services installed and replaced	95,000	77,438	147,992
	Promote gas development	# of new gas taps installed	600	801	827
		Total volume (MMCF) sold	3,200	3,320	3,669
		CNG sales in gasoline gallon equivalents	450,000	478,192	488,117
Conduct natural gas education and promote safety programs (024)	Make public aware of gas safety practices	# of stakeholder groups to which safety messages delivered	5	5	5

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Gas Fund 4130

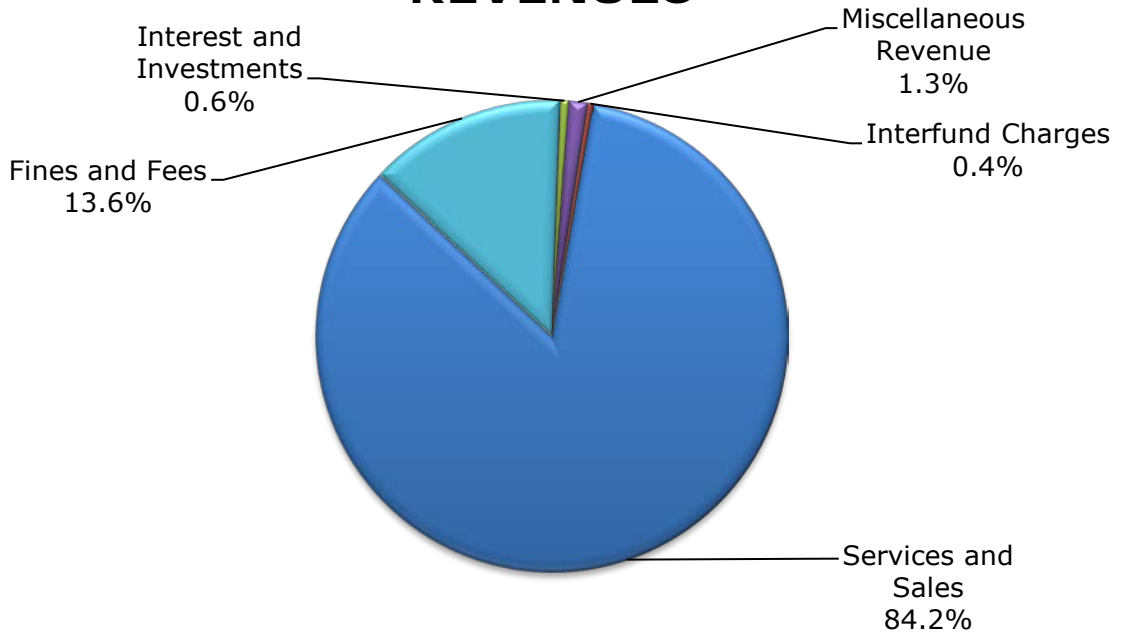
Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 5,181,373	\$ 5,309,046	\$ 5,309,046	\$ 5,309,046	\$ 5,167,372
	Revenues:					
324000	ICL - Residential	\$ 9,632,977	\$ 9,716,401	\$ 9,716,401	\$ 8,710,089	\$ 9,715,430
324050	ICL - Commercial and other	5,280,698	5,185,459	5,185,459	5,656,714	5,656,716
324100	ICL - large volume users	374,493	370,365	370,365	214,864	370,365
324800	OCL - Residential	90,275	169,105	169,105	58,560	60,000
324150	OCL - Commercial and other	234,920	203,801	203,801	393,265	393,227
324170	City use	-	1,050	1,050	-	-
324270	Meter charges	1,359,714	1,330,055	1,330,055	1,345,703	1,359,712
324891	Compressed natural gas	388,769	352,226	352,226	155,594	388,809
324200	Service connections	139,503	117,267	117,267	145,270	145,315
324400	Appliance & parts sales	622	1,136	1,136	889	1,128
324410	Appliance service calls	116	689	689	32	689
324999	Accrued unbilled revenue	(1,030,174)	-	-	-	-
302060	Oil well drilling fees	105,500	105,500	105,500	105,100	105,500
324205	Disconnect fees	(118)	201,131	201,131	(28)	-
324210	Late fees on delinquent accts	105,065	48,443	48,443	304,483	105,000
324220	Late fees on returned check pa	3,669	2,472	2,472	1,782	3,669
324250	Tampering fees	106,149	104,098	104,098	76,258	106,158
324271	Tap Fees	226,820	249,220	249,220	227,200	249,171
324275	Recovery of Pipeline Fees	55,710	54,010	54,010	61,108	61,204
340900	Interest on investments	57,169	65,000	65,000	64,630	25,853
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(203)	-	-	-	-
324160	Purchased gas adjustment	17,254,754	19,200,000	19,200,000	12,034,113	20,435,314
343300	Recovery on damage claims	-	-	-	1,592	1,592
343590	Sale of scrap/city property	87,986	68,475	68,475	66,434	87,977
343650	Purchase discounts	37,416	22,750	22,750	23,196	37,410
343710	Contribution to aid construction	-	100,000	100,000	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 34,511,827	\$ 37,668,653	\$ 37,668,653	\$ 29,646,848	\$ 39,310,239
	Interfund Charges:					
352000	Transfer from Other funds	\$ -	\$ 1,215,540	\$ 1,215,540	\$ 1,215,540	\$ -
344400	Interdepartmental Services	476,746	547,857	547,857	547,857	593,676
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	\$ 476,746	\$ 1,763,397	\$ 1,763,397	\$ 1,763,397	\$ 593,676
	Total Funds Available	\$ 40,169,946	\$ 44,741,096	\$ 44,741,096	\$ 36,719,291	\$ 45,071,287
	Expenditures:					
12220	Oil and Gas Well Division	\$ 797,445	\$ 908,230	\$ 873,230	\$ 794,282	\$ 939,534
14700	Economic Dev-Util Syst(Gas)	58,764	58,770	58,770	58,764	58,764
30010	Utility Office Cost	649,058	658,277	658,277	658,277	696,028
34000	Gas administration	2,379,538	3,005,041	3,537,061	2,677,366	3,105,958
34100	Natural Gas Purchased	13,319,671	18,000,000	18,000,000	10,076,774	17,638,500
34105	Compressed natural gas	191,057	221,413	174,963	204,826	221,374
34110	Gas Maintenance and Operations	4,021,354	4,186,534	4,407,719	4,072,724	4,720,620
34120	Gas pressure & measurement	1,785,743	2,069,505	2,041,710	1,908,129	2,245,336
34130	Gas construction	5,045,359	6,315,144	6,380,141	6,205,257	6,464,854
34160	Gas Marketing	572,163	644,901	644,901	553,783	634,823
34170	Operation Heat Help	-	100	100	100	100
34190	Gas-Engineering Design	1,248,359	1,368,512	1,376,149	1,222,110	1,464,385
50010	Uncollectible accounts	2,105,650	215,090	215,090	350,000	350,000
60010	Transfer to General Fund	1,342,375	1,271,763	1,271,763	1,271,763	1,481,776

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Gas Fund 4130

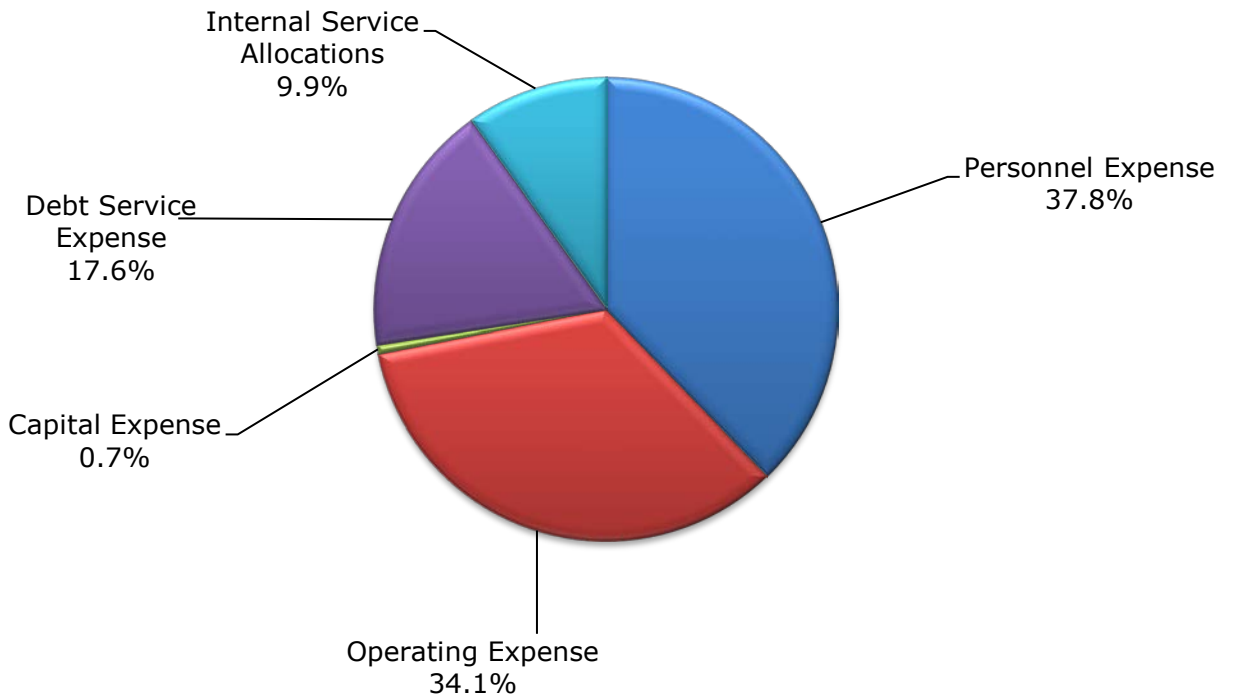
Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
60340	Transfer to Utility Sys Debt Fund	1,344,363	1,297,764	1,297,764	1,297,764	1,303,872
60420	Transfer to Maint Services Fund	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$ 34,860,900	\$ 40,421,044	\$ 41,137,637	\$ 31,551,919	\$ 41,325,924
Gross Ending Balance		\$ 5,309,046	\$ 4,320,052	\$ 3,603,459	\$ 5,167,372	\$ 3,745,363
Reserved for Contingencies		\$ 5,049,216	\$ 4,320,052	\$ 3,603,459	\$ 5,167,372	\$ 3,745,363
Net Ending Balance		\$ 259,830	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

AIRPORT FUND

REVENUES



EXPENDITURES



Airport Funds Summary

Mission

Provide access to air transportation and aeronautical services.

Mission Elements

- 271 - Maintain all airport owned facilities and equipment
- 272 - Manage airport operations
- 273 - Manage all leased property within the Airport
- 274 - Plan and develop expansion of the Airport

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	82.00	82.00	81.00	81.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	82.00	82.00	81.00	81.00	0.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimates 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Services and Sales	\$ 10,603,177	\$ 11,090,376	\$ 11,090,376	\$ 8,909,784	\$ 9,286,379
Fines and Fees	1,872,607	1,784,741	1,784,741	980,760	1,510,479
Interest and Investments	235,524	77,400	77,400	137,257	54,901
Miscellaneous Revenue	635,474	168,451	2,168,451	2,162,561	164,488
Interfund Charges	-	48,911	48,911	48,911	-
Revenue Total:	\$ 13,346,782	\$ 13,169,879	\$ 15,169,879	\$ 12,239,273	\$ 11,016,247

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimates 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Personnel Expense	\$ 4,610,902	\$ 4,939,281	\$ 4,939,281	\$ 4,798,552	\$ 5,150,214
Operating Expense	2,465,195	3,928,563	4,230,648	3,532,830	3,629,275
Capital Expense	213,699	114,000	203,401	280,591	250,500
Debt Service Expense	2,523,144	2,517,615	2,517,615	2,705,782	2,279,178
Internal Service Allocations	1,208,764	1,225,982	1,225,982	1,167,996	1,424,935
Expenditure Total:	\$ 11,021,704	\$ 12,725,441	\$ 13,116,927	\$ 12,485,752	\$ 12,734,102

Airport

Mission: Provide access to air transportation and aeronautical services

based aircraft: 61

Major Airlines: 3

Fixed base operators (FBOs): 1

On-airport business entities: 37

Rental Car Brands (RAC): 7

Sq footage main terminal: 155,000

Runways: 2



Baseline Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017
Full-time employees (budgeted)	82	82	82	82
Total operating expenditures (actual)	\$ 8,284,328.35	\$ 8,791,661.41	\$ 9,822,183.00	\$ 8,619,258.00
Total operating revenues (actual)	\$ 8,154,575.25	\$ 10,788,011.00	\$ 8,469,342.00	\$ 8,352,710.00
Airline cost per enplanement	13.38	11	7	7
Total passenger enplanement	209,045	342,301	335,795	332,061
Cargo (lbs)	245,856	412,216	545,878	546,872
Total # all aircraft arrivals and departures	86,815	101,417	90,332	93,241
Rental car transaction days	180,871	222,514	255,951	258,148

Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target 2020-2021	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019
Maintain all city owned facilities on airport property	Cost effectively maintain all pavement surfaces on the airport	% of pavement surface airside above PCI of 60	85.00%	98.00%	98.00%
		% of pavement surface landside above PCI of 50	65.00%	86.00%	70.00%
Manage all airport operations	Provide a safe and secure airfield environment in order to conduct air carrier, military, general aviation, and air cargo operations	% of airfield inspection discrepancies vs. total inspection points	10.00%	4.40%	3.40%
Manage all leased property within the airport perimeter	Ensure compliance with local, state and federal requirements for leasing and tenancy of property and facilities on the airport	% of leasable airside/landside space being leased	75.00%	87.00%	87.00%
Plan and develop expansion of the airport	Implementation of approved Airport Capital Improvement Program	% of project completion	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Airport Fund 4610**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 5,732,347	\$ 7,505,711	\$ 7,505,711	\$ 7,505,711	\$ 7,557,810
	Revenues:					
320010	Airline space rental	\$ 1,888,586	\$ 1,882,572	\$ 1,882,572	\$ 1,957,655	\$ 1,890,039
320020	Apron charges	230,719	208,560	208,560	250,963	249,284
320040	Cargo Facility Rental	29,361	29,364	29,364	33,443	34,260
320100	Resale - Electric Power - Term	45,684	60,000	60,000	57,289	135,058
320120	Fixed based operator revenue c	522,696	599,220	599,220	413,602	241,026
320130	Security service	287,205	291,156	291,156	293,570	293,568
320135	Airline Janitorial Services	-	-	-	-	-
320136	Tenant Maintenance Services	2,160	708	708	1,372	1,426
320230	Rent - commercial non-aviation	239,468	249,273	249,273	418,121	398,880
320300	Gift shop concession	120,095	119,316	119,316	119,318	121,824
320310	Auto rental concession	1,600,188	1,611,629	1,611,629	1,438,797	1,375,860
320340	Restaurant concession	180,224	167,184	167,184	157,176	148,956
320390	Advertising space concession	72,218	62,100	62,100	63,067	60,000
320460	Terminal Space Rental-other	500,946	678,840	678,840	675,001	684,585
320500	Parking lot	1,390,838	1,361,700	1,361,700	775,674	829,801
320520	Premium Covered Parking	791,932	779,880	779,880	423,326	477,471
320560	Rent-a-car parking	59,760	74,700	74,700	75,000	75,000
320650	Ground transportation	37,595	40,392	40,392	27,659	34,957
326040	Gas & oil sales	7,954	7,200	7,200	9,053	8,478
343500	Oil and gas leases	20,672	15,000	15,000	30,223	34,477
343660	Vending Machine Sales	3,809	4,224	4,224	4,116	3,930
344400	Interdepartmental Services	39,651	52,380	52,380	54,356	53,684
320000	Landing fees	1,345,323	1,294,181	1,294,181	600,537	1,087,379
320030	Fuel flowage fees	131,252	102,144	102,144	116,606	121,633
320420	Airport Badging Fees	37,630	32,100	32,100	38,045	37,617
320450	TSA-Check Point Fees	87,600	84,720	84,720	87,284	87,472
320570	Rent-a-car Security Fee	270,802	271,596	271,596	138,288	176,378
340900	Interest on Investments	138,408	45,000	45,000	100,583	40,233
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	8,002	-	-	-	-
320200	Agricultural leases	133,806	133,806	133,806	133,806	133,806
320360	Automated teller machines	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
320710	Other Revenue	298	480	480	618	487
343300	Recovery on Damaged Claims	413,377	-	-	-	-
343590	Sale of Scrap/City Property	13,842	4,956	4,956	18,754	7,524
343650	Purchase Discounts	-	660	660	-	-
305700	FEMA	48,247	-	-	-	-
305740	FAA Grants	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 10,712,349	\$ 10,277,041	\$ 12,277,041	\$ 10,525,302	\$ 8,857,093
	Interfund Charges:					
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 48,911	\$ 48,911	\$ 48,911	\$ -
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	\$ -	\$ 48,911	\$ 48,911	\$ 48,911	\$ -
	Total Funds Available	\$ 16,444,696	\$ 17,831,663	\$ 19,831,663	\$ 18,079,924	\$ 16,414,903

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Airport Fund 4610**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
Expenditures:						
35000	Airport Administration	\$ 1,550,070	\$ 1,767,591	\$ 1,765,300	\$ 1,905,582	\$ 2,150,428
35005	Terminal Grounds	157,351	193,348	194,029	172,465	174,866
35010	Development and Construction	394,964	863,329	952,698	905,066	557,023
35020	Airport custodial maintenance	364,490	438,230	439,824	389,539	437,191
35030	Airport Parking/Transportation	413,811	431,095	432,411	431,530	450,547
35040	Facilities	1,577,977	1,808,752	1,929,989	1,822,650	2,045,545
35050	Airport Public Safety	2,813,981	2,906,289	2,972,234	3,024,325	2,918,370
35055	Airport - Operations	873,488	965,390	1,041,972	948,771	883,056
50010	Uncollectible Accounts	(48,841)	-	-	-	-
55050	Bond Issue Costs	(71,370)	-	-	-	-
60010	Transfer to General Fund	280,512	282,251	282,251	282,251	298,170
60130	Transfer to Debt Service	48,934	49,033	49,033	49,033	48,756
60357	Tran-Airport 2012A Debt Service Fund	132,208	132,328	132,328	132,328	131,988
60359	Tran-Airport 2012B Debt Service Fund	51,307	51,154	51,154	51,154	51,672
60365	Transfer to Airport CO Debt Fund	400,100	397,000	397,000	397,000	398,604
70002	Hurricane Harvey 2017	-	-	-	10,420	-
70003	Harvey Appropriated Projects	-	-	3,261	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$ 8,938,983	\$ 10,285,790	\$ 10,643,484	\$ 10,522,114	\$ 10,546,216
Gross Ending Balance		\$ 7,505,711	\$ 7,545,873	\$ 9,188,179	\$ 7,557,810	\$ 5,868,687
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 348,816	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Contingencies	2,200,009	2,414,069	2,414,069	2,414,069	2,478,799
Net Ending Balance		\$ 4,956,886	\$ 5,131,805	\$ 6,774,110	\$ 5,143,741	\$ 3,389,888

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Airport PFC 2 Fund 4621**

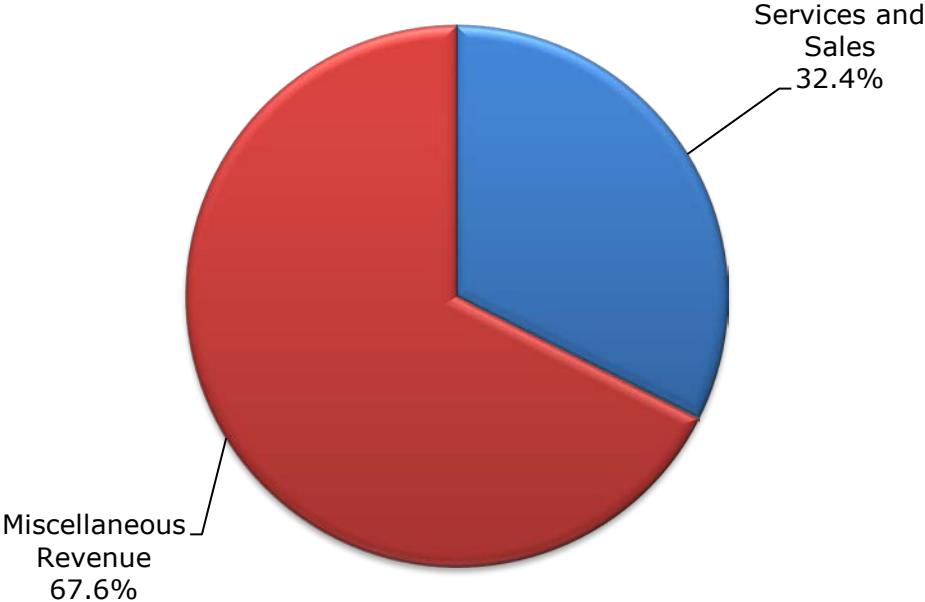
Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 2,950,684	\$ 3,141,580	\$ 3,141,580	\$ 3,141,580	\$ 2,822,842
	Revenues:					
342000	American Airlines	\$ 492,121	\$ 475,091	\$ 475,091	\$ 318,431	\$ 341,994
342010	Continental Airlines	354,055	365,406	365,406	226,398	269,340
342020	Southwest Airlines	384,873	397,525	397,525	230,364	293,679
342030	ASA Airlines	61	-	-	-	-
340900	Interest on Investments	59,348	24,000	24,000	15,756	6,302
342300	Miscellaneous	27,746	21,505	21,505	16,137	18,195
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 1,318,204</u>	<u>\$ 1,283,527</u>	<u>\$ 1,283,527</u>	<u>\$ 807,086</u>	<u>\$ 929,510</u>
	Total Funds Available	\$ 4,268,888	\$ 4,425,107	\$ 4,425,107	\$ 3,948,666	\$ 3,752,352
	Expenditures:					
60357	Tran-Airport 2012A Debt Sv Fd	\$ 812,135	\$ 811,591	\$ 811,591	\$ 811,591	\$ 810,768
60359	Tran-Airport 2012B Debt Sv Fd	315,173	314,233	314,233	314,233	317,412
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 1,127,308</u>	<u>\$ 1,125,824</u>	<u>\$ 1,125,824</u>	<u>\$ 1,125,824</u>	<u>\$ 1,128,180</u>
	Net Ending Balance	<u>\$ 3,141,580</u>	<u>\$ 3,299,283</u>	<u>\$ 3,299,283</u>	<u>\$ 2,822,842</u>	<u>\$ 2,624,172</u>

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Airport CFC Fund 4632**

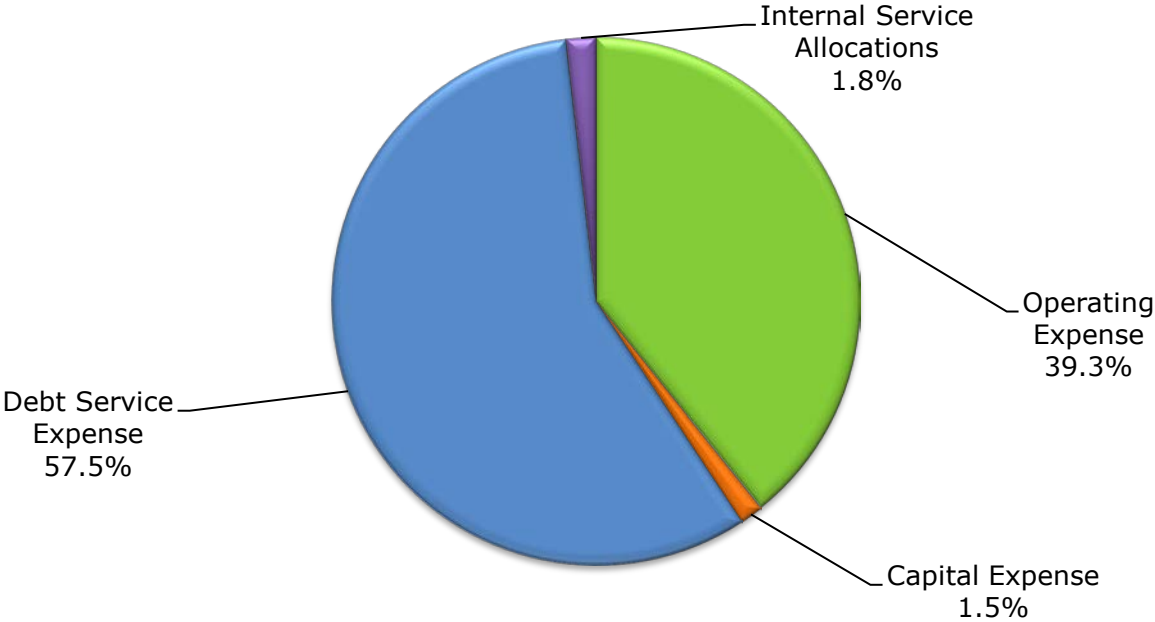
Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 1,168,277	\$ 1,529,093	\$ 1,529,093	\$ 1,529,093	\$ 1,549,253
	Revenues:					
326040	Gas and Oil Sales	\$ 324,141	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 223,238	\$ 550,000
342500	Customer Facility Charges	962,322	952,000	952,000	613,818	671,278
340900	Interest on Investments	28,013	8,400	8,400	20,918	8,366
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	1,753	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 1,316,229</u>	<u>\$ 1,560,400</u>	<u>\$ 1,560,400</u>	<u>\$ 857,974</u>	<u>\$ 1,229,644</u>
	Total Funds Available	\$ 2,484,506	\$ 3,089,493	\$ 3,089,493	\$ 2,387,067	\$ 2,778,897
	Expenditures:					
35065	Apt Quick Turnaround Facility	\$ 464,276	\$ 833,802	\$ 867,254	\$ 357,788	\$ 837,898
60000	Operating Transfer Out	8,362	-	-	-	-
60130	Transfer to Debt Service	482,775	480,025	480,025	480,025	221,808
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 955,413</u>	<u>\$ 1,313,827</u>	<u>\$ 1,347,279</u>	<u>\$ 837,814</u>	<u>\$ 1,059,706</u>
	Gross Ending Balance	<u>\$ 1,529,093</u>	<u>\$ 1,775,666</u>	<u>\$ 1,742,214</u>	<u>\$ 1,549,253</u>	<u>\$ 1,719,191</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 38,108	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Ending Balance	<u><u>\$ 1,490,985</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,775,666</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,742,214</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,549,253</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,719,191</u></u>

GOLF FUNDS

REVENUES



EXPENDITURES



Golf Funds Summary

Mission

The mission of the Parks & Recreation Department is to manage the park system, and to offer recreational, cultural, and outdoor activities to residents.

Mission Elements

141 - Maintenance of parks and facilities

Revenue Category	Actual 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Services and Sales	\$ 95,619	\$ 94,000	\$ 94,000	\$ 99,396	\$ 99,800
Interest and Investments	3,916	-	-	2,163	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	144,318	137,920	137,920	241,891	207,920
Interfund Charges	-	1,806	1,806	598	-
Revenue Total:	\$ 243,853	\$ 233,726	\$ 233,726	\$ 344,049	\$ 307,720

Expenditure Classification	Actual 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Operating Expense	\$ 47,184	\$ 211,873	\$ 155,202	\$ 13,493	\$ 215,874
Capital Expense	93,114	655,910	712,581	31,871	8,013
Debt Service Expense	113,379	110,099	110,099	110,099	316,000
Internal Service Allocations	8,030	8,844	8,844	8,844	9,967
Expenditures Total:	\$ 261,707	\$ 986,726	\$ 986,726	\$ 164,307	\$ 549,854

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Golf Center Fund 4690**

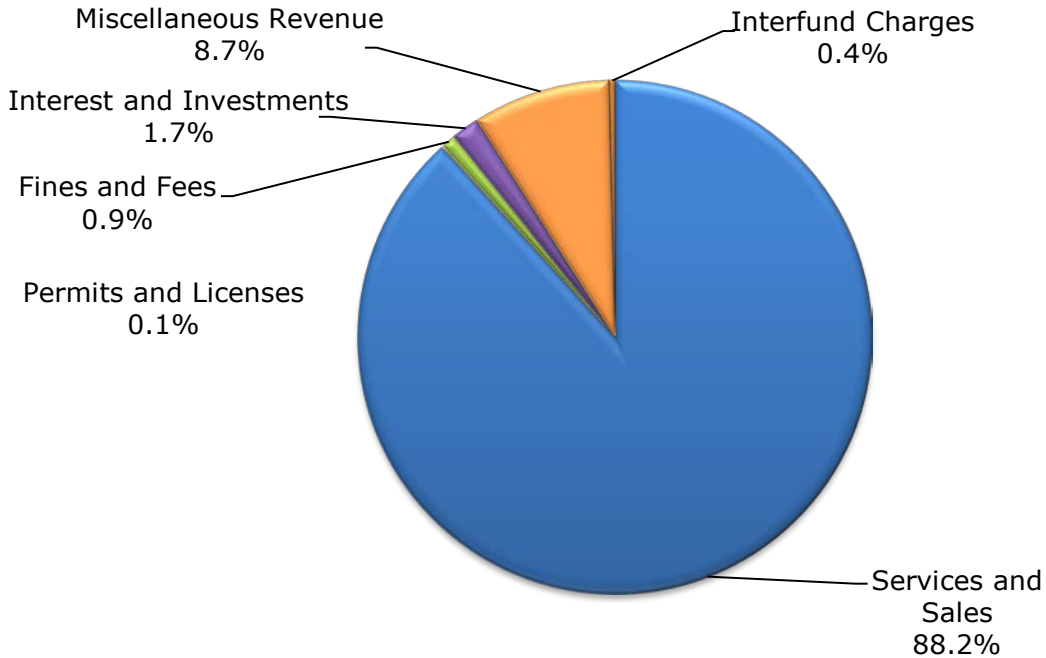
Account Number	Account Description	Actual 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ (302,986)	\$ (286,330)	\$ (286,330)	\$ (286,330)	\$ (176,277)
	Revenues:					
322400	Gabe Lozano miscellaneous revenue	\$ 3,960	\$ 3,960	\$ 3,960	\$ 3,960	\$ 3,960
322410	Oso miscellaneous revenue	3,960	3,960	3,960	3,960	3,960
343400	Property rentals	136,398	130,000	130,000	233,971	200,000
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 144,318</u>	<u>\$ 137,920</u>	<u>\$ 137,920</u>	<u>\$ 241,891</u>	<u>\$ 207,920</u>
	Interfund Charges:					
352000	Transfer from other fund	\$ -	\$ 1,806	\$ 1,806	\$ 598	\$ -
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,806</u>	<u>\$ 1,806</u>	<u>\$ 598</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ (158,668)</u>	<u>\$ (146,604)</u>	<u>\$ (146,604)</u>	<u>\$ (43,841)</u>	<u>\$ 31,643</u>
	Expenditures:					
35200	Gabe Lozano Golf Course Maint	\$ 8,039	\$ 663,241	\$ 663,241	\$ 8,951	\$ 17,706
35210	Oso Golf Course Maintenance	590	550	550	550	709
35215	Oso Golf Course Pro Shop	888	963	963	963	1,245
55000	Pricipal retired	93,701	93,701	93,701	93,701	316,000
55010	Interest	19,677	16,398	16,398	16,398	-
60010	Transfer to General Fund	4,765	11,873	11,873	11,873	14,194
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 127,661</u>	<u>\$ 786,726</u>	<u>\$ 786,726</u>	<u>\$ 132,436</u>	<u>\$ 349,854</u>
	Net Ending Balance	<u><u>\$ (286,330)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (933,330)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (933,330)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (176,277)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (318,211)</u></u>

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Golf Capital Reserve Fund 4691**

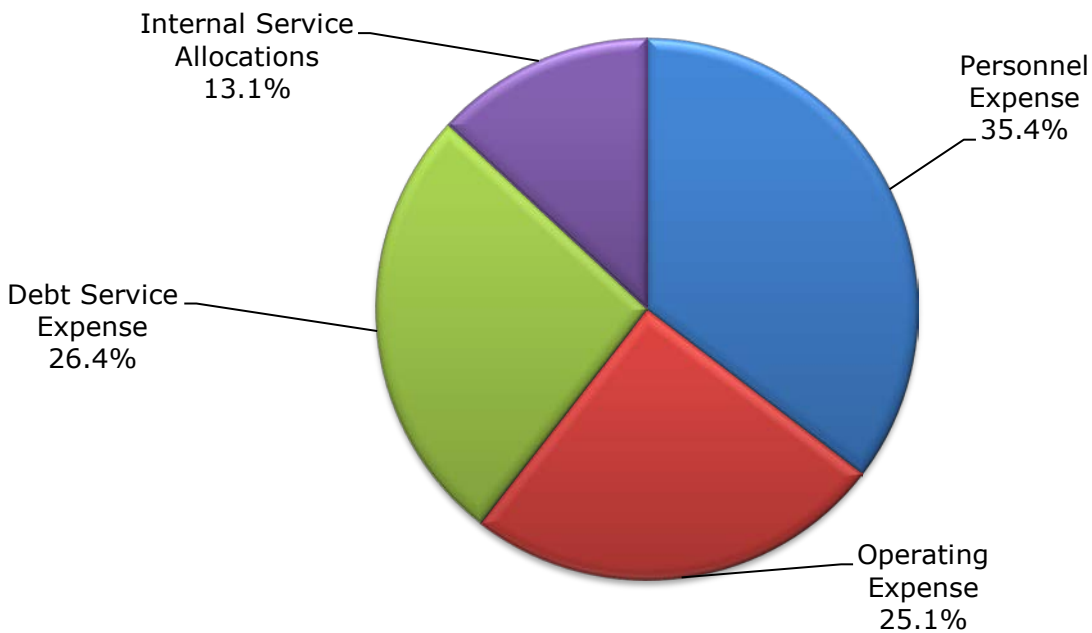
Account Number	Account Description	Actual 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 171,297	\$ 136,786	\$ 136,786	\$ 136,786	\$ 206,475
	Revenues:					
322101	Gabe Lozano Green Fee Surchg	\$ 47,638	\$ 49,500	\$ 49,500	\$ 48,464	\$ 50,000
322121	Oso Green Fee Surcharge	47,981	44,500	44,500	50,932	49,800
340900	Interest on Investments	3,660	-	-	2,163	-
340995	Net Inc/Dec om FV of investments	256	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 99,536	\$ 94,000	\$ 94,000	\$ 101,560	\$ 99,800
	Total Funds Available	\$ 270,833	\$ 230,786	\$ 230,786	\$ 238,346	\$ 306,275
	Expenditures:					
35200	Gabe Lozano Golf Course Maint	\$ 136,582	\$ -	\$ 16,122	\$ 16,122	\$ -
35210	Oso Golf Course Maintenance	56,755	-	15,749	15,749	-
50020	Depriciation	(59,291)	-	-	-	-
80000	Reserve Approp - Golf	-	200,000	168,129	-	200,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 134,046	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 31,871	\$ 200,000
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 136,786	\$ 30,786	\$ 30,787	\$ 206,475	\$ 106,275

MARINA FUND

REVENUES



EXPENDITURES



Marina Fund Summary

Mission

To provide a safe and inviting recreational and commercial venue for the boating public including visitors.

Mission Elements

- 121 - Provide safe and secure dockage
- 122 - Provide modern clean and serviceable amenities
- 123 - Provide responses to water emergencies, including search and rescue

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	0.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimates 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Services and Sales	\$ 2,099,429	\$ 2,053,000	\$ 2,053,000	\$ 1,899,517	\$ 2,032,550
Permits and Licenses	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,400	1,400
Fines and Fees	26,800	22,000	22,000	21,580	26,600
Interest and Investments	56,191	40,000	40,000	28,810	20,629
Miscellaneous Revenue	269,165	201,630	201,630	35,650	62,910
Interfund Charges	-	8,224	8,224	8,224	-
Revenue Total:	\$ 2,453,186	\$ 2,326,454	\$ 2,326,454	\$ 1,995,181	\$ 2,144,089

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimates 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Personnel Expense	\$ 954,543	\$ 837,582	\$ 847,582	\$ 681,163	\$ 832,835
Operating Expense	434,068	555,361	876,938	665,958	505,804
Capital Expense	-	-	-	-	243,000
Debt Service Expense	610,575	607,825	607,825	607,825	609,408
Internal Service Allocations	298,014	301,044	301,044	293,473	321,688
Expenditure Total:	\$ 2,297,200	\$ 2,301,812	\$ 2,633,389	\$ 2,248,420	\$ 2,512,735

Marina

Mission: Provide a safe and inviting recreational and commercial venue for the boating public including visitors

The City of Corpus Christi Marina, located directly downtown adjacent to hotels and restaurants, is a tourist destination. It is the only major downtown Municipal Marina on the Texas Coast. The Marina Department has operated as an enterprise fund since 1992. It provides 24/7/365 diverse services including safe dockage, security for all vessels, free public boat ramps, fuel station, boat maintenance facility, and oversight of the entire property for recreational and commercial customers. The Marina encompasses the Peoples Street T-Head, the Lawrence Street T-Head, and Coopers Alley L-Head and includes 641 slips accommodating vessels from 14' to 150'.



Baseline Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017
Full-time employees budgeted	15	15	15	15
Total expenditures (\$ in millions)	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9
Total revenues (\$ in millions)	2	2	2	2
% of boat slips leased	71	66	70	61
# Boats visiting Marina	74	154	165	288
# of boat haul outs	145	158	97	128

Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target 2020-2021	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019
Provide modern, clean, and serviceable amenities to support dockage	Lease boat slips	% of boat slips leased	75	71	66
		Revenues from slip rentals	2	2	2
Provide response to water emergencies	Ensure all rescue equipment is ready and operational to provide services as needed	# of emergency responses	0	0	0
		# of boat haul outs	160	145	158

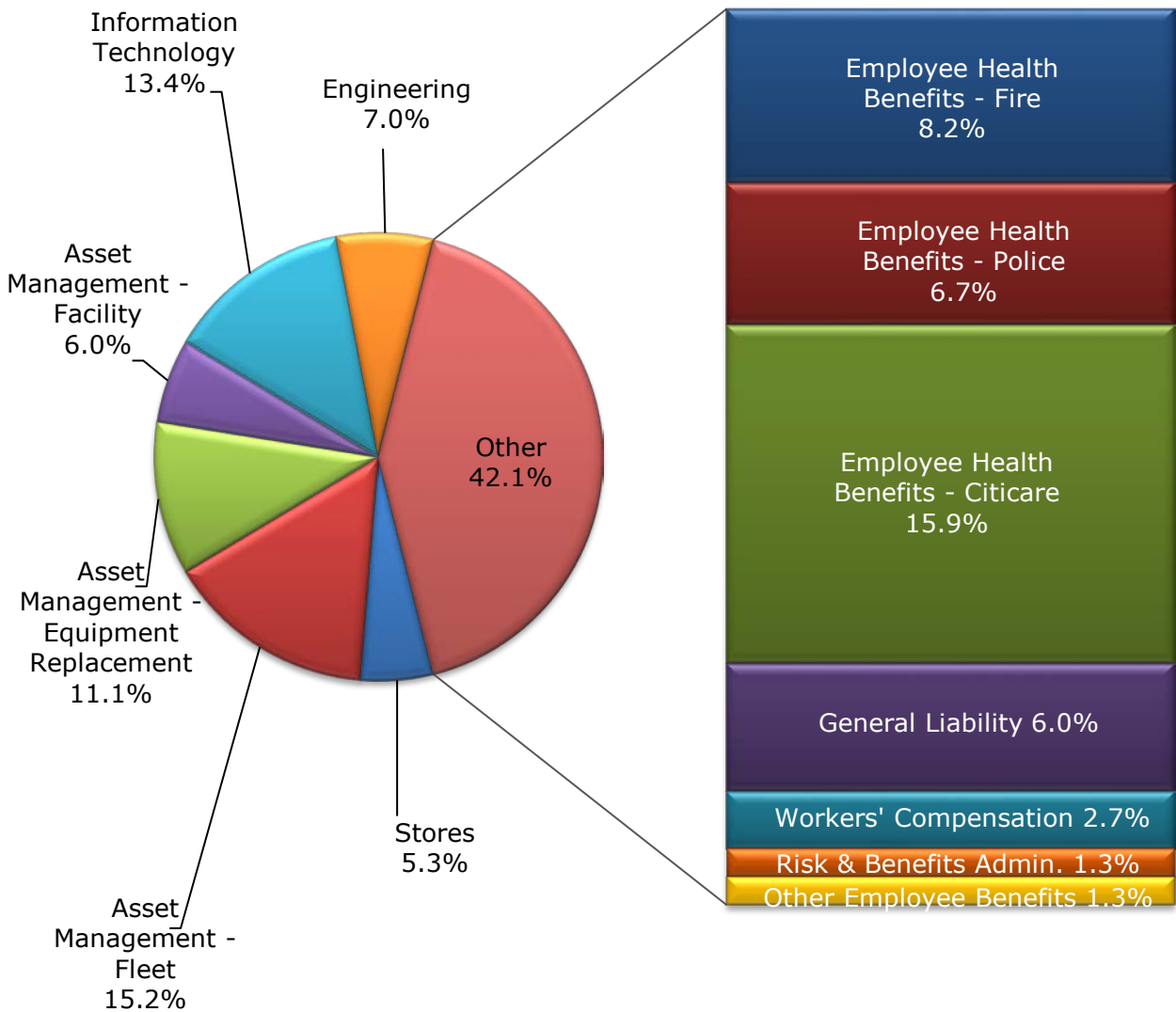
**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Marina Fund 4700**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 1,516,861	\$ 1,672,847	\$ 1,672,847	\$ 1,672,847	\$ 1,419,608
	Revenues:					
323000	Bayfront revenues	\$ 223,243	\$ 235,000	\$ 235,000	\$ 195,186	\$ 210,500
323010	Slip rentals	1,780,512	1,745,000	1,745,000	1,647,355	1,732,000
323020	Transient slip rentals	46,600	40,000	40,000	26,966	46,700
323030	Resale of electricity	39,045	26,000	26,000	20,822	39,100
323100	Boater special services	10,030	7,000	7,000	9,188	4,250
323050	Raw seafood sales permits	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,400	1,400
323015	Live Aboard Fees	26,800	22,000	22,000	21,580	26,600
323120	Penalties, interest and late charges	15,300	15,000	15,000	10,740	13,400
340900	Interest on investments	38,182	25,000	25,000	18,070	7,229
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	2,709	-	-	-	-
305700	FEMA	192,839	-	-	-	-
323060	Boat haul outs	34,255	30,000	30,000	18,835	31,200
323070	Work area overages	12,561	10,000	10,000	6,840	12,600
323110	Forfeited deposit - admin charge	9,655	10,000	10,000	5,688	9,000
343560	Returned check revenue	750	150	150	180	210
343590	Sale of scrap/city property	7,843	-	-	300	-
344000	Miscellaneous	13,322	153,480	153,480	6,647	11,500
343655	Sales Discounts	(2,060)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,840)	(1,600)
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 2,453,186	\$ 2,318,230	\$ 2,318,230	\$ 1,986,957	\$ 2,144,089
	Interfund Charges:					
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 8,224	\$ 8,224	\$ 8,224	\$ -
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	\$ -	\$ 8,224	\$ 8,224	\$ 8,224	\$ -
	Total Funds Available	\$ 3,970,047	\$ 3,999,301	\$ 3,999,301	\$ 3,668,028	\$ 3,563,697
	Expenditures:					
35300	Marina Operations	\$ 1,411,973	\$ 1,584,626	\$ 1,594,166	\$ 1,259,196	\$ 1,841,188
60010	Transfer to General Fund	63,302	59,361	59,361	59,361	62,139
60130	Transfer to Debt Service	610,575	607,825	607,825	607,825	609,408
70002	Hurricane Harvey	35,936	-	-	-	-
70003	Harvey Appropriated Projects	175,415	-	322,037	322,037	-
80000	Reserve Approp - Marina	-	50,000	50,000	-	-
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 2,297,200	\$ 2,301,812	\$ 2,633,389	\$ 2,248,420	\$ 2,512,735
	Gross Ending Balance	\$ 1,672,847	\$ 1,697,489	\$ 1,365,912	\$ 1,419,608	\$ 1,050,962
	Reserved for Contingencies	\$ 374,633	\$ 423,497	\$ 423,497	\$ 423,497	\$ 475,832
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 1,298,214	\$ 1,273,992	\$ 942,415	\$ 996,111	\$ 575,130

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS



INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS EXPENDITURES



Internal Service Funds Summary

Revenue Category	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
Services and Sales	\$ 53,977,930	\$ 56,841,245	\$ 56,841,245	\$ 52,819,680	\$ 53,372,478
Fines and Fees	9,042,662	9,416,173	9,416,173	9,410,042	8,129,384
Interest and Investments	1,302,154	579,858	579,858	848,371	348,895
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,096,123	2,310,817	2,310,817	2,184,932	2,449,759
Interfund Charges	40,261,605	40,021,311	40,410,140	40,957,735	49,633,522
Revenue Total:	\$ 106,680,473	\$ 109,169,404	\$ 109,558,233	\$ 106,220,759	\$ 113,934,038

Summary of Expenditures by Fund

Contracts and Procurement Fund 5010	\$ 6,404,647	\$ 7,170,608	\$ 7,265,933	\$ 6,436,828	\$ 6,929,264
Asset Management - Fleet Maintenance Fund 5110	19,182,212	19,744,405	22,108,356	19,851,685	20,002,352
Asset Management - Equipment Replacement Fund 5111	-	-	-	-	14,582,522
Asset Management - Facilities Maintenance Fund 5115	4,043,235	6,972,674	7,916,436	7,424,867	7,974,121
Information Technology Fund 5210	17,680,389	16,729,640	19,460,918	19,397,124	17,737,186
Engineering Services Fund 5310	6,237,826	9,212,040	9,829,054	9,402,744	9,179,120
Employee Health Benefits - Fire 5608	7,848,093	11,230,603	13,075,724	7,704,348	10,768,474
Employee Health Benefits - Police 5609	8,388,141	11,273,096	12,170,693	7,119,346	8,786,969
Employee Health Benefits - Citicare 5610	15,192,783	18,788,216	21,230,526	16,294,008	20,977,448
General Liability Fund 5611	6,924,525	7,857,715	7,857,715	6,866,680	7,945,357
Workers' Compensation Fund 5612	2,624,553	3,250,899	3,250,899	3,231,899	3,583,240
Risk Management Administration Fund 5613	1,092,781	1,257,015	1,260,393	1,182,735	1,181,089
Other Employee Benefits Fund 5614	1,537,006	3,449,686	3,776,370	3,427,134	1,719,688
Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618	559,878	626,342	626,342	548,607	567,978
Expenditure Total:	\$ 97,716,069	\$ 117,562,938	\$ 129,829,357	\$ 108,888,006	\$ 131,934,809

Contracts and Procurement Fund Summary

Mission

Timely support of departments in meeting their large- and small-dollar procurement requirements; printing and graphic design needs; internal and external mail distribution & postage requirements; and accessibility to standardized products.

Mission Elements

185 - Administer a centralized purchasing system.

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	21.00	28.00	31.00	31.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	21.00	28.00	31.00	31.00	0.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Services and Sales	\$ 6,362,812	\$ 5,952,012	\$ 5,952,012	\$ 5,897,780	\$ 6,161,873
Interfund Charges	21,780	934,599	934,599	439,825	402,316
Revenue Total	\$ 6,384,592	\$ 6,886,611	\$ 6,886,611	\$ 6,337,605	\$ 6,564,189

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Personnel Expense	\$ 1,289,971	\$ 2,256,577	\$ 2,256,577	\$ 1,587,096	\$ 1,929,482
Operating Expense	4,677,493	4,424,880	4,520,205	4,331,235	4,477,713
Capital Expense	-	-	-	-	9,996
Internal Service Allocations	437,183	489,151	489,151	518,498	512,073
Expenditure Total	\$ 6,404,647	\$ 7,170,608	\$ 7,265,933	\$ 6,436,829	\$ 6,929,264

Contracts & Procurement

Mission: Acquire quality goods and services for city departments

The Contracts and Procurement Department include the City's centralized procurement function, contracting function, the City's warehouse, and messenger and postage services. These are internal services under the Stores Fund and receive allocations from other departments along with actual sales from the warehouse and postage operations.

1. Procurement is responsible for acquiring goods and services needed by citywide departments and manages the Procurement Card program.
2. Contracting creates and tracks the contracts resulting from the procurement function and all contract amendments, close outs, and maintaining documents.
3. Warehouse is responsible for stocking items needed by departments on a daily basis.
4. Messenger service distributes interoffice mail and postage services.



Baseline Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017
Procurement FTE's	19	12	12	11
Contracting FTE's	2	2	2	2
Warehouse FTE's	5	5	5	6
Messenger FTE's	2	2	2	2
Total Procurement operating expenditures (actual)	1,696,958	929,444	847,290	829,250
Total Contracting operating expenditures (actual)	306,247	151,306	138,005	146,339
Total Warehouse operating expenditures (actual)	4,401,042	4,530,773	4,020,987	3,264,476
Total Messenger operating expenditures (actual)	101,400	121,063	90,562	96,042

Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018
Administer a centralized purchasing and procurement system	Increase efficiencies in procuring goods and services	Percent increase in the number of contracts issued compared to previous year	48%	54%	-18%
		Percent increase in the number of solicitations issued compared to previous year	6%	46%	20%
		Percent increase in the number of purchase orders issued compared to previous year	66%	4%	-16%
		Percent increase in the number of requisitions orders issued compared to previous year	75%	8%	-26%

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Contracts and Procurement Fund 5010**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 737,973	\$ 717,918	\$ 717,918	\$ 717,918	\$ 618,695
	Revenues:					
325000	Warehouse sales	\$ 3,918,761	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,510,117	\$ 3,750,000
325010	Printing sales	173,510	160,172	160,172	160,172	160,172
325020	Postage sales	210,894	250,000	250,000	185,618	211,000
325030	Central copy sales	162,748	173,520	173,520	173,520	173,520
326200	Purchasing/Messenger Svc Alloc	1,896,900	1,868,320	1,868,320	1,868,352	1,867,181
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 6,362,812</u>	<u>\$ 5,952,012</u>	<u>\$ 5,952,012</u>	<u>\$ 5,897,780</u>	<u>\$ 6,161,873</u>
	Interfund Charges:					
352000	Transfer from other funds	\$ 21,780	\$ 934,599	\$ 934,599	\$ 439,825	\$ 402,316
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	<u>\$ 21,780</u>	<u>\$ 934,599</u>	<u>\$ 934,599</u>	<u>\$ 439,825</u>	<u>\$ 402,316</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 7,122,565</u>	<u>\$ 7,604,529</u>	<u>\$ 7,604,529</u>	<u>\$ 7,055,523</u>	<u>\$ 7,182,884</u>
	Expenditures:					
10900	Purchasing	\$ 1,138,655	\$ 1,499,689	\$ 1,504,167	\$ 1,377,264	\$ 1,620,466
10910	Store CIP Purchasing	83,578	886,945	886,945	395,633	416,775
10920	Messenger Service	123,191	89,882	89,882	99,908	101,116
40000	Warehouse Stores	4,534,134	4,103,990	4,190,704	4,046,176	4,268,003
40010	Print Shop	322,239	329,602	333,734	327,049	311,904
40020	Postage Service	202,849	260,500	260,500	190,798	211,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 6,404,647</u>	<u>\$ 7,170,608</u>	<u>\$ 7,265,933</u>	<u>\$ 6,436,828</u>	<u>\$ 6,929,264</u>
	Gross Ending Balance	<u>\$ 717,918</u>	<u>\$ 433,921</u>	<u>\$ 338,596</u>	<u>\$ 618,695</u>	<u>\$ 253,620</u>
	Reserved for Contingencies	\$ 287,575	\$ 358,530	\$ 338,596	\$ 358,530	\$ 253,620
	Net Ending Balance	<u>\$ 430,343</u>	<u>\$ 75,391</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 260,164</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Asset Management - Fleet Maintenance Fund Summary

Mission

Assist City Departments in meeting their fleet requirements.

Mission Elements

- 201 - Manage rolling stock and capital items
- 202 - Maintain fleet

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	59.00	59.00	58.00	58.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	59.00	59.00	58.00	58.00	0.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Services and Sales	\$ 4,647,083	\$ 5,240,745	\$ 5,240,745	\$ 3,805,267	\$ 3,926,310
Fines and Fees	9,042,662	9,416,173	9,416,173	9,410,042	8,129,384
Interest and Investments	275,436	175,000	175,000	132,798	63,120
Miscellaneous Revenue	356,139	171,923	171,923	394,608	171,920
Interfund Charges	3,173,584	3,411,327	3,411,327	4,411,327	-
Revenue Total:	\$ 17,494,905	\$ 18,415,168	\$ 18,415,168	\$ 18,154,043	\$ 12,290,734

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Personnel Expense	\$ 3,737,852	\$ 4,161,770	\$ 4,165,878	\$ 4,257,448	\$ 4,395,689
Operating Expense	8,957,233	10,012,207	10,247,908	9,899,528	14,356,318
Capital Expense	5,632,907	4,710,745	6,834,887	4,834,892	310,705
Internal Service Allocations	854,220	859,683	859,683	859,817	939,640
Expenditure Total:	\$ 19,182,212	\$ 19,744,405	\$ 22,108,356	\$ 19,851,685	\$ 20,002,352

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Asset Management - Fleet Fund 5110**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
Beginning Balance		\$ 11,687,650	\$ 10,000,343	\$ 10,000,343	\$ 10,000,343	\$ 8,302,700
Revenues:						
326000	Police Vehicle Pool Allocations	\$ 1,663,853	\$ 1,220,745	\$ 1,220,745	\$ 1,220,745	\$ 906,310
326040	Gas and Oil Sales	2,957,422	4,000,000	4,000,000	2,558,352	3,000,000
326050	Direct Part Sales	25,808	20,000	20,000	26,170	20,000
326010	Fleet Repair Fees	9,029,818	9,396,173	9,396,173	9,396,645	8,109,384
326020	Repair Fees - Non Fleet	12,845	20,000	20,000	13,397	20,000
340900	Interest on Investments	256,616	175,000	175,000	132,798	63,120
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	18,820	-	-	-	-
305700	FEMA	71,196	-	-	-	-
343200	Net Gain on Sale of Assets	-	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
343300	Recovery on Damage Claims	158,390	80,000	80,000	332,985	80,000
343590	Sale of Scrap/City Property	126,553	31,923	31,923	1,623	31,920
TOTAL REVENUES		\$ 14,321,321	\$ 15,003,841	\$ 15,003,841	\$ 13,742,716	\$ 12,290,734
Interfund Charges:						
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 37,786	\$ 37,786	\$ 37,786	\$ -
350510	Trnsfr cap o/l-General Fund	1,300,044	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	-
350700	Trnsfr cap replacement-Development Svc	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
350700	Trnsfr cap replacement-Gas Fund	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	-
350700	Trnsfr cap replacement-Water Fund	264,654	264,656	264,656	264,656	-
350700	Trnsfr cap replacement-Wastewater	280,680	280,680	280,680	280,680	-
350700	Trnsfr cap replacement-Stormwater	239,204	239,205	239,205	239,205	-
350700	Trnsfr cap replacmnt-General Fund	1,039,000	1,039,000	1,039,000	1,039,000	-
350700	Trnsfr cap replacement-Streets Fund	-	-	-	1,000,000	-
TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES		\$ 3,173,584	\$ 3,411,327	\$ 3,411,327	\$ 4,411,327	\$ -
Total Funds Available		\$ 29,182,555	\$ 28,415,511	\$ 28,415,511	\$ 28,154,385	\$ 20,593,434
Expenditures:						
40050	Director of General Services	\$ 477,619	\$ 646,363	\$ 646,363	\$ 650,327	\$ 565,901
40100	Mechanical Repairs	2,205,559	2,360,465	2,375,457	2,414,370	2,753,851
40110	Centralized Fleet	290,243	222,030	192,735	226,136	173,704
40120	Equipment Purchases - Fleet	5,361,197	4,400,040	6,524,182	5,572,956	35,424
40130	Network System Maintenance	307,041	309,899	332,575	333,468	306,290
40140	Service Station	3,430,112	4,856,215	4,967,033	3,495,453	3,803,603
40170	Fleet Operations	2,285,057	2,364,879	2,475,983	2,526,598	2,586,175
40180	Parts Room Operation	3,904,289	3,765,042	3,769,354	3,807,103	3,811,151
40200	Police/Heavy Equipment Pool	921,095	819,472	824,674	825,273	823,562
60000	Operating Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	5,142,693
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$ 19,182,212	\$ 19,744,405	\$ 22,108,356	\$ 19,851,685	\$ 20,002,352
Gross Ending Balance		\$ 10,000,343	\$ 8,671,106	\$ 6,307,155	\$ 8,302,700	\$ 591,082
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 2,332,658	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Contingencies	562,317	567,218	567,218	567,218	591,082
	Future Replacement	6,342,108	5,353,395	3,229,253	5,142,693	-
Net Ending Balance		\$ 763,260	\$ 2,750,492	\$ 2,510,684	\$ 2,592,789	\$ 0

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Equipment Replacement Fund 5111**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Revenues:					
	Interfund Charges:					
350510	Trnsfr cap outlay-General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,352,240
350510	Trnsfr cap outlay-Streets Fund	-	-	-	-	2,018,000
350510	Trnsfr cap outlay-Water Fund	-	-	-	-	1,081,679
350510	Trnsfr cap outlay-Gas Fund	-	-	-	-	412,560
350510	Trnsfr cap outlay-WasteWater Fund	-	-	-	-	280,000
350510	Trnsfr cap outlay-StormWater Fund	-	-	-	-	568,468
350510	Trnsfr cap outlay-Airport Fund	-	-	-	-	175,000
350510	Trnsfr cap outlay-Marina Fund	-	-	-	-	82,000
350510	Trnsfr cap outlay-Contracts Fund	-	-	-	-	9,996
350510	Trnsfr cap outlay-Fleet Maintenance Fund	-	-	-	-	308,205
350510	Trnsfr cap outlay-Facilities Maintenance Fund	-	-	-	-	45,200
350510	Trnsfr cap outlay-Crime Control	-	-	-	-	297,667
350510	Trnsfr cap outlay-SHOT Fund	-	-	-	-	300,000
350700	Trnsfr cap replacement-Development Services	-	-	-	-	50,000
350700	Trnsfr cap replacement-Water Fund	-	-	-	-	264,656
350700	Trnsfr cap replacement-Wastewater Fund	-	-	-	-	280,680
350700	Trnsfr cap replacmnt-General Fund	-	-	-	-	913,478
350700	Trnsfr cap replacement-Streets Fund	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
352000	Trnsfr Future Replacement Reserve	-	-	-	-	5,142,693
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,582,522
	Total Funds Available	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,582,522
	Expenditures:					
40120	Equipment Purchases	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,582,522
	Expenditure Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,582,522
	Net Ending Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Asset Management - Facilities Maintenance Fund Summary

Mission

Assist City Departments in meeting facility and property requirements.

Mission Elements

191 - Maintain and manage the City's facilities and properties

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	22.00	24.00	53.00	53.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	22.00	24.00	53.00	53.00	0.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Services and Sales	\$ 4,380,553	\$ 6,289,668	\$ 6,289,668	\$ 6,285,579	\$ 6,249,635
Interest and Investments	75,386	23,304	23,304	45,862	18,344
Miscellaneous Revenue	107,727	-	-	-	-
Interfund Charges	-	8,241	8,241	8,234	-
Revenue Total:	\$ 4,563,666	\$ 6,321,213	\$ 6,321,213	\$ 6,339,675	\$ 6,267,979

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Personnel Expense	\$ 1,307,976	\$ 1,895,120	\$ 1,895,120	\$ 1,382,019	\$ 2,615,153
Operating Expense	1,935,379	4,289,456	5,178,775	5,228,059	4,507,556
Capital Expense	53,429	45,200	99,644	82,008	75,000
Debt Service Expense	230,004	230,514	230,514	230,514	229,236
Internal Service Allocations	516,447	512,384	512,384	502,267	547,176
Expenditure Total:	\$ 4,043,235	\$ 6,972,674	\$ 7,916,437	\$ 7,424,867	\$ 7,974,121

Facilities

Facilities Department

Mission: Assist City departments in meeting their facility and property requirements

Summary of Dept:

Department established during 2018

buildings maintained: 444

Sq Footage of buildings maintained: 1,702,864



Baseline Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017
Full time Employees	24	22	22	22
# Work Orders Priority 1 (Specific, greater than 90 Hours; 9 to 12 months to complete)	108	431	35	NA
# Work Orders Priority 2 (Minors between 4 & 90 Hours; 3 to 8 months to complete)	577	424	31	NA
# Work Orders Priority 3 (Routine, less than 4 hours; 30 days to complete)	1,887	2,291	3,045	NA
# Work Orders Priority 4 (urgent less than 4 hours; 7 days to complete)	84	292	668	NA
# Work Orders Priority 5 (Emergency less than 4 hours; 1 day to complete)	18	63	10	NA
# PM Work Orders Priority 6 (to be completed within 30 days of the date it is scheduled)	0	0	0	NA
Total Completed Work orders per year	2674	3501	3789	3652

Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target 2020-2021	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019
Assist City departments in meeting facilities and property requirements	Improve the function and reliability of facilities	% Facility Maintenance work orders Priority 1 completed on time	70%	100%	NA
		% Facility Maintenance work orders Priority 2 completed on time	80%	100%	NA
		% Facility Maintenance work orders Priority 3 completed on time	90%	90%	NA
		% Facility Maintenance work orders Priority 4 completed on time	80%	77%	NA
		% Facility Maintenance work orders Priority 5 completed on time	80%	75%	NA
		% on Preventive Maintenance workorders Priority 6 completed on time	75%	NA	NA

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Asset Management - Facilities Fund 5115

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 2,658,061	\$ 3,178,492	\$ 3,178,492	\$ 3,178,492	\$ 2,093,300
	Revenues:					
323030	Resale of Electricity	\$ 8,021	\$ 11,800	\$ 11,800	\$ 7,238	\$ 7,238
326070	Building Maintenance Allocation	4,372,532	6,277,868	6,277,868	6,278,341	6,242,397
340900	Interest on Investments	70,984	23,304	23,304	45,862	18,344
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	4,401	-	-	-	-
304493	TXDOT (Tx Dept of Transportation)	7,627	-	-	-	-
343590	Sale of Scrap/City Property	1,292	-	-	-	-
305700	FEMA	98,808	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 4,563,666	\$ 6,312,972	\$ 6,312,972	\$ 6,331,441	\$ 6,267,979
	Interfund Charges:					
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 8,241	\$ 8,241	\$ 8,234	\$ -
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	\$ -	\$ 8,241	\$ 8,241	\$ 8,234	\$ -
	Total Funds Available	\$ 7,221,727	\$ 9,499,705	\$ 9,499,705	\$ 9,518,167	\$ 8,361,279
	Expenditures:					
40300	Facility Management & Maintenance	\$ 1,909,079	\$ 4,752,091	\$ 4,855,717	\$ 4,288,443	\$ 5,216,952
40305	Facility Maint.-Dev Center/EOC	381,932	453,129	946,144	978,257	672,210
40310	Facility maintenance - City Hall	1,501,975	1,536,940	1,866,561	1,927,653	1,855,723
60130	Transfer to Debt Service	230,004	230,514	230,514	230,514	229,236
70002	Hurricane Harvey 2017	3,049	-	-	-	-
70003	Harvey FEMA Projects	17,197	-	17,500	-	-
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 4,043,235	\$ 6,972,674	\$ 7,916,436	\$ 7,424,867	\$ 7,974,121
	Gross Ending Balance	\$ 3,178,492	\$ 2,527,031	\$ 1,583,268	\$ 2,093,300	\$ 387,158
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 846,399	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Contingencies	283,416	337,108	337,108	337,108	387,157
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 2,048,677	\$ 2,189,923	\$ 1,246,160	\$ 1,756,192	\$ -

Information Technology Fund Summary

Mission

Assist City Departments in meeting their computer and technology requirements.

Mission Elements

- 241 - Provide and support technology infrastructure
- 242 - Provide software applications support
- 243 - Provide End User support
- 244 - Provide IT standards, security and disaster recovery

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	93.00	93.00	79.00	79.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	93.00	93.00	79.00	79.00	0.00

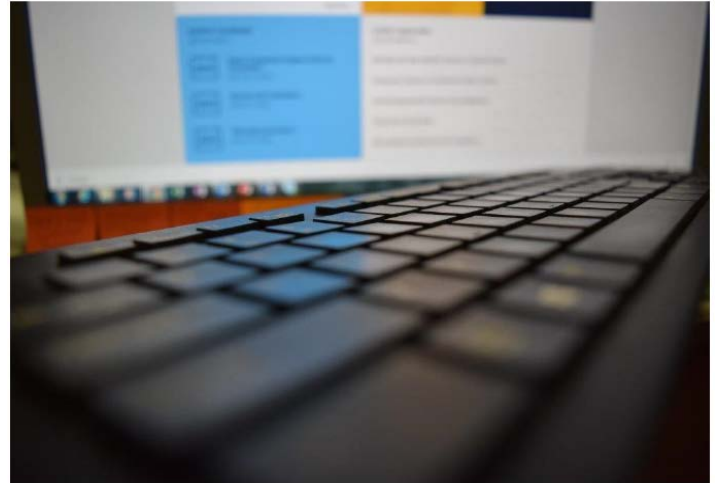
Revenue Category	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Services ans Sales	\$ 9,442	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest and Investments	87,786	35,400	35,400	50,726	20,291
Mscellaneous Revenue	106,561	-	-	-	-
Interfund Charges	19,321,791	15,374,299	15,374,299	15,374,299	16,601,357
Revenue Total:	\$ 19,525,580	\$ 15,409,699	\$ 15,409,699	\$ 15,425,025	\$ 16,621,648

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Personnel Expense	\$ 5,558,948	\$ 5,927,318	\$ 5,927,318	\$ 5,927,318	\$ 6,827,666
Operating Expense	10,813,636	8,924,881	12,274,917	12,212,993	9,442,976
Internal Service Allocations	1,307,805	1,877,441	1,258,683	1,256,813	1,466,544
Expenditure Total:	\$ 17,680,389	\$ 16,729,640	\$ 19,460,918	\$ 19,397,124	\$ 17,737,186

Information Technology

Mission: assist City departments in meeting their technology requirements

The Information Technology Department provides services such as wired and wireless networks, phone systems, data center operations, shared enterprise applications, departmental business applications, end user support and enterprise project management to the entire City including Public Safety. In addition, IT provides risk identification and remediation, conducts investigations and raises cyber security awareness to improve the overall security posture of the City.



- #Endpoint Computing Devices (All Departments): 2590
- #Servers (All Departments): 334
- #Mobile Data Computers (Public Safety): 255
- #Cradle points (Public Safety): 382
- #Dash Cameras (Public Safety): 180
- #Body Cameras (Public Safety): 220
- #Supported Applications (All departments): 135
- #On-Premise Storage: 2.13 PB
- #Wireless Access points: 1600
- #Video Surveillance Network cameras: 550
- #Network telephones: 2350

Baseline Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017
Full-time employees IT	67	69	70	70
Total IT expenditures (\$ in millions)	16	16.9	15	13.9
# Service Desk requests received	41,005	35,125	26,883	22,352

Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target 2020-2021	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019
Provide end user support	Improve support provided to End User	% of resolved end-user work orders per month	85%	85%	90%

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Information Technology Fund 5210**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
Beginning Balance		\$ 3,425,019	\$ 5,270,211	\$ 5,270,211	\$ 5,270,211	\$ 1,298,112
Revenues:						
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 80,584	\$ 35,400	\$ 35,400	\$ 50,726	\$ 20,291
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	7,202	-	-	-	-
343590	Sale of scrap/city property	9,442	-	-	-	-
305700	FEMA	106,561	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES		\$ 203,789	\$ 35,400	\$ 35,400	\$ 50,726	\$ 20,291
Interfund Charges:						
327000	Charges to Airport Fund	\$ 308,508	\$ 312,131	\$ 312,131	\$ 312,131	\$ 424,222
327015	Charges to Liab & Benefits Fund	80,064	79,523	79,523	79,523	97,935
327030	Charges to General Fund	7,530,536	7,623,022	7,623,022	7,623,022	7,535,964
327040	Charges to Golf Center Fund	5,004	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
327050	Charges to Visitor Facility Fund	420,504	442,000	442,000	442,000	442,000
327051	Charges to State HOT Fund	69,504	69,500	69,500	69,500	69,503
327056	Charges to Street Maintenance Fund	600,960	606,217	606,217	606,217	660,995
327060	Charges to LEPC Fund	2,832	2,843	2,843	2,843	9,233
327061	Charges to Juvenile Case Manager Fund	444	442	442	442	9,233
327070	Charges to Marina Fund	48,588	48,357	48,357	48,357	66,681
327080	Charges to Fleet Maintenance Fund	194,148	194,202	194,202	194,202	248,268
327081	Charges to Facility Maintenance Fund	100,308	100,141	100,141	100,141	134,342
327085	Charges to Engineering Services Fund	253,524	253,610	253,610	253,610	287,925
327100	Charges to Stores Fund	117,096	112,854	112,854	112,854	133,864
327110	Charges to Gas Fund	844,020	847,247	847,247	847,247	893,707
327120	Charges to Waste Water Fund	1,230,432	1,251,074	1,251,074	1,251,074	1,282,083
327130	Charges to Water Fund	2,414,340	2,443,305	2,443,305	2,443,305	2,753,982
327131	Charges to Storm Water Fund	520,704	519,138	519,138	519,138	586,298
327132	Charges to Metrocom Fund	-	-	-	-	463,948
327140	Charges to Development Services Fund	421,428	409,778	409,778	409,778	496,174
352000	Transfer from Other Fund	4,158,847	53,915	53,915	53,915	-
TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES		\$ 19,321,791	\$ 15,374,299	\$ 15,374,299	\$ 15,374,299	\$ 16,601,357
Total Funds Available		\$ 22,950,599	\$ 20,679,910	\$ 20,679,910	\$ 20,695,236	\$ 17,919,760
Expenditures:						
11475	Call Center	\$ 1,773,241	\$ 1,887,441	\$ 1,890,098	\$ 1,927,017	\$ -
40400	IT Administration	1,463,651	2,112,863	1,699,122	2,249,972	1,782,159
40420	IT Tech Infrastructure Services	1,296,800	1,688,279	2,495,882	2,205,602	2,259,334
40430	IT Network Services	5,203,171	3,321,683	4,006,544	3,646,292	5,373,683
40470	IT Application Services	4,219,816	4,284,348	4,443,978	4,444,799	5,500,451
40480	Service Desk	1,921,291	1,885,617	1,787,861	1,794,630	1,318,394
40495	IT Public Safety Services	1,802,418	1,549,409	3,121,445	3,128,812	1,503,165
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$ 17,680,389	\$ 16,729,640	\$ 19,444,932	\$ 19,397,124	\$ 17,737,186
Gross Ending Balance		\$ 5,270,211	\$ 3,950,270	\$ 1,234,978	\$ 1,298,112	\$ 182,574
Reserved for Encumbrances		\$ 4,227,867	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Contingencies		810,863	836,482	836,482	836,482	182,574
Net Ending Balance		\$ 231,481	\$ 3,113,788	\$ 398,496	\$ 461,630	\$ -

Engineering Fund Summary

Mission

To assist City departments in support of new projects and maintenance of existing infrastructure.

Mission Elements

011 - Execute CIP

012 - Provide technical support services to City departments

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	67.00	72.00	77.00	76.00	1.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	67.00	72.00	77.00	76.00	1.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Interest and Investments	\$ 2,015	\$ 750	\$ 750	\$ 1,571	\$ -
Interfund Charges	6,453,573	9,091,607	9,480,436	9,522,811	8,670,552
Revenue Total:	\$ 6,455,588	\$ 9,092,357	\$ 9,481,186	\$ 9,524,382	\$ 8,670,552

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Personnel Expense	\$ 4,579,992	\$ 6,504,380	\$ 6,029,600	\$ 5,649,118	\$ 6,739,158
Operating Expense	509,721	950,513	898,297	749,855	1,194,640
Capital Expense	5,626	400,000	1,544,010	1,677,956	-
Internal Service Allocations	1,142,486	1,357,147	1,357,147	1,325,815	1,245,322
Expenditure Total:	\$ 6,237,825	\$ 9,212,040	\$ 9,829,054	\$ 9,402,744	\$ 9,179,120

Engineering

Mission: Assist City departments in support of new projects and maintenance of existing infrastructure

Engineering Services-manages the implementation of the Capital Improvements Program (CIP) by providing management and technical support to all City departments for the development and execution of the program.

Engineering Services ensures that the CIP is executed in an effective, legal, and fiscally responsible manner. Successful project execution is achieved by stakeholder engagement, complete requirements definition, and skillful project management.

Approximately half of Engineering Services workload is generated by General Obligation bonds on a two-year election cycle with the other half by the Utilities CIP. Engineering Services continues to manage a very large portfolio of capital projects with contract values ranging from \$5 million to \$25 million.



Baseline Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017
Number of Completed Construction Contracts	35	61	N/A	N/A
Completed Construction Contracts Value	\$130M	\$143M	N/A	N/A
Total Value of Approved City Council Items	\$130M	\$136M	N/A	N/A
Project Starts (# of Design NTPs)	35	35	N/A	N/A

N/A is being used in prior years b/c the dept is using new Baseline Measures that were not tracked in prior years. The Baseline Measures were changed to track more applicable information.

Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target 2020-2021	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019
Execute CIP	Provide project planning and programming for CIP	Percentage of Projects on Schedule in Planning & Design phase	70%	N/A	N/A
		Percentage of Project Closeouts in 60 days	75%	N/A	N/A
		Average Number of Business Days to Process NTPs	15	N/A	N/A
	Provide fiscal support for CIP	Percentage of AE Invoices Processed within 30 days	75%	N/A	N/A
		Average of Monthly AE Invoices Processed	80	N/A	N/A
		Percentage of Construction Pay Applications Processed within 30 days	75%	N/A	N/A
	Provide project management and technical support for CIP	Number of Employees Trained in e-Builder (CC)	80	N/A	N/A
		Number of External Individuals Trained in e-Builder (external)	30	N/A	N/A
		Number of e-Builder Users	110	N/A	N/A
		Number of CIP Projects in e-Builder	100	N/A	N/A

N/A is being used in prior years b/c the dept is using new KPIs that were not tracked in prior years. The KPIs were changed to track more applicable information.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Engineering Fund 5310**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 464,039	\$ 681,801	\$ 681,801	\$ 681,801	\$ 803,439
	Revenues:					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 289	\$ 750	\$ 750	\$ 1,571	\$ -
305700	FEMA	1,725	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 2,015</u>	<u>\$ 750</u>	<u>\$ 750</u>	<u>\$ 1,571</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Interfund Charges:					
327300	Engineering svcs-other govts	\$ 77,409	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
327301	Engineering svcs-CIP projects	5,577,348	8,132,035	8,520,864	7,994,951	7,803,497
327302	Engineering svcs-interdept	798,817	923,333	923,333	1,491,621	867,055
352520	Transfer from Other Funds	-	36,239	36,239	36,239	-
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	<u>\$ 6,453,573</u>	<u>\$ 9,091,607</u>	<u>\$ 9,480,436</u>	<u>\$ 9,522,811</u>	<u>\$ 8,670,552</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 6,919,627</u>	<u>\$ 9,774,158</u>	<u>\$ 10,162,987</u>	<u>\$ 10,206,183</u>	<u>\$ 9,473,991</u>
	Expenditures:					
11150	Engineering and Support Services	\$ 2,592,900	\$ 3,317,263	\$ 3,968,845	\$ 3,964,075	\$ 3,123,026
11160	Project Management	1,430,086	1,848,907	2,238,036	1,938,439	2,568,623
11190	Construction Management	2,214,840	4,045,870	3,622,173	3,500,230	3,487,471
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 6,237,826</u>	<u>\$ 9,212,040</u>	<u>\$ 9,829,054</u>	<u>\$ 9,402,744</u>	<u>\$ 9,179,120</u>
	Gross Ending Balance	<u>\$ 681,801</u>	<u>\$ 562,118</u>	<u>\$ 333,933</u>	<u>\$ 803,439</u>	<u>\$ 294,871</u>
	Reserved for Contingencies	\$ 391,458	\$ 460,602	\$ 333,933	\$ 460,602	\$ 294,872
	Net Ending Balance	<u><u>\$ 290,343</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 101,516</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 342,837</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (0)</u></u>

Employee Benefits Funds Summary

Mission

Provide and administer responsive and cost effective benefit programs that meet the needs of the City of Corpus Christi employees, retirees and their dependents.

Mission Elements

213 - Benefits

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	0.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Services and Sales	\$ 11,872,734	\$ 12,740,044	\$ 12,740,044	\$ 11,025,789	\$ 10,525,979
Interest and Investments	498,769	170,208	170,208	413,503	165,556
Miscellaneous Revenue	27,365	-	-	15,000	-
Interfund Charges	28,232,962	29,046,535	29,046,535	27,703,320	29,117,228
Revenue Total:	\$ 40,631,830	\$ 41,956,786	\$ 41,956,786	\$ 39,157,611	\$ 39,808,763

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Personnel Expense	\$ 425,562	\$ 470,450	\$ 470,450	\$ 403,281	\$ 462,524
Operating Expense	32,970,928	44,753,301	50,265,013	34,550,117	42,260,939
Internal Service Allocations	129,411	144,192	144,192	140,045	97,094
Expenditure Total:	\$ 33,525,901	\$ 45,367,943	\$ 50,879,655	\$ 35,093,443	\$ 42,820,557

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Employee Health Benefits - Fire 5608**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018-2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 5,191,766	\$ 7,429,960	\$ 7,429,960	\$ 7,429,960	\$ 9,614,434
	Revenues:					
328000	Employee Contribution - Fire Health Plan	\$ 1,970,320	\$ 2,057,272	\$ 2,057,272	\$ 1,995,131	\$ 1,787,088
328210	City contribution - Fire Health Plan	6,807,335	7,158,420	7,158,420	6,849,926	6,888,786
328230	Retiree contrib -Health Plan	765,955	813,258	813,258	662,595	614,845
328290	Stop loss reimbs - Active	22,364	-	-	3,672	-
328291	Stop loss reimbs - Retirees	100,556	-	-	-	-
340900	Interest on Investments	131,857	46,404	46,404	105,749	42,300
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	7,881	-	-	-	-
328295	Pharmacy Rebates - Active	223,512	402,944	402,944	211,524	346,557
328296	Pharmacy Rebates - Retiree	56,508	117,018	117,018	52,434	74,974
352000	Transfer from other fd	-	7,791	7,791	7,791	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 10,086,287</u>	<u>\$ 10,603,107</u>	<u>\$ 10,603,107</u>	<u>\$ 9,888,822</u>	<u>\$ 9,754,550</u>
	Total Funds Available	\$ 15,278,053	\$ 18,033,067	\$ 18,033,067	\$ 17,318,782	\$ 19,368,984
	Expenditures:					
40602	Citicare - Fire	\$ 7,843,653	\$ 11,230,603	\$ 13,075,724	\$ 7,704,348	\$ 7,877,006
40606	Fire CDHP	-	-	-	-	2,191,468
50010	Uncollectible accounts	4,440	-	-	-	-
60010	Trans to General Fund	-	-	-	-	700,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 7,848,093</u>	<u>\$ 11,230,603</u>	<u>\$ 13,075,724</u>	<u>\$ 7,704,348</u>	<u>\$ 10,768,474</u>
	Gross Ending Balance	<u>\$ 7,429,960</u>	<u>\$ 6,802,464</u>	<u>\$ 4,957,343</u>	<u>\$ 9,614,434</u>	<u>\$ 8,600,510</u>
	Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)	\$ 3,818,085	\$ 3,818,085	\$ 3,818,085	\$ 3,818,085	\$ 3,818,085
	Incurred But Not Reported (IBNR) Reserve	648,149	648,149	648,149	648,149	648,149
	Catastrophic Reserve	958,472	958,472	958,472	958,472	958,472
	Net Ending Balance	<u>\$ 2,005,254</u>	<u>\$ 1,377,758</u>	<u>\$ (467,363)</u>	<u>\$ 4,189,728</u>	<u>\$ 3,175,804</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Employee Health Benefits - Police 5609

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 3,995,099	\$ 5,325,317	\$ 5,325,317	\$ 5,325,317	\$ 6,945,481
	Revenues:					
328000	Employee Contribution - Police Health Plan	\$ 1,911,291	\$ 2,243,449	\$ 2,243,449	\$ 518,078	\$ -
328210	City contribution - Police Health Plan	6,922,514	8,114,068	8,114,068	7,406,798	7,314,278
328220	Grants contribution - Police Health Plan	489,662	-	-	-	-
328230	Retiree contrib -Police Health Plan	362	592,341	592,341	438,526	421,812
328260	Cobra Contribution	34,382	-	-	-	-
328290	Stop loss reimbs - Active	239,873	-	-	-	-
340900	Interest on investments	5,728	32,796	32,796	75,232	30,093
328295	Pharmacy Rebates - Active	21,049	434,317	434,317	240,741	380,760
328296	Pharmacy Rebates - Retiree	93,499	51,171	51,171	37,865	41,004
352000	Transfer from other fund	-	22,270	22,270	22,270	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 9,718,359	\$ 11,490,411	\$ 11,490,411	\$ 8,739,510	\$ 8,187,947
	Total Funds Available	\$ 13,713,458	\$ 16,815,728	\$ 16,815,728	\$ 14,064,827	\$ 15,133,428
	Expenditures:					
40603	Citicare - Police	\$ 7,454,351	\$ 9,755,559	\$ 5,613,554	\$ 2,034,467	\$ -
40605	Police CDHP	931,997	1,517,537	6,557,139	5,084,880	8,786,969
50010	Uncollectable Accounts	1,793	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 8,388,141	\$ 11,273,096	\$ 12,170,693	\$ 7,119,346	\$ 8,786,969
	Gross Ending Balance	\$ 5,325,317	\$ 5,542,632	\$ 4,645,035	\$ 6,945,481	\$ 6,346,459
	IBNR Reserve	\$ 577,141	\$ 577,141	\$ 577,141	\$ 577,141	\$ 577,141
	Catastrophic Reserve	883,902	883,902	883,902	883,902	883,902
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 3,864,274	\$ 4,081,589	\$ 3,183,992	\$ 5,484,438	\$ 4,885,416

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Employee Health Benefits - Citicare 5610

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 10,941,055	\$ 13,949,945	\$ 13,949,945	\$ 13,949,945	\$ 16,087,011
	Revenues:					
328000	Employee contribution - Health Plan	\$ 4,485,006	\$ 4,051,207	\$ 4,051,207	\$ 4,825,770	\$ 4,057,472
328210	City contribution - Citicare	12,299,267	12,409,867	12,409,867	12,084,704	13,204,666
328230	Retiree contribution - Citicare	259,968	278,509	278,509	195,749	240,142
328260	Cobra Contribution - Citicare	41,624	-	-	27,380	-
328290	Stop loss Reimbursements-Active	73,203	-	-	-	-
340900	Interest on Investments	263,844	67,404	67,404	195,427	78,171
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	15,828	-	-	-	-
328295	Pharmacy Rebates - Active	746,716	976,136	976,136	997,948	1,242,896
328296	Pharmacy Rebates - Retiree	11,352	50,601	50,601	27,449	27,058
343100	Recovery of prior yr expenses	4,837	-	-	-	-
344000	Miscellaneous	27	-	-	-	-
352000	Transfer from other fund	-	76,647	76,647	76,647	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 18,201,673	\$ 17,910,371	\$ 17,910,371	\$ 18,431,074	\$ 18,850,405
	Total Funds Available	\$ 29,142,728	\$ 31,860,316	\$ 31,860,316	\$ 32,381,019	\$ 34,937,416
	Expenditures:					
40600	Citicare	\$ 12,420,764	\$ 8,451,357	\$ 16,258,102	\$ 12,825,718	\$ 16,326,845
40601	Citicare CDHP	173,296	7,673,173	2,330,693	1,051,610	4,650,603
40604	Citicare Choice	2,603,307	2,663,686	2,641,730	2,416,680	-
50010	Uncollectible Accounts	(4,584)	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 15,192,783	\$ 18,788,216	\$ 21,230,526	\$ 16,294,008	\$ 20,977,448
	Gross Ending Balance	\$ 13,949,945	\$ 13,072,100	\$ 10,629,790	\$ 16,087,011	\$ 13,959,968
	IBNR Reserve	\$ 945,787	\$ 945,787	\$ 945,787	\$ 945,787	\$ 945,787
	Catastrophic Reserve	1,438,353	1,438,353	1,438,353	1,438,353	1,438,353
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 11,565,805	\$ 10,687,960	\$ 8,245,650	\$ 13,702,871	\$ 11,575,828

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Other Employee Benefits Fund 5614**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 2,497,042	\$ 2,996,063	\$ 2,996,063	\$ 2,996,063	\$ 1,165,048
	Revenues:					
328010	City contribution - Life	\$ 72,536	\$ 74,000	\$ 74,000	\$ 72,442	\$ 76,702
328030	Retiree contribution - Life	8	-	-	11	-
328260	Cobra Contribution	1,580	-	-	2,586	-
328810	City contribution - Disability	133,071	133,500	133,500	132,774	142,141
328960	City Contribution - other	922,447	550,000	550,000	549,996	722,435
328970	Employee contrib - Dental Ex	495,193	432,819	432,819	519,465	961,877
328973	Employee contrib -Dental Basic	318,417	239,003	239,003	268,865	329,494
340900	Interest on Investments	66,175	22,104	22,104	34,980	13,992
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	4,102	-	-	-	-
344000	Miscellaneous	22,500	-	-	15,000	-
352000	Fire Dental Transfer	-	-	-	-	164,520
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 2,036,028	\$ 1,451,426	\$ 1,451,426	\$ 1,596,119	\$ 2,411,161
	Total Funds Available	\$ 4,533,070	\$ 4,447,489	\$ 4,447,489	\$ 4,592,182	\$ 3,576,209
	Expenditures:					
40530	Unemployment Compensation	\$ 94,463	\$ 170,000	\$ 355,537	\$ 145,614	\$ 98,065
40540	Occupational Health/Other	278,273	275,000	275,000	317,564	260,000
40610	Other Employee Benefits	1,164,271	1,204,686	1,345,833	1,163,957	1,361,623
60000	Operating Transfer Out	-	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	-
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 1,537,006	\$ 3,449,686	\$ 3,776,370	\$ 3,427,134	\$ 1,719,688
	Gross Ending Balance	\$ 2,996,063	\$ 997,803	\$ 671,119	\$ 1,165,048	\$ 1,856,521
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 342,208	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 2,653,855	\$ 997,803	\$ 671,119	\$ 1,165,048	\$ 1,856,521

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 122,731	\$ 152,337	\$ 152,337	\$ 152,337	\$ 105,816
	Revenues:					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 3,140	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	\$ 2,115	\$ 1,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	215	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 3,355	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	\$ 2,115	\$ 1,000
	Interfund Charges:					
327000	Charges to Airport Fund	\$ 16,177	\$ 12,180	\$ 12,180	\$ 12,180	\$ 14,662
327015	Charges to Liab & Benefits Fd	4,143	3,190	3,190	3,190	3,709
327025	Chrgs to Crime Ctrl&Prev Dist	12,823	9,135	9,135	9,135	11,305
327030	Charges to General Fund	328,280	275,065	275,065	275,065	333,210
327050	Charges to Visitor Fac Fund	2,565	2,320	2,320	2,320	2,296
327051	Charges to State HOT Fund	1,973	3,141	3,141	3,141	4,223
327056	Charges to Street Maint Fd	26,041	19,574	19,574	19,574	24,462
327060	Charges to LEPC	197	290	290	290	353
327061	Charges to Muni Ct Jv Cs Mgr F	592	290	290	290	353
327070	Charges to Marina Fd	2,959	2,465	2,465	2,465	3,003
327080	Charges to Fleet Maint Fd	11,640	11,164	11,164	11,164	11,128
327081	Charges to Facility Maint Fd	4,932	4,263	4,263	4,263	4,840
327085	Charges to Eng Services Fd	13,021	10,773	10,773	10,773	15,066
327090	Charges to IT Fund	18,545	14,064	14,064	14,064	17,222
327100	Charges to Stores Fund	4,143	3,915	3,915	3,915	5,386
327110	Charges to Gas Division	29,987	25,519	25,519	25,519	28,441
327120	Charges to Wastewater Div	31,368	27,639	27,639	27,639	37,801
327130	Charges to Water Division	49,321	48,648	48,648	48,648	56,652
327131	Charges to Storm Water Div	15,388	14,354	14,354	14,354	17,310
327140	Charges to Developmnt Svcs Fund	12,034	10,221	10,221	10,221	12,278
352000	Transfer from other funds	-	1,762	1,762	1,762	-
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	\$ 586,129	\$ 499,972	\$ 499,972	\$ 499,972	\$ 603,700
	Total Funds Available	\$ 712,215	\$ 653,808	\$ 653,808	\$ 654,423	\$ 710,516
	Expenditures:					
11465	Benefits Administration	\$ 559,878	\$ 626,342	\$ 626,342	\$ 548,607	\$ 567,978
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 559,878	\$ 626,342	\$ 626,342	\$ 548,607	\$ 567,978
	Gross Ending Balance	\$ 152,337	\$ 27,466	\$ 27,466	\$ 105,816	\$ 142,538
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 1,313	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Contingencies	29,691	27,466	27,466	31,317	28,399
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 121,333	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 74,499	\$ 114,139

Risk Management Funds Summary

Mission

Successfully manage the claims and insurance program, limit liability, and provide the safest work environment for employees.

Mission Elements

005 - Risk management

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	14.00	14.00	13.00	13.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	14.00	14.00	13.00	13.00	0.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Services and Sales	\$ 211,107	\$ 211,107	\$ 211,107	\$ 276,586	\$ 272,922
Interest and Investments	362,762	175,196	175,196	203,911	81,654
Miscellaneous Revenue	345,696	-	-	100,655	-
Interfund Charges	10,704,747	10,701,266	10,701,267	10,701,267	8,773,075
Revenue Total:	\$ 11,624,311	\$ 11,087,569	\$ 11,087,570	\$ 11,282,419	\$ 9,127,651

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Personnel Expense	\$ 828,587	\$ 913,130	\$ 913,130	\$ 850,257	\$ 831,802
Operating Expense	9,594,587	11,211,096	11,214,474	10,189,653	11,624,654
Internal Service Allocations	218,685	241,403	241,403	241,404	253,230
Expenditure Total:	\$ 10,641,859	\$ 12,365,629	\$ 12,369,007	\$ 11,281,314	\$ 12,709,686

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Liability Fund 5611**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 9,661,909	\$ 9,631,465	\$ 9,631,465	\$ 9,631,465	\$ 9,135,249
	Revenues:					
340030	Texas State Aquarium Contribution	\$ 211,107	\$ 211,107	\$ 211,107	\$ 276,586	\$ 272,922
340900	Interest on Investments	201,599	69,096	69,096	113,875	45,550
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	12,804	-	-	-	-
341180	Insurance Claims	172,503	-	-	-	-
343100	Recovery of Prior Year Expenses	-	-	-	9,502	-
343300	Recovery on Damage Claims	674	-	-	5,500	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 598,687	\$ 280,203	\$ 280,203	\$ 405,463	\$ 318,472
	Interfund Charges:					
327000	Charges to Airport Fund	\$ 238,319	\$ 244,660	\$ 244,660	\$ 244,660	\$ 324,100
327015	Charges to Benefits Fund	9,286	8,921	8,921	8,921	5,335
327025	Charges to Crime Ctrl&Prev District	83,628	80,290	80,290	80,290	48,017
327030	Charges to General Fund	3,206,125	2,984,229	2,984,229	2,984,229	2,215,308
327040	Charges to Golf Ctrs Fund	3,026	3,844	3,844	3,844	4,967
327050	Charges to Visitor Facility Fund	21,232	20,391	20,391	20,391	9,908
327051	Charges to State HOT Fund	27,480	26,381	26,381	26,381	16,782
327056	Charges to Street Maintenance Fund	191,336	185,379	185,379	185,379	124,445
327060	Charges to LEPC Fund	1,332	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,524
327061	Charges to Muni Ct Jv Cs Mgr Fund	3,984	3,823	3,823	3,823	1,524
327070	Charges to Marina Fund	86,394	90,926	90,926	90,926	99,100
327080	Charges to Fleet Maintenance Fund	111,521	108,413	108,413	108,413	62,450
327081	Charges to Facility Maintenance Fund	99,120	101,748	101,748	101,748	94,790
327085	Charges to Engineering Services Fund	101,814	97,979	97,979	97,979	63,806
327090	Charges to IT Fund	305,070	198,457	198,457	198,457	176,816
327100	Charges to Stores Fund	46,822	45,511	45,511	45,511	27,837
327110	Charges to Gas Division	256,202	248,305	248,305	248,305	272,513
327120	Charges to Wastewater Division	493,131	503,647	503,647	503,647	514,497
327130	Charges to Water Division	756,168	764,666	764,666	764,666	686,921
327131	Charges to Storm Water Division	161,143	157,580	157,580	157,580	108,827
327140	Charges to Development Services Fund	92,261	88,576	88,576	88,576	52,970
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	\$ 6,295,394	\$ 5,965,000	\$ 5,965,000	\$ 5,965,001	\$ 4,912,437
	Total Funds Available	\$ 16,555,990	\$ 15,876,668	\$ 15,876,668	\$ 16,001,929	\$ 14,366,158
	Expenditures:					
40500	Self Insurance Claims	\$ 1,471,400	\$ 2,682,725	\$ 2,682,725	\$ 2,638,992	\$ 2,377,500
40520	Insurance Policy Premiums	2,745,148	3,895,731	3,895,731	3,048,430	4,777,295
40525	Property Damage Claims	18,344	202,500	202,500	102,500	202,500
40570	Litigation Support	-	700,000	700,000	700,000	200,000
60000	Operating Transfers Out	2,323,847	-	-	-	-
60010	Transfer to General Fund	365,785	376,759	376,759	376,759	388,062
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 6,924,525	\$ 7,857,715	\$ 7,857,715	\$ 6,866,680	\$ 7,945,357
	Gross Ending Balance	\$ 9,631,465	\$ 8,018,953	\$ 8,018,953	\$ 9,135,249	\$ 6,420,801
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 1,183,792	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Contingencies	6,257,913	6,376,276	6,376,276	6,376,276	6,307,094
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 2,189,760	\$ 1,642,677	\$ 1,642,677	\$ 2,758,973	\$ 113,707

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Workers Compensation Fund 5612**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 5,465,076	\$ 6,607,065	\$ 6,607,065	\$ 6,607,065	\$ 7,144,281
	Revenues:					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 130,542	\$ 100,100	\$ 100,100	\$ 86,511	\$ 34,604
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	8,896	-	-	-	-
343300	Recovery on Damage Claims	172,519	-	-	85,653	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 311,956	\$ 100,100	\$ 100,100	\$ 172,164	\$ 34,604
	Interfund Charges:					
327000	Charges to Airport Fund	\$ 84,216	\$ 87,969	\$ 87,969	\$ 87,969	\$ 67,044
327015	Charges to Benefits Fund	7,020	7,331	7,331	7,331	5,654
327020	Charges to Fed/St Grant Fund	82,622	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
327025	Charges to Crime Ctrl&Prev District	63,168	65,977	65,977	65,977	50,889
327030	Charges to General Fund	1,829,352	1,910,726	1,910,729	1,910,729	1,466,397
327050	Charges to Visitor Facility Fund	16,044	16,756	16,756	16,756	10,501
327051	Charges to State HOT Fund	20,760	21,678	21,678	21,678	17,789
327056	Charges to Street Maintenance Fund	134,352	140,332	140,332	140,332	111,874
327060	Charges to LEPC Fund	1,008	1,047	1,047	1,047	1,616
327061	Charges to Muni Ct Jv Cs Mgr Fund	3,012	3,142	3,142	3,142	1,616
327070	Charges to Marina Fund	17,040	17,803	17,803	17,803	13,732
327080	Charges to Fleet Maintenance Fund	76,200	79,591	79,591	79,591	50,890
327081	Charges to Facility Maintenance Fund	35,088	36,654	36,654	36,654	22,132
327085	Charges to Engineering Services Fund	75,504	78,858	78,858	78,858	64,862
327090	Charges to IT Fund	94,248	98,442	98,442	98,442	79,565
327100	Charges to Stores Fund	32,088	33,512	33,512	33,512	23,022
327110	Charges to Gas Division	179,472	187,458	187,458	187,458	130,050
327120	Charges to Wastewater Division	192,012	200,548	200,548	200,548	172,053
327130	Charges to Water Division	337,416	352,426	352,426	352,426	259,068
327131	Charges to Storm Water Division	104,280	108,914	108,914	108,914	78,352
327140	Charges to Development Services Fund	69,684	72,784	72,784	72,784	56,139
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	\$ 3,454,586	\$ 3,596,951	\$ 3,596,951	\$ 3,596,951	\$ 2,758,245
	Total Funds Available	\$ 9,231,618	\$ 10,304,116	\$ 10,304,116	\$ 10,376,180	\$ 9,937,130
	Expenditures:					
40510	Workers Compensation	\$ 2,624,553	\$ 3,250,899	\$ 3,250,899	\$ 3,231,899	\$ 3,583,240
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 2,624,553	\$ 3,250,899	\$ 3,250,899	\$ 3,231,899	\$ 3,583,240
	Gross Ending Balance	\$ 6,607,065	\$ 7,053,217	\$ 7,053,217	\$ 7,144,281	\$ 6,353,890
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 30,989	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Contingencies	6,106,902	6,242,000	6,242,000	6,242,000	6,133,347
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 469,174	\$ 811,217	\$ 811,217	\$ 902,281	\$ 220,543

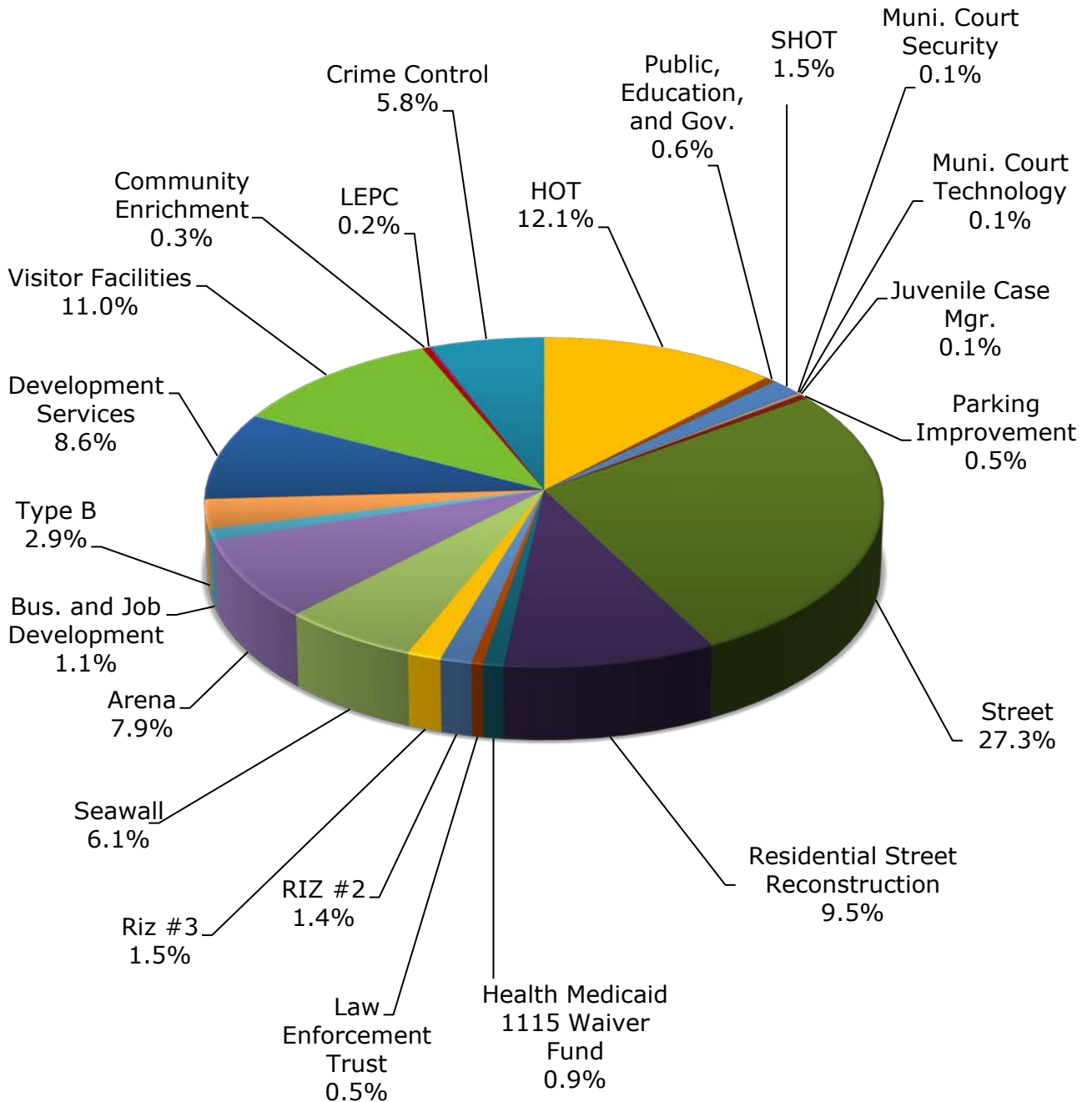
City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Risk Management Administration Fund 5613

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 410,073	\$ 280,981	\$ 280,981	\$ 280,981	\$ 241,086
	Revenues:					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 8,231	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 3,525	\$ 1,500
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	691	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 8,921</u>	<u>\$ 6,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,525</u>	<u>\$ 1,500</u>
	Interfund Charges:					
327000	Charges to Airport Fund	\$ 23,844	\$ 28,355	\$ 28,355	\$ 28,355	\$ 27,543
327015	Charges to Benefits Fund	1,992	2,363	2,363	2,363	2,323
327025	Charges to Crime Ctrl&Prev District	17,880	21,266	21,266	21,266	20,907
327030	Charges to General Fund	517,980	615,878	615,878	615,878	602,462
327050	Charges to Visitor Facility Fund	4,536	5,401	5,401	5,401	4,314
327051	Charges to State HOT Fund	5,880	6,987	6,987	6,987	7,309
327056	Charges to Street Maintenance Fund	38,040	45,233	45,233	45,233	45,962
327060	Charges to LEPC Fund	288	338	338	338	664
327061	Charges to Muni Ct Jv Cs Mgr Fund	852	1,013	1,013	1,013	664
327070	Charges to Marina Fund	4,824	5,738	5,738	5,738	5,642
327080	Charges to Fleet Maintenance Fund	21,576	25,654	25,654	25,654	20,907
327081	Charges to Facility Maintenance Fund	9,936	11,814	11,814	11,814	9,093
327085	Charges to Engineering Services Fund	21,384	25,418	25,418	25,418	26,649
327090	Charges to IT Fund	26,688	31,730	31,730	31,730	32,689
327100	Charges to Stores Fund	9,084	10,802	10,802	10,802	9,458
327110	Charges to Gas Division	50,820	60,423	60,423	60,423	53,428
327120	Charges to Wastewater Division	54,372	64,642	64,642	64,642	70,687
327130	Charges to Water Division	95,544	113,596	113,596	113,596	106,437
327131	Charges to Storm Water Division	29,520	35,106	35,106	35,106	32,190
327140	Charges to Development Services Fund	19,728	23,460	23,460	23,460	23,065
352000	Transfer from Other Fund	-	4,098	4,098	4,098	-
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	<u>\$ 954,768</u>	<u>\$ 1,139,315</u>	<u>\$ 1,139,315</u>	<u>\$ 1,139,315</u>	<u>\$ 1,102,393</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 1,373,762</u>	<u>\$ 1,426,296</u>	<u>\$ 1,426,296</u>	<u>\$ 1,423,821</u>	<u>\$ 1,344,979</u>
	Expenditures:					
11460	Risk Management	\$ 1,092,781	\$ 1,257,015	\$ 1,260,393	\$ 1,182,735	\$ 1,181,089
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 1,092,781</u>	<u>\$ 1,257,015</u>	<u>\$ 1,260,393</u>	<u>\$ 1,182,735</u>	<u>\$ 1,181,089</u>
	Gross Ending Balance	<u>\$ 280,981</u>	<u>\$ 169,281</u>	<u>\$ 165,903</u>	<u>\$ 241,086</u>	<u>\$ 163,890</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 5,824	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Contingencies	54,639	62,851	62,851	62,851	59,054
	Net Ending Balance	<u><u>\$ 220,518</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 106,431</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 103,053</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 178,235</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 104,835</u></u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS



SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS EXPENDITURES



City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Special Revenue Funds Summary

Revenue Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
Property Taxes	\$ 14,072,349	\$ 14,930,319	\$ 14,930,319	\$ 14,678,152	\$ 15,427,985
Sales Tax and Other Taxes	50,441,191	49,119,060	49,119,060	41,787,581	46,409,014
Franchise Fees	1,087,946	926,292	1,009,992	1,017,452	991,014
Services and Sales	638,350	-	-	475	-
Permits and Licenses	3,885,028	3,698,140	3,698,140	3,470,003	3,472,201
Fines and Fees	15,184,584	15,841,275	15,841,275	16,133,513	19,359,645
Interest and Investments	3,851,719	2,316,404	2,316,404	2,412,249	946,752
Intergovernmental Services	2,596,955	2,532,500	2,532,500	2,254,183	5,307,835
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,248,714	815,508	815,508	857,693	677,676
Interfund Charges	27,714,243	34,061,672	34,061,672	34,014,689	33,406,324
Revenue Total	\$ 121,721,079	\$ 124,241,170	\$ 124,324,870	\$ 116,625,990	\$ 125,998,446

Summary of Expenditures by Fund

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1030	\$ 16,689,578	\$ 15,933,432	\$ 17,337,842	\$ 15,735,270	\$ 15,834,185
Public, Education, and Government 1031	100,121	565,000	565,000	197,135	784,000
State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1032	1,052,990	1,884,295	2,286,266	2,066,756	1,950,152
Municipal Court Security Fund 1035	96,253	110,000	124,498	122,749	125,300
Municipal Court Technology Fund 1036	174,430	200,000	211,755	142,747	170,492
Juvenile Case Manager Fund 1037	131,450	134,326	134,326	132,488	150,067
Juvenile Case Manager Reserve Fund 1038	2,837	12,350	12,350	-	18,792
Juvenile Jury Fund 1039	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Improvement Fund 1040	10,000	100,000	100,000	-	600,000
Street Maintenance Fund 1041	26,085,760	36,798,888	54,236,061	51,093,483	35,536,709
Residential Street Reconstruction Fund 1042	402,826	14,500,000	17,955,170	5,719,505	12,337,957
Redlight Photo Enforcement Fund 1045	-	-	-	-	20,697
Health Medicaid 1115 Waiver Fund 1046	-	1,165,856	1,165,856	-	1,198,335
Dockless Vehicles Fund 1047	-	-	-	-	55,000
MetroCom Fund 1048	-	-	-	-	6,386,419
Law Enforcement Trust 1074	638,567	600,000	600,000	638,622	670,000
Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Fund 1111	1,592,473	10,728,544	17,650,705	17,621,846	1,822,256
Reinvestment Zone No. 3 Fund 1112	786,050	1,791,082	4,063,468	3,522,204	1,985,924
Reinvestment Zone No. 4 Fund 1114	-	-	-	-	64,251
Seawall Improvement Fund 1120	2,936,064	9,211,789	9,736,789	9,726,789	7,953,237
Arena Facility Fund 1130	11,767,572	13,480,769	13,480,769	13,471,781	10,286,079
Business and Job Development Fund 1140	1,508,707	3,870,918	12,015,544	10,930,121	1,457,179
Type B Fund 1145	3,057,345	8,152,367	9,502,367	7,737,367	-
Type B Fund 1146	-	-	-	-	73,466
Type B Fund 1147	-	-	-	-	635,814
Type B Fund 1148	-	-	-	-	3,062,652
Development Services Fund 4670	6,503,485	7,479,075	7,984,939	7,785,528	11,164,622
Visitor Facilities Fund 4710	14,370,176	17,928,205	20,949,242	19,890,377	14,362,743
Community Enrichment Fund 4720	596,737	1,925,000	6,533,317	1,763,248	423,349
Local Emergency Planning Fund 6060	199,677	219,553	253,480	198,814	203,818
Crime Control and Prevention Fund 9010	6,806,444	7,562,835	7,798,448	7,302,620	7,560,613
Expenditure Total	\$ 95,509,542	\$ 154,354,284	\$ 204,698,192	\$ 175,799,450	\$ 136,894,108

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1030**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 4,723,667	\$ 3,375,218	\$ 3,375,218	\$ 3,375,218	\$ 363,027
	Revenues:					
300500	Hotel occupancy tax	\$ 11,878,741	\$ 12,061,725	\$ 12,061,725	\$ 9,810,091	\$ 12,062,451
300501	Hotel occ tx-conv exp	3,393,485	3,333,278	3,333,278	2,802,548	3,445,971
300530	Hotel tax penalties-current yr	23,909	25,000	25,000	74,000	25,000
300531	Hotel tx penalties CY-conv exp	6,830	7,000	7,000	20,720	7,000
340900	Interest on Investments	32,534	30,000	30,000	15,720	6,288
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	5,630	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 15,341,129	\$ 15,457,003	\$ 15,457,003	\$ 12,723,079	\$ 15,546,710
	Total Funds Available	\$ 20,064,796	\$ 18,832,221	\$ 18,832,221	\$ 16,098,297	\$ 15,909,737
	Expenditures:					
11305	Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 42,100
13010	Special Events	17,000	-	-	-	-
13012	Texas Amateur Athletic Federa	-	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
13013	Museum Marketing	48,584	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
13492	Art Museum of South Tx	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000
13495	Botanical Gardens	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
13601	Convention Center	2,899,956	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,416,666	2,500,000
13605	Convention Ctr. Maint	193,248	250,000	320,886	320,886	250,000
13606	Convention Ctr. Capital	2,428,273	1,235,000	2,286,637	2,061,607	1,580,000
13616	Convention Center Incentives	188,953	275,000	489,025	33,878	324,344
13640	Harbor Playhouse	10,996	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
13641	Heritage Park - Historic Tour Guides	25,692	50,000	72,522	14,000	6,000
13800	Convention promotion	5,256,024	5,022,213	5,022,213	5,022,213	5,299,473
13812	Texas State Aquarium	150,000	200,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
13815	Arts Grants/Projects	262,981	200,000	245,340	221,240	-
13816	Multicultural Services Support	304,212	357,912	357,912	357,912	358,864
13818	North Beach Plaza Historical Signs	-	100,000	100,000	10,247	34,753
13826	Baseball Stadium	175,000	175,000	75,000	-	175,000
13835	Beach Cleaning(HOT)	1,900,000	1,950,000	1,950,000	1,950,000	1,950,000
15100	Economic Development	87,339	200,000	200,000	58,314	-
60010	Transfer to General Fund	-	169,731	169,731	169,731	166,191
60130	Transfer to Debt Service	2,351,322	2,343,576	2,343,576	2,343,576	2,342,460
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 16,689,578	\$ 15,933,432	\$ 17,337,842	\$ 15,735,270	\$ 15,834,185
	Gross Ending Balance	\$ 3,375,218	\$ 2,898,789	\$ 1,494,379	\$ 363,027	\$ 75,552
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 1,177,358	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 2,197,860	\$ 2,898,789	\$ 1,494,379	\$ 363,027	\$ 75,552

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Public Education & Government Cable Fund 1031**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 2,695,450	\$ 3,375,713	\$ 3,375,713	\$ 3,375,713	\$ 3,906,031
	Revenues:					
340008	PEG Fees	\$ 714,264	\$ 625,000	\$ 625,000	\$ 684,000	\$ 625,000
340900	Interest on Investments	62,166	60,000	60,000	43,452	17,380
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	3,954	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 780,384</u>	<u>\$ 685,000</u>	<u>\$ 685,000</u>	<u>\$ 727,453</u>	<u>\$ 642,380</u>
	Total Funds Available	\$ 3,475,834	\$ 4,060,713	\$ 4,060,713	\$ 4,103,166	\$ 4,548,411
	Expenditures:					
14676	Cable PEG Access	<u>\$ 100,121</u>	<u>\$ 565,000</u>	<u>\$ 565,000</u>	<u>\$ 197,135</u>	<u>\$ 784,000</u>
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 100,121</u>	<u>\$ 565,000</u>	<u>\$ 565,000</u>	<u>\$ 197,135</u>	<u>\$ 784,000</u>
	Net Ending Balance	<u><u>\$ 3,375,713</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,495,713</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,495,713</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,906,031</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,764,411</u></u>

Note: Note: Funding source is from the State Cable Franchises issued by the Public Utility Commission of Texas related to the Public Education and Government Access Channels.

State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund Summary

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	15.70	22.02	21.90	15.00	6.90
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	15.70	22.02	21.90	15.00	6.90

Revenue Category	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Sales Tax and Other Taxes	\$ 3,597,481	\$ 3,145,055	\$ 3,145,055	\$ 2,970,989	\$ 3,653,116
Interest and Investments	161,493	150,000	150,000	122,289	48,915
Interfund Charges	9,296	672	672	672	-
Revenue Total:	\$ 3,768,269	\$ 3,295,727	\$ 3,295,727	\$ 3,093,950	\$ 3,702,031

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Personnel Expense	\$ 408,718	\$ 835,891	\$ 835,891	\$ 615,779	\$ 829,913
Operating Expense	208,709	797,458	915,692	915,902	556,638
Capital Expense	230,623		283,737	259,739	300,000
Internal Service Allocations	204,941	250,946	250,946	275,336	263,601
Expenditure Total:	\$ 1,052,990	\$ 1,884,295	\$ 2,286,266	\$ 2,066,756	\$ 1,950,152

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1032**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018- 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 6,859,556	\$ 9,574,835	\$ 9,574,835	\$ 9,574,835	\$ 10,602,029
	Revenues:					
300500	Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$ 3,597,481	\$ 3,145,055	\$ 3,145,055	\$ 2,970,989	\$ 3,653,116
340900	Interest on Investments	161,493	150,000	150,000	122,289	48,915
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	9,296	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 3,768,269	\$ 3,295,055	\$ 3,295,055	\$ 3,093,278	\$ 3,702,031
	Interfund Charges:					
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 672	\$ 672	\$ 672	\$ -
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	\$ -	\$ 672	\$ 672	\$ 672	\$ -
	Total Funds Available	\$ 10,627,825	\$ 12,870,562	\$ 12,870,562	\$ 12,668,785	\$ 14,304,060
	Expenditures:					
13836	Gulf Beach Maintenance	\$ 258,983	\$ 321,817	\$ 708,932	\$ 682,854	\$ 583,422
13837	McGee Beach Maintenance	46,749	287,457	287,783	266,746	97,765
13838	North Beach Maintenance	231,109	369,637	376,450	341,959	348,044
13839	Gulf Beach Park Enforcement	144,277	174,313	174,534	150,430	135,708
13840	Bay Beach Park Enforcement	84,669	162,107	166,652	142,503	172,262
13841	Gulf Beach Lifeguards	197,402	334,498	337,448	247,779	342,621
13842	McGee Beach Lifeguards	89,801	132,253	132,253	132,271	125,877
60010	Transfer to General Fund	-	102,213	102,213	102,213	144,454
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 1,052,990	\$ 1,884,295	\$ 2,286,266	\$ 2,066,756	\$ 1,950,152
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 9,574,835	\$ 10,986,267	\$ 10,584,296	\$ 10,602,029	\$ 12,353,908

Note: Funding source for the State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund is a 2% portion of the 6% tax on hotel room night revenue for hotel occupancy taxes collected by the State and designated for coastal and bay beach maintenance and erosion projects.

Municipal Court - Special Revenue Funds Summary

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Fines and Fees	\$ 373,682	\$ 301,292	\$ 384,992	\$ 333,452	\$ 366,014
Interest and Investments	13,760	-	-	7,583	-
Interfund Charges	-	784	784	784	-
Revenue Total:	\$ 387,442	\$ 302,076	\$ 385,776	\$ 341,819	\$ 366,014

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Personnel Expense	\$ 100,335	\$ 102,208	\$ 105,466	\$ 101,836	\$ 106,614
Operating Expense	280,094	331,110	354,105	267,656	321,604
Internal Service Allocations	24,542	23,358	23,358	28,492	36,433
Expenditure Total:	\$ 404,971	\$ 456,676	\$ 482,929	\$ 397,984	\$ 464,651

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Municipal Court Security Fund 1035**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 148,722	\$ 144,641	\$ 144,641	\$ 144,641	\$ 111,476
	Revenues:					
329080	Municipal Court - Building Security Fee	\$ 88,641	\$ 93,000	\$ 93,000	\$ 87,908	\$ 89,950
340900	Interest on investments	3,289	-	-	1,675	-
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	241	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 92,171</u>	<u>\$ 93,000</u>	<u>\$ 93,000</u>	<u>\$ 89,584</u>	<u>\$ 89,950</u>
	Total Funds Available	\$ 240,893	\$ 237,641	\$ 237,641	\$ 234,225	\$ 201,426
	Expenditures:					
10491	Municipal Court - Building Security Reserve	\$ 96,253	\$ 110,000	\$ 124,498	\$ 122,749	\$ 125,300
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 96,253</u>	<u>\$ 110,000</u>	<u>\$ 124,498</u>	<u>\$ 122,749</u>	<u>\$ 125,300</u>
	Net Ending Balance	<u>\$ 144,641</u>	<u>\$ 127,641</u>	<u>\$ 113,143</u>	<u>\$ 111,476</u>	<u>\$ 76,126</u>

Note: Note: Municipal Court Building Security Fee: \$4.90 on every conviction if governing body has passed required ordinance establishing building security fund (Art. 102.017, C.C.P.).

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Municipal Court Technology Fund 1036**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 314,209	\$ 264,514	\$ 264,514	\$ 264,514	\$ 233,573
	Revenues:					
329077	Municipal Court - Technology Fee	\$ 117,664	\$ 121,992	\$ 121,992	\$ 109,179	\$ 117,116
340900	Interest on Investments	6,573	-	-	2,628	-
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	498	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 124,735</u>	<u>\$ 121,992</u>	<u>\$ 121,992</u>	<u>\$ 111,806</u>	<u>\$ 117,116</u>
	Total Funds Available	\$ 438,944	\$ 386,506	\$ 386,506	\$ 376,320	\$ 350,689
	Expenditures:					
10481	Municipal Court Technology Reserve	\$ 174,430	\$ 200,000	\$ 211,755	\$ 142,747	\$ 170,492
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 174,430</u>	<u>\$ 200,000</u>	<u>\$ 211,755</u>	<u>\$ 142,747</u>	<u>\$ 170,492</u>
	Net Ending Balance	<u>\$ 264,514</u>	<u>\$ 186,506</u>	<u>\$ 174,751</u>	<u>\$ 233,573</u>	<u>\$ 180,197</u>

Note: Municipal Court Technology Fee: Up to \$4 on every conviction if governing body has passed required ordinance establishing the municipal court technology fund (Art. 102.0172, C.C.P.).

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund 1037

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 298,083	\$ 315,200	\$ 315,200	\$ 315,200	\$ 306,854
	Revenues:					
329085	Juvenile Case Manager Fee	\$ 141,316	\$ 140,000	\$ 140,000	\$ 119,320	\$ 142,744
340900	Interest on Investments	6,763	-	-	4,039	-
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	489	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 148,567</u>	<u>\$ 140,000</u>	<u>\$ 140,000</u>	<u>\$ 123,359</u>	<u>\$ 142,744</u>
	Interfund Charges:					
352000	Transfer from Other Fund	\$ -	\$ 784	\$ 784	\$ 784	\$ -
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 784</u>	<u>\$ 784</u>	<u>\$ 784</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 446,650</u>	<u>\$ 455,984</u>	<u>\$ 455,984</u>	<u>\$ 439,342</u>	<u>\$ 449,598</u>
	Expenditures:					
10431	Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Reserve	\$ 131,450	\$ 134,326	\$ 134,326	\$ 132,488	\$ 150,067
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 131,450</u>	<u>\$ 134,326</u>	<u>\$ 134,326</u>	<u>\$ 132,488</u>	<u>\$ 150,067</u>
	Net Ending Balance	<u><u>\$ 315,200</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 321,658</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 321,658</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 306,854</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 299,531</u></u>

Note: Juvenile Case Manager Fee: Up to \$5 fee for every fine-only misdemeanor offense if governing body has passed required ordinance establishing a juvenile case manager fund and has hired a juvenile case manager. (Art. 102.0174, C.C.P.).

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Reserve Fund 1038

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 110,580	\$ 136,781	\$ 136,781	\$ 136,781	\$ 155,688
	Revenues:					
329086	Municipal Court - City Truancy Fee	\$ 26,060	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 17,040	\$ 13,634
340900	Interest on Investments	2,797	-	-	1,868	-
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	181	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 29,038</u>	<u>\$ 30,000</u>	<u>\$ 30,000</u>	<u>\$ 18,907</u>	<u>\$ 13,634</u>
	Total Funds Available	\$ 139,618	\$ 166,781	\$ 166,781	\$ 155,688	\$ 169,322
	Expenditures:					
10431	Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Reserve	\$ 2,837	\$ 12,350	\$ 12,350	\$ -	\$ 18,792
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 2,837</u>	<u>\$ 12,350</u>	<u>\$ 12,350</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 18,792</u>
	Net Ending Balance	<u>\$ 136,781</u>	<u>\$ 154,431</u>	<u>\$ 154,431</u>	<u>\$ 155,688</u>	<u>\$ 150,530</u>

Note: Truancy prevention and Diversion Fee: Up to \$2 fee in addition to other court costs. (Art. 102.015 C.C.P.).

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Municipal Court Juvenile Jury Fund 1039**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 532
	Revenues:					
329161	Local Municipal Jury Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 532	\$ 2,570
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 532</u>	<u>\$ 2,570</u>
	Total Funds Available	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 532	\$ 3,102
	Expenditures:					
10476	Muni Jury Svc	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Net Ending Balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 532</u>	<u>\$ 3,102</u>

Note: Truancy prevention and Diversion Fee: Up to \$2 fee in addition to other court costs. (Art. 102.015 C.C.P.).

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Parking Improvement Fund 1040**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 365,065	\$ 480,743	\$ 480,743	\$ 480,743	\$ 566,216
	Revenues:					
308730	Parking meter collections	\$ 116,517	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 78,970	\$ 120,000
340900	Interest on investments	8,632	7,000	7,000	6,503	4,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	529	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 125,678</u>	<u>\$ 107,000</u>	<u>\$ 107,000</u>	<u>\$ 85,473</u>	<u>\$ 124,000</u>
	Total Funds Available	\$ 490,743	\$ 587,743	\$ 587,743	\$ 566,216	\$ 690,216
	Expenditures:					
11861	Parking Improvement	\$ 10,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 600,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 10,000</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 600,000</u>
	Net Ending Balance	<u><u>\$ 480,743</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 487,743</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 487,743</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 566,216</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 90,216</u></u>

Note: Note: Funding source is a percentage of revenues received from paid parking spaces, parking zones, city-owned or controlled paid parking lots, parking meters and parking pay stations. 40% of revenues will be allocated to the Parking Improvement Fund in FY 2019 and subsequent years.

Street Funds Summary

Mission

Manage, maintain, and develop the City's street system.

Mission Elements

051 - Maintain street pavement and associated improvements and appurtenances

052 - Plan and develop the street system

053 - Operate and maintain signals, signs, and markings

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	132.00	137.00	138.00	138.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	132.00	137.00	138.00	138.00	0.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Property Taxes	\$ 1,087,714	\$ 1,140,000	\$ 1,140,000	\$ 1,411,204	\$ 1,493,356
Services and Sales	638,350	-	-	475	-
Permits and Licenses	82,542	73,300	73,300	63,143	68,906
Fines and Fees	13,483,340	14,242,979	14,242,979	14,298,890	14,876,152
Interest and Investments	775,451	337,204	337,204	568,568	227,428
Intergovernmental Services	2,596,955	2,532,500	2,532,500	2,254,183	3,838,959
Miscellaneous Revenue	501,289	31,508	31,508	4,234	5,112
Interfund Charges	18,089,388	23,096,459	23,096,459	23,020,158	23,399,968
Revenue Total:	\$ 37,255,030	\$ 41,453,950	\$ 41,453,950	\$ 41,620,855	\$ 43,909,881

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Personnel Expense	\$ 7,035,139	\$ 7,629,760	\$ 7,900,582	\$ 6,632,074	\$ 8,089,713
Operating Expense	15,925,107	37,141,444	45,421,851	42,491,027	33,462,519
Capital Expense	528,500	3,518,000	15,859,114	4,670,632	3,582,000
Internal Service Allocations	2,999,840	3,009,684	3,009,684	3,019,255	2,740,433
Expenditure Total:	\$ 26,488,586	\$ 51,298,888	\$ 72,191,231	\$ 56,812,988	\$ 47,874,665

Public Works - Street Maintenance & Residential Street Reconstruction Funds

Beginning in FY 2020, Streets Operations was reorganized, absorbing the various Storm Water functions across the municipal organization to create the Department of Public Works.

All work and activities relating to development, expansion, and maintenance of the City's roadways and the appurtenances located in the City's rights-of-way are wholly funded out of the Street Maintenance Fund. Such work and activities include Public Works administration, operating and maintaining the City's traffic signal network and regulatory signage, planning and engineering the Infrastructure Management Program, street asphalt maintenance including pothole repair, street base failure repair, utility street cut pavement restoration, and street asphalt milling and overlays. The Residential Street Reconstruction Fund exclusively funds the reconstruction and reclamation of the City's neighborhood roadways.

City of Corpus Christi's Streets Infrastructure Inventory :

- Miles of local/residential roadways: 825
- Miles of arterial roadways: 162
- Miles of collector roadways: 212
- Miles of alleyways: 19
- Entire street network: 1,218 miles or 20.4 M square yards
- Miles of striped centerlines: 382
- Number of signalized intersections: 252
- Number of traffic signs: 49,694



Baseline Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017
Total Public Works-Street Maintenance & Reconstruction Expenditures	\$56,812,988	\$26,488,586	\$29,342,612	\$37,378,416
Number of Authorized Full-Time Employees (FTEs) Budgeted	137	132	132	132

Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target FY 2020-2021	Actual FY 2019-2020	Actual FY 2018-2019
Maintain Street Pavement and Associated Improvements and Appurtenances	Proactively Perform Street Maintenance	Lane Miles of In-House Asphalt Mill and Overlay Street Maintenance Completed	35.00	21.56	N/A
		Lane Miles of Contractual Street Asphalt Maintenance Completed	54.00	51.64	24.00
		Number of Potholes Repaired Annually	75,000	158,799	219,642
Expand and Maintain the City Street System	Ensure the City's Traffic Signal Network is Operational & Maintained	Number of Traffic Signals Interconnected to the Traffic Management Center (TMC)*	236	215	199

*There are 252 signalized traffic intersections within the City's jurisdiction.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Street Maintenance Fund 1041**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 22,928,276	\$ 29,571,710	\$ 29,571,710	\$ 29,571,710	\$ 11,180,267
	Revenues:					
300300	Industrial District - In-lieu	\$ 543,857	\$ 570,000	\$ 570,000	\$ 705,596	\$ 746,678
344170	Traffic Engineering cost recov	1,491	-	-	475	-
344400	Interdepartmental Services	636,859	-	-	-	20,697
302090	Occupancy of public R-O-W	74,042	64,152	64,152	56,043	60,021
302330	Street blockage permits	1,430	1,600	1,600	1,560	1,500
302340	Banner permits	-	300	300	140	315
302350	Special event permits	7,070	7,248	7,248	5,400	7,070
302050	Plan Review Fee	500	-	-	-	-
320800	Street maint fee - Residential	6,332,872	6,342,758	6,342,758	6,356,769	6,290,490
320805	Street maint fee - Non-rsdntal	5,414,602	5,379,076	5,379,076	5,255,790	5,284,742
344110	Speed humps	3,419	300	300	7,300	10,550
344120	Street division charges	811,556	1,536,110	1,536,110	1,608,919	1,471,209
344121	Street recovery fees	920,391	984,735	984,735	1,070,112	1,819,161
340900	Interest on investments	565,717	280,000	280,000	413,654	165,463
340995	Net Inc/Dec of FV on Investments	33,600	-	-	-	-
303070	RTA-street services contribution	2,565,883	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,223,415	3,036,527
303080	RTA - bus advertising revenues	31,072	32,500	32,500	30,768	781,737
324999	Accrued Unbilled Revenue	(56,923)	-	-	-	-
343300	Recovery on Damage Claims	278	10,008	10,008	-	-
343590	Sale of scrap/city property	196,413	15,000	15,000	3,587	4,465
343650	Purchase discounts	-	2,000	2,000	647	647
343697	Special events (Buc Days ect.)	4,800	4,500	4,500	-	-
345375	Proceeds-Capital Leases	356,720	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 18,445,650	\$ 17,730,287	\$ 17,730,287	\$ 17,740,181	\$ 19,701,271
	Interfund Charges					
352000	Transfer from General Fund 6% Policy	\$ 14,283,544	\$ 15,038,160	\$ 15,038,160	\$ 14,961,859	\$ 14,489,941
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	\$ 14,283,544	\$ 15,038,160	\$ 15,038,160	\$ 14,961,859	\$ 14,489,941
	Total Funds Available	\$ 55,657,470	\$ 62,340,157	\$ 62,340,157	\$ 62,273,750	\$ 45,371,479
12300	Traffic Engineering	\$ 811,859	\$ 879,550	\$ 921,850	\$ 578,944	\$ 1,162,947
12310	Traffic Signals	1,569,375	2,237,316	3,162,878	3,295,356	1,824,133
12320	Signs & Markings	1,549,976	1,522,947	1,597,025	1,452,907	1,782,150
12330	Residential Traffic Manageme	21,512	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
12400	Street Administration	1,216,597	3,232,301	2,045,288	1,269,963	1,370,522
12403	Street Planning	534,268	672,572	693,917	670,501	685,982
12415	Street Preventative Maint Prog	10,187,386	15,802,180	28,904,820	28,758,789	14,010,825
12420	Street Utility Cut Repairs	2,986,077	3,029,853	3,038,762	2,962,553	3,028,563
12430	Asphalt Maintenance	6,500,823	9,312,802	12,750,749	11,079,471	10,534,175
50010	Uncollectible accounts	707,888	84,367	84,367	-	-

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Street Maintenance Fund 1041**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
60010	Tsf to Gen Fund - Call Center	-	-	-	-	112,411
60420	Transfer to Maint Services Fd	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
70002	Hurricane Harvey 2017	-	-	11,405	-	-
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 26,085,760	\$ 36,798,888	\$ 54,236,061	\$ 51,093,483	\$ 35,536,709
	Gross Ending Balance	\$ 29,571,710	\$ 25,541,269	\$ 8,104,096	\$ 11,180,267	\$ 9,834,770
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 10,000,550	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 19,571,160	\$ 25,541,269	\$ 8,104,096	\$ 11,180,267	\$ 9,834,770

Note: Funding sources are from Department Revenues, 5% of Industrial District payment, Street Fees, RTA Contributions, and General Fund Contributions. The \$14,373,714 from the General Fund is based off of a 6% of the General Fund Revenue less any grant revenue, industrial district revenue and residential street property tax revenue.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Residential Street Reconstruction Fund 1042**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 5,476,521	\$ 9,599,531	\$ 9,599,531	\$ 9,599,531	\$ 12,798,841
	Revenues:					
300300	Industrial District - In lieu	\$ 543,857	\$ 570,000	\$ 570,000	\$ 705,602	\$ 746,678
340900	Interest on Investments	166,901	57,204	57,204	154,914	61,965
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV on Investments	9,234	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 719,992</u>	<u>\$ 627,204</u>	<u>\$ 627,204</u>	<u>\$ 860,516</u>	<u>\$ 808,643</u>
	Interfund Charges:					
352000	Transfer from General Fund Property Tax	\$ 3,805,844	\$ 8,058,299	\$ 8,058,299	\$ 8,058,299	\$ 8,105,031
352000	Transfer from General Fund (1/3% of GF Revenues)	-	-	-	-	804,996
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	<u>\$ 3,805,844</u>	<u>\$ 8,058,299</u>	<u>\$ 8,058,299</u>	<u>\$ 8,058,299</u>	<u>\$ 8,910,027</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 10,002,357</u>	<u>\$ 18,285,034</u>	<u>\$ 18,285,034</u>	<u>\$ 18,518,346</u>	<u>\$ 22,517,511</u>
	Expenditures:					
12440	Construction Contracts	\$ 402,826	\$ 14,500,000	\$ 17,955,170	\$ 5,719,505	\$ 12,337,957
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 402,826</u>	<u>\$ 14,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 17,955,170</u>	<u>\$ 5,719,505</u>	<u>\$ 12,337,957</u>
	Gross Ending Balance	<u>\$ 9,599,531</u>	<u>\$ 3,785,034</u>	<u>\$ 329,864</u>	<u>\$ 12,798,841</u>	<u>\$ 10,179,554</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 5,934,104	-	-	-	-
	Net Ending Balance	<u><u>\$ 3,665,427</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,785,034</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 329,864</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 12,798,841</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 10,179,554</u></u>

Note: Funding sources are from 2¢ + 2¢ Property Tax, 1/3 of 1% General Fund Revenue, 5% of Industrial District payment. The General Fund contribution is based off of a 1/3 of 1% of the General Fund Revenue less any grant revenue, industrial district revenue and residential street property tax revenue.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Redlight Photo Enforcement Fund 1045**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Beginning Balance		\$ 19,411	\$ 19,948	\$ 19,948	\$ 19,948	\$ 20,197
Revenues:						
329015	Redlight Photo Enforcement	\$ 75	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
340900	Interest on Investments	431	-	-	249	500
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	31	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES		<u>\$ 537</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 249</u>	<u>\$ 500</u>
Total Funds Available		\$ 19,948	\$ 19,948	\$ 19,948	\$ 20,197	\$ 20,697
Expenditures:						
60040	Transfer to Street Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,697
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 20,697</u>
Net Ending Balance		<u>\$ 19,948</u>	<u>\$ 19,948</u>	<u>\$ 19,948</u>	<u>\$ 20,197</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Health Medicaid 1115 Waiver Fund 1046**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 1,155,937	\$ 1,183,440	\$ 1,183,440	\$ 1,183,440	\$ 1,198,335
	Revenues:					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 25,650	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,895	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	1,853	-	-	-	-
309518	Medicaid 1115 Waiver	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 27,503</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 14,895</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Total Funds Available	\$ 1,183,440	\$ 1,183,440	\$ 1,183,440	\$ 1,198,335	\$ 1,198,335
	Expenditures:					
12665	Medicaid 1115 Waiver	\$ -	\$ 1,165,856	\$ 1,165,856	\$ -	\$ 1,198,335
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,165,856</u>	<u>\$ 1,165,856</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,198,335</u>
	Net Ending Balance	<u>\$ 1,183,440</u>	<u>\$ 17,584</u>	<u>\$ 17,584</u>	<u>\$ 1,198,335</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Dockless Vehicles Fund 1047**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ 91,709	\$ 91,709	\$ 91,709	\$ 167,114
	Revenues:					
301311	Dockless Vehicles	\$ 91,304	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 73,735	\$ 96,950
340900	Interest on investments	408	-	-	1,669	1,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(3)	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 91,709</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 75,405</u>	<u>\$ 97,950</u>
	Total Funds Available	\$ 91,709	\$ 91,709	\$ 91,709	\$ 167,114	\$ 265,064
	Expenditures:					
10496	Dockless Vehicles Admin & Enforcement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 55,000</u>
	Net Ending Balance	<u>\$ 91,709</u>	<u>\$ 91,709</u>	<u>\$ 91,709</u>	<u>\$ 167,114</u>	<u>\$ 210,064</u>

Note: Funding source for Dockless Vehicle Fund come from a license agreement and associated fees passed by City Council on January 15, 2019.

MetroCom Fund Summary

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	81.35	81.35	81.35	79.00	2.35
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	81.35	81.35	81.35	79.00	2.35

Revenue Category	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Fines and Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,233,880
Interfund	-	-	-	-	2,152,539
Revenue Total:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,386,419

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Personnel Expense	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,563,103
Operating Expense	-	-	-	-	1,119,804
Internal Service Allocations	-	-	-	-	703,512
Expenditure Total:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,386,419

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
MetroCom Fund 1048**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Begining Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Revenues:					
303035	MetroCom - Nueces County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,468,876
308810	911 Wireless Svc Revenue	-	-	-	-	1,625,004
308851	911 Wireline Svc Revenue	-	-	-	-	1,140,000
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,233,880</u>
	Interfund Charges:					
352000	Transfer from General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,152,539
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,152,539</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,386,419</u>
	Expenditures:					
11800	MetroCom	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,724,276
11802	9-1-1 Call Delivery Wireline	-	-	-	-	395,444
11803	9-1-1 Call Delivery Wireless	-	-	-	-	266,699
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,386,419</u>
	Net Ending Balance	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Law Enforcement Trust Fund 1074**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 907,337	\$ 655,994	\$ 655,994	\$ 655,994	\$ 410,372
	Revenues:					
330503	Local grants & contributions	\$ 26,109	\$ 26,000	\$ 26,000	\$ 26,000	\$ 26,000
330512	State	213,779	225,000	225,000	200,000	225,000
330522	Federal	126,999	250,000	250,000	160,000	130,000
340900	Interest	18,845	12,000	12,000	7,000	5,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	1,492	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 387,224	\$ 513,000	\$ 513,000	\$ 393,000	\$ 386,000
	Total Funds Available	\$ 1,294,561	\$ 1,168,994	\$ 1,168,994	\$ 1,048,994	\$ 796,372
	Expenditures:					
826000	Law Enforcement Trust-State	\$ 135,549	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 417,621	\$ 325,000
826100	Law Enforcement Trust-Fed	484,848	300,000	300,000	221,001	325,000
826200	Law Enforcement Trust-Local	18,170	-	-	-	20,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 638,567	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 638,622	\$ 670,000
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 655,994	\$ 568,994	\$ 568,994	\$ 410,372	\$ 126,372

The Law Enforcement Trust Fund was established for the deposit and use of confiscated monies seized by the corpus Christi police department. The revenues will be used for the enhancement of Police operations.

Note: The Local Grants and contributions are fund received from the State as directed by Government Code, Section 415.0845, to make an annual allocation from the Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education account to qualified law enforcement agencies for expenses related to the continuing education of full-time law enforcement officers and support personnel and any training equipment.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Fund 111**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 11,975,490	\$ 14,806,572	\$ 14,806,572	\$ 14,806,572	\$ 1,737,764
	Revenues:					
300020	RIVZ#2 current taxes-City	\$ 2,366,708	\$ 2,713,707	\$ 2,713,707	\$ 2,608,488	\$ 2,857,151
300050	RIVZ#2 current taxes-County	1,174,727	1,298,306	1,298,306	1,242,624	1,336,188
300060	RIVZ #2 current taxes-Hospital	442,623	494,113	494,113	449,499	482,097
300110	RIVZ#2 delinquent taxes-City	19,038	19,511	19,511	33,805	22,000
300130	RIVZ#2 delinquent taxes-Del Mar	32	-	-	-	-
300140	RIVZ#2 delinquent taxes-County	9,558	21,180	21,180	21,180	15,000
300150	RIVZ#2 delinquent taxes-Hospital	3,807	4,800	4,800	9,360	5,000
300210	RIVZ#2 P & I - City	15,651	25,700	25,700	30,842	26,000
300230	RIVZ#2 P & I - Del Mar	40	-	-	-	-
300240	RIVZ#2 P & I - County	7,994	12,500	12,500	15,448	12,500
300250	RIVZ#2 P & I-Hospital District	3,102	7,400	7,400	7,198	7,000
343590	Sale of Scrap/City Property	31,803	-	-	-	-
340900	Interest on Investments	347,797	250,000	250,000	134,594	53,836
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	672	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 4,423,554	\$ 4,847,217	\$ 4,847,217	\$ 4,553,039	\$ 4,816,772
	Total Funds Available	\$ 16,399,044	\$ 19,653,789	\$ 19,653,789	\$ 19,359,610	\$ 6,554,536
	Expenditures:					
11305	TIF02 Activities	\$ 71,850	\$ 4,000	\$ 41,345	\$ 12,486	\$ 4,000
55000	Principal retired	1,240,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,555,000
55010	Interest	261,000	205,200	205,200	205,200	142,200
55040	Paying agent fees	5,694	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
60000	Operating Transfer Out (CIP)	-	9,050,000	15,934,816	15,934,816	-
60010	Transfer to General Fund	13,929	63,344	63,344	63,344	115,056
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 1,592,473	\$ 10,728,544	\$ 17,650,705	\$ 17,621,846	\$ 1,822,256
	Gross Ending Balance	\$ 14,806,572	\$ 8,925,245	\$ 2,003,084	\$ 1,737,764	\$ 4,732,280
	Bond Reserve	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
	Maintenance Reserve	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
	Park Road 22	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	-
	Dredging & Revetment Reserve	8,600,000	-	-	-	-
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 206,572	\$ 2,925,245	\$ 3,084	\$ (262,236)	\$ 2,732,280

Note: Reinvestment Zone #2, commonly referred to as Packery Channel was created pursuant to the Tax Increment Financing Act to facilitate development of the land within the boundaries of the tax increment zone. The Zone became effective on November 14, 2000. The funding source is post-2000 incremental property taxes from taxing units with property within the boundaries of the zone.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Reinvestment Zone No. 3 Fund 1112**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 4,168,127	\$ 4,889,889	\$ 4,889,889	\$ 4,889,889	\$ 3,117,926
	Revenues:					
300020	RIVZ current taxes-City	\$ 666,221	\$ 747,262	\$ 747,262	\$ 859,788	\$ 984,935
300040	RIVZ current taxes-Del Mar	335,481	362,844	362,844	383,719	427,746
300050	RIVZ current taxes-County	372,903	405,665	405,665	425,379	474,874
300110	RIVZ delinquent taxes-City	5,575	5,000	5,000	2,780	4,000
300130	RIVZ delinquent taxes-Del Mar	709	1,600	1,600	1,015	1,200
300140	RIVZ delinquent taxes-County	682	2,000	2,000	1,092	1,500
300210	RIVZ P & I-City	6,061	5,500	5,500	4,727	5,000
300230	RIVZ P & I-Del Mar	2,109	2,300	2,300	2,089	2,200
300240	RIVZ P & I-County	2,394	2,304	2,304	2,120	2,300
340900	Interest on Investments	108,864	75,000	75,000	67,532	27,012
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	6,812	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 1,507,811	\$ 1,609,475	\$ 1,609,475	\$ 1,750,241	\$ 1,930,767
	Total Funds Available	\$ 5,675,938	\$ 6,499,364	\$ 6,499,364	\$ 6,640,129	\$ 5,048,693
	Expenditures:					
10275	TIRZ#3 Project Plan	\$ 18,964	\$ -	\$ 68,145	\$ -	\$ -
10276	Chaparral St Grant Program	101,469	200,000	400,000	279,585	200,000
10277	New Tenant Commercial Finish Out	61,700	100,000	106,490	14,378	100,000
10278	Downtown Living Initiative	-	-	1,665,000	1,665,000	-
10279	Development Tax Reimbursement	-	-	15,000	-	370,000
10280	Site Management and Development	152,151	-	-	-	-
10282	Downtown Vacant Bldg Code Enforcement	1,990	50,000	50,000	5,884	25,000
10283	Parking Meter Replacement	-	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
10284	Off-street Parking Improvement	-	100,000	100,000	-	-
10285	Traffic Pattern Analysis	-	400,000	550,000	550,000	350,000
10286	Streetscape & Safety Improvements	18,246	200,000	345,735	348,259	200,000
10287	DMD Agreement	376,317	510,000	532,016	532,016	510,000
10288	Management & Professional Services	111	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
60010	Transfer to General Fund	55,102	127,082	127,082	127,082	126,924
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 786,050	\$ 1,791,082	\$ 4,063,468	\$ 3,522,204	\$ 1,985,924
	Gross Ending Balance	\$ 4,889,889	\$ 4,708,282	\$ 2,435,896	\$ 3,117,926	\$ 3,062,769
	Reserved for Project Commitments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,015,000
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 4,889,889	\$ 4,708,282	\$ 2,435,896	\$ 3,117,926	\$ 1,047,769

Note: Reinvestment Zone #3 was established in 2009 to facilitate planning, design and construction of public improvements in the downtown area. Funding comes from post 2009 property value increases from taxing units with property within the boundaries of the zone.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Reinvestment Zone No. 4 Fund 1114**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Revenues:					
300020	RIVZ current taxes-City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	36,839
300040	RIVZ current taxes-Del Mar	-	-	-	-	15,518
300050	RIVZ current taxes-County	-	-	-	-	17,229
300110	RIVZ delinquent taxes-City	-	-	-	-	-
300130	RIVZ delinquent taxes-Del Mar	-	-	-	-	-
300140	RIVZ delinquent taxes-County	-	-	-	-	-
300210	RIVZ P & I-City	-	-	-	-	-
300230	RIVZ P & I-Del Mar	-	-	-	-	-
300240	RIVZ P & I-County	-	-	-	-	-
340900	Interest on Investments	-	-	-	-	-
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>69,586</u>
	Total Funds Available	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	69,586
	Expenditures:					
13901	TIF#4 Creation Expense Reimb. to City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	36,717
60010	Transfer to General Fund	-	-	-	-	27,534
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>64,251</u>
	Net Ending Balance	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>5,335</u></u>

Note: Reinvestment Zone #4 was established in 2019 in the North Beach area to facilitate the tremendous, unrealized potential in this area to support tourist and convention facilities. It is essential this presently under-developed area be fully developed to encourage tourism to continue in the area. Funding comes from post 2019 property value increases from taxing units with property within the boundaries of the zone.

The City will participate at 100% for the first 10 years and at 75% for the following 10 years. At no time will the City's contributions exceed \$20,000,000.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Seawall Fund 1120**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 39,673,029	\$ 45,246,165	\$ 45,246,165	\$ 45,246,165	\$ 43,312,862
	Revenues:					
300640	Seawall sales tax	\$ 7,549,219	\$ 7,658,627	\$ 7,658,627	\$ 7,165,794	\$ 7,198,352
340900	Interest on investments	899,223	560,000	560,000	627,692	251,077
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	60,758	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 8,509,200	\$ 8,218,627	\$ 8,218,627	\$ 7,793,486	\$ 7,449,429
	Total Funds Available	\$ 48,182,229	\$ 53,464,792	\$ 53,464,792	\$ 53,039,651	\$ 50,762,291
	Expenditures:					
13824	Seawall Administration	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
60010	Transfer to General Fund	85,820	112,520	112,520	112,520	145,109
60130	Transfer to Debt Service	2,850,244	2,847,869	2,847,869	2,847,869	2,845,128
60195	Transfer to Seawall CIP Fd	-	6,236,400	6,761,400	6,761,400	4,958,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 2,936,064	\$ 9,211,789	\$ 9,736,789	\$ 9,726,789	\$ 7,953,237
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 45,246,165	\$ 44,253,003	\$ 43,728,003	\$ 43,312,862	\$ 42,809,054

Note: Funding source for Seawall Improvement Fund is 1/8 cent voter approved sales tax. Sales tax is to be collected no longer than 25 years from April 1, 2001.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Arena Facility Fund 1130**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 22,884,909	\$ 19,137,734	\$ 19,137,734	\$ 19,137,734	\$ 13,090,442
	Revenues:					
300630	Arena sales tax	\$ 7,549,219	\$ 7,658,627	\$ 7,658,627	\$ 7,165,794	\$ 7,198,352
340900	Interest on Investments	436,311	300,000	300,000	223,838	89,535
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	34,867	-	-	-	-
343571	Clean Energy Credits	-	-	-	31,372	-
343590	Sale of scrap/city property	-	-	-	3,484	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 8,020,397</u>	<u>\$ 7,958,627</u>	<u>\$ 7,958,627</u>	<u>\$ 7,424,489</u>	<u>\$ 7,287,887</u>
	Total Funds Available	\$ 30,905,306	\$ 27,096,361	\$ 27,096,361	\$ 26,562,223	\$ 20,378,329
	Expenditures:					
13821	Arena Administration	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 6,012	\$ 5,000
13822	Arena Maintenance & Repairs	77,864	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
60010	Transfer to General Fund	80,601	103,790	103,790	103,790	146,502
60130	Transfer to Debt Service	3,439,000	3,442,000	3,442,000	3,442,000	3,443,760
60400	Transfer to Visitor Facilities	8,170,107	9,719,979	9,719,979	9,719,979	6,490,817
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 11,767,572</u>	<u>\$ 13,480,769</u>	<u>\$ 13,480,769</u>	<u>\$ 13,471,781</u>	<u>\$ 10,286,079</u>
	Net Ending Balance	<u>\$ 19,137,734</u>	<u>\$ 13,615,592</u>	<u>\$ 13,615,592</u>	<u>\$ 13,090,442</u>	<u>\$ 10,092,250</u>

Note: Funding source for Arena Facility Fund is 1/8 cent voter approved sales tax. Sales tax is to be collected no longer than 25 years from April 1, 2001.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Business & Job Development Fund 1140**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 15,788,782	\$ 14,648,802	\$ 14,648,802	\$ 14,648,802	\$ 3,915,590
	Revenues:					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 343,098	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 196,909	\$ 78,763
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	25,629	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 368,727</u>	<u>\$ 200,000</u>	<u>\$ 200,000</u>	<u>\$ 196,909</u>	<u>\$ 78,763</u>
	Total Funds Available	\$ 16,157,509	\$ 14,848,802	\$ 14,848,802	\$ 14,845,711	\$ 3,994,353
	Expenditures:					
13826	Baseball Stadium	\$ 64,125	\$ 67,100	\$ 2,067,100	\$ 2,067,100	\$ 128,867
14700	Economic Development	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
15000	Affordable Housing	109,165	-	708,650	708,650	-
15010	Major Business Incentive Prjct	523,842	2,356,000	4,562,243	4,049,913	-
15020	Small Business Projects	607,587	603,500	1,333,233	886,500	903,500
15030	BJD - Administration	3,327	15,000	15,000	2,867	15,000
15042	City Reimbursement-Affordable Housing	9,782	1,587	11,587	11,587	-
60010	Transfer to General Fund	65,878	78,504	78,504	78,504	130,585
60040	Transfer to Streets Fund	-	-	4,500,000	3,000,000	-
80000	Reserve Appropriation	-	624,227	614,227	-	154,227
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 1,508,707</u>	<u>\$ 3,870,918</u>	<u>\$ 14,015,544</u>	<u>\$ 10,930,121</u>	<u>\$ 1,457,179</u>
	Gross Ending Balance	<u>\$ 14,648,802</u>	<u>\$ 10,977,884</u>	<u>\$ 833,258</u>	<u>\$ 3,915,590</u>	<u>\$ 2,537,174</u>
	Affordable Housing Projects	\$ 874,464	\$ 874,464	\$ -	\$ 154,227	\$ -
	Major Business Incentive Projects	2,206,243	2,206,243	-	-	-
	Net Ending Balance	<u>\$ 11,568,095</u>	<u>\$ 7,897,177</u>	<u>\$ 833,258</u>	<u>\$ 3,761,363</u>	<u>\$ 2,537,174</u>

Note: Funding source for Business & Job Development Fund is 1/8 cent voter approved sales tax. Sales tax is to be collected no longer than 15 years from April 1, 2003. This funding source expired on March 31, 2018.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Type B Fund 1145**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 3,691,046	\$ 8,264,800	\$ 8,264,800	\$ 8,264,800	\$ -
	Revenues:					
300650	Economic Development Sales Tax	\$ 7,549,219	\$ 7,658,627	\$ 7,658,627	\$ 7,165,794	\$ -
340900	Interest on investments	79,202	50,000	50,000	118,439	-
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	2,678	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 7,631,099</u>	<u>\$ 7,708,627</u>	<u>\$ 7,708,627</u>	<u>\$ 7,284,233</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Total Funds Available	\$ 11,322,144	\$ 15,973,427	\$ 15,973,427	\$ 15,549,033	\$ -
	Expenditures:					
15000	Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,125,000	\$ -	\$ -
15010	Major Business Incentive Project	-	-	625,000	-	-
15020	Small Business Projects	-	-	189,000	100,000	-
15030	BJD - Administration	201	15,000	15,000	-	-
60010	Transfer to General Fund	55,643	88,867	88,867	88,867	-
60250	Transfer to Street CIP	3,001,500	7,548,500	7,548,500	7,548,500	-
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 3,057,345</u>	<u>\$ 8,152,367</u>	<u>\$ 9,591,367</u>	<u>\$ 7,737,367</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Gross Ending Balance	<u>\$ 8,264,800</u>	<u>\$ 7,821,060</u>	<u>\$ 6,382,060</u>	<u>\$ 7,811,666</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Reserved for Economic Development	\$ 5,633,150	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,558,820	\$ -
	Reserved for Affordable Housing	751,687	-	-	1,252,845	-
	Reserved for Street Projects	1,879,962	-	-	-	-
	Net Ending Balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,821,060</u>	<u>\$ 6,382,060</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Note: Funding source for Type B Fund is 1/8 cent voter approved sales tax. Sales tax is to be collected no longer than 15 years from April 1, 2018.

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Type B Fund 1146 -Economic Development

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,558,820
	Revenues:					
300650	Economic Development Sales Tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,599,176
340900	Interest on investments	-	-	-	-	28,327
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,627,503
	Total Funds Available	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,186,323
	Expenditures:					
15010	Major Business Incentive Project	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
15020	Small Business Projects	-	-	-	-	-
15030	BJD - Administration	-	-	-	-	2,500
15040	BJD - Incentives Econ Dev	-	-	-	-	-
60010	Transfer to General Fund	-	-	-	-	70,966
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 73,466
	Net Ending Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,112,857

Note: Funding source for Type B Fund is 50% of the 1/8 cent voter approved sales tax for economic development, specifically the promotion and development of new and expanded business enterprises to the full extent allowed by Texas law. Sales tax is to be collected no longer than 15 years from April 1, 2018.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Type B Fund 1147 - Housing**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,252,845
	Revenues:					
300650	Economic Development Sales Tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000
340900	Interest on investments	-	-	-	-	6,402
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 506,402</u>
	Total Funds Available	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,759,247
	Expenditures:					
15000	Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 625,000
15030	BJD - Administration	-	-	-	-	368
60010	Transfer to General Fund	-	-	-	-	10,446
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 635,814</u>
	Net Ending Balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,123,433</u>

Note: Funding source for Type B Fund is up to \$500,000 annually of the 1/8 cent voter approved sales tax. Sales tax is to be collected no longer than 15 years from April 1, 2018.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Type B Fund 1148 - Streets**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Revenues:					
300650	Economic Development Sales Tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,099,176
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,099,176
	Total Funds Available	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,099,176
	Expenditures:					
15030	BJD - Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,132
60010	Transfer to General Fund	-	-	-	-	60,520
60250	Transfer to Street CIP	-	-	-	-	3,000,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,062,652
	Net Ending Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,524

Note: Funding source for Type B Fund is the balance of proceeds of the 1/8 cent voter approved sales tax. Sales tax is to be collected no longer than 15 years from April 1, 2018.

Development Services Fund Summary

Mission

Administer the building and development codes, and to facilitate development of the City.

Mission Elements

- 281 - Oversight of building construction
- 282 - Provide project management and coordinate with key internal stakeholders
- 283 - Miscellaneous permitting
- 284 - Oversight of land development and public infrastructure process
- 285 - Provide support to boards, commissions and technical committees

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	63.50	65.50	62.50	61.00	1.50
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	63.50	65.50	62.50	61.00	1.50

Revenue Category	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Permits and Licenses	\$ 4,780,553	\$ 3,605,840	\$ 3,605,840	\$ 3,392,630	\$ 3,379,345
Fines and Fees	1,902,539	1,498,296	1,498,296	1,681,918	1,501,539
Interest and Investments	97,471	150,000	150,000	102,635	41,054
Miscellaneous Revenue	15,948	15,000	15,000	1,600	1,000
Interfund Charges	1,077,746	1,046,992	1,046,992	1,046,992	1,173,000
Revenue Total:	\$ 7,874,257	\$ 6,316,128	\$ 6,316,128	\$ 6,225,775	\$ 6,095,938

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Personnel Expense	\$ 3,947,344	\$ 4,998,506	\$ 4,934,771	\$ 4,740,030	\$ 4,900,466
Operating Expense	1,236,404	1,059,633	1,629,232	1,599,975	3,705,776
Capital Expense	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	1,138,500
Internal Service Allocations	1,322,595	1,370,936	1,370,936	1,395,521	1,419,880
Expenditure Total:	\$ 6,506,343	\$ 7,479,075	\$ 7,984,939	\$ 7,785,526	\$ 11,164,622

Development Services

Mission: Administer the building and development codes, and facilitate development of the City

The Development Services Department is responsible for development and permitting activities in the City of Corpus Christi and bringing together all facets of the development process including platting, zoning, building permits, and public improvements associated with land development. The Department offers a One-Stop service center and provides early assistance meetings to guide customers in the development process.



Baseline Measure	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017
Full-time employees	64	62	61	63
Total expenditures (\$ in millions)	\$6.9	\$5.6	\$6.3	\$5.9
Total revenues (\$ in millions)	\$7.0	\$7.8	\$7.9	\$6.9
Valuation of new single-family residential permits issued (\$ in millions)	\$163.0	\$163.0	\$166.0	\$163.0
Valuation of commercial construction building permits issued (\$ in millions)	\$420.0	\$293.0	\$382.0	\$379.0
Final acres platted	370	918	370	713
Total permits issued - annual	15,566	18,749	13,878	17,591
Total new residential single-family plans approved - annual	1087	952	897	1112
Total commercial construction plans approved - annual	902	457	604	959
Total inspections performed - annual	57,423	31,290	34,926	37,446

Key Performance Indicators					
Mission Element	Goal	Measure	Target 2020-2021	FY 2019-2020	FY 2018-2019
Oversight of building construction	Ensure consistency through reliable plan review and inspection processes that are fast and easy	% of residential building plan reviews that are resubmittals (post FY 2015-16)	<20%	18%	7%
		% of commercial building plan reviews that are resubmittals (post FY 2015-16)	<35%	29%	35%
Provide project management and coordinate with key internal stakeholders	Increase the service level to customers by project managers	# new projects handled by project managers	N/A	2296	1336
		# of early assistance meetings	≥ 480	177	517
		# of pre-construction meetings	≥ 120	61	59
Oversight of land development and public infrastructure process	Build and administer a sustainable land development process that is fast, easy and predictable	Avg # of days from application to approval of Final Plat by Planning Commission	≤ 45	82	93
		Avg # of days for zoning changes action by City Council	≤ 90	73	87
		Average # of days of staff review for plat comments	<30	43	51
		Number of public improvement plans approved	N/A	72	68
		Average # of days from submission to initial comments for approval of public improvement plans	≤ 25	16	39

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Development Services Fund 4670**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 7,584,672	\$ 7,614,538	\$ 7,614,538	\$ 7,614,538	\$ 6,054,785
	Revenues:					
300941	MSW SS Construction/Demo Permits	\$ 83,297	\$ 73,240	\$ 73,240	\$ 73,240	\$ 72,579
301310	Amusement licenses	16,357	22,000	22,000	19,300	18,000
301320	Beer & liquor licenses	157,486	130,000	130,000	100,660	100,000
301325	Credit Access business registration	900	-	-	-	-
301500	House mover licenses	-	-	-	266	266
302000	Building permits	2,893,042	2,800,000	2,800,000	2,720,395	2,700,000
302010	Electrical permits	183,544	180,000	180,000	142,465	170,000
302020	Plumbing permits	239,955	250,000	250,000	208,526	190,000
302030	Mechanical permits	152,457	130,000	130,000	84,021	100,000
302080	Driveway permit fee	5,570	8,000	8,000	6,280	6,500
302085	Street cut permits	33,610	10,000	10,000	20,329	14,500
302114	Utility Easement Sep Instrmnt	498	-	-	-	-
302310	House moving route permit	5,162	2,600	2,600	1,809	1,500
302320	Oversize load permits	4,617	-	-	15,239	6,000
302390	Monitoring Well	1,640	-	-	100	-
301325	Credit Access Business Registr	-	1,700	1,700	1,100	850
302050	Plan review fee	1,147,258	1,150,000	1,150,000	1,256,302	1,120,000
302070	Mechanical registration	25,920	22,000	22,000	17,685	22,000
302074	Lawn Irrigator registration	2,565	2,000	2,000	2,970	2,565
302075	Backflow prev. assembly tester	10,260	10,000	10,000	7,830	9,720
302110	Street easement closure	12,668	14,500	14,500	13,617	10,000
302112	Easement Closure FMV fee		1,200	1,200	-	-
302125	Backflow prev device filingfee	36,743	58,000	58,000	42,546	42,500
302130	Research & survey fee	662	1,200	1,200	-	-
302135	Deferment Agreement Fee	15,150	8,696	8,696	10,533	5,091
302150	Billboard fee	9,547	15,000	15,000	33,870	15,000
302200	Vacant Bldg Re-inspection Fee	-	-	-	89,815	90,000
308300	Zoning fees	134,179	98,000	98,000	134,000	110,000
308310	Platting fees	69,645	66,000	66,000	66,399	65,000
308320	Board of Adjustment appeal fee	27,353	50,000	50,000	5,251	8,813
340900	Interest on investments	173,350	150,000	150,000	102,635	41,054
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	13,394	-	-	-	-
343590	Sale of scrap/city property	5,864	-	-	-	-
344000	Miscellaneous	(14,096)	15,000	15,000	1,600	1,000
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 5,448,595	\$ 5,269,136	\$ 5,269,136	\$ 5,178,782	\$ 4,922,938
	Interfund Charges:					
344400	Interdepartmental Services	\$ 1,084,756	\$ 1,011,515	\$ 1,011,515	\$ 1,011,515	\$ 1,173,000
352000	Transfer fr Other Fd	-	35,477	35,477	35,477	-
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	\$ 1,084,756	\$ 1,046,992	\$ 1,046,992	\$ 1,046,992	\$ 1,173,000
	Total Funds Available	\$ 14,118,023	\$ 13,930,666	\$ 13,930,666	\$ 13,840,312	\$ 12,150,723

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Development Services Fund 4670**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
Expenditures:						
11200	Special Services	\$ 775,157	\$ 1,248,465	\$ 1,376,731	\$ 1,211,341	\$ 1,096,898
11300	Business Support Svcs	1,965,283	2,003,775	2,422,446	2,406,128	3,662,026
11305	Administration	906,742	693,834	704,996	763,498	645,400
12201	Inspections Operations	2,448,881	2,918,368	2,866,133	2,789,927	5,299,037
60010	Transfer to General Fund	357,422	564,633	564,633	564,633	411,261
60420	Transfer to Maint Services Fd	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 6,503,485</u>	<u>\$ 7,479,075</u>	<u>\$ 7,984,939</u>	<u>\$ 7,785,527</u>	<u>\$ 11,164,622</u>
	Gross Ending Balance	<u>\$ 7,614,538</u>	<u>\$ 6,451,591</u>	<u>\$ 5,945,727</u>	<u>\$ 6,054,785</u>	<u>\$ 986,101</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 1,736,098	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Ending Balance	<u>\$ 5,878,440</u>	<u>\$ 6,451,591</u>	<u>\$ 5,945,727</u>	<u>\$ 6,054,785</u>	<u>\$ 986,101</u>

Visitors Facilities Fund

Mission

Located in the heart of Corpus Christi, the Convention Center, Multi-purpose Arena and the Arts District are dedicated to promoting sports, entertainment, the arts and culture.

Mission Elements

To maximize revenue opportunities by leasing all available space and enhance the hospitality community.

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	0.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Services and Sales	\$ 8,962,394	\$ 7,753,717	\$ 7,753,717	\$ 5,582,432	\$ 6,021,871
Permits and Licenses	25,750	19,000	19,000	14,230	23,950
Interest and Investments	108,805	70,000	70,000	99,288	39,715
Miscellaneous Revenue	142,403	54,000	54,000	28,477	38,020
Interfund Charges	8,540,099	9,916,213	9,916,213	9,916,213	6,680,817
Revenue Total:	\$ 17,779,451	\$ 17,812,930	\$ 17,812,930	\$ 15,640,640	\$ 12,804,373

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Personnel Expense	\$ 390,834	\$ 502,174	\$ 502,174	\$ 450,435	\$ 519,614
Operating Expense	11,680,767	16,659,660	11,873,838	10,871,840	8,101,088
Capital Expense	1,563,443	-	7,806,859	7,806,859	4,975,000
Debt Service Expense	183,684	184,056	184,056	184,056	183,036
Internal Service Allocations	551,449	582,315	582,315	577,187	584,005
Expenditure Total:	\$ 14,370,176	\$ 17,928,205	\$ 20,949,242	\$ 19,890,377	\$ 14,362,743

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Visitors Facilities Fund 4710**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 3,438,042	\$ 6,847,317	\$ 6,847,317	\$ 6,847,317	\$ 2,597,580
	Revenues:					
302350	Special events permits	\$ 25,750	\$ 19,000	\$ 19,000	\$ 14,230	\$ 23,950
311500	Multicultural Center rentals	38,075	39,000	39,000	24,477	29,300
311510	Heritage Park maint contract	32,935	34,200	34,200	33,600	33,600
312000	Pavilion rentals	8,085	15,000	15,000	4,000	8,720
311600	Operating Revenues - Convention Center	4,150,266	2,688,466	2,688,466	1,526,275	1,884,234
311760	Operating Revenues - Arena	1,879,237	2,131,051	2,131,051	1,605,891	1,604,037
360030	HOT Reimbursements	2,899,956	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,416,666	2,500,000
340900	Interest on investments	103,730	70,000	70,000	99,288	39,715
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	5,075	-	-	-	-
305700	FEMA	96,243	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 9,239,352	\$ 7,896,717	\$ 7,896,717	\$ 5,724,427	\$ 6,123,556
	Interfund Charges:					
352000	Transfer from Arena Fund	\$ 8,540,099	\$ 9,916,213	\$ 9,916,213	\$ 9,916,213	\$ 6,680,817
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	\$ 8,540,099	\$ 9,916,213	\$ 9,916,213	\$ 9,916,213	\$ 6,680,817
	Total Funds Available	\$ 21,217,493	\$ 24,660,247	\$ 24,660,247	\$ 22,487,957	\$ 15,401,953
	Expenditures:					
12930	Bayfront Arts & Sciences Park	\$ 553,893	\$ 897,214	\$ 899,786	\$ 844,946	\$ 916,300
13600	Convention Ctr/Auditorium Ops	6,074,144	4,679,491	4,754,491	3,539,631	4,086,036
13610	Arena Capital	4,163,091	8,507,085	11,230,550	11,030,550	5,357,085
13615	Arena-Marketing/Co-Promotion	515,000	650,000	650,000	650,000	650,000
13616	SMG Capital Contributions	55,000	-	145,000	145,000	-
13625	Arena Operations	2,462,628	2,558,232	2,633,232	3,048,630	2,792,413
13710	Cultural Facility Maintenance	134,153	248,042	248,042	243,479	148,092
50010	Uncollectible accounts	4,003	-	-	-	-
60010	Transfer to General Fund	179,997	204,085	204,085	204,085	229,781
60130	Transfer to Debt Service	183,684	184,056	184,056	184,056	183,036
70003	Harvey Appropriated Projects	44,584	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 14,370,176	\$ 17,928,205	\$ 20,949,242	\$ 19,890,377	\$ 14,362,743
	Gross Ending Balance	\$ 6,847,317	\$ 6,732,042	\$ 3,711,005	\$ 2,597,580	\$ 1,039,210
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 3,285,264	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 3,562,053	\$ 6,732,042	\$ 3,711,005	\$ 2,597,580	\$ 1,039,210

Note: Funding source is from Convention and Arena operations, as well as transfers from Arena Fund and HOT Fund.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Community Enrichment Fund 4720**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 6,128,619	\$ 6,533,317	\$ 6,533,317	\$ 6,533,317	\$ 4,955,029
	Revenues:					
343590	Sale of Scrap/City Property	\$ 80,997	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
340900	Interest on Investments	-	-	-	15,144	33,476
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	10,011	-	-	-	-
343300	Recovery on damage claims	-	-	-	-	-
302090	Occupancy of public R-O-W	41,029	-	-	-	-
330006	5 Park development donation	441,974	-	-	49,112	-
330061	Cole Park - contributions	288	-	-	-	-
330200	Contributions /Donations	280,400	-	-	51,885	-
330405	HEB Park pool & tennis - interest	130	-	-	52	-
330435	Beautification - interest	668	-	-	266	-
330555	Ed exchange prg - Sister City interest	-	-	-	-	-
330635	Permanent Art Trust - interest	17,380	-	-	7,012	-
340000	Contributions and Donations	300	-	-	12,400	-
341040	Developer Interest	119,407	-	-	49,087	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 992,584	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 184,959	\$ 33,476
	Interfund Charges:					
352000	Transfer from Other Fund	\$ 8,851	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	\$ 8,851	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Total Funds Available:	\$ 7,130,054	\$ 6,533,317	\$ 6,533,317	\$ 6,718,277	\$ 4,988,505
	Expenditures:					
13042	Ben Garza	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,500	\$ -	\$ -
21300	Park Acq or Devel- Unrestrict	575,615	1,925,000	2,186,597	1,763,248	423,349
21302	Foxwood Estates	-	-	641	-	-
21312	Longoria Tracts	-	-	300	-	-
21313	5 Barcelona Estates	-	-	20,899	-	-
21315	5 Woodbend	-	-	40,938	-	-
21316	South End Addition	-	-	3,123	-	-
21318	Tyler/Blue Water Subdivisions	-	-	3,750	-	-
21319	The Coves At Lago Vista	-	-	40,046	-	-
21323	Bayfront Pk/Furman Addition	-	-	159,049	-	-
21327	Tuscan Place Subdiision Unit 1	-	-	10,356	-	-
21330	Koolside Park	-	-	0	-	-
21331	Middlecoff Park	-	-	3,803	-	-
21334	Brookdale	-	-	65,550	-	-
21336	Cole Park	-	-	18,096	-	-
21357	HEB Park Pool & Tennis	-	-	3,571	-	-
21365	Barclay Grove Park	-	-	19,927	-	-
21366	Wood River	-	-	41,813	-	-
21367	Cimmarron/Riverbend/HeritageCr	-	-	88,854	-	-
21371	Gateway Park FB	-	-	16,345	-	-
21374	Crossgate Linear Park	-	-	157,130	-	-

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Community Enrichment Fund 4720**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
21379	Hazel Bazemore Estates	-	-	4,591	-	-
21382	5 Bordeaux	-	-	39,386	-	-
21383	Cano Place Unit 2	-	-	25,511	-	-
21384	Spring Estates Unit 1	-	-	1,126	-	-
21386	Northwest Crossing	-	-	6,080	-	-
21387	Brighton Village Unit 8B	-	-	54,608	-	-
21395	King's Point	-	-	224	-	-
21396	Running Light/Joya Del Mar	-	-	9,962	-	-
21398	Labonte Park	-	-	23,156	-	-
21400	Matt Dunn Subdivision	-	-	998	-	-
21401	5 Laughlin	-	-	625	-	-
21404	Kings Garden	-	-	28,574	-	-
21405	Cornerstone Unit 1	-	-	7,036	-	-
21406	5 Port Aransas Cliff	-	-	8,125	-	-
21409	Gabriel Terrace	-	-	812	-	-
21418	Purdue Road Subdivision	-	-	21,829	-	-
21421	Royal Creek Estates, Unit 1	-	-	53,481	-	-
21424	Shoreline Oaks Subdivision	-	-	12,155	-	-
21429	Collier Park	-	-	6,656	-	-
21430	Island Park Estates	-	-	52,150	-	-
21431	Flour Bluff Estates B H, L 25C	-	-	5,756	-	-
21432	Bayview/Gates Estate/Meldo	-	-	3,007	-	-
21433	Sunrise Shores	-	-	2,160	-	-
21440	Park memorials	248	-	14,681	-	-
21451	Nueces Gardens #2	-	-	340	-	-
21453	Glenoak Estates, Blk 1, L 1-10	-	-	5,776	-	-
21455	Bella Vista	-	-	40,223	-	-
21456	5 Manhattan Estates	-	-	290,000	-	-
21457	Mustang Island	-	-	143,933	-	-
21459	Edgewater	-	-	2,500	-	-
21460	Development fees - Cm Enr Fd	-	-	1,149,627	-	-
21461	5 Palmetto Park	-	-	2,500	-	-
21502	Beautification Promotion	-	-	18,293	-	-
21507	Ed Exchg Prog- Sister City	-	-	10	-	-
21511	Permanent Art	4,915	-	481,378	-	-
21528	Terra Mar/Oso View	-	-	41,922	-	-
21617	San Cristobal @ Terra Mar	-	-	8,660	-	-
21620	5 Rancho Vista	-	-	98,229	-	-
21622	Riverside Acres	-	-	1,054	-	-
21623	Morton Tract	-	-	1,250	-	-
21624	Northwest Estates	-	-	75,771	-	-
21626	Hollywood Terrace, Blk2, Lt4A	-	-	175	-	-
21627	Maple Hills/Lone Star Est	-	-	79,596	-	-
21629	Brooklyn Subdivision	-	-	11	-	-
21632	Village at Timbergate Unit 1	-	-	97,531	-	-
21633	River Crossings	-	-	278	-	-
21634	Summer Wind Village Ph 1	566	-	2	-	-

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Community Enrichment Fund 4720**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
21636	Vantage UpRvrRd/Hghwy Vlg	-	-	85,229	-	-
21637	RRAH Corpus Christi	-	-	430	-	-
21638	5 Meadow Park/Carver Addition	-	-	625	-	-
21650	Oso Pkwy Infrastructure Trust	-	-	10,000	-	-
21661	North Ridge	-	-	6,551	-	-
21662	Legends of Diamante/Grange Par	-	-	21,840	-	-
21663	The Lakes Northwest	-	-	6,255	-	-
21664	Riverview Tracts	-	-	31,250	-	-
21666	Crossgate Ridge	-	-	3,633	-	-
21668	Gardendale	-	-	1,250	-	-
21669	Wood Oaks	-	-	14,990	-	-
21671	Glen Arbor Park	-	-	49,063	-	-
21672	South Lake Estates	-	-	12,338	-	-
21674	Buena Vista/Laguna Village	-	-	27,781	-	-
21675	5DonPat/ShrIOaks/Parkview/FBH	-	-	22,376	-	-
21677	5 George Village	-	-	31,993	-	-
21683	Boulevard Acres	15,392	-	0	-	-
21684	King Estates	-	-	2,171	-	-
21685	Country Club Estates	-	-	49,625	-	-
21686	Grand Reserve	-	-	2,250	-	-
21687	Reta Place/Homedale	-	-	6,620	-	-
21689	5 Salida del Sol	-	-	12,250	-	-
21690	5 Oliver's Estate	-	-	23,778	-	-
21694	5 River Ridge Unit 3	-	-	7,471	-	-
21695	5 Nueces River Irrigation Park	-	-	18,750	-	-
21696	5 Willowood Creek	-	-	7,285	-	-
21697	5 George Estates	-	-	49,931	-	-
21698	5 Sandy Creek	-	-	129,232	-	-
21702	Waldron Park/Laguna Shores	-	-	27,968	-	-
21708	5 Kitty Hawk	-	-	30,347	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$ 596,737	\$ 1,925,000	\$ 6,533,317	\$ 1,763,248	\$ 423,349
Net Ending Balance		\$ 6,533,317	\$ 4,608,317	\$ -	\$ 4,955,029	\$ 4,565,156

Local Emergency Planning Committee Fund Summary

Mission

The Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC) forms a partnership between local government and industry as a resource for enhancing hazardous materials preparedness. LEPC promotes Emergency Planning and the Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) and focuses on hazardous material planning for the community.

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Interest and Investments	\$ 3,322	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200	\$ 2,091	\$ -
Miscellaneous Revenue	221,980	214,000	214,000	217,567	219,068
Interfund Charges	-	552	552	552	-
Revenue Total:	\$ 225,303	\$ 215,752	\$ 215,752	\$ 220,210	\$ 219,068

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Personnel Expense	\$ 71,812	\$ 76,848	\$ 76,848	\$ 73,103	\$ 70,656
Operating Expense	115,466	130,162	164,088	113,488	112,818
Internal Service Allocations	12,399	12,543	12,543	12,223	20,344
Expenditure Total:	\$ 199,677	\$ 219,553	\$ 253,479	\$ 198,814	\$ 203,818

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Local Emergency Planning Committee Fund 6060

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 66,298	\$ 91,923	\$ 91,923	\$ 91,923	\$ 113,319
	Revenues:					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 3,195	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200	\$ 2,091	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	127	-	-	-	-
340000	Contributions and Donations	221,980	214,000	214,000	217,567	219,068
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 225,303	\$ 215,200	\$ 215,200	\$ 219,658	\$ 219,068
	Interfund Charges:					
352000	Transfer from Other Fund	\$ -	\$ 552	\$ 552	\$ 552	\$ -
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	\$ -	\$ 552	\$ 552	\$ 552	\$ -
	Total Funds Available	\$ 291,601	\$ 307,675	\$ 307,675	\$ 312,133	\$ 332,387
	Expenditures:					
21700	Local Emerg Planning Comm	\$ 199,677	\$ 122,153	\$ 156,079	\$ 117,182	\$ 122,186
21900	Industry Education	-	19,000	15,768	-	-
21901	Reverse Alert System	-	78,400	81,632	81,632	81,632
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 199,677	\$ 219,553	\$ 253,479	\$ 198,814	\$ 203,818
	Gross Ending Balance	\$ 91,923	\$ 88,122	\$ 54,196	\$ 113,319	\$ 128,569
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 3,801	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 88,122	\$ 88,122	\$ 54,196	\$ 113,319	\$ 128,569

Note: Funding source is various industry and business contributions for the purpose of implementing the federally mandated plan and required training under the Community Right-To-Know-Act.

Crime Control Fund Summary

Mission

To provide supplemental funding to assist the Police Department in fighting crime by maximizing the use of voter approved sales tax revenue to enhance the capability of the City's crime control public safety resources and to support new or existing community based crime prevention initiatives.

Mission Elements

- 151 - Respond to calls for law enforcement services
- 152 - Investigate crime
- 156 - Work with the community and other law enforcement entities to reduce crime

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020	FY 2020 - 2021		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	63.00	63.00	63.00	63.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	63.00	63.00	63.00	63.00	0.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Sales Tax and Other Taxes	\$ 7,479,913	\$ 7,476,031	\$ 7,476,031	\$ 6,195,213	\$ 6,796,901
Interest and Investments	84,785	64,000	64,000	51,303	20,520
Interfund Charges	-	-	-	29,318	-
Revenue Total:	\$ 7,564,698	\$ 7,540,031	\$ 7,540,031	\$ 6,275,834	\$ 6,817,421

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
Personnel Expense	\$ 5,534,323	\$ 5,651,206	\$ 5,651,206	\$ 5,313,510	\$ 5,388,074
Operating Expense	234,594	603,049	475,698	406,981	893,424
Capital Expense	-	175,000	534,964	479,828	297,667
Internal Service Allocations	1,037,526	1,133,580	1,133,580	1,102,301	981,448
Expenditure Total:	\$ 6,806,443	\$ 7,562,835	\$ 7,795,448	\$ 7,302,620	\$ 7,560,613

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Crime Control and Prevention District Fund 9010

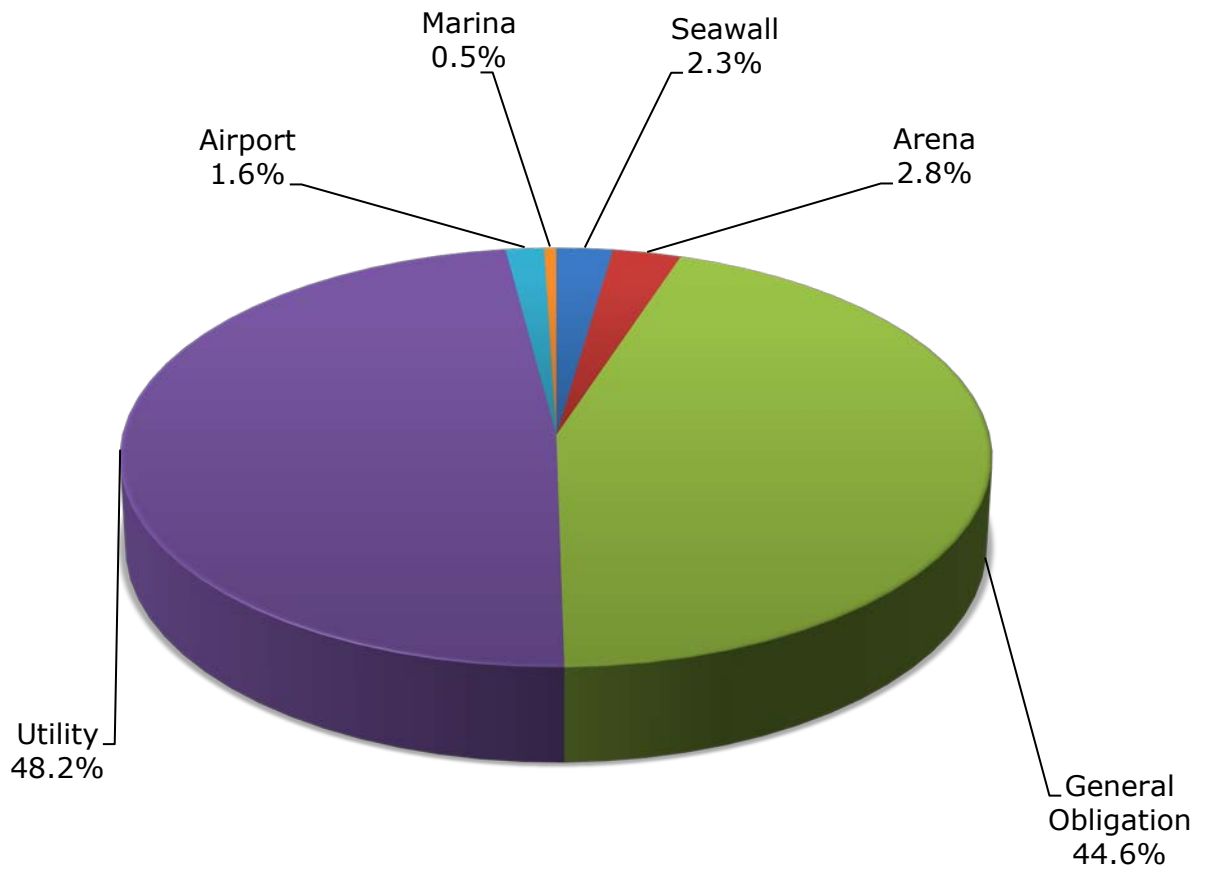
Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Begining Balance	\$ 4,329,302	\$ 5,096,600	\$ 5,096,600	\$ 5,096,600	\$ 4,069,813
	Revenues:					
300620	CCPD sales tax	\$ 7,479,913	\$ 7,476,031	\$ 7,476,031	\$ 6,195,213	\$ 6,796,901
340900	Interest on investments	79,684	64,000	64,000	51,303	20,520
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	5,101	-	-	-	-
343590	Sale of scrap/city property	9,044	-	-	-	-
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	-	-	-	29,318	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 7,573,742	\$ 7,540,031	\$ 7,540,031	\$ 6,275,833	\$ 6,817,421
	Total Funds Available	\$ 11,903,044	\$ 12,636,631	\$ 12,636,631	\$ 11,372,433	\$ 10,887,234
	Expenditures:					
11711	CCCCPD-Police Ofcr Cost	\$ 6,806,444	\$ 7,087,835	\$ 7,160,484	\$ 6,822,792	\$ 6,962,946
11717	CCCCPD-PS Vehicles & Equip	-	375,000	534,964	479,828	497,667
80000	Reserve Approp - CC CCPD	-	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 6,806,444	\$ 7,562,835	\$ 7,795,448	\$ 7,302,620	\$ 7,560,613
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 5,096,600	\$ 5,073,796	\$ 4,841,183	\$ 4,069,813	\$ 3,326,621

Note: Funding source for Crime Control & Prevention District Fund is 1/8 cent voter approved sales tax. Funding for the Crime Control District has been approved by the voters from April 2017 for an additional 10 years.

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS



DEBT SERVICE FUNDS EXPENDITURES



Debt Service Funds Summary

Revenue Category	Actual 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted Budget 2020 - 2021
Property Taxes	\$ 42,351,369	\$ 45,211,456	\$ 45,211,456	\$ 43,294,000	\$ 45,339,348
Interest and Investments	1,458,077	547,299	547,299	771,421	303,083
Miscellaneous Revenue	10,081,030	1,202,207	1,202,207	34,784	-
Interfund Charges	79,157,251	75,842,786	75,842,786	75,453,855	73,134,113
Revenue Total:	\$ 133,047,727	\$ 122,803,748	\$ 122,803,748	\$ 119,554,059	\$ 118,776,544

Summary of Expenditures by Fund

Seawall Improvement Debt Fund (1121)	\$ 2,848,744	\$ 2,847,869	\$ 2,847,869	\$ 2,847,869	\$ 2,845,128
Arena Facility Debt Fund (1131)	3,437,500	3,442,000	3,442,000	3,442,000	3,443,760
General Obligation Debt Fund (2010)	59,749,072	50,366,399	50,366,399	47,964,910	54,868,820
Water System Debt Fund (4400)	23,917,761	23,423,708	23,423,708	24,546,678	21,663,210
Wastewater System Debt Fund (4410)	21,699,983	20,021,011	20,021,011	20,180,014	19,301,337
Gas System Debt Fund (4420)	1,405,650	1,354,700	1,354,700	1,271,129	1,303,864
Storm Water System Fund (4430)	15,601,075	14,524,023	14,524,023	14,140,178	17,001,626
Airport 2012A Debt Fund (4640)	938,756	943,919	943,919	943,919	942,744
Airport 2012B Debt Fund (4641)	361,898	365,388	365,388	365,388	369,072
Airport Debt Fund (4642)	397,183	397,000	397,000	397,000	398,601
Airport Commercial Facility Debt Fund (4643)	549,662	480,025	480,025	466,189	221,805
Marina Debt Fund (4701)	607,740	607,825	607,825	607,825	609,401
Expenditure Total:	\$ 131,515,024	\$ 118,773,867	\$ 118,773,867	\$ 117,173,098	\$ 122,969,369

SCHEDULE OF DEBT ROLLFORWARD

FY2020 Debt payment and balances

DESCRIPTION	INTEREST RATE	ORIGINAL ISSUE AMOUNT	MATURITY DATE	OUTSTANDING 9.30.2019	PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS 9.30.2020	INTEREST PAYMENTS 9.30.2020	NEW ISSUANCES 9.30.2020	REFUNDED ISSUANCES 9.30.2020	ESTIMATED OUTSTANDING 9.30.2020	O/S INTEREST 9.30.2020
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS:										
2012 General Improvement (Streets)	2.00-5.00	44,695,000	3/1/2026	36,720,000	2,150,000	1,544,944	-	-	34,570,000	9,551,466
2012C Gen Improv Refdgd (excludes Marina MGO)	2.00-5.00	27,275,000	3/1/2023	9,725,000	2,980,000	365,900	-	-	6,745,000	429,150
2012D Taxable General Improvement Refunding	2.00-4.03	107,660,000	3/1/2038	69,090,000	9,415,000	1,882,714	-	(19,460,000)	40,215,000	3,446,828
2013 General Improvement Bonds	2.00-5.00	82,025,000	3/1/2033	66,515,000	3,440,000	2,931,064	-	(38,750,000)	24,325,000	3,821,625
2015 GO Improvement Refunding	2.00-5.00	61,015,000	3/1/2035	61,015,000	1,405,000	2,949,800	-	-	59,610,000	13,542,350
2015 General Improvement Bonds	2.00 - 5.00	90,520,000	3/1/2035	78,860,000	3,415,000	3,528,575	-	-	75,445,000	28,690,650
2016 GO Refunding	2.00-4.00	16,130,000	3/1/2029	8,720,000	4,640,000	225,800	-	-	4,080,000	675,650
2016A GO Refdgd (TMPC)	1.72-3.50	6,594,621	9/1/2026	4,750,097	640,211	81,234	-	-	4,109,886	312,298
2018 General Improvement	5.000	16,355,000	3/1/2038	16,355,000	-	817,750	-	-	16,355,000	8,739,875
2019A General Imp Ref (parks)	1.990	8,740,000	3/1/2030	8,740,000	-	159,915	-	-	8,740,000	902,266
2020A GI - Streets (new money)	4.00-5.00	80,385,000	3/1/2040	-	-	-	80,385,000	-	80,385,000	40,260,522
2020C.2 GI Rfd Taxable - Landfill	.586 - 2.487	5,578,983	3/1/2038	-	-	-	5,578,983	-	5,578,983	1,500,319
2020C.3 GI Rfd Taxable - Landfill	.586 - 2.487	8,214,374	3/1/2038	-	-	-	8,214,374	-	8,214,374	2,148,199
2020C.4 GI Rfd Taxable - Landfill	.586 - 2.487	7,044,449	3/1/2038	-	-	-	7,044,449	-	7,044,449	1,917,416
2020C GO Rfdg, Taxable	.586 - 2.487	43,936,800	3/1/2038	-	-	-	43,936,800	-	43,936,800	8,125,199
Total General Obligation Bonds		606,169,227		360,490,097	28,085,211	14,487,696	145,159,606	(58,210,000)	419,354,492	124,063,813
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION										
2010 Certificates of Obligation - Convention	1.05-4.68	3,000,000	3/1/2030	1,920,000	140,000	78,476	-	-	1,780,000	393,653
2015 Taxable Cert of Obligation - Landfill	0.35-4.493	10,020,000	3/1/2035	8,435,000	405,000	307,864	-	-	8,030,000	2,700,664
2016 Facility Cert of Obligation	2.00-5.00	2,000,000	3/1/2029	1,665,000	85,000	59,663	-	-	1,580,000	581,188
2016A Tax & Limited Pledge CO - Streets	2.00-4.00	16,430,000	3/1/2036	14,635,000	630,000	552,650	-	-	14,005,000	4,916,425
2017 Taxable Cert of Obligation - Landfill	3.035	2,500,000	3/1/2027	2,060,000	230,000	59,031	-	-	1,830,000	200,765
2018A Tax & Ltd Pldg CO - Street	4.00 - 5.00	14,315,000	3/1/2038	14,315,000	-	683,400	-	-	14,315,000	7,126,950
2018B Tax & Ltd Pldg CO - Landfill	2.42 - 4.95	7,490,000	3/1/2038	7,295,000	270,000	299,173	-	-	7,025,000	3,205,993
Total Certificates of Obligation - General Fund		55,755,000		50,325,000	1,760,000	2,040,257	-	-	48,565,000	19,125,638
TAX INCREMENT FINANCING ZONE #2										
2008 TIF Refunding Bonds (Packery Channel)	4.50	13,445,000	9/15/2022	4,560,000	1,400,000	205,200	-	-	3,160,000	214,425
Total Tax Increment Financing Zone #2		13,445,000		4,560,000	1,400,000	205,200	-	-	3,160,000	214,425
SALES TAX BONDS										
2012 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds - Seawall	3.125-5.00	29,075,000	3/1/2026	17,660,000	2,200,000	645,869	-	-	15,460,000	1,638,022
2014 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds - Arena	2.00-5.00	30,555,000	9/1/2025	17,500,000	2,565,000	875,000	-	-	14,935,000	2,314,750
Total Sales Tax Revenue Bonds		59,630,000		35,160,000	4,765,000	1,520,869	-	-	30,395,000	3,952,772
OTHER OBLIGATIONS										
2012 Public Property Contractual Obligations	2.17	7,390,000	3/1/2024	3,295,000	635,000	64,612	-	-	2,660,000	116,855
2014 Public Property Contractual Obligations	2.44	9,000,000	3/1/2026	5,585,000	730,000	127,368	-	-	4,855,000	365,573
2014 Tax Notes	1.54	8,000,000	3/1/2021	2,405,000	1,190,000	27,874	-	-	1,215,000	9,356
Total Other Obligations		24,390,000		11,285,000	2,555,000	219,854	-	-	8,730,000	491,783
Total Government Active w/ S.W		\$ 759,389,227		\$ 461,820,097	\$ 38,565,211	\$ 18,473,876	\$ 145,159,606	\$ (58,210,000)	\$ 510,204,492	\$ 147,848,431
AIRPORT SYSTEM BONDS										
2012 Taxable Airport Certificates of Obligation	3.00 - 5.00	5,990,000	3/1/2037	5,085,000	205,000	176,156	-	(2,370,000)	2,510,000	447,819
2012-A Airport General Improvement Bonds	2.00 - 3.25	8,340,000	3/1/2023	3,010,000	860,000	79,419	-	-	2,150,000	84,603
2012-B Airport General Improvement Bonds	2.00 - 4.00	9,880,000	3/1/2030	9,590,000	50,000	310,388	-	-	9,540,000	1,999,753
2019B General Imp Ref, Taxable	2.560	3,900,000	3/1/2030	3,900,000	-	91,797	-	-	3,900,000	548,608
2020C.1 GO Rfdg Taxable - Airport	.586 - 2.487	2,545,394	3/1/2037	-	-	-	2,545,394	-	2,545,394	533,358
Total Airport System Bonds		30,655,394		21,585,000	1,115,000	657,760	2,545,394	(2,370,000)	20,645,394	3,614,141
2012C.4 Marina Portion MGO	2.00-5.00	2,580,000	3/1/2023	1,430,000	335,000	57,950	-	-	1,095,000	81,875
2016A Utility (TMPC) GO Refdgd	1.72-3.50	770,379	9/1/2026	554,903	74,789	5,589	-	-	480,114	36,482
Direct Debt: (Property Taxes & Support Taxes)		\$ 793,395,000		\$ 485,390,000	\$ 40,090,000	\$ 19,195,174	\$ 147,705,000	\$ (60,580,000)	\$ 532,425,000	\$ 151,580,930
UTILITY SYSTEM BONDS										
2015 NRA Water Supply Refunding Bonds	3.00 - 5.00	62,785,000	7/15/2027	45,155,000	4,745,000	2,257,750	-	-	40,410,000	8,453,750
Total Nueces River Authority Bonds		62,785,000		45,155,000	4,745,000	2,257,750	-	-	40,410,000	8,453,750
Utility System Revenue Bonds:										
2010 Utility Revenue Bonds		8,000,000	7/15/2020	8,000,000	730,000	178,857	-	(7,270,000)	-	-
2010-B Utility Revenue Bonds (BAB)	5.430 - 6.243	60,625,000	7/15/2040	1,945,000	1,945,000	105,614	-	-	-	-
2012 Utility Revenue Bonds	2.00-5.00	52,500,000	7/15/2042	46,300,000	1,150,000	2,091,598	-	(45,150,000)	-	-
Utility System Revenue Bonds		121,125,000		56,245,000	3,825,000	2,376,069	-	(52,420,000)	-	-
2012A Utility Junior Lien and Refunding Bonds	2.00-5.00	149,585,000	7/15/2042	103,575,000	7,650,000	5,152,363	-	(54,920,000)	41,005,000	4,418,875
2012B Utility Junior Lien Revenue Bonds	2.00-5.00	69,085,000	7/15/2042	58,970,000	1,490,000	2,609,526	-	(31,675,000)	25,805,000	14,363,876
2013 Utility Junior Lien Revenue Bonds	3.00-5.00	97,930,000	7/15/2043	92,930,000	1,000,000	4,647,380	-	(76,645,000)	15,285,000	2,783,750
2015A Utility Jr Lien Revenue Bonds	3.00 - 5.00	93,600,000	9/30/2045	87,235,000	1,740,000	4,258,481	-	-	85,495,000	64,480,788
2015C Utility Jr Lien Revenue Bonds	3.00 - 5.00	101,385,000	9/30/2045	94,680,000	1,880,000	4,413,656	-	-	92,800,000	64,589,158
2015D Utility Jr Lien Revenue Bonds	3.00 - 5.00	46,990,000	9/30/2026	31,025,000	3,805,000	1,551,250	-	-	27,220,000	4,957,250
2016 Utility Jr Lien Refdgd Rev Bond	2.00-5.00	80,415,000	7/15/2039	76,975,000	2,615,000	3,383,950	-	-	74,360,000	34,051,899
2017 Jr Ln Rev Imp TWDB SWIRFT		2,750,000	7/15/2025	2,750,000	-	-	-	-	2,750,000	-
2017 Utility Syst Jr Lien Rev Refdgd Bonds	.060-2.070	51,215,000	7/15/2045	46,105,000	1,520,000	723,457	-	-	44,585,000	11,550,147
2017A Utility Syst Jr Lien Rev Refdgd Bonds	1.17	27,670,000	9/30/2020	9,335,000	9,335,000	109,219	-	-	-	-
2019 (A&B) Utility Sys Jr Ln Rev Imp & Ref	3.00-5.00	93,425,000	7/15/2019	93,425,000	1,060,000	3,310,856	-	-	92,365,000	60,300,800
2020A.1 Util Jr Ln Rev Imp (new money)	3.00-5.00	95,600,000	7/15/2050	-	-	-	95,600,000	-	95,600,000	64,190,538
2020A.2 Util Jr Ln Rev Imp Rdf	3.00-5.00	6,418,666	7/15/2029	-	-	-	6,418,666	-	6,418,666	2,428,860
2020A.3 Util Jr Ln Rev Imp Rdf	3.00-5.00	31,746,334	7/15/2042	-	-	-	31,746,334	-	31,746,334	19,904,807
2020B.1 Util Jr Ln Rev Rdf, taxable	0.555-2.406	34,955,187	7/15/2037	-	-	-	34,955,187	-	34,955,187	8,310,466
2020B.2 Util Jr Ln Rev Rdf, taxable	0.555-2.406	88,792,053	7/15/2043	-	-	-	88,792,053	-	88,792,053	34,017,986

SCHEDULE OF DEBT ROLLFORWARD

FY2020 Debt payment and balances

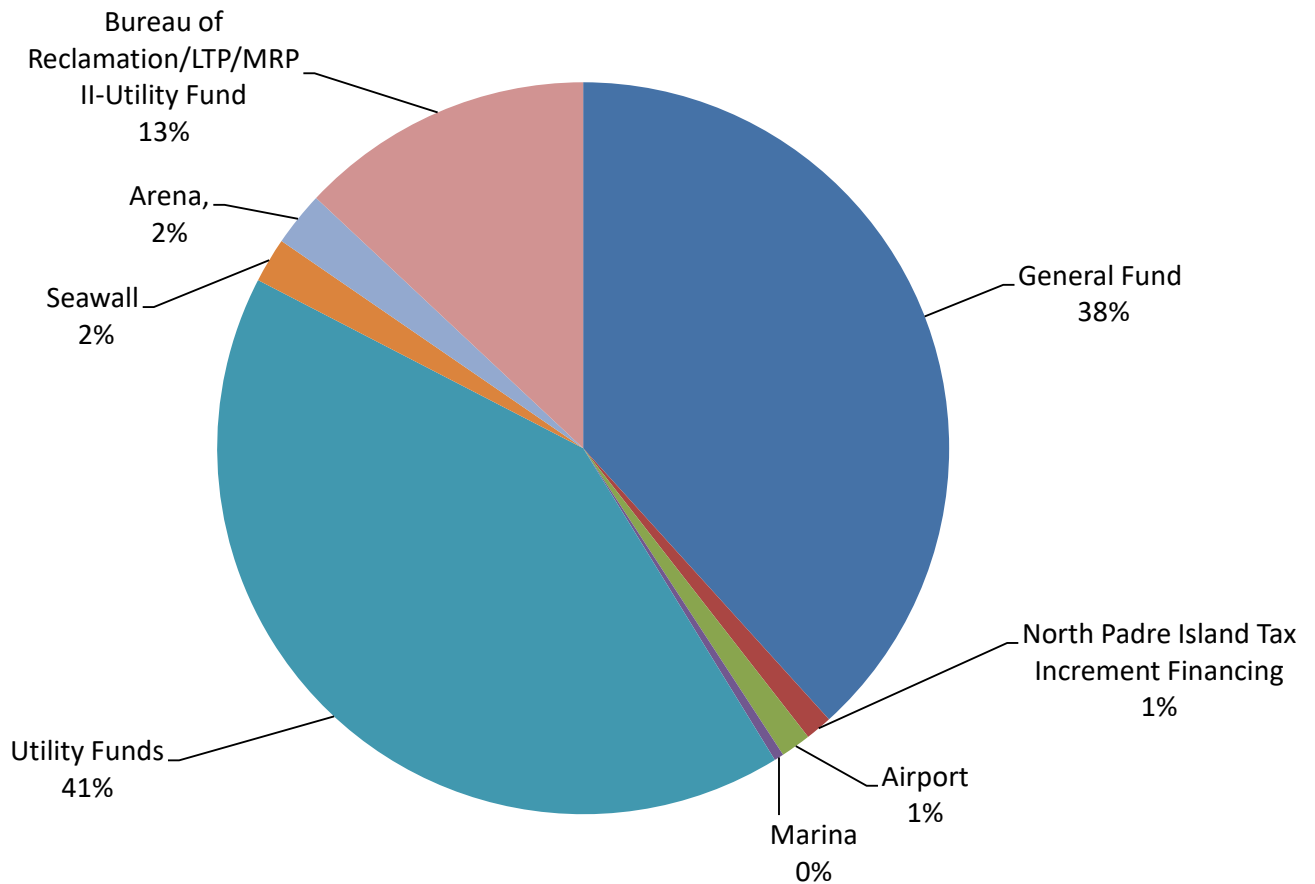
DESCRIPTION	INTEREST RATE	ORIGINAL	MATURITY DATE	OUTSTANDING 9.30.2019	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	NEW	REFUNDED	ESTIMATED	O/S
		ISSUE AMOUNT			PAYMENTS 9.30.2020	PAYMENTS 9.30.2020	ISSUANCES 9.30.2020	ISSUANCES 9.30.2020	OUTSTANDING 9.30.2020	INTEREST 9.30.2020
2020B.3 Utl Jr Ln Rev Rdf, taxable	0.555-2.406	1,868,993	7/15/2024	-	-	-	1,868,993	-	1,868,993	64,967
2020B.4 Utl Jr Ln Rev Rdf, taxable	0.555-2.406	6,542,966	7/15/2025	-	-	-	6,542,966	-	6,542,966	283,232
2020B.5 Utl Jr Ln Rev Rdf, taxable	0.555-2.406	51,475,801	7/15/2042	-	-	-	51,475,801	-	51,475,801	18,119,773
Utility Jr Ln System Revenue Bonds		1,131,450,000		697,005,000	32,095,000	30,160,140	317,400,000	(163,240,000)	819,070,000	408,817,171
2018 Utl Sub Ln Rev Refdg TWDB	1.73-3.40	34,835,000	7/15/2029	29,275,000	2,620,000	752,417	-	-	26,655,000	3,939,768
Total Utility System Rev Bonds		\$ 1,350,195,000		\$ 827,680,000	\$ 43,285,000	\$ 35,546,375	\$ 317,400,000	\$ (215,660,000)	\$ 886,135,000	\$ 421,210,689
TOTAL REVENUE BONDS		\$ 1,440,480,394		\$ 884,425,000	\$ 49,165,000	\$ 37,725,004	\$ 319,945,394	\$ (218,030,000)	\$ 937,175,394	\$ 428,777,603
Marina:										
2015 Marina Revenue Taxable	3.00	2,600,000	9/30/2030	2,010,000	155,000	57,975	-	-	1,855,000	292,425
TOTAL OUTSTANDING PRINCIPAL ON DEBT (1)		\$ 2,146,190,000		\$ 1,315,080,000	\$ 83,530,000	\$ 54,799,524	\$ 465,105,000	\$ (276,240,000)	\$ 1,420,415,000	\$ 573,084,044

**Combined Cross-Fund Schedule of Principal and Interest Payments (Only)
Planned for FY 2021**

<u>Significant Funds</u>	<u>Principal (P)</u>	<u>Interest (I)</u>	<u>Total P&I</u>
General Fund	\$ 36,060,523	\$ 18,760,797	\$ 54,821,320
North Padre Island Tax Increment Financing	1,555,000	142,200	1,697,200
Airport	1,275,000	640,972	1,915,972
Marina	510,000	97,501	607,501
Utility Funds	33,124,201	26,123,086	59,247,287
Seawall	2,310,000	533,128	2,843,128
Arena	2,695,000	746,760	3,441,760
Bureau of Reclamation/LTP/MRP II-Utility Fund	11,025,000	7,615,330	18,640,330
Totals	\$ 88,554,724	\$ 54,659,774	\$ 143,214,498

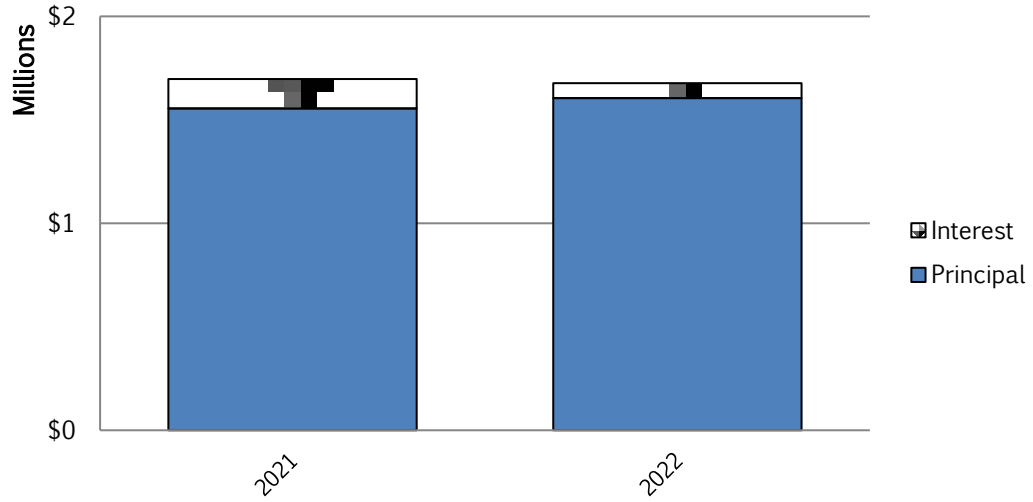
Note: As titled, the above schedule summarizes principal and interest payments for fiscal year 2021. Amortization detail for fiscal years 2020 and beyond may be found on respective schedules located throughout the Debt Service and Enterprise Fund sections.

Chart of Cross-Fund P&I by Funding Source



Note: As illustrate in the graph above, the major components of debt service are driven by Revenue Bonds (Utility Rate Supported) and General Obligation/Certificates of Obligation/Tax Notes (Generally Tax-Supported Debt). The remaining items are paid for via Special Revenue Funds in the form of dedicated taxes (4A Funds) and/or Reinvestment Zone taxes.

North Padre Island TIF#2 Debt Service (1111)



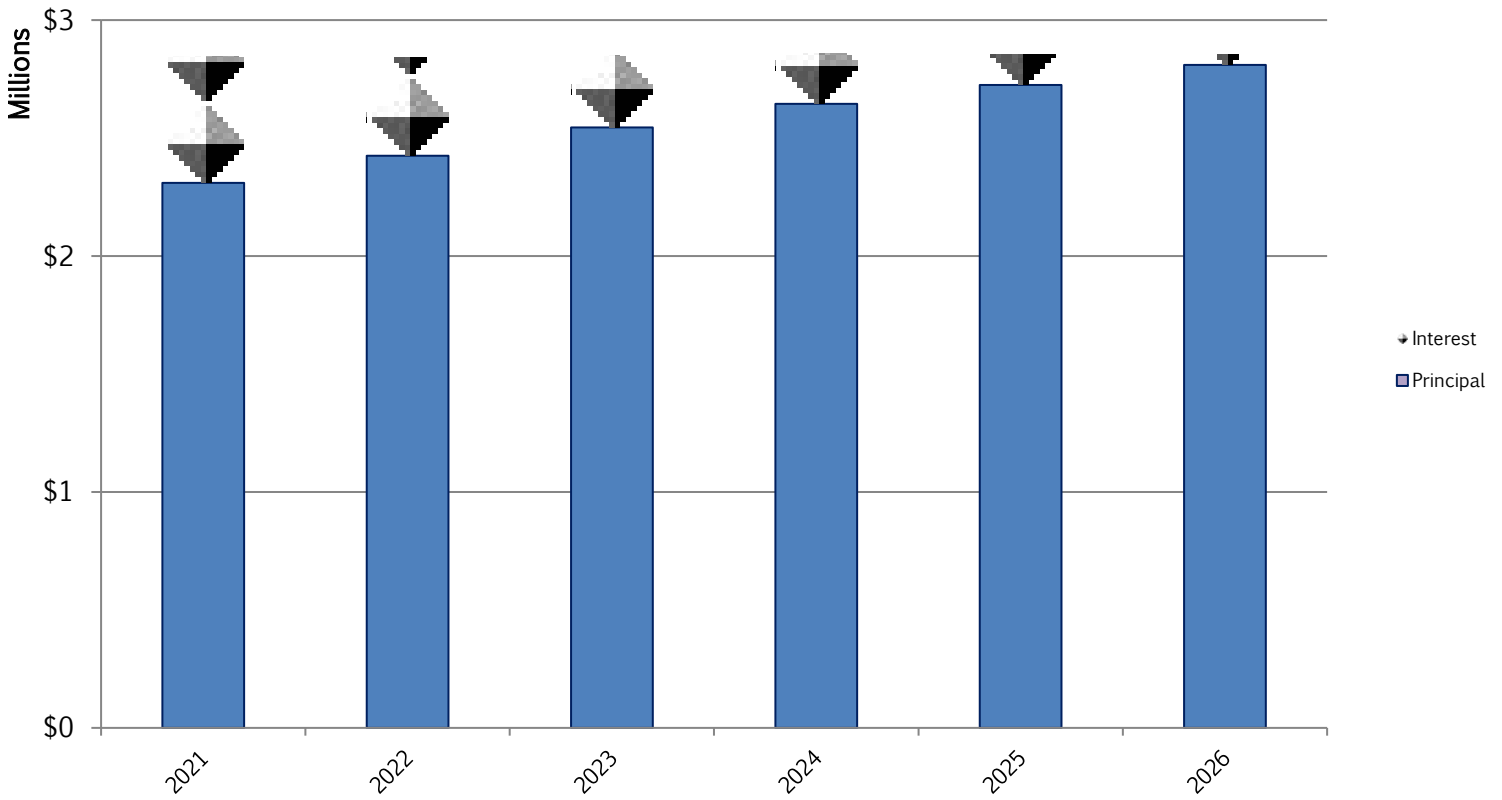
FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2021	1,555,000	142,200	1,697,200
2022	1,605,000	72,225	1,677,225
	\$3,160,000	\$214,425	\$3,374,425

Note: Debt Service payments are paid from the Special Revenue Fund "Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Fund Fund (1111)".

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Seawall Improvement Debt Service Fund 1121

Account Number	Account Name	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 1,372,665	\$ 1,402,678	\$ 1,402,678	\$ 1,402,678	\$ 1,422,796
	Revenues:					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 26,711	\$ 10,500	\$ 10,500	\$ 20,118	\$ 8,046
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	1,802	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 28,513	\$ 10,500	\$ 10,500	\$ 20,118	\$ 8,046
	Interfund Charges:					
351000	Transfer for debt - Seawall Fd	\$ 2,850,244	\$ 2,847,869	\$ 2,847,869	\$ 2,847,869	\$ 2,845,128
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	\$ 2,850,244	\$ 2,847,869	\$ 2,847,869	\$ 2,847,869	\$ 2,845,128
	Total Funds Available	\$ 4,251,422	\$ 4,261,047	\$ 4,261,047	\$ 4,270,665	\$ 4,275,970
	Expenditures:					
55000	Principal retired	\$ 2,095,000	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 2,310,000
55010	Interest	753,244	645,869	645,869	645,869	533,128
55040	Paying agent fees	500	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 2,848,744	\$ 2,847,869	\$ 2,847,869	\$ 2,847,869	\$ 2,845,128
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 1,402,678	\$ 1,413,178	\$ 1,413,178	\$ 1,422,796	\$ 1,430,842

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Seawall Improvement Debt Service Fund 1121**

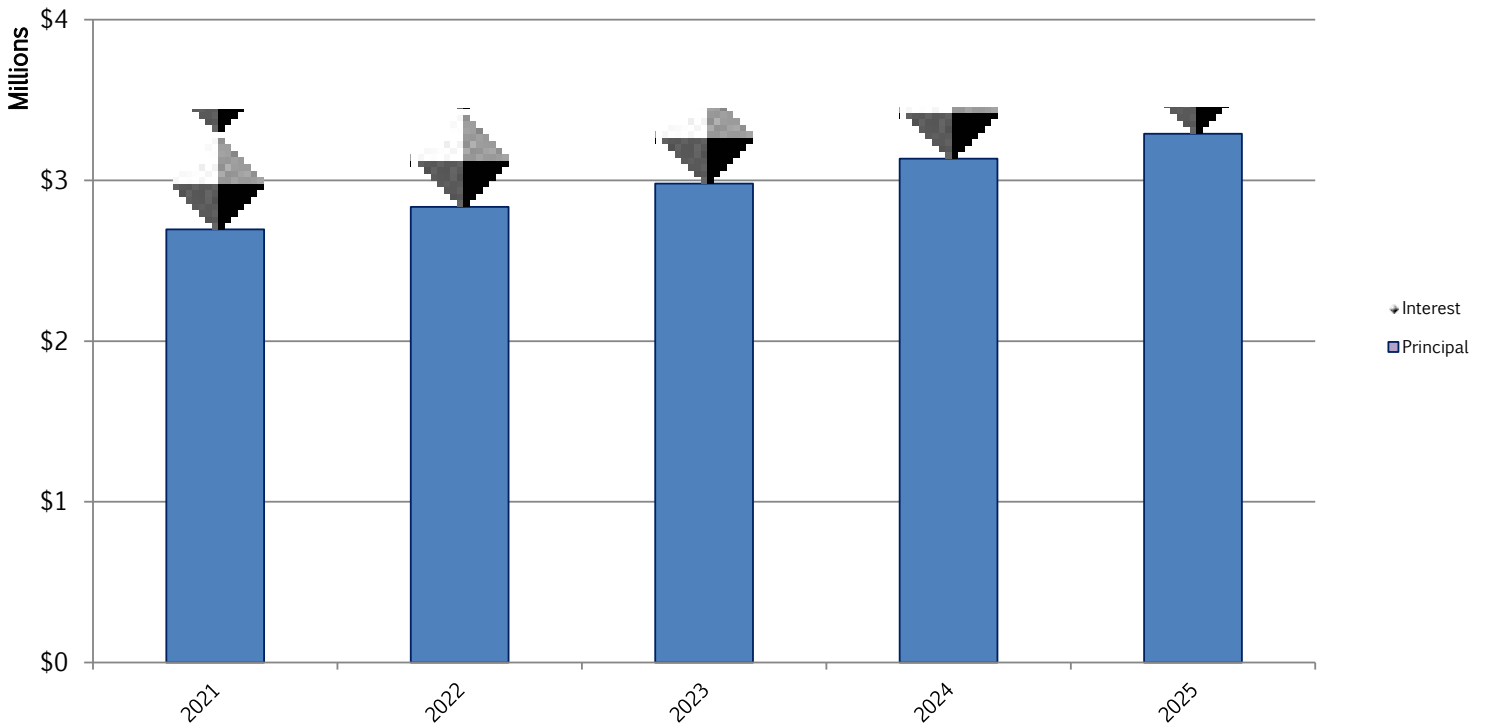


FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2021	2,310,000	535,128	2,845,128
2022	2,425,000	414,744	2,839,744
2023	2,545,000	303,219	2,848,219
2024	2,645,000	212,644	2,857,644
2025	2,725,000	130,391	2,855,391
2026	2,810,000	43,906	2,853,906
	\$15,460,000	\$1,640,031	17,100,031

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Arena Improvement Debt Service Fund 1131**

Account Number	Account Name	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 3,012,062	\$ 3,113,441	\$ 3,113,441	\$ 3,113,441	\$ 3,169,504
	Revenues:					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 95,651	\$ 36,900	\$ 36,900	\$ 56,063	\$ 22,424
340955	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Invest	4,228	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 99,879</u>	<u>\$ 36,900</u>	<u>\$ 36,900</u>	<u>\$ 56,063</u>	<u>\$ 22,424</u>
	Interfund Charges:					
351000	Transfer fr Arena Facility Fd	\$ 3,439,000	\$ 3,442,000	\$ 3,442,000	\$ 3,442,000	\$ 3,443,760
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	<u>\$ 3,439,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,442,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,442,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,442,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,443,760</u>
	Total Funds Available	\$ 6,550,941	\$ 6,592,341	\$ 6,592,341	\$ 6,611,504	\$ 6,635,688
	Expenditures:					
55000	Principal retired	\$ 2,440,000	\$ 2,565,000	\$ 2,565,000	\$ 2,565,000	\$ 2,695,000
55010	Interest	997,000	875,000	875,000	875,000	746,760
55040	Paying agent fees	500	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 3,437,500</u>	<u>\$ 3,442,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,442,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,442,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,443,760</u>
	Net Ending Balance	<u>\$ 3,113,441</u>	<u>\$ 3,150,341</u>	<u>\$ 3,150,341</u>	<u>\$ 3,169,504</u>	<u>\$ 3,191,928</u>

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Arena Improvement Debt Service Fund 1131**



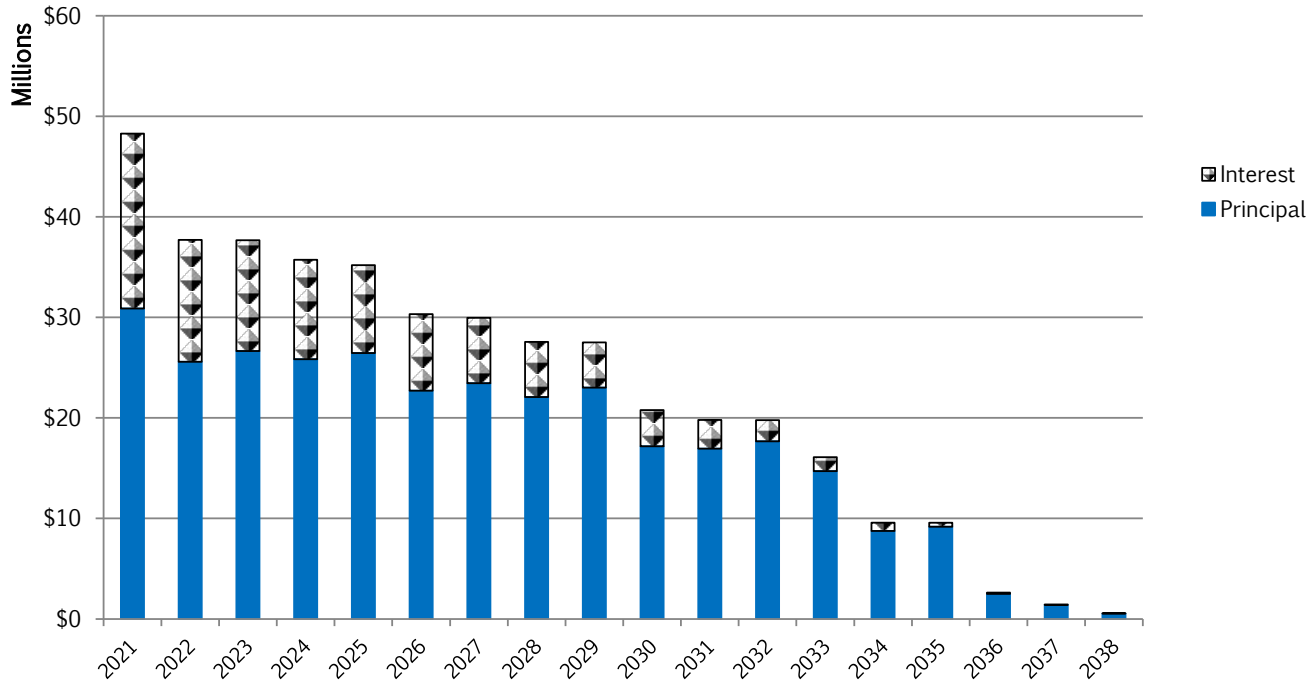
FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2021	2,695,000	748,760	3,443,760
2022	2,835,000	612,000	3,447,000
2023	2,980,000	470,250	3,450,250
2024	3,135,000	321,250	3,456,250
2025	3,290,000	164,500	3,454,500
	14,935,000	2,316,760	17,251,760

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Obligation Bond Debt Service Fund 2010

Account Number	Account Name	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 11,207,426	\$ 11,851,985	\$ 11,851,985	\$ 11,851,985	\$ 15,747,554
	Revenues:					
300010	Advalorem taxes - current	\$ 41,850,211	\$ 44,211,456	\$ 44,211,456	\$ 42,700,000	\$ 44,467,848
300100	Advalorem taxes - delinquent	215,925	600,000	600,000	303,000	478,000
300200	Penalties & Interest on taxes	424,057	400,000	400,000	291,000	393,500
340900	Interest on investments	487,437	183,300	183,300	317,886	127,154
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	16,749	-	-	-	-
345300	Proceeds of sale of bonds	8,740,000	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 51,734,379</u>	<u>\$ 45,394,756</u>	<u>\$ 45,394,756</u>	<u>\$ 43,611,886</u>	<u>\$ 45,466,502</u>
	Interfund Charges:					
351000	Trans for debt	\$ 8,659,252	\$ 8,637,549	\$ 8,637,549	\$ 8,248,593	\$ 8,043,895
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	<u>\$ 8,659,252</u>	<u>\$ 8,637,549</u>	<u>\$ 8,637,549</u>	<u>\$ 8,248,593</u>	<u>\$ 8,043,895</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 71,601,057</u>	<u>\$ 65,884,290</u>	<u>\$ 65,884,290</u>	<u>\$ 63,712,464</u>	<u>\$ 69,257,951</u>
	Expenditures:					
55000	Principal retired	\$ 32,292,825	\$ 33,040,211	\$ 33,040,211	\$ 32,400,211	\$ 36,060,523
55010	Interest	18,699,517	17,278,788	17,278,788	15,528,237	18,760,797
55040	Paying agent fees	16,729	47,400	47,400	47,400	47,500
55045	Transfer to escrow agent	8,651,310	-	-	-	-
55050	Bond issuance costs	88,690	-	-	(10,938)	-
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 59,749,072</u>	<u>\$ 50,366,399</u>	<u>\$ 50,366,399</u>	<u>\$ 47,964,910</u>	<u>\$ 54,868,820</u>
	Net Ending Balance	<u>\$ 11,851,985</u>	<u>\$ 15,517,891</u>	<u>\$ 15,517,891</u>	<u>\$ 15,747,554</u>	<u>\$ 14,389,131</u>

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Obligation Bond Debt Service Fund 2010**

General Obligation Bond Debt Service (2010)

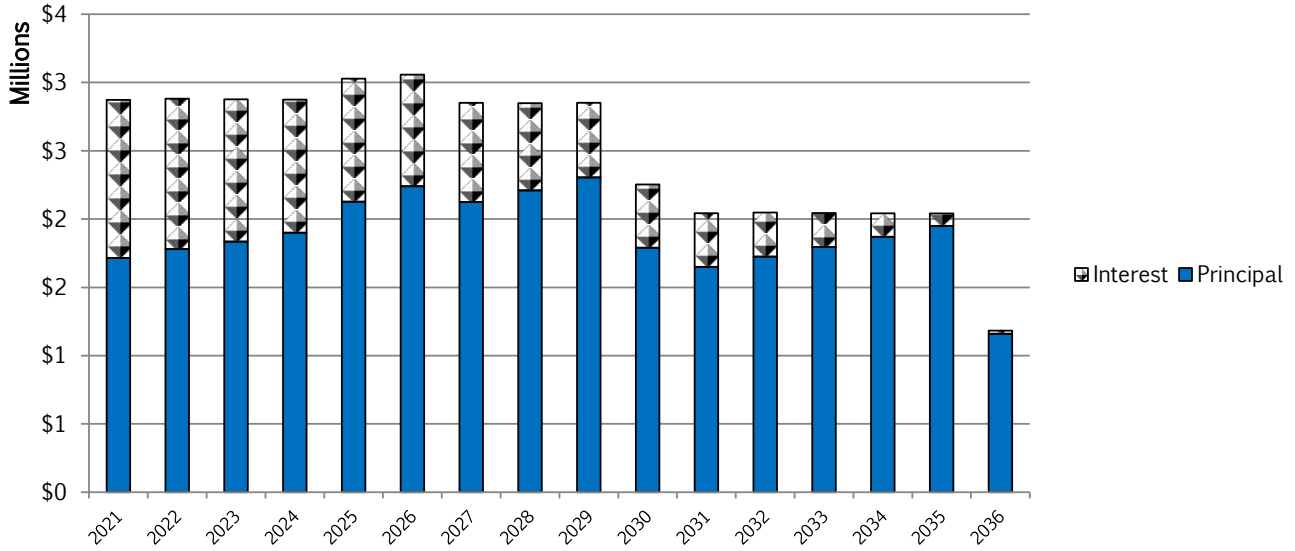


FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2021	30,882,964	17,397,250	48,280,214
2022	25,585,000	12,124,430	37,709,430
2023	26,655,000	11,020,568	37,675,568
2024	25,840,000	9,891,631	35,731,631
2025	26,455,000	8,742,024	35,197,024
2026	22,710,000	7,615,217	30,325,217
2027	23,455,000	6,503,450	29,958,450
2028	22,080,000	5,484,784	27,564,784
2029	23,015,000	4,496,981	27,511,981
2030	17,180,000	3,602,980	20,782,980
2031	16,945,000	2,855,310	19,800,310
2032	17,675,000	2,107,045	19,782,045
2033	14,710,000	1,388,257	16,098,257
2034	8,760,000	823,298	9,583,298
2035	9,180,000	397,478	9,577,478
2036	2,500,000	129,046	2,629,046
2037	1,400,000	50,286	1,450,286
2038	545,000	11,006	556,006
	\$315,572,964	\$94,641,042	\$410,214,006

Note: The above amortization schedule reflects that of the General Obligation bonds only.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Obligation Bond Debt Service Fund 2010**

Certificates of Obligation Debt Service (2010)

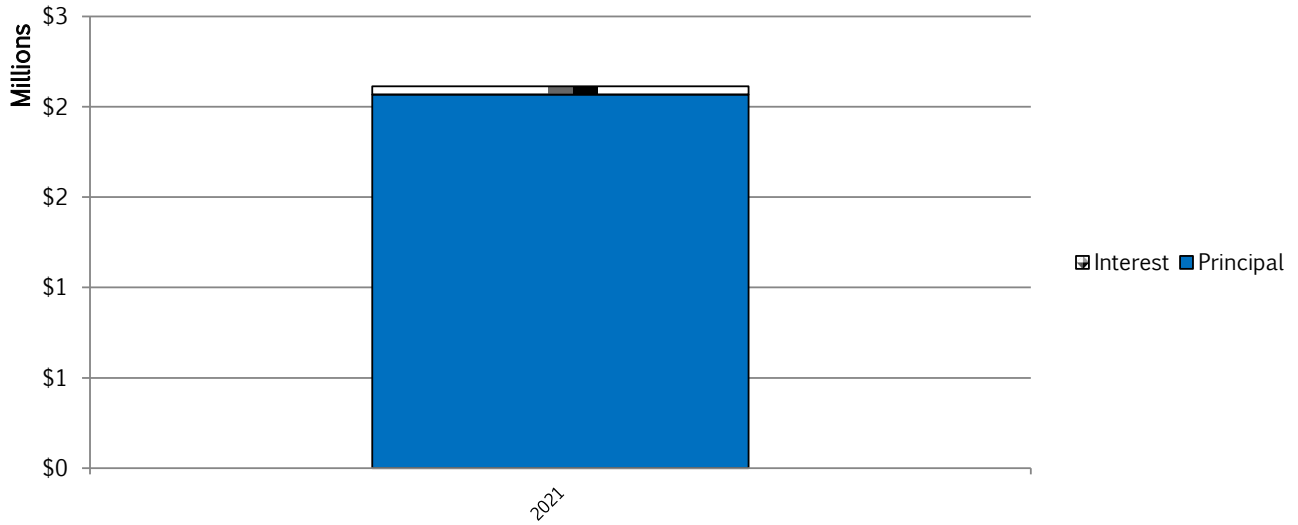


FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2021	1,715,000	1,157,658	2,872,658
2022	1,780,000	1,101,409	2,881,409
2023	1,835,000	1,041,688	2,876,688
2024	1,900,000	974,786	2,874,786
2025	2,127,170	901,002	3,028,172
2026	2,240,400	817,068	3,057,468
2027	2,125,000	726,053	2,851,053
2028	2,210,000	638,623	2,848,623
2029	2,305,000	546,336	2,851,336
2030	1,790,000	463,367	2,253,367
2031	1,650,000	392,851	2,042,851
2032	1,725,000	322,835	2,047,835
2033	1,795,000	249,177	2,044,177
2034	1,870,000	171,985	2,041,985
2035	1,950,000	91,176	2,041,176
2036	1,160,000	23,200	1,183,200
	\$30,177,570	\$9,619,213	\$39,796,782

Note: This is a component of the expenditures of the General Obligation Debt Fund (2010) expenditures.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Obligation Bond Debt Service Fund 2010**

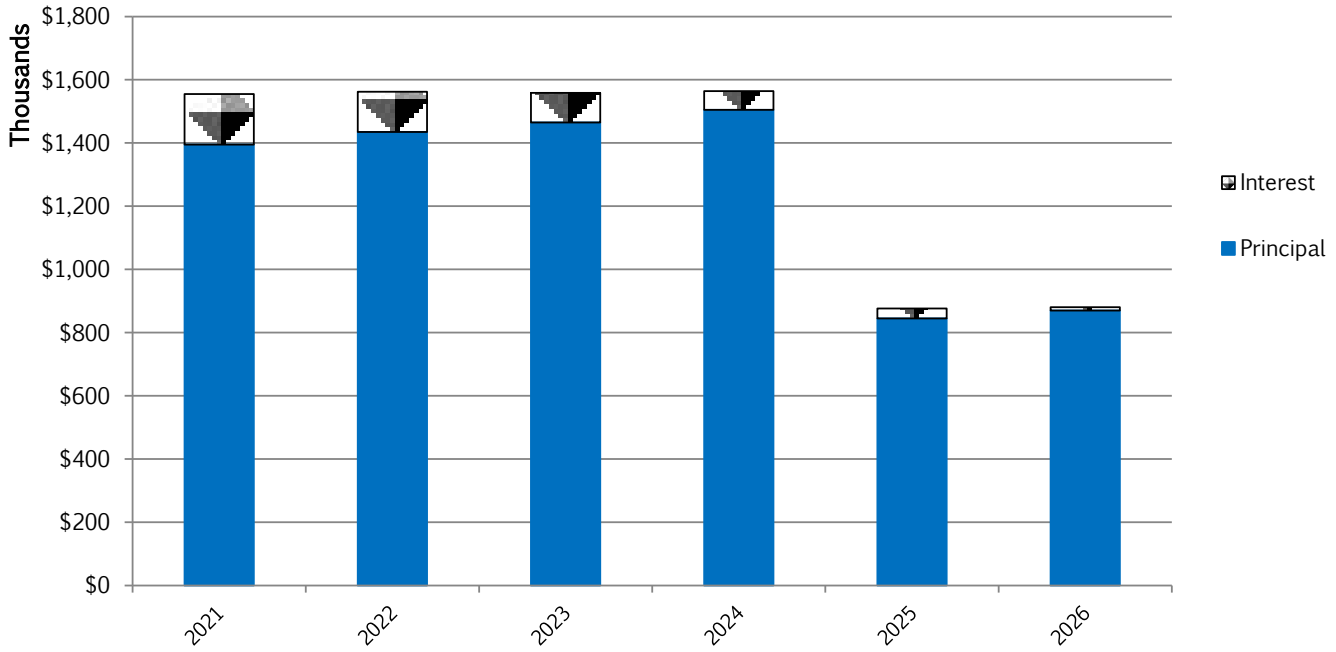
Notes Debt Service (2010)



FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2010	2,067,559	45,854	2,113,413
	\$2,067,559	\$45,854	\$2,113,413

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Obligation Bond Debt Service Fund 2010**

Public Property Finance Contractual (2010)

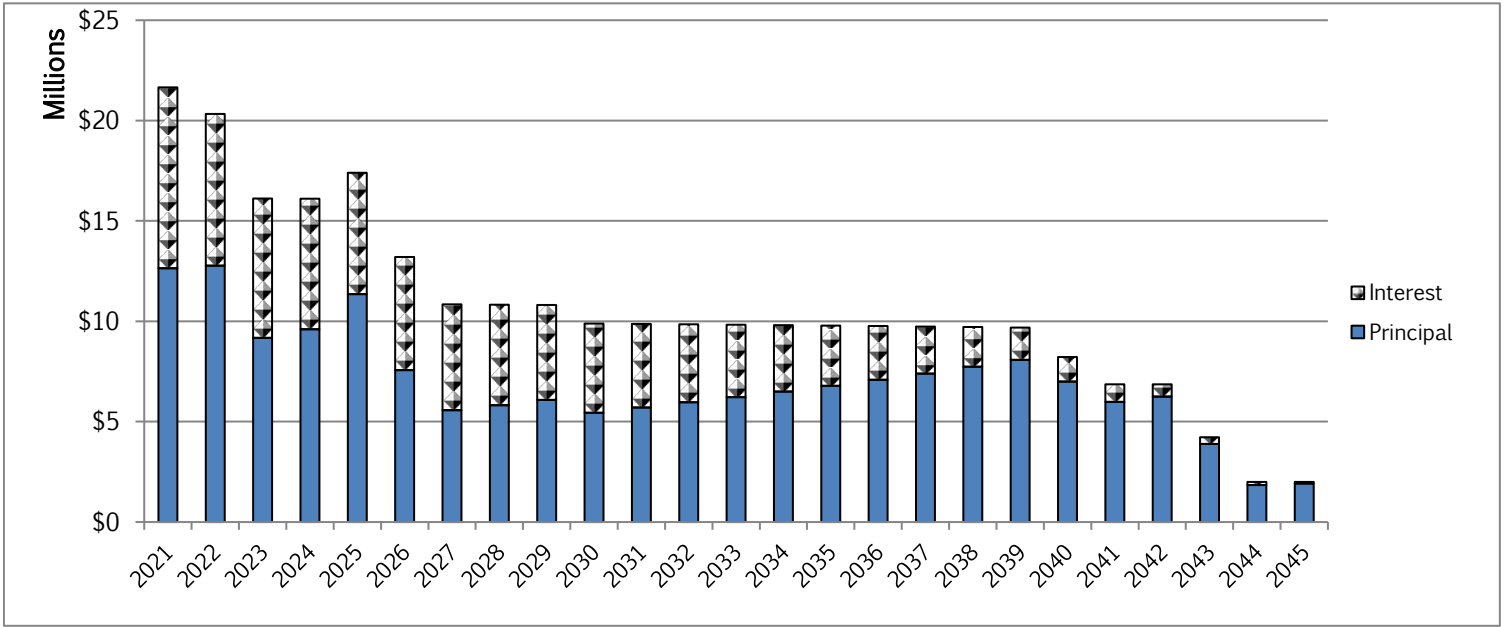


	Principal	Interest	Payment
2021	1,395,000	160,036	1,555,036
2022	1,435,000	127,272	1,562,272
2023	1,465,000	93,687	1,558,687
2024	1,505,000	59,282	1,564,282
2025	845,000	31,537	876,537
2026	870,000	10,614	880,614
	7,515,000	482,428	7,997,428

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Water System Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund 4400

Account Number	Account Name	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 6,898,481	\$ 7,191,757	\$ 7,191,757	\$ 7,191,757	\$ 5,855,407
	Revenues:					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 304,270	\$ 126,696	\$ 126,696	\$ 146,303	\$ 58,521
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	10,894	-	-	-	-
341140	Accrued interest - bond SD	-	-	-	-	-
370003	Contribution from Federal Gov	370,400	\$ 370,401	\$ 370,401	\$ 10,717	\$ -
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 685,564</u>	<u>\$ 497,097</u>	<u>\$ 497,097</u>	<u>\$ 157,020</u>	<u>\$ 58,521</u>
	Interfund Charges:					
351000	Trans for debt	\$ 23,525,473	\$ 23,053,308	\$ 23,053,308	\$ 23,053,308	\$ 20,988,180
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	<u>\$ 23,525,473</u>	<u>\$ 23,053,308</u>	<u>\$ 23,053,308</u>	<u>\$ 23,053,308</u>	<u>\$ 20,988,180</u>
	Total Funds Available	\$ 31,109,518	\$ 30,742,162	\$ 30,742,162	\$ 30,402,085	\$ 26,902,108
	Expenditures:					
55000	Principal retired	\$ 14,997,288	\$ 14,817,518	\$ 14,817,518	\$ 15,502,278	\$ 12,644,238
55010	Interest	8,755,828	8,592,690	8,592,690	9,030,900	9,011,472
55040	Paying agent fees	6,266	13,500	13,500	13,500	7,500
55050	Bond Issuance Cost	158,380	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 23,917,761</u>	<u>\$ 23,423,708</u>	<u>\$ 23,423,708</u>	<u>\$ 24,546,678</u>	<u>\$ 21,663,210</u>
	Net Ending Balance	<u>\$ 7,191,757</u>	<u>\$ 7,318,454</u>	<u>\$ 7,318,454</u>	<u>\$ 5,855,407</u>	<u>\$ 5,238,898</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Water System Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund 4400

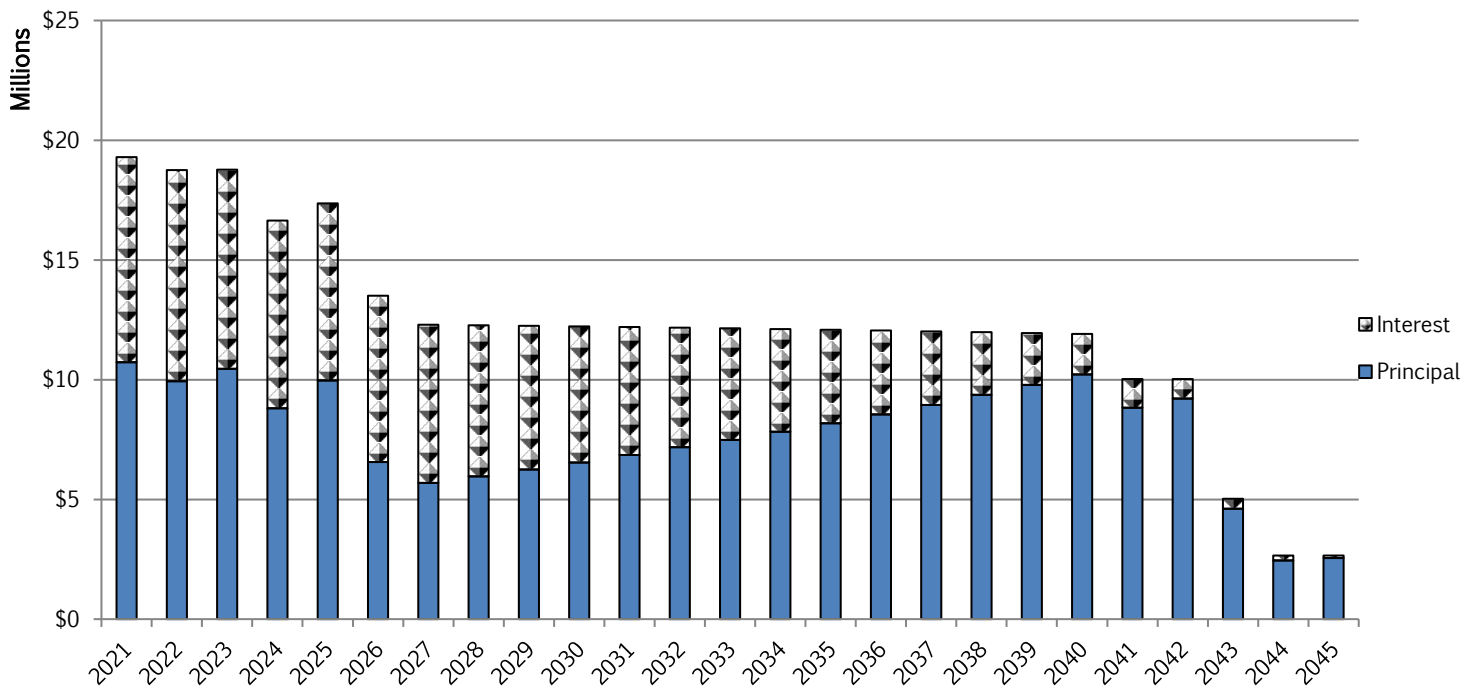


FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2021	12,644,238.00	9,011,472.00	21,655,710.00
2022	12,772,604.49	7,559,688.96	20,332,293.45
2023	9,176,086.24	6,942,691.98	16,118,778.22
2024	9,604,383.46	6,504,948.24	16,109,331.70
2025	11,354,729.25	6,047,000.78	17,401,730.03
2026	7,568,453.95	5,637,063.64	13,205,517.59
2027	5,572,230.81	5,273,601.86	10,845,832.67
2028	5,819,692.39	5,008,109.20	10,827,801.59
2029	6,085,007.38	4,729,799.14	10,814,806.52
2030	5,443,451.37	4,446,045.92	9,889,497.29
2031	5,706,138.80	4,164,461.10	9,870,599.90
2032	5,967,245.69	3,884,228.36	9,851,474.05
2033	6,221,598.78	3,609,689.84	9,831,288.62
2034	6,500,899.90	3,308,616.88	9,809,516.78
2035	6,786,255.27	3,000,736.40	9,786,991.67
2036	7,087,881.34	2,679,241.12	9,767,122.46
2037	7,394,731.32	2,343,033.58	9,737,764.90
2038	7,738,701.67	1,979,125.10	9,717,826.77
2039	8,079,427.03	1,608,920.48	9,688,347.51
2040	6,998,639.80	1,222,272.62	8,220,912.42
2041	5,985,957.55	875,851.98	6,861,809.53
2042	6,250,440.41	611,003.22	6,861,443.63
2043	3,890,477.00	334,271.62	4,224,748.62
2044	1,843,586.72	155,240.02	1,998,826.74
2045	1,919,807.36	79,192.06	1,998,999.42
	\$ 174,412,666	\$ 91,016,306	\$ 265,428,972

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Wastewater System Bond Debt Service Fund 4410

Account Number	Account Name	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 6,003,919	\$ 6,267,911	\$ 6,267,911	\$ 6,267,911	\$ 5,730,490
	Revenues:					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 267,050	\$ 107,905	\$ 107,905	\$ 120,328	\$ 48,131
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	10,475	-	-	-	-
370003	Contribution from Federal Gov	513,607	513,606	513,606	14,860	-
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 791,132</u>	<u>\$ 621,511</u>	<u>\$ 621,511</u>	<u>\$ 135,188</u>	<u>\$ 48,131</u>
	Interfund Charges:					
351000	Transfer for debt	\$ 21,172,843	\$ 19,507,381	\$ 19,507,381	\$ 19,507,405	\$ 19,301,338
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	<u>\$ 21,172,843</u>	<u>\$ 19,507,381</u>	<u>\$ 19,507,381</u>	<u>\$ 19,507,405</u>	<u>\$ 19,301,338</u>
	Total Funds Available	\$ 27,967,894	\$ 26,396,803	\$ 26,396,803	\$ 25,910,504	\$ 25,079,959
	Expenditures:					
55000	Principal retired	\$ 10,738,082	\$ 9,496,970	\$ 9,496,970	\$ 9,872,210	\$ 10,728,539
55010	Interest	10,739,216	10,512,541	10,512,541	10,296,304	8,565,798
55040	Paying agent fees	3,674	11,500	11,500	11,500	7,000
55050	Bond Issuance Cost	219,011	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 21,699,983</u>	<u>\$ 20,021,011</u>	<u>\$ 20,021,011</u>	<u>\$ 20,180,014</u>	<u>\$ 19,301,337</u>
	Net Ending Balance	<u>\$ 6,267,911</u>	<u>\$ 6,375,792</u>	<u>\$ 6,375,792</u>	<u>\$ 5,730,490</u>	<u>\$ 5,778,622</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget Wastewater System Bond Debt Service Fund 4410

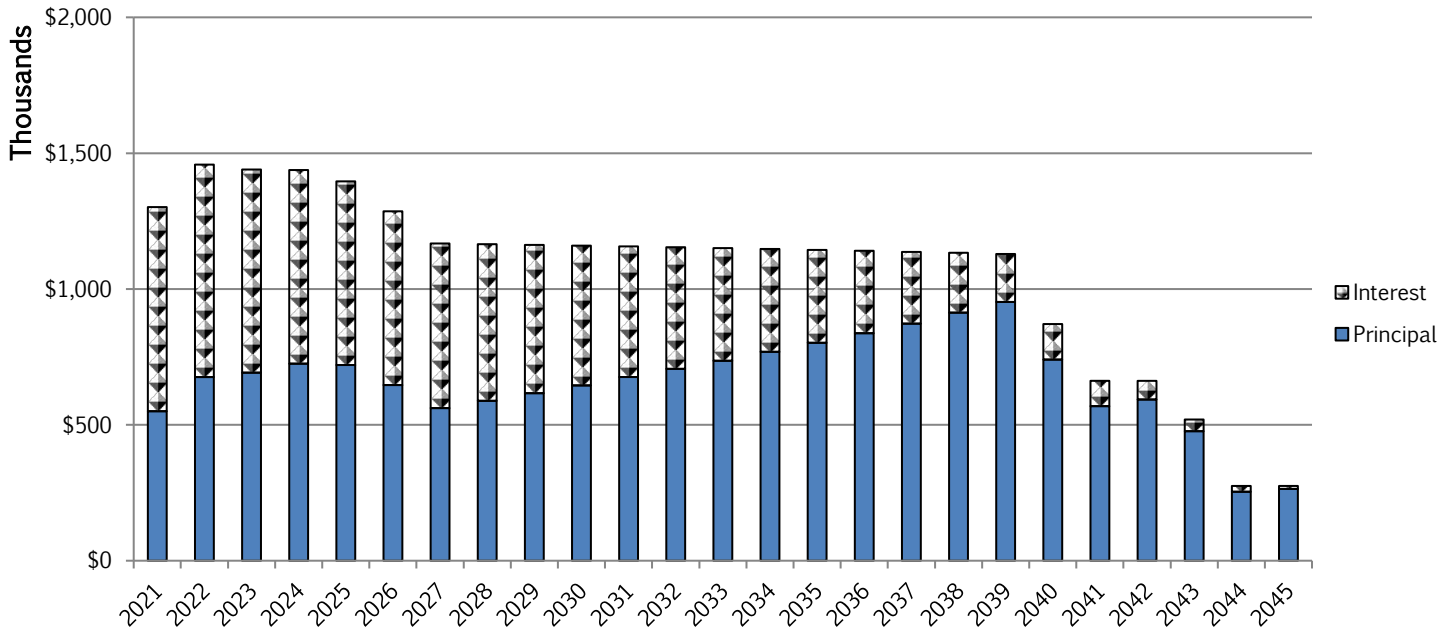


FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2021	10,728,539.00	8,565,798.00	19,294,337.00
2022	9,935,199.66	8,818,110.32	18,753,309.98
2023	10,453,761.13	8,317,529.28	18,771,290.41
2024	8,805,499.50	7,839,675.86	16,645,175.36
2025	9,966,947.62	7,396,551.02	17,363,498.64
2026	6,560,920.78	6,945,617.62	13,506,538.40
2027	5,688,417.43	6,606,772.24	12,295,189.67
2028	5,961,458.34	6,310,747.66	12,272,206.00
2029	6,248,993.93	6,000,604.04	12,249,597.97
2030	6,540,627.56	5,684,332.10	12,224,959.66
2031	6,855,317.25	5,344,249.42	12,199,566.67
2032	7,180,102.72	4,992,418.56	12,172,521.28
2033	7,484,392.77	4,661,849.86	12,146,242.63
2034	7,826,276.15	4,286,943.52	12,113,219.67
2035	8,179,236.48	3,905,207.72	12,084,444.20
2036	8,549,021.72	3,506,188.96	12,055,210.68
2037	8,943,912.63	3,072,056.08	12,015,968.71
2038	9,367,625.53	2,617,908.98	11,985,534.51
2039	9,781,967.69	2,165,146.14	11,947,113.83
2040	10,218,937.09	1,692,166.76	11,911,103.85
2041	8,828,865.35	1,197,811.32	10,026,676.67
2042	9,211,616.59	815,465.18	10,027,081.77
2043	4,610,639.63	416,255.52	5,026,895.15
2044	2,450,110.55	206,312.60	2,656,423.15
2045	2,551,407.11	105,245.54	2,656,652.65
	192,929,794	111,470,964	304,400,759

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Gas System Bond Debt Service Fund 4420

Account Number	Account Name	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 807,156	\$ 830,574	\$ 830,574	\$ 830,574	\$ 871,380
	Revenues:					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 26,363	\$ 10,597	\$ 10,597	\$ 12,525	\$ 5,011
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Invest	1,405	-	-	-	-
370003	Contribution from Federal Gov	56,937	56,937	56,937	1,647	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 84,705	\$ 67,534	\$ 67,534	\$ 14,172	\$ 5,011
	Interfund Charges:					
351000	Trans for debt	\$ 1,344,363	\$ 1,297,764	\$ 1,297,764	\$ 1,297,764	\$ 1,303,872
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	\$ 1,344,363	\$ 1,297,764	\$ 1,297,764	\$ 1,297,764	\$ 1,303,872
	Total Funds Available	\$ 2,236,224	\$ 2,195,871	\$ 2,195,871	\$ 2,142,509	\$ 2,180,263
	Expenditures:					
55000	Principal retired	\$ 536,505	\$ 513,556	\$ 513,556	\$ 513,556	\$ 550,189
55010	Interest	844,528	838,894	838,894	755,323	751,425
55040	Paying agent fees	272	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250
55050	Bond Issuance costs	24,346	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 1,405,650	\$ 1,354,700	\$ 1,354,700	\$ 1,271,129	\$ 1,303,864
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 830,574	\$ 841,171	\$ 841,171	\$ 871,380	\$ 876,399

City of Corpus Christi - Budget Gas System Bond Debt Service Fund 4420

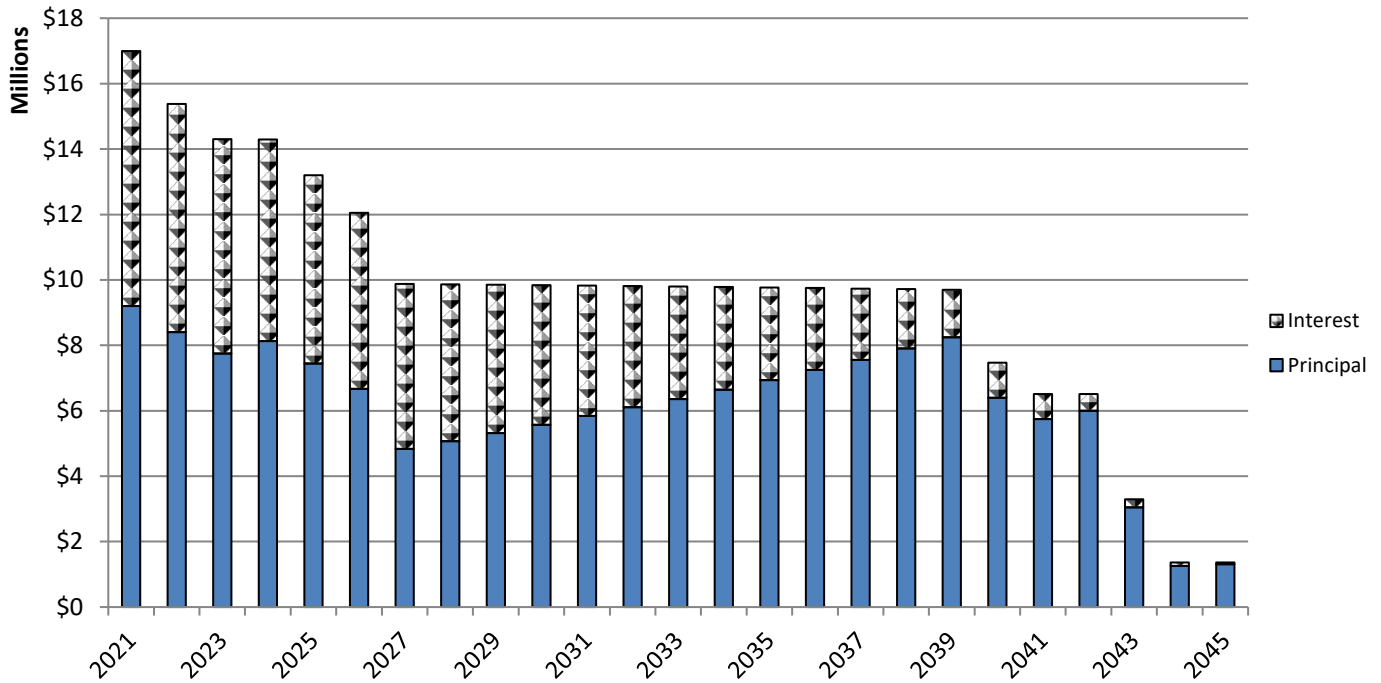


FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2021	550,189.00	751,425.00	1,301,614.00
2022	675,987.19	781,987.00	1,457,974.19
2023	692,127.26	747,764.06	1,439,891.32
2024	725,261.11	712,718.86	1,437,979.97
2025	720,311.74	676,001.66	1,396,313.40
2026	646,577.07	639,515.66	1,286,092.73
2027	561,723.50	605,949.64	1,167,673.14
2028	588,506.94	576,577.12	1,165,084.06
2029	616,558.76	545,813.64	1,162,372.40
2030	645,204.64	514,494.94	1,159,699.58
2031	676,123.12	480,787.88	1,156,911.00
2032	706,171.91	447,728.16	1,153,900.07
2033	735,928.53	414,732.24	1,150,660.77
2034	768,910.76	378,568.74	1,147,479.50
2035	802,076.28	341,855.16	1,143,931.44
2036	837,313.49	303,546.90	1,140,860.39
2037	872,595.52	263,978.74	1,136,574.26
2038	913,042.45	220,435.66	1,133,478.11
2039	952,390.28	176,606.74	1,128,997.02
2040	740,248.82	130,870.88	871,119.70
2041	568,894.18	93,264.98	662,159.16
2042	593,333.46	68,706.92	662,040.38
2043	476,683.10	43,075.40	519,758.50
2044	253,835.24	21,374.30	275,209.54
2045	264,329.72	10,903.60	275,233.32
	16,584,324	9,948,684	26,533,008

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Storm Water System Bond Debt Service Fund 4430

Account Number	Account Name	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 -2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 3,693,973	\$ 3,900,833	\$ 3,900,833	\$ 3,900,833	\$ 4,115,465
	Revenues:					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 178,311	\$ 71,400	\$ 71,400	\$ 84,490	\$ 33,796
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV Investments	6,560	-	-	-	-
370003	Contribution from Federal Gov	261,263	261,264	261,264	7,559	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 446,135	\$ 332,664	\$ 332,664	\$ 92,049	\$ 33,796
	Interfund Charges:					
351000	Trans for debt	\$ 15,361,801	\$ 14,262,760	\$ 14,262,760	\$ 14,262,760	\$ 14,666,280
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	\$ 15,361,801	\$ 14,262,760	\$ 14,262,760	\$ 14,262,760	\$ 14,666,280
	Total Funds Available	\$ 19,501,908	\$ 18,496,257	\$ 18,496,257	\$ 18,255,643	\$ 18,815,541
	Expenditures:					
55000	Principal retired	\$ 7,630,299	\$ 6,846,745	\$ 6,846,745	\$ 6,846,745	\$ 9,201,235
55010	Interest	7,856,593	7,667,478	7,667,478	7,283,632	7,794,391
55040	Paying agent fees	2,469	9,800	9,800	9,800	6,000
55050	Bond Issuance	111,714	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 15,601,075	\$ 14,524,023	\$ 14,524,023	\$ 14,140,178	\$ 17,001,626
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 3,900,833	\$ 3,972,234	\$ 3,972,234	\$ 4,115,465	\$ 1,813,915

City of Corpus Christi - Budget Storm Water System Bond Debt Service Fund 4430

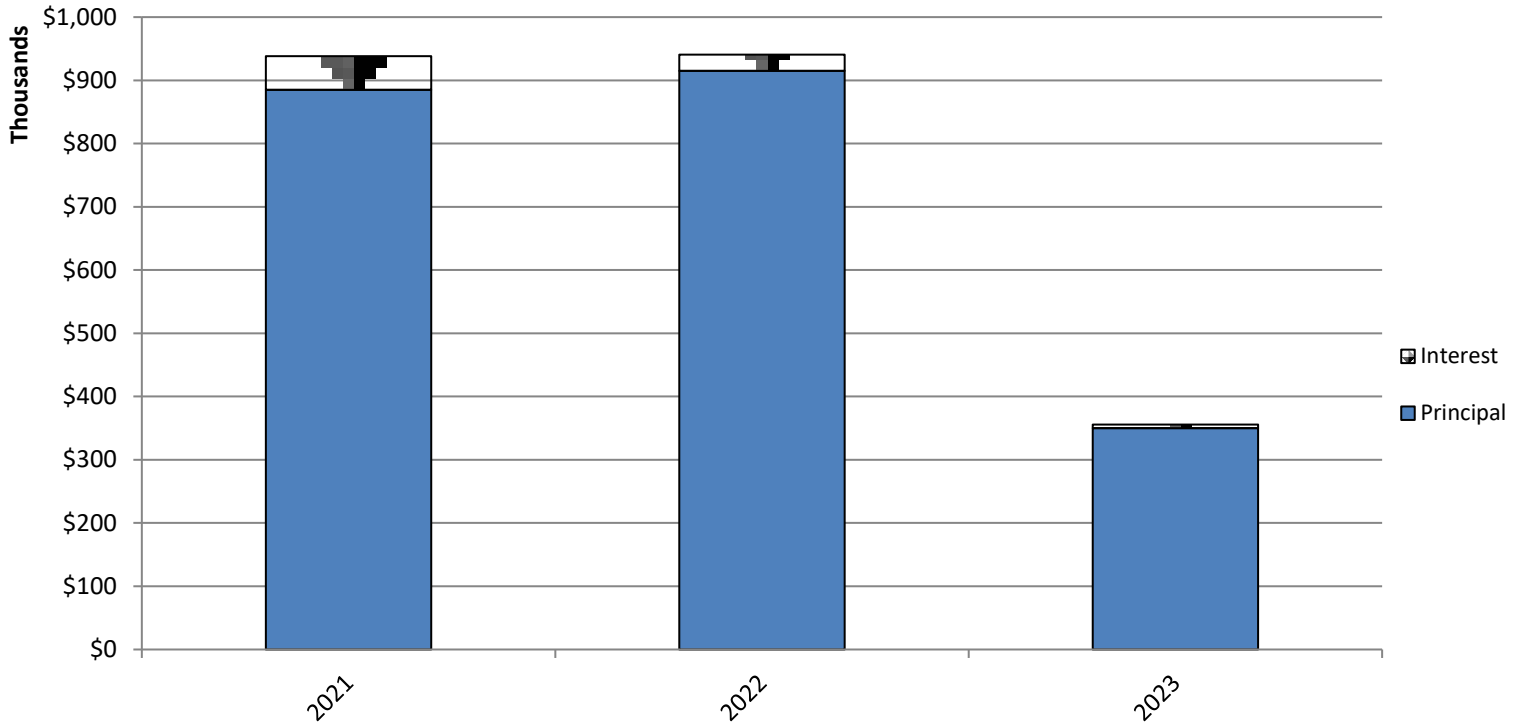


FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2021	9,201,235.00	7,794,391.00	16,995,626
2022	8,403,945.70	6,975,242.12	15,379,188
2023	7,750,234.45	6,553,101.10	14,303,336
2024	8,129,971.20	6,163,575.60	14,293,547
2025	7,444,466.27	5,755,542.24	13,200,009
2026	6,669,611.13	5,381,160.30	12,050,771
2027	4,835,170.98	5,042,002.74	9,877,174
2028	5,070,083.74	4,794,341.58	9,864,425
2029	5,318,392.50	4,534,697.24	9,853,090
2030	5,570,892.57	4,269,501.48	9,840,394
2031	5,842,326.74	3,984,317.88	9,826,645
2032	6,108,584.30	3,705,210.84	9,813,795
2033	6,357,383.25	3,441,116.16	9,798,499
2034	6,644,440.10	3,140,700.72	9,785,141
2035	6,937,170.02	2,830,313.40	9,767,483
2036	7,248,757.48	2,506,122.06	9,754,880
2037	7,554,908.44	2,177,627.04	9,732,535
2038	7,905,532.85	1,815,125.18	9,720,658
2039	8,246,365.90	1,451,906.40	9,698,272
2040	6,397,174.28	1,072,817.72	7,469,992
2041	5,746,282.93	765,303.04	6,511,586
2042	5,999,609.54	512,174.70	6,511,784
2043	3,047,200.27	247,678.72	3,294,879
2044	1,257,467.49	105,885.60	1,363,353
2045	1,309,455.81	54,015.06	1,363,471
	\$ 154,996,663	\$ 85,073,870	\$ 240,070,533

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Airport 2012A Debt Service Fund 4640**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 100,200	\$ 108,405	\$ 108,405	\$ 108,405	\$ 110,488
	Revenues:					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 2,568	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,083	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	49	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 2,617	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,083	\$ -
	Interfund Charges					
351000	Trans for debt	\$ 944,344	\$ 943,919	\$ 943,919	\$ 943,919	\$ 942,756
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	\$ 944,344	\$ 943,919	\$ 943,919	\$ 943,919	\$ 942,756
	Total Funds Available	\$ 1,047,161	\$ 1,052,324	\$ 1,052,324	\$ 1,054,407	\$ 1,053,244
	Expenditures:					
55000	Principal retired	\$ 835,000	\$ 860,000	\$ 860,000	\$ 860,000	\$ 885,000
55010	Interest	102,756	79,419	79,419	79,419	53,244
55040	Paying agent fees	1,000	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 938,756	\$ 943,919	\$ 943,919	\$ 943,919	\$ 942,744
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 108,405	\$ 108,405	\$ 108,405	\$ 110,488	\$ 110,500

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Airport 2012A Debt Service Fund 4640**

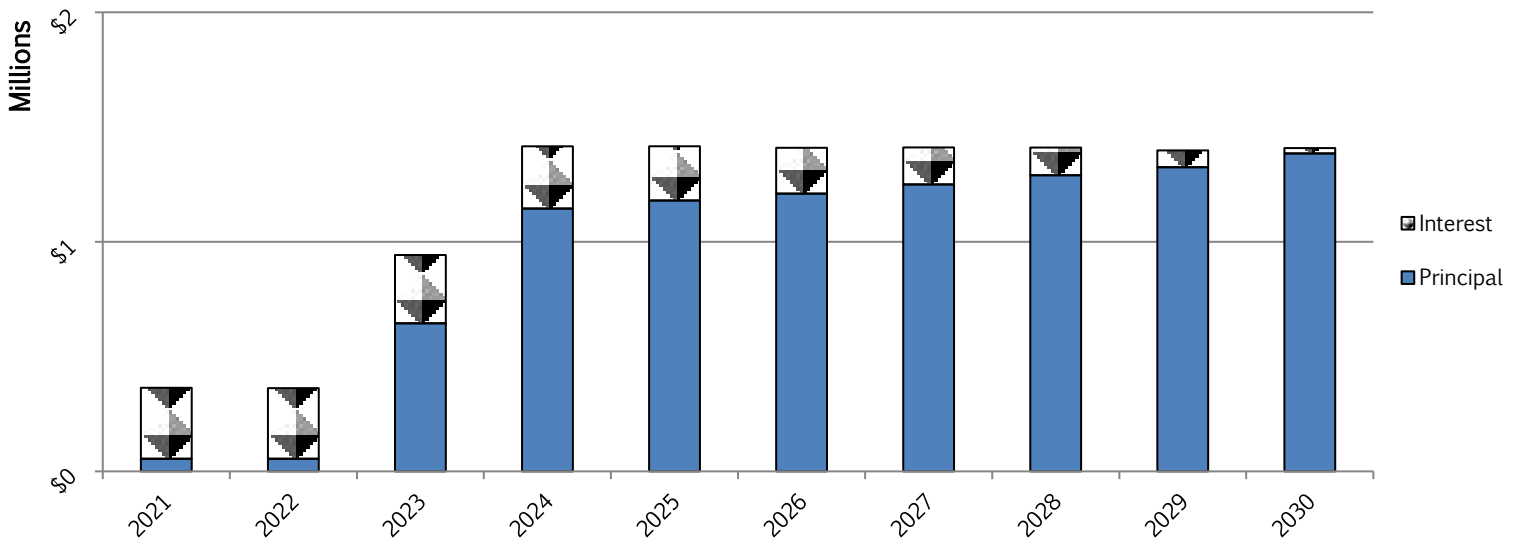


FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2021	885,000	53,244	938,244
2022	915,000	25,672	940,672
2023	350,000	5,688	355,688
	<u>\$2,150,000</u>	<u>\$84,604</u>	<u>\$2,234,604</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Airport 2012B Debt Service Fund 4641

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 136,083	\$ 145,510	\$ 145,510	\$ 145,510	\$ 148,322
	Revenues:					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 4,640	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,813	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	204	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 4,844	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,813	\$ -
	Interfund Charges:					
351000	Trans for debt	\$ 366,481	\$ 365,387	\$ 365,387	\$ 365,387	\$ 369,084
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	\$ 366,481	\$ 365,387	\$ 365,387	\$ 365,387	\$ 369,084
	Total Funds Available	\$ 507,408	\$ 510,897	\$ 510,897	\$ 513,710	\$ 517,406
	Expenditures:					
55000	Principal retired	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 55,000
55010	Interest	311,398	310,388	310,388	310,388	309,072
55040	Paying agent fees	500	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 361,898	\$ 365,388	\$ 365,388	\$ 365,388	\$ 369,072
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 145,510	\$ 145,509	\$ 145,509	\$ 148,322	\$ 148,334

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Airport 2012B Debt Service Fund 4641

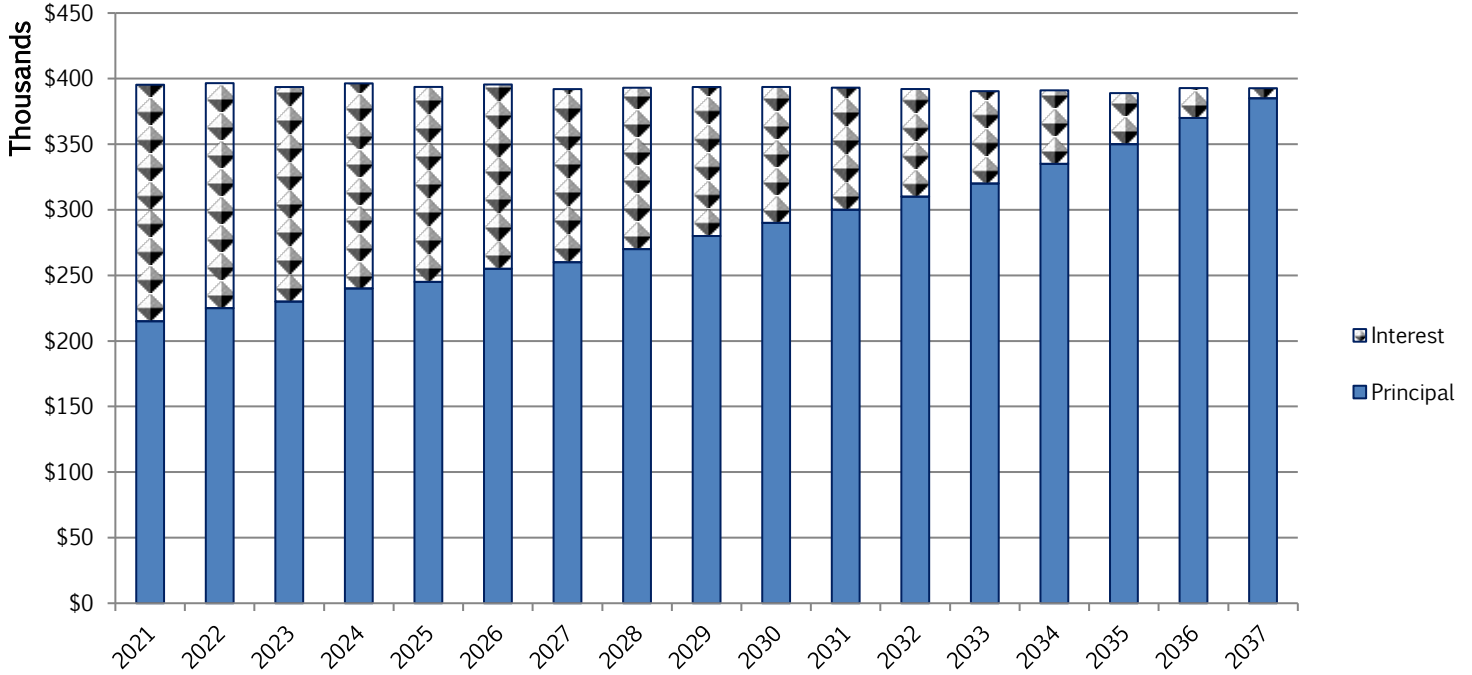


FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2021	55,000	309,072	364,072
2022	55,000	307,594	362,594
2023	645,000	297,566	942,566
2024	1,145,000	271,119	1,416,119
2025	1,180,000	236,244	1,416,244
2026	1,210,000	199,638	1,409,638
2027	1,250,000	161,200	1,411,200
2028	1,290,000	120,706	1,410,706
2029	1,325,000	73,244	1,398,244
2030	1,385,000	23,372	1,408,372
	9,540,000	1,999,755	11,539,755

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Airport GO Debt Service Fund 4642**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 106,138	\$ 112,071	\$ 112,071	\$ 112,071	\$ 114,032
	Revenues:					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 2,876	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,961	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	140	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 3,016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,961	\$ -
	Interfund Charges:					
351000	Trans for debt	\$ 400,100	\$ 397,000	\$ 397,000	\$ 397,000	\$ 398,604
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	\$ 400,100	\$ 397,000	\$ 397,000	\$ 397,000	\$ 398,604
	Total Funds Available	\$ 509,254	\$ 509,071	\$ 509,071	\$ 511,032	\$ 512,636
	Expenditures:					
55000	Principal retired	\$ 200,000	\$ 205,000	\$ 205,000	\$ 205,000	\$ 215,000
55010	Interest	196,183	188,750	188,750	188,750	180,351
55040	Paying agent fees	1,000	3,250	3,250	3,250	3,250
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 397,183	\$ 397,000	\$ 397,000	\$ 397,000	\$ 398,601
	Net Ending Balance	\$ 112,071	\$ 112,071	\$ 112,071	\$ 114,032	\$ 114,035

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Airport GO Debt Service Fund 4642**

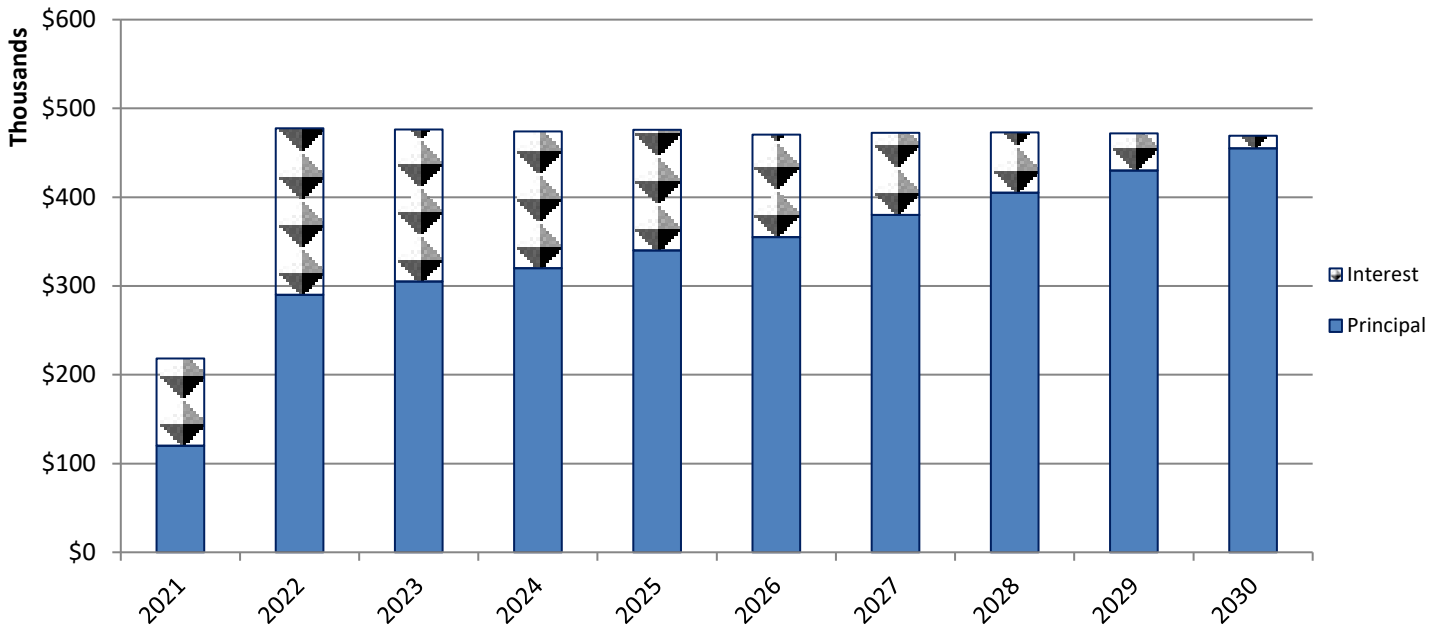


FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2021	215,000	180,350	395,350
2022	225,000	171,550	396,550
2023	230,000	163,600	393,600
2024	240,000	156,400	396,400
2025	245,000	148,669	393,669
2026	255,000	140,543	395,543
2027	260,000	132,012	392,012
2028	270,000	123,069	393,069
2029	280,000	113,613	393,613
2030	290,000	103,638	393,638
2031	300,000	93,125	393,125
2032	310,000	82,069	392,069
2033	320,000	70,450	390,450
2034	335,000	56,075	391,075
2035	350,000	38,950	388,950
2036	370,000	22,800	392,800
2037	385,000	7,700	392,700
	\$4,880,000	\$1,804,613	\$6,684,613

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Airport CFC Debt Service Fund 4643**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 255,453	\$ 195,140	\$ 195,140	\$ 195,140	\$ 213,599
	Revenues:					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 6,202	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,623	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	371	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>6,573</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,623</u>	<u>-</u>
	Interfund Charges:					
351000	Trans for debt	\$ 482,775	\$ 480,025	\$ 480,025	\$ 480,025	\$ 221,808
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	<u>\$ 482,775</u>	<u>\$ 480,025</u>	<u>\$ 480,025</u>	<u>\$ 480,025</u>	<u>\$ 221,808</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 744,801</u>	<u>\$ 675,165</u>	<u>\$ 675,165</u>	<u>\$ 679,788</u>	<u>\$ 435,407</u>
	Expenditures:					
55000	Principal retired	\$ 250,000	\$ 260,000	\$ 260,000	\$ 260,000	\$ 120,000
55010	Interest	227,891	216,525	216,525	216,525	98,305
55040	Paying agent fees	71,771	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
55050	Bond Issuance costs	-	-	-	(13,837)	-
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 549,662</u>	<u>\$ 480,025</u>	<u>\$ 480,025</u>	<u>\$ 466,189</u>	<u>\$ 221,805</u>
	Net Ending Balance	<u>\$ 195,140</u>	<u>\$ 195,140</u>	<u>\$ 195,140</u>	<u>\$ 213,599</u>	<u>\$ 213,602</u>

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Airport CFC Debt Service Fund 4643**

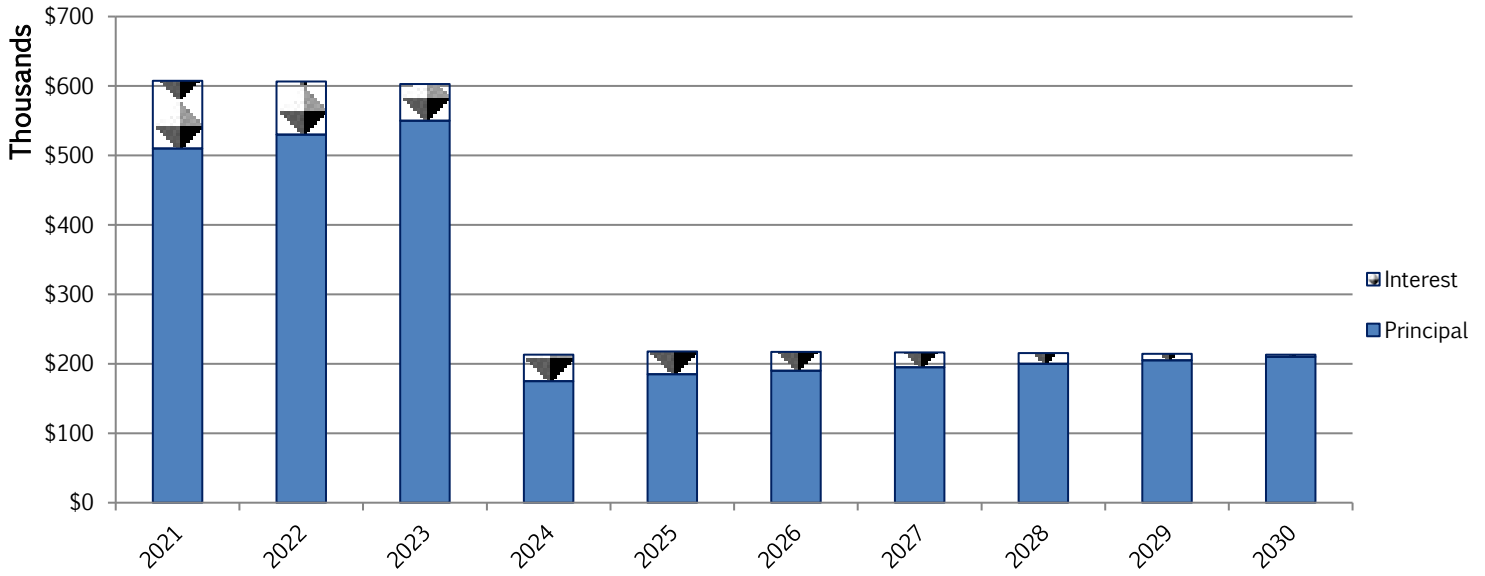


FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2021	120,000	98,305	218,305
2022	290,000	187,613	477,613
2023	305,000	171,250	476,250
2024	320,000	154,063	474,063
2025	340,000	135,912	475,912
2026	355,000	115,469	470,469
2027	380,000	92,500	472,500
2028	405,000	67,969	472,969
2029	430,000	41,875	471,875
2030	455,000	14,219	469,219
	\$3,400,000	\$1,079,175	\$4,479,175

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Marina Debt Service Fund 4701**

Account Number	Account Description	Actuals 2018 - 2019	Original Budget 2019 - 2020	Amended Budget 2019 - 2020	Estimated 2019 - 2020	Adopted 2020 - 2021
	Beginning Balance	\$ 141,913	\$ 147,868	\$ 147,868	\$ 147,868	\$ 150,095
	Revenues:					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 2,958	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,227	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	162	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 3,120</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,227</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Interfund Charges:					
351000	Trans for debt	\$ 610,575	\$ 607,825	\$ 607,825	\$ 607,825	\$ 609,408
	TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES	<u>\$ 610,575</u>	<u>\$ 607,825</u>	<u>\$ 607,825</u>	<u>\$ 607,825</u>	<u>\$ 609,408</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 755,608</u>	<u>\$ 755,693</u>	<u>\$ 755,693</u>	<u>\$ 757,920</u>	<u>\$ 759,503</u>
	Expenditures:					
55000	Principal retired	475,000	\$ 490,000	\$ 490,000	\$ 490,000	\$ 510,000
55010	Interest	132,221	115,925	115,925	115,925	97,501
55040	Paying agent fees	519	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 607,740</u>	<u>\$ 607,825</u>	<u>\$ 607,825</u>	<u>\$ 607,825</u>	<u>\$ 609,401</u>
	Net Ending Balance	<u>\$ 147,868</u>	<u>\$ 147,868</u>	<u>\$ 147,868</u>	<u>\$ 150,095</u>	<u>\$ 150,102</u>

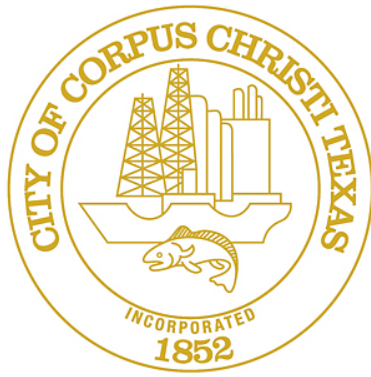
**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Marina Debt Service Fund 4701**



FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2021	510,000	97,500	607,500
2022	530,000	76,500	606,500
2023	550,000	52,850	602,850
2024	175,000	38,175	213,175
2025	185,000	32,775	217,775
2026	190,000	27,150	217,150
2027	195,000	21,375	216,375
2028	200,000	15,450	215,450
2029	205,000	9,375	214,375
2030	210,000	3,150	213,150
	\$2,950,000	\$374,300	\$3,324,300

FIVE YEAR PROFORMA





General Fund 1020
5 Year Proforma

General Fund	Adopted 2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 6,563,361	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	1,228,638	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Reserved for Major Contingencies	53,139,694	53,078,357	54,576,044	55,974,023	57,127,721
Unreserved	17,119,037	21,572,373	24,382,414	28,419,749	30,785,848
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 78,050,730</u>	<u>\$ 75,650,730</u>	<u>\$ 79,958,458</u>	<u>\$ 85,393,772</u>	<u>\$ 88,913,569</u>
Revenues					
General Property Taxes	\$ 88,031,897	\$ 88,031,897	\$ 88,896,716	\$ 89,770,183	\$ 92,416,789
Sales Tax	57,629,327	58,781,914	59,957,552	61,156,703	62,379,837
Other Taxes	15,322,575	25,930,617	29,099,050	29,153,666	29,172,469
Franchise Fees	16,131,972	16,296,088	16,462,431	16,631,035	16,801,935
Solid Waste Services	41,336,301	41,446,987	42,275,927	43,121,446	43,552,660
Other Permits & Licenses	1,125,161	1,134,912	1,144,760	1,154,707	1,164,753
Municipal Court	4,338,412	4,425,180	4,513,684	4,603,958	4,649,677
General Government Service	72,094	72,094	72,094	72,094	72,094
Animal Care and Control Services	107,480	107,480	107,480	107,480	107,480
Health Services	1,168,500	1,174,000	1,179,555	1,185,166	1,190,832
Library Services	105,527	105,527	105,527	105,527	105,527
Recreation Services	3,762,608	3,829,490	3,897,682	3,967,209	4,038,099
Administrative Charges	9,346,286	9,533,212	9,723,876	9,918,353	10,116,721
Interest on Investments	530,288	642,411	644,487	646,617	648,801
Public Safety Services	12,179,695	12,404,328	12,633,794	12,868,202	13,107,662
Intergovernmental	774,567	785,236	796,118	807,217	818,539
Other Revenues	2,196,998	2,898,098	2,899,209	2,900,331	1,101,464
Interfund Charges	10,032,097	9,403,461	9,476,057	9,549,908	9,625,040
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 264,191,785</u>	<u>\$ 277,002,931</u>	<u>\$ 283,885,998</u>	<u>\$ 287,719,801</u>	<u>\$ 291,070,378</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 342,242,515</u>	<u>\$ 352,653,661</u>	<u>\$ 363,844,455</u>	<u>\$ 373,113,573</u>	<u>\$ 379,983,947</u>
Changes:					
1 Increase/Decrease in Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 864,819	\$ 873,467	\$ 2,646,605
2 Increase/Decrease in Sales Tax	-	1,152,587	1,175,638	1,199,151	1,223,134
3 Increase/Decrease in Other Tax	-	10,608,042	3,168,433	54,617	18,803
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 11,760,629</u>	<u>\$ 5,208,890</u>	<u>\$ 2,127,235</u>	<u>\$ 3,888,543</u>
Expenditures					
Mayor	\$ 203,651	\$ 207,377	\$ 209,340	\$ 211,390	\$ 213,533
City Council	149,275	151,021	153,189	155,509	157,991
City Secretary	993,259	1,006,436	1,019,443	1,032,854	1,046,688
City Auditor	455,192	458,224	460,908	463,704	466,620
City Manager	1,950,949	1,962,577	1,970,573	1,978,939	1,987,698
Intergovernmental Relations	359,071	364,171	369,233	374,455	379,847
Communication	804,733	814,304	823,643	833,370	843,507
Call Center	1,749,421	2,019,187	2,042,168	2,066,276	2,091,579
Legal	2,660,469	2,680,481	2,697,359	2,715,049	2,733,602
Finance	4,861,823	4,911,234	4,953,642	4,998,025	5,044,499
Office of Management and Budget	1,026,675	1,035,431	1,042,704	1,050,349	1,058,388
Strategic Planning & Innovation	284,203	285,907	287,383	288,949	290,610
Human Resources	2,482,042	2,506,978	2,531,157	2,556,336	2,582,571
Municipal Court Administration	4,132,130	4,172,790	4,213,164	4,255,525	4,299,996
Municipal Court - Judicial	1,146,977	1,173,940	1,179,710	1,185,780	1,192,167
Fire	66,633,857	65,569,396	66,286,590	67,044,271	67,845,082
Police	70,996,855	72,003,388	72,792,032	73,622,768	74,498,282
Animal Control	3,260,597	3,300,889	3,340,387	3,381,391	3,423,979
Code Enforcement	2,099,194	2,125,146	2,150,690	2,177,281	2,204,976
Health Services	3,414,617	3,428,409	3,465,117	3,503,165	3,542,621
Library Services	4,716,327	4,780,506	4,844,040	4,909,805	4,977,913
Parks & Recreation	18,739,626	18,978,783	19,202,357	19,433,693	19,673,179
Solid Waste	28,162,738	28,585,545	29,016,499	29,460,194	29,917,176
Community Development	784,127	794,312	803,366	812,745	822,466
Outside Agencies	3,117,634	3,179,944	3,243,501	3,308,329	3,374,453

General Fund 1020
5 Year Proforma

General Fund	Adopted 2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025
Transfer to Street	14,489,941	14,588,808	14,757,218	14,965,732	15,146,831
Transfer to Residential Streets	8,910,027	9,826,129	10,752,370	11,074,942	11,407,190
Economic Dev Incentives	1,005,000	1,005,000	1,005,000	1,005,000	1,005,000
Accrued Pay Reserve	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
Other Activities	14,001,376	15,249,003	14,124,635	13,001,779	13,080,466
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 265,391,785</u>	<u>\$ 268,965,320</u>	<u>\$ 271,537,420</u>	<u>\$ 273,667,605</u>	<u>\$ 277,108,911</u>
Obligated					
Fire Cost Increases:					
1 Fire 2022 = 1%		416,000	416,000	416,000	416,000
2 Fire 2023 = 2%			925,000	925,000	925,000
3 Fire 2024 = 2%				1,011,000	1,011,000
4 Fire 2025			Subject to Negotiations		
5 Fire Retirement % Inc		368,000	745,000	1,132,000	1,528,000
Police Cost Increases:					
1 Police 2022		1,019,898	1,019,898	1,019,898	1,019,898
2 Police 2023			1,040,296	1,040,296	1,040,296
3 Police 2024-2025			Subject to Negotiations		
4 5 add'l Police officers 2021		582,000	563,000	618,000	643,000
5 5 add'l Police officers 2022		79,000	598,000	605,000	631,000
6 5 add'l Police officers 2023			82,000	639,000	610,000
7 5 add'l Police officers 2024				83,000	644,000
Sub-Total - Obligations	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,464,898</u>	<u>\$ 5,389,194</u>	<u>\$ 7,489,194</u>	<u>\$ 8,468,194</u>
Expenditures with Obligated Changes	<u>\$ 265,391,785</u>	<u>\$ 271,430,218</u>	<u>\$ 276,926,614</u>	<u>\$ 281,156,799</u>	<u>\$ 285,577,105</u>
Revenue	\$ 264,191,785	\$ 277,002,931	\$ 283,885,998	\$ 287,719,801	\$ 291,070,378
Excess/(Deficiency)	\$ (1,200,000)	\$ 5,572,713	\$ 6,959,384	\$ 6,563,003	\$ 5,493,273
1st Priority					
General Employee Salary Increases:					
1 Step/Performance Inc 2022		\$ 1,450,000	\$ 1,450,000	\$ 1,450,000	\$ 1,450,000
2 Step/Performance Inc 2023			1,493,500	1,493,500	1,493,500
3 Step/Performance Inc 2024				1,538,305	1,538,305
4 Step/Performance Inc 2025					1,584,454
Sub-Total - 1st Priorities	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,450,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,943,500</u>	<u>\$ 4,481,805</u>	<u>\$ 6,066,259</u>
Expenditures w/ Obligated & 1st Priorities	<u>\$ 265,391,785</u>	<u>\$ 272,880,218</u>	<u>\$ 279,870,114</u>	<u>\$ 285,638,604</u>	<u>\$ 291,643,364</u>
Excess/(Deficiency)	\$ (1,200,000)	\$ 4,122,713	\$ 4,015,884	\$ 2,081,198	\$ (572,986)
Fund Balance Prior to Savings	76,850,730	79,773,443	83,974,342	87,474,970	88,340,582
Savings Due to Expenditures at 99.5% of Budget	\$ 1,326,959	\$ 1,364,401	\$ 1,399,351	\$ 1,428,193	\$ 1,458,217
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Reserved for Major Contingencies	53,078,357	54,576,044	55,974,023	57,127,721	58,328,673
Unreserved	22,772,373	25,582,414	28,419,749	30,785,848	30,467,261
Estimated Ending Balance	<u>\$ 78,177,689</u>	<u>\$ 81,137,844</u>	<u>\$ 85,373,692</u>	<u>\$ 88,903,163</u>	<u>\$ 89,798,799</u>
One Time Expenditures	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000			
Reserved Fund Balance %	20.00%	20.00%	20.00%	20.00%	20.00%
Total Fund Balance %	28.96%	29.74%	30.51%	31.13%	30.79%
Fund Balance Target %	20.00%	20.00%	20.00%	20.00%	20.00%

Water Fund 4010

5 Year Proforma

Water	Adopted 2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	17,633,583	18,239,679	18,728,814	19,168,088	19,619,153
Reserved for CIP	14,609,837	10,728,437	10,400,269	11,342,294	7,493,576
Unreserved	-	-	-	-	-
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 32,243,420</u>	<u>\$ 28,968,116</u>	<u>\$ 29,129,083</u>	<u>\$ 30,510,382</u>	<u>\$ 27,112,729</u>
Revenues					
Raw water - Ratepayer	\$ 21,003,854	\$ 23,244,728	\$ 22,962,045	\$ 22,925,782	\$ 23,189,573
ICL - Residential	38,500,000	43,175,573	45,304,514	45,723,429	47,320,780
ICL - Commercial and other	33,500,000	35,205,516	37,585,416	37,779,459	39,688,792
ICL - large volume users	2,500,000	2,961,991	3,095,827	3,109,707	3,190,183
GC - Irrigation	12,224	12,224	12,224	12,224	12,224
City Use	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000
OCL - Commercial and other	2,100,000	3,027,257	3,252,232	3,323,597	3,608,491
OCL - Residential	188,000	197,907	212,377	216,272	230,816
OCL - Large volume users	22,000,000	22,393,753	22,658,634	22,351,141	23,778,294
OCL Wholesale	920,000	920,000	920,000	920,000	920,000
OCL Network	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Raw water - Contract customers	13,000,000	13,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000
Interest on investments	308,410	311,494	314,609	317,755	320,933
Service connections	214,000	216,140	218,301	220,484	222,689
Disconnect fees	400,000	404,000	408,040	412,120	416,242
Late fees on delinquent accts	750,000	757,500	765,075	772,726	780,453
Late fees on returned check pa	10,375	10,479	10,584	10,689	10,796
Tampering fees	150,000	151,500	153,015	154,545	156,091
Meter charges	225,000	227,250	229,523	231,818	234,136
Tap Fees	550,000	555,500	561,055	566,666	572,332
Fire hydrant charges	3,000	3,030	3,060	3,091	3,122
Lab charges-other	230,000	232,300	234,623	236,969	239,339
Lab charges-interdepartment	333,500	336,835	340,203	343,605	347,041
Property rentals	40,569	40,975	41,384	41,798	42,216
Property rental-raw water	391,500	395,415	399,369	403,363	407,396
Sale of scrap/city property	2,500	2,525	2,550	2,576	2,602
Taxable sales-other	1,000	1,010	1,020	1,030	1,041
Environmental Progs Cost Recov	638,400	644,784	651,232	657,744	664,322
ACM for Public Works Cost Reco	141,579	142,995	144,425	145,869	147,328
Contribution from Federal Gov	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000
Transfer from Other Funds	158,073	158,073	158,073	158,073	158,073
Interdepartmental Services	860,424	886,237	912,824	940,209	968,415
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 140,891,408</u>	<u>\$ 151,375,991</u>	<u>\$ 155,311,234</u>	<u>\$ 155,741,742</u>	<u>\$ 161,392,718</u>
Decision Packages:					
NONE					
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 140,891,408</u>	<u>\$ 151,375,991</u>	<u>\$ 155,311,234</u>	<u>\$ 155,741,742</u>	<u>\$ 161,392,718</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 173,134,828</u>	<u>\$ 180,344,107</u>	<u>\$ 184,440,317</u>	<u>\$ 186,252,124</u>	<u>\$ 188,505,446</u>

Water Fund 4010
5 Year Proforma

Water

**Adopted
2020-2021**

2021-2022

2022-2023

2023-2024

2024-2025

Expenditures

By Department

Water administration	\$ 5,573,231	\$ 5,684,696	\$ 5,798,390	\$ 5,914,357	\$ 6,032,644
Utilities Planning Group	1,537,805	1,548,078	1,558,861	1,570,185	1,582,084
Utilities Director	984,948	987,389	989,969	992,696	995,581
Utilities Administration	1,487,858	1,500,141	1,513,104	1,526,789	1,541,245
Water Resources	659,795	668,789	678,040	687,558	697,354
Wesley Seale Dam	1,374,137	1,393,276	1,412,972	1,433,249	1,454,132
Sunrise Beach	397,009	403,287	409,736	416,362	423,172
Choke Canyon Dam	935,263	947,202	959,535	972,282	985,463
Environmental Studies	85,000	86,700	88,434	90,203	92,007
Water Supply Development	485,000	494,700	504,594	514,686	524,980
Nueces River Authority	250,000	255,000	260,100	265,302	270,608
Lake Texana Pipeline	901,467	915,842	930,582	945,700	961,209
Rincon Bayou Pump Station	158,500	161,670	164,903	168,201	171,565
Stevens RW Diversions	678,000	691,560	705,391	719,499	733,889
Source Water Protection	20,000	20,400	20,808	21,224	21,649
Stevens Filter Plant	20,257,352	20,604,117	20,958,983	21,322,194	21,694,005
Water Quality	1,343,138	1,357,438	1,372,332	1,387,854	1,404,038
Maintenance of water meters	5,351,437	5,422,282	5,495,572	5,571,430	5,649,982
Treated Water Delivery System	12,310,867	12,482,203	12,658,422	12,839,723	13,026,317
Water Utilities Lab	999,770	1,010,885	1,022,386	1,034,291	1,046,620
ACM Public Works, Util & Trans	402,659	404,877	407,196	409,620	412,158
Economic Dev-Util Syst(Water)	160,100	163,302	166,568	169,899	173,297
Utility Office Cost	1,741,827	1,806,494	1,873,209	1,942,068	2,013,169
MRP II	658,300	671,466	684,895	698,593	712,565
Environmental Services	732,655	739,513	746,571	753,836	761,317
Water purchased - LNRA	8,051,150	8,212,173	8,376,416	8,543,945	8,714,824
Uncollectible accounts	1,200,000	1,212,000	1,224,120	1,236,361	1,248,725
Lake Texana Pipeline debt	7,008,500	7,008,560	7,008,621	7,008,684	7,008,747
Bureau of Reclamation debt	3,388,804	3,388,864	3,388,925	3,388,988	3,389,051
Mary Rhodes II Debt	8,255,026	8,255,146	8,255,268	8,255,393	8,255,521
Transfer to General Fund	3,956,793	4,285,929	4,371,647	4,459,080	4,548,262
Transfer to Storm Water Fund	16,891,204	17,229,028	17,573,609	17,925,081	18,283,582
Transfer to Util Sys Debt Fund	35,664,461	40,418,169	41,031,161	44,084,638	45,051,676
Transfer to Maint Services Fund	264,656	264,656	264,656	264,656	264,656

Sub-Total	<u>\$ 144,166,712</u>	<u>\$ 150,695,833</u>	<u>\$ 152,875,978</u>	<u>\$ 157,534,627</u>	<u>\$ 160,146,094</u>
------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

Obligated

NONE

Water Fund 4010
5 Year Proforma

Water	Adopted 2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025
1st Priority					
1 Step/Performance Increases 2022		\$ 519,191	\$ 519,191	\$ 519,191	\$ 519,191
2 Step/Performance Increases 2023			534,767	534,767	534,767
3 Step/Performance Increases 2024				550,810	550,810
4 Step/Performance Increases 2025					567,334
	\$ -	\$ 519,191	\$ 1,053,958	\$ 1,604,767	\$ 2,172,101
Total Expenditures	\$ 144,166,712	\$ 151,215,024	\$ 153,929,935	\$ 159,139,395	\$ 162,318,195
Revenue	\$ 140,891,408	\$ 151,375,991	\$ 155,311,234	\$ 155,741,742	\$ 161,392,718
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ (3,275,304)	\$ 160,967	\$ 1,381,298	\$ (3,397,653)	\$ (925,477)
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	18,239,679	18,728,814	19,168,088	19,619,153	20,082,404
Unreserved	10,728,437	10,400,269	11,342,294	7,493,576	6,104,847
Estimated Ending Balance	\$ 28,968,116	\$ 29,129,083	\$ 30,510,382	\$ 27,112,729	\$ 26,187,251
Fund Balance %	40%	39%	40%	35%	33%
Fund Balance Target %	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Assumptions:					
Revenue: Raw Water	Model	Model	Model	Model	Model
Inside City Limits	Model	Model	Model	Model	Model
Outside City Limits	Model	Model	Model	Model	Model
Inflation Rate	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%

Gas Fund 4130
5 Year Proforma

Gas	Adopted 2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	5,167,372	3,745,363	4,366,276	4,500,098	5,554,967
Unreserved	-	-	-	-	-
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 5,167,372</u>	<u>\$ 3,745,363</u>	<u>\$ 4,366,276</u>	<u>\$ 4,500,098</u>	<u>\$ 5,554,967</u>
Revenues					
ICL - Residential	\$ 9,715,430	\$ 11,387,399	\$ 11,387,399	\$ 12,484,571	\$ 12,484,571
ICL - Commercial and other	5,656,716	5,958,105	5,958,105	6,233,989	6,233,989
ICL - Large volume users	370,365	385,180	385,180	400,587	400,587
OCL - Commercial and other	393,227	408,956	408,956	425,314	425,314
OCL - Residential	60,000	62,400	62,400	64,896	64,896
Service connections	145,315	146,768	148,236	149,718	151,215
Appliance & parts sales	1,128	1,139	1,151	1,162	1,174
Appliance service calls	689	696	703	710	717
Purchased gas adjustment	20,435,314	20,614,885	20,793,034	20,972,964	21,154,694
Compressed natural gas	388,809	404,361	404,361	420,536	420,536
Oil well drilling fees	105,500	107,610	109,762	111,957	114,197
Late fees on delinquent accts	105,000	107,100	109,242	111,427	113,655
Late fees on returned check pa	3,669	3,742	3,817	3,894	3,971
Tampering fees	106,158	108,281	110,447	112,656	114,909
Meter charges	1,359,712	1,386,906	1,414,644	1,442,937	1,471,796
Tap Fees	249,171	254,154	259,238	264,422	269,711
Interest on investments	25,853	26,112	26,373	26,636	26,903
Recovery of Pipeline Fees	61,204	62,428	63,677	64,950	66,249
Recovery on damage claims	1,592	1,624	1,656	1,689	1,723
Sale of scrap/city property	87,977	89,737	91,531	93,362	95,229
Purchase discounts	37,410	38,158	38,921	39,700	40,494
Interdepartmental Services	593,676	605,550	617,661	630,014	642,614
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 39,903,915</u>	<u>\$ 42,161,291</u>	<u>\$ 42,396,493</u>	<u>\$ 44,058,092</u>	<u>\$ 44,299,144</u>
Decision Packages:					
NONE					
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 39,903,915</u>	<u>\$ 42,161,291</u>	<u>\$ 42,396,493</u>	<u>\$ 44,058,092</u>	<u>\$ 44,299,144</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 45,071,287</u>	<u>\$ 45,906,654</u>	<u>\$ 46,762,769</u>	<u>\$ 48,558,190</u>	<u>\$ 49,854,111</u>
Expenditures					
By Department					
Gas administration	\$ 3,105,958	\$ 3,160,032	\$ 3,215,238	\$ 3,271,600	\$ 3,329,146
Natural Gas purchased	17,638,500	17,814,885	17,993,034	18,172,964	18,354,694
Compressed natural gas	221,413	225,842	230,358	234,966	239,665
Service and Operations	4,720,620	4,777,988	4,837,542	4,899,398	4,963,681
Gas pressure & measurement	2,245,336	2,267,818	2,291,226	2,315,612	2,341,032
Gas construction	6,464,854	6,552,904	6,643,519	6,736,806	6,832,878
Gas Marketing	645,652	655,561	665,690	676,046	686,634
Gas-Engineering Design	1,453,547	1,468,593	1,484,364	1,500,905	1,518,263
Oil and Gas Well Division	939,505	946,412	953,676	961,320	969,369
Economic Dev-Util Syst(Gas)	58,764	59,939	61,138	62,361	63,608
Utility Office Cost	696,028	709,949	724,148	738,630	753,403
Operation Heat Help	100	102	104	106	108
Uncollectible accounts	350,000	353,500	357,035	360,605	364,211
Transfer to General Fund	1,481,776	1,011,412	1,031,640	1,052,273	1,073,318
Transfer to Util Sys Debt Fund	1,303,872	1,303,872	1,303,872	1,303,872	1,303,872
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 41,325,924</u>	<u>\$ 41,308,808</u>	<u>\$ 41,792,584</u>	<u>\$ 42,287,465</u>	<u>\$ 42,793,882</u>

**Gas Fund 4130
5 Year Proforma**

Gas	Adopted 2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025
Obligated					
NONE					
1st Priority					
1 Step/Performance Increases 2022		\$ 231,543	\$ 231,543	\$ 231,543	\$ 231,543
2 Step/Performance Increases 2023			238,489	238,489	238,489
3 Step/Performance Increases 2024				245,644	245,644
4 Step/Performance Increases 2025					253,013
	\$ -	\$ 231,543	\$ 470,032	\$ 715,676	\$ 968,689
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 41,325,924</u>	<u>\$ 41,540,351</u>	<u>\$ 42,262,616</u>	<u>\$ 43,003,141</u>	<u>\$ 43,762,571</u>
Revenue	\$ 39,903,915	\$ 42,161,291	\$ 42,396,493	\$ 44,058,092	\$ 44,299,144
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ (1,422,009)	\$ 620,940	\$ 133,877	\$ 1,054,951	\$ 536,573
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	3,745,363	4,366,276	4,500,098	5,554,967	6,026,029
Unreserved	-	-	-	-	65,398
Estimated Ending Balance	<u>\$ 3,745,363</u>	<u>\$ 4,366,276</u>	<u>\$ 4,500,098</u>	<u>\$ 5,554,967</u>	<u>\$ 6,091,427</u>
Fund Balance %	16.73%	19.47%	19.59%	23.61%	25.27%
Fund Balance Target %	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Assumptions:					
Inflation Rate	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%

Wastewater Fund 4200 5 Year Proforma

Wastewater	Adopted 2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	12,155,650	12,759,216	13,090,986	13,366,722	13,649,821
Unreserved	-	2,942,703	5,640,117	7,242,231	7,902,155
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 12,155,650</u>	<u>\$ 15,701,919</u>	<u>\$ 18,731,103</u>	<u>\$ 20,608,953</u>	<u>\$ 21,551,976</u>
Revenues					
ICL - Commercial and other	\$ 21,000,000	\$ 21,630,000	\$ 21,846,300	\$ 22,501,689	\$ 22,726,706
OCL - Commercial and other	700,000	707,000	714,070	721,211	728,423
City use	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500
Tap Fees	260,000	262,600	265,226	267,878	270,557
ICL - Single family residential	49,200,000	50,676,000	51,182,760	52,718,243	53,245,425
ICL - Multi-family residential	550,000	555,500	561,055	566,666	572,332
Effluent Water purchases	49,500	49,995	50,495	51,000	51,510
Wastewater hauling fees	125,000	126,250	127,513	128,788	130,076
Pretreatment lab fees	35,000	35,350	35,704	36,061	36,421
Wastewater surcharge	1,104,000	1,115,040	1,126,190	1,137,452	1,148,827
OCL - Residential	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Interest on investments	420,471	424,676	428,922	433,212	437,544
Late fees on delinquent accts	300,000	303,000	306,030	309,090	312,181
Late fees on returned check pa	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
Recovery on damage claims	-	-	-	-	-
Property rentals	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Sale of scrap/city property	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 73,884,471</u>	<u>\$ 76,025,911</u>	<u>\$ 76,784,765</u>	<u>\$ 79,011,789</u>	<u>\$ 79,800,502</u>
Decision Packages: NONE					
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 73,884,471</u>	<u>\$ 76,025,911</u>	<u>\$ 76,784,765</u>	<u>\$ 79,011,789</u>	<u>\$ 79,800,502</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 86,040,121</u>	<u>\$ 91,727,830</u>	<u>\$ 95,515,868</u>	<u>\$ 99,620,741</u>	<u>\$ 101,352,478</u>
Expenditures					
By Department					
Wastewater Administration	\$ 7,282,886	\$ 7,428,538	\$ 7,577,104	\$ 7,728,641	\$ 7,883,208
Broadway Wastewater Plant	2,934,587	2,979,937	3,026,414	3,074,054	3,122,899
Oso Wastewater Plant	7,292,495	7,421,199	7,552,852	7,687,542	7,825,356
Greenwood Wastewater Plant	2,132,206	2,162,034	2,192,621	2,223,993	2,256,178
Allison Wastewater Plant	1,962,687	1,995,480	2,029,114	2,063,618	2,099,023
Laguna Madre Wastewater Plant	1,172,346	1,190,396	1,208,939	1,227,995	1,247,584
Whitecap Wastewater Plant	1,027,995	1,043,956	1,060,388	1,077,312	1,094,749
Lift Station Operation & Maint	3,455,201	3,511,575	3,569,305	3,628,436	3,689,011
Wastewater Pretreatment	949,811	957,825	966,274	975,187	984,594
Wastewater Collection System	5,870,816	5,944,806	6,021,231	6,100,206	6,181,854
WW Collections Major Maint & Repair	4,171,946	4,205,046	4,238,808	4,273,245	4,308,371
Wastewater Elect & Instru Supp	815,817	823,050	830,664	838,683	847,133
Wastewater Collections O & M	5,122,035	5,181,154	5,242,707	5,306,829	5,373,667
Economic Dev-Util Syst(WW)	128,800	131,376	134,004	136,684	139,417
Utility Office Cost	1,380,229	1,407,834	1,435,990	1,464,710	1,494,004
Uncollectible accounts	2,000,000	2,020,000	2,040,200	2,060,602	2,081,208
Transfer to General Fund	3,056,329	3,367,456	3,434,805	3,503,501	3,573,571
Transfer to Util Sys Debt Fund	19,301,338	20,632,781	21,440,028	23,469,481	26,823,755
Transfer to Maint Services Fd	280,680	280,680	280,680	280,680	280,680
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 70,338,203</u>	<u>\$ 72,685,122</u>	<u>\$ 74,282,128</u>	<u>\$ 77,121,399</u>	<u>\$ 81,306,262</u>

Wastewater Fund 4200
5 Year Proforma

Wastewater	Adopted 2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025
Obligated					
NONE					
1st Priority					
1 Step/Performance Increases 2022		\$ 311,604	\$ 303,835	\$ 303,835	\$ 303,835
2 Step/Performance Increases 2023			320,953	312,950	312,950
3 Step/Performance Increases 2024				330,581	322,339
4 Step/Performance Increases 2025					340,499
	\$ -	\$ 311,604	\$ 624,788	\$ 947,367	\$ 1,279,623
Total Expenditures	\$ 70,338,203	\$ 72,996,727	\$ 74,906,916	\$ 78,068,765	\$ 82,585,884
Revenue	\$ 73,884,471	\$ 76,025,911	\$ 76,784,765	\$ 79,011,789	\$ 79,800,502
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ 3,546,268	\$ 3,029,184	\$ 1,877,849	\$ 943,024	\$ (2,785,383)
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	12,759,216	13,090,986	13,366,722	13,649,821	13,940,532
Unreserved	2,942,703	5,640,117	7,242,231	7,902,155	4,826,061
Estimated Ending Balance	\$ 15,701,919	\$ 18,731,103	\$ 20,608,953	\$ 21,551,976	\$ 18,766,593
Fund Balance %	31%	36%	39%	39%	34%
Fund Balance Target %	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Assumptions:					
Revenue	Model	Model	Model	Model	Model
Inflation Rate	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%

Storm Water Fund 4300 5 Year Proforma

Storm Water	Adopted 2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	4,159,631	4,215,259	4,316,290	4,399,430	4,484,931
Unreserved	1,493,260	1,496,457	1,388,236	1,310,216	1,239,596
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 5,652,891</u>	<u>\$ 5,711,716</u>	<u>\$ 5,704,526</u>	<u>\$ 5,709,646</u>	<u>\$ 5,724,527</u>
Revenues					
Transfer fr Water Division	\$ 16,891,204	\$ 17,229,028	\$ 17,573,608	\$ 17,925,080	\$ 18,283,582
Interest on investments	28,657	28,943	29,233	29,525	29,820
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 16,919,860</u>	<u>\$ 17,257,971</u>	<u>\$ 17,602,841</u>	<u>\$ 17,954,605</u>	<u>\$ 18,313,402</u>
Decision Packages: NONE					
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 16,919,860</u>	<u>\$ 17,257,971</u>	<u>\$ 17,602,841</u>	<u>\$ 17,954,605</u>	<u>\$ 18,313,402</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 22,572,751</u>	<u>\$ 22,969,687</u>	<u>\$ 23,307,367</u>	<u>\$ 23,664,251</u>	<u>\$ 24,037,929</u>
Expenditures					
By Department					
SWO Vegetation Management	\$ 2,800,964	\$ 2,852,753	\$ 2,894,251	\$ 2,936,920	\$ 2,980,808
SWO Concrete Maintenance	2,876,721	2,915,520	2,955,165	2,995,787	3,037,418
SWO Street Cleaning	993,016	1,012,876	1,033,134	1,053,797	1,074,872
SWO Channel Maintenance	4,198,826	4,239,181	4,280,667	4,323,617	4,368,104
SWO Environmental Services	1,031,752	1,049,051	1,061,778	1,074,914	1,088,480
SWO Flood Control Management	1,194,266	1,273,530	1,294,708	1,316,406	1,338,641
SWO Underground Pipe Inspection	34,554	37,186	37,282	37,379	37,479
Economic Dev-Util Syst(St Wtr)	56,770	57,905	59,064	60,245	61,450
Utility Office Cost	802,558	818,609	834,981	851,681	868,715
Transfer to General Fund	2,871,608	2,871,608	2,871,608	2,871,608	2,871,608
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 16,861,035</u>	<u>\$ 17,128,220</u>	<u>\$ 17,322,637</u>	<u>\$ 17,522,354</u>	<u>\$ 17,727,575</u>
Obligated					
NONE					
1st Priority					
1 Step/Performance Increases 2022		\$ 136,942	\$ 134,034	\$ 134,034	\$ 134,034
2 Step/Performance Increases 2023			141,050	138,055	138,055
3 Step/Performance Increases 2024				145,281	142,197
4 Step/Performance Increases 2025					149,640
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 136,942</u>	<u>\$ 275,084</u>	<u>\$ 417,370</u>	<u>\$ 563,925</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 16,861,035</u>	<u>\$ 17,265,161</u>	<u>\$ 17,597,721</u>	<u>\$ 17,939,724</u>	<u>\$ 18,291,500</u>
Revenue	\$ 16,919,860	\$ 17,257,971	\$ 17,602,841	\$ 17,954,605	\$ 18,313,402
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ 58,825	\$ (7,190)	\$ 5,120	\$ 14,881	\$ 21,902
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	4,215,259	4,316,290	4,399,430	4,484,931	4,572,875
Unreserved	1,496,457	1,388,236	1,310,216	1,239,596	1,173,555
Estimated Ending Balance	<u>\$ 5,711,716</u>	<u>\$ 5,704,526</u>	<u>\$ 5,709,646</u>	<u>\$ 5,724,527</u>	<u>\$ 5,746,429</u>
Fund Balance %	34%	33%	32%	32%	31%
Fund Balance Target %	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Assumptions:					
Revenues	Model	Model	Model	Model	Model
Inflation Rate	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%

Airport Fund 4610
5 Year Proforma

Airport	Adopted 2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	2,414,069	2,478,799	2,474,336	2,529,662	2,596,983
Unreserved	5,143,741	4,989,888	4,185,110	3,430,972	2,763,211
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 7,557,810</u>	<u>\$ 7,468,687</u>	<u>\$ 6,659,446</u>	<u>\$ 5,960,635</u>	<u>\$ 5,360,194</u>
Revenues					
Landing fees	\$ 1,087,379	\$ 1,245,323	\$ 1,345,323	\$ 1,485,202	\$ 1,485,202
Fuel flowage fees	121,633	133,796	147,176	151,591	155,214
Cargo Facility Rental	34,260	34,260	34,260	34,260	34,260
Security service	293,568	-	-	-	-
Agricultural leases	133,806	133,806	133,806	133,806	133,806
Oil and gas leases	34,477	34,477	34,477	34,477	34,477
Airline space rental	1,890,039	1,927,840	1,966,397	1,966,397	2,061,023
Resale-Electric Power-Term	135,058	137,759	140,514	143,325	146,191
Tenant maintenance services	1,426	1,426	1,426	1,426	1,426
Gift shop concession	121,824	124,260	126,746	138,000	145,000
Auto rental concession	1,375,860	1,536,541	1,605,482	1,609,654	1,612,058
Restaurant concession	148,956	185,265	184,251	201,654	210,645
Automated teller machines	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Advertising space concession	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Airport Badging Fees	37,617	39,498	41,473	43,546	44,126
TSA-Check Point Fees	87,472	87,472	87,472	87,472	87,472
Rent - A - Car Security Fee	176,378	-	-	-	-
Terminal Space Rental-other	684,585	698,277	712,242	726,487	731,065
Rent-a-car parking	75,000	70,000	71,000	72,000	73,000
Ground transportation	34,957	34,957	34,957	34,957	34,957
Other revenue	487	487	487	487	487
Gas & Oil sales	8,478	8,648	8,821	8,997	9,177
Parking lot	829,801	1,954,045	2,054,963	2,184,753	2,265,413
Premium Covered Parking	477,471	482,246	487,068	491,939	496,858
Apron charges	249,284	192,654	196,248	201,598	225,654
Fixed based operator revenue	241,026	325,485	333,654	368,412	501,665
Rent - commercial non-aviation	398,880	414,835	431,429	448,686	466,633
Other income	47,757	91,654	49,226	35,264	42,156
Vending Machine	3,930	4,620	4,862	4,900	5,123
Transfers	53,684	54,221	54,763	55,311	55,864
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 8,857,093</u>	<u>\$ 10,025,852</u>	<u>\$ 10,360,522</u>	<u>\$ 10,736,601</u>	<u>\$ 11,130,952</u>
Chnages:					
1 Anticipated but not budgeted FAA Grant	\$ 1,600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 10,457,093</u>	<u>\$ 10,025,852</u>	<u>\$ 10,360,522</u>	<u>\$ 10,736,601</u>	<u>\$ 11,130,952</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 18,014,903</u>	<u>\$ 17,494,539</u>	<u>\$ 17,019,968</u>	<u>\$ 16,697,235</u>	<u>\$ 16,491,146</u>

Airport Fund 4610 5 Year Proforma

Airport

Adopted
2019-2020

2020-2021

2021-2022

2022-2023

2023-2024

Expenditures

By Department

Airport Administration	\$ 2,150,428	\$ 2,341,323	\$ 2,388,150	\$ 2,435,913	\$ 2,484,631
Terminal Grounds	174,866	194,000	195,000	196,000	197,000
Development & Construction	557,023	525,000	525,000	535,000	540,000
Airport custodial maintenance	437,191	446,207	451,081	436,216	441,627
Airport Parking/Transportation	450,547	356,000	200,000	205,000	220,000
Facilities	2,045,545	1,805,640	1,946,491	1,977,332	2,009,132
Airport Public Safety	2,918,370	2,978,403	3,003,315	3,029,476	3,056,964
Airport-Operations	883,056	1,118,272	1,140,637	1,163,450	1,186,719
Transfer to General Fund	298,170	304,133	310,216	316,420	322,749
Transfer to Debt Service	48,756	48,756	48,756	48,756	48,756
Tran-Airport 2012-A Debt Service Fd	131,988	133,332	133,325	133,213	-
Tran-Airport 2012-B Debt Service Fd	51,672	50,677	50,537	51,071	-
Transfer to Airport CO Debt Fd	398,604	400,850	397,850	399,650	401,050
Sub-Total	\$ 10,546,216	\$ 10,702,593	\$ 10,790,358	\$ 10,927,497	\$ 10,908,628

Obligated

NONE

1st Priority

1 Step/Performance Increases 2022	\$ -	\$ 132,500	\$ 132,500	\$ 132,500	\$ 132,500
2 Step/Performance Increases 2023	-	-	136,475	136,475	136,475
3 Step/Performance Increases 2024	-	-	-	140,569	140,569
4 Step/Performance Increases 2025	-	-	-	-	144,786
	\$ -	\$ 132,500	\$ 268,975	\$ 409,544	\$ 554,331

Total Expenditures

\$ 10,546,216 \$ 10,835,093 \$ 11,059,333 \$ 11,337,042 \$ 11,462,959

Revenue

\$ 10,457,093 \$ 10,025,852 \$ 10,360,522 \$ 10,736,601 \$ 11,130,952

Net Revenue (Loss)

\$ (89,123) \$ (809,241) \$ (698,811) \$ (600,441) \$ (332,006)

Reserved for Encumbrances

\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -

Reserved for Commitments

2,478,799 2,474,336 2,529,662 2,596,983 2,672,601

Unreserved

4,989,888 4,185,110 3,430,972 2,763,211 2,355,587

Estimated Ending Balance

\$ 7,468,687 \$ 6,659,446 \$ 5,960,635 \$ 5,360,194 \$ 5,028,188

Fund Balance % 75.33% 65.28% 57.16% 50.07% 45.66%

Fund Balance Target % 25% 25% 25% 25% 25%

Assumptions:

Inflation Rate 2.00% 2.00% 2.00% 2.00% 2.00%

Marina Fund 4700
5 Year Proforma

Marina	Adopted 2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	423,497	475,832	445,775	420,732	433,585
Unreserved	996,111	575,130	381,115	107,565	206,254
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 1,419,608</u>	<u>\$ 1,050,962</u>	<u>\$ 826,890</u>	<u>\$ 528,297</u>	<u>\$ 639,839</u>
Revenues					
Bayfront revenues	\$ 210,500	\$ 212,605	\$ 214,731	\$ 216,878	\$ 219,047
Slip rentals	1,732,000	1,749,320	1,766,813	1,784,481	1,802,326
Resale of electricity	39,100	39,491	39,886	40,285	40,688
Raw seafood sales permits	1,400	1,414	1,428	1,442	1,457
Live Aboard Fees	26,600	26,866	27,135	27,406	27,680
Transient slip rentals	46,700	47,167	47,639	48,115	48,596
Boat haul outs	31,200	31,512	31,827	32,145	32,467
Work area overages	12,600	12,726	12,853	12,982	13,112
Boater special services	4,250	4,293	4,335	4,379	4,423
Forfeited deposit - admin charge	9,000	9,090	9,181	9,273	9,365
Interest	20,629	20,835	21,044	21,254	21,467
Other	10,110	10,211	10,313	10,416	10,521
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 2,144,089</u>	<u>\$ 2,165,530</u>	<u>\$ 2,187,185</u>	<u>\$ 2,209,057</u>	<u>\$ 2,231,148</u>
Decision Packages:					
NONE					
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 2,144,089</u>	<u>\$ 2,165,530</u>	<u>\$ 2,187,185</u>	<u>\$ 2,209,057</u>	<u>\$ 2,231,148</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 3,563,697</u>	<u>\$ 3,216,492</u>	<u>\$ 3,014,076</u>	<u>\$ 2,737,354</u>	<u>\$ 2,870,987</u>
Expenditures					
By Department					
Marina Operations	\$ 1,841,188	\$ 1,545,177	\$ 1,568,458	\$ 1,592,539	\$ 1,617,460
Transfer to General Fund	62,139	63,382	64,649	65,942	67,261
Transfer to Debt Service	609,408	606,500	602,850	213,175	217,775
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 2,512,735</u>	<u>\$ 2,215,059</u>	<u>\$ 2,235,957</u>	<u>\$ 1,871,657</u>	<u>\$ 1,902,496</u>
Obligated					
NONE					
1st Priority					
1 Step/Performance Increases 2022		\$ 24,543	\$ 24,543	\$ 24,543	\$ 24,543
2 Step/Performance Increases 2023			25,279	25,279	25,279
3 Step/Performance Increases 2024				26,037	26,037
4 Step/Performance Increases 2025					26,818
5 Boater's Facility Roof		150,000			
6 WiFi Upgrades			200,000		
7 Landscaping					380,000
8 Security Upgrades				150,000	
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 174,543</u>	<u>\$ 249,821</u>	<u>\$ 225,859</u>	<u>\$ 482,677</u>

Marina Fund 4700
5 Year Proforma

Marina	Adopted 2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025
Total Expenditures	\$ 2,512,735	\$ 2,389,602	\$ 2,485,779	\$ 2,097,515	\$ 2,385,173
Revenue	\$ 2,144,089	\$ 2,165,530	\$ 2,187,185	\$ 2,209,057	\$ 2,231,148
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ (368,646)	\$ (224,072)	\$ (298,594)	\$ 111,542	\$ (154,025)
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	475,832	445,775	420,732	433,585	446,849
Unreserved	575,130	381,115	107,565	206,254	38,964
Estimated Ending Balance	<u>\$ 1,050,962</u>	<u>\$ 826,890</u>	<u>\$ 528,297</u>	<u>\$ 639,839</u>	<u>\$ 485,814</u>
Fund Balance %	55%	51%	31%	37%	27%
Fund Balance Target %	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Assumptions:					
Slip Rentals	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
All other Revenue	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Inflation Rate	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%

GRANTS



Grants

The City of Corpus Christi receives grants from various Federal and State grantors. The following schedule details the awarded amounts and their related disbursements/expenditures.

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL/STATE AWARDS
FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor State Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA or State Award Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Expenditures
Federal Assistance:				
U.S. Department of Agriculture				
<u>Passed through Texas Health and Human Services Commission</u>				
Women, Infants, & Children's Nutrition Program	10.557	2017-049800-001-2		22,128
Women, Infants, & Children's Nutrition Program		2017-049800-001-6		649,164
Total CFDA Number 10.557				671,292
Total Passed Through Texas Dept. of State Health Services				671,292
<u>Passed through Texas Dept. of Agriculture</u>				
Child and Adult Care Food Program	10.559	CE -ID 01507		4,862
Total CFDA Number 10.558				4,862
Summer Food Service Program for Children	10.560	CE -ID 01507		700
Summer Food Service Program for Children		CE -ID 01507		410
Total CFDA Number 10.559				1,110
Total Passed Through Texas Dept. of Agriculture				5,972
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture				677,265
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
CDBG Entitlement Cluster:				
Comm. Dev. Block Grant-Entitlement Grant 16-17	14.219		--	590
Comm. Dev. Block Grant-Entitlement Grant 17-18			2,544	21,137
Comm. Dev. Block Grant-Entitlement Grant 18-19			233,832	429,764
Comm. Dev. Block Grant-Entitlement Grant 19-20			182,067	2,123,606
Total CFDA Number 14.218			418,442	2,575,097
Emergency Solutions Grants Program 18-19	14.232		6,313	39,769
Emergency Solutions Grants Program 19-20			67,271	160,162
Total CFDA Number 14.231			73,584	199,931
Home Investment Partnerships Program 14-15	14.239			71,739
Home Investment Partnerships Program 15-16				138,804
Home Investment Partnerships Program 16-17				141,926
Home Investment Partnerships Program 17-18				78,392
Home Investment Partnerships Program 18-19				142,500
Total CFDA Number 14.239			--	573,360
Fair Housing Assistance Program State and Local	14.401			126
Total CFDA Number 14.401				126
Total Direct Programs				3,348,515
Total U.S. Department of HUD				3,348,515
U.S. Department of Justice				
JAG Program Cluster:				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant	16.738	2017-DJ-BX-0571		8,249
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant		2018-DJ-BX-0408		2,324
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant		2019-DJ-BX-0569		27,067
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant		2020-VD-BX-0441		83,239
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant		2020-VD-BX-0441		14,448
Total CFDA Number 16.738			--	135,327
Federal Confiscated Property				
Equitable Sharing Program	16.922			212,132
Total CFDA Number 16.922				212,132
<u>Passed through Office of the Governor/Criminal Justice Division</u>				
Victims of Crime Act	16.576	2018-V2-GX-0040		90,083
Victims of Crime Act		2018-V2-GX-0040		139,743
Total CFDA Number 16.575				229,826
Violence Against Women Formula Grant Program	16.589	2018-WF-AX-0022		45,502
Total CFDA Number 16.588				45,502
Total Passed through Office of the Governor/Criminal Justice Division				275,327
<u>Passed through Office of the Attorney General</u>				
Recovery Act - Internet Crimes against Children Task Force Program	16.545	2018-MC-FX-K065		6,824
Total CFDA Number 16.543				6,824
Total U.S. Department of Justice				629,610

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL/STATE AWARDS
FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor State Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA or State Award Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Expenditures
U.S. Department of Transportation				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Airport Improvement Programs	20.106			
Rehabilitate Terminal Apron				1,333,656
Rehabilitate Terminal Apron - Phase III				5,143,802
Total CFDA Number 20.106				6,477,457
<u>Passed through Texas Dept. of Transportation</u>				
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205			
Saratoga Rd to Killarmet - Schanen Ditch Hike and Bike Trail		0916-35-200		(50,879)
Ennis Joslin Signals		0916-00-067		759,180
SeaTown Pedestrian Improvements		0916-00-068		185,254
Total CFDA 20.205				893,554
Total Passed through Texas Dept. of Transportation				893,554
<u>Passed through State Dept. of Highways and Public Transportation</u>				
Highway Safety Cluster:				
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	2020-CorpusPD-S-1YG-00038		76,414
Total CFDA Number 20.600				76,414
Total Passed Through State Dept. of Hwys & Public Transp.				--
Total U.S. Department of Transportation				7,371,011
Texas State Library & Archives Commission				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Grants to States - Institute of Museum and Library Services	45.310	LS-00-19-0044-19		10,261
Total CFDA Number 45.310				10,261
Total Direct Programs				10,261
Total Texas State Library & Archives Commission				10,261
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services				
<u>Passed through Texas Department of Aging & Disability Svc (DADS) passed through CBCOG-AAA</u>				
Aging Cluster:				
Special Programs for the Aging Title III, Part B				
Grants For Supportive Services and Senior Centers	93.044	AA3-1948-4		17,086
Total CFDA Number 93.044				17,086
Special Programs for the Aging Title III, Part C Nutrition Svcs	93.045	AA3-1948-4		1,022,673
Total CFDA Number 93.045				1,022,673
Nutrition Services Incentive Program	93.053	AA3-1948-4		110,957
Total CFDA Number 93.053				110,957
Total Aging Cluster				1,150,716
Total Passed Through Texas Department of Aging & Disability Svc (DADS)				1,150,716
<u>Passed through Texas Department of State Health Svcs</u>				
CPS-Laboratory Response Network-PHEP	93.069	537-18-0147-00001-03		21,257
CPS-Laboratory Response Network-PHEP	93.069	537-18-0147-00001-04		19,900
CPS-Laboratory Response Network-PHEP	93.074	537-18-0147-00001-01		129,125
Total CFDA Numbers 93.069 & 93.074				170,282
Project Grants and Cooperative Agreements for Tuberculosis Control Programs	93.116	HHS000036000002-01		15,267
Tuberculosis Control Programs		HHS000686100012		6,726
Total CFDA Number 93.116				21,993
2017 Hurricane Public Health Crisis Response	93.354	HHS000371500016-04		101,538
Coronavirus 2019 (COVID-19)		HHS000768700001-1		16,553
Total CFDA Number 93.354				118,092
Immunization Grants	93.268	HHS000114000001		86,677
Immunization Grants		HHS000114000001-1		86,677
Total CFDA Number 93.268				86,677
Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant	93.991	537-18-0210-00001		35,516
Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant		HHS00047600001		35,516
Total CFDA Number 93.991				35,516
Texas Healthy Communities	93.758	2016-003808D-5		726
Total CFDA Number 93.758				726
Total Passed Through Dept. of State Health Svcs				433,285

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL/STATE AWARDS
FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor State Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA or State Award Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Expenditures
<u>Passed through Texas Department of Family & Protective Services</u>				
Promoting Safe and Stable Families	93.556	1801TXFPSS	146,919	150,347
Total CFDA Number 93.556			146,919	150,347
Total Passed Through Dept. of Family & Protective Services				150,347
Total U.S. Department of Health & Human Services				1,734,348
Corporation for National and Community Service				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Retired and Senior Volunteer Program	94.002	17SRWTX037		5,418
Retired and Senior Volunteer Program		17SRWTX018		524
Retired and Senior Volunteer Program		17SRWTX018		40,942
Total CFDA Number 94.002				46,883
Senior Companion Program	94.016	19SCWTX002		(3,560)
Senior Companion Program		19SCWTX002		271,705
Senior Companion Program		19SCWRX002		52,215
Total CFDA Number 94.016				320,360
Total Direct Programs				367,243
Total Corp. for National and Community Service				367,243
Executive Office of the President				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas Program	95.001	G19HN0006A		77,905
Total CFDA Number 95.001				77,905
Total Direct Programs				77,905
Total Executive Office of the President				77,905
U.S. Department of Homeland Security				
Homeland Security Cluster:				
<u>Passed Through Texas Department of Public Safety</u>				
Public Assistance Grant				
Total CFDA Number 97.036	97.036	4332DRTXP0000001		--
Emergency Management Performance Grant	97.042	EMT-2019-EP-00005		13,305
Total CFDA Number 97.042				13,305
Total Passed through Texas Department of Public Safety				13,305
<u>Passed Through Texas Department of Public Safety</u>				
<u>Passed Through Nueces County</u>				
FY18 Operation Stonegarden Grant Program	97.067	EMW-2018-SS-00022		184,663
FY19 Operation Stonegarden Grant Program		EMW-2019-SS-00034-S01		12,440
Total CFDA Number 97.067				197,102
Total Passed through TDPS and Nueces County				197,102
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security				210,407
Total Federal and Passed-through Assistance			\$ 638,945	\$ 14,502,978
State Assistance:				
State Comptroller of Public Accounts				
Texas Department of Agriculture				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Texans Feeding Texans Program	HDM-19-4161			39,825
Texans Feeding Texans Program	HDM-20-5167			10,536
Total Direct Programs				50,361
Total Texas Department of Agriculture				50,361
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services				
<u>Passed Through Texas Department of Family and Protective Services</u>				
Community Youth Development	1801TXFPSS			195,694
Total Passed Through Texas Department of Family and Protective Services			--	195,694
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services				195,694
Texas Department of Public Safety				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Local Border Security	2020-BL-ST-016			35,043
Total Direct Programs				35,043
Total Texas Department of Public Safety				35,043

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL/STATE AWARDS
FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor State Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA or State Award Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Expenditures
Texas Department of State Health Services				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
TB/PC	HHS00461700001			7,371
Immunization Grants	HHS000114000001			113,426
Regional Local Services System	537-18-0210-00001			52,815
IDCU/SUR	HHS000436300009			45,484
IDCU/SUR	HHS000442100001			3,861
Total Direct Programs				<u>222,957</u>
Total Texas Department of State Health Services				<u>222,957</u>
Texas Department of Motor Vehicles				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Corpus Christi Auto Theft Prevention Grant	608-20-1780200			534,762
Total Direct Programs				<u>534,762</u>
Total Texas Department of Motor Vehicles				<u>534,762</u>
Total State and Passed Through Assistance			<u>\$</u>	<u>-</u>
			<u>\$</u>	<u>1,038,817</u>

CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI
FY2020 ANNUAL ACTION PLAN

ADOPTED FY2020 CDBG PROGRAM

FY2020 CDBG Allocation	\$2,758,645
Reprogrammed Funds	\$406,146
Program Income from Code Enforcement (Revolving Fund)	\$100,000
Program Income from Rehabilitation Program (Revolving Loan Fund estimate)	\$300,000
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR FY2020 CDBG PROGRAM	\$3,564,791

#	PROJECT & DESCRIPTION	STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS	ADOPTED
1	<p>HCD - CDBG Program Administration This project will fund 5.75 FTE staff salaries and administrative costs: 1-Administrator, 1-Program Manager, 2-Sr. Management Assistants, and 1.75-Contract Administrators. Staff is responsible for administering the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), the HOME Investment Partnership (HOME), and Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) Programs. Staff interprets CDBG, HOME, and ESG federal regulations, conducts public hearings/meetings, reviews proposed projects and activities to determine funding and eligibility, monitors subrecipients for program compliance, provides technical assistance, conducts environmental assessments of funding projects/activities, and enforces Davis Bacon Federal Labor Standards requirements. Staff must attend mandatory and required trainings in order to remain in federal compliance. Recommendation is 16% of allowable 20%. Staff salaries without benefits: \$303,982.30 HCD operational budget: \$48,600.94</p>	\$445,000	\$445,000
2	<p>HCD - Rehabilitation Services This is the operating budget for 10 FTE staff that service the various housing programs administered by HCD: 1-Director, 3-Program Managers, 2-Rehab Specialists, 2-Program Specialists, and 2-Management Assistants. The staff manage and administer the Demolition/Reconstruction Loan Program, Single Family Rehabilitation Loan Program, Minor Home Repair Grant Program, Accessible Ramp Program, Down Payment Assistance Program, Homebuyer Closing Cost Program, the Type A Homebuyer Program, and Mortgage Servicing which manages the servicing of approximately 550 loans provided through the Single Family Demolition/Reconstruction and Rehabilitation Loan Programs. Services include collection of loan payments, escrowing of insurance and property taxes, payment of insurance and property taxes, preparing end of year escrow analysis, and providing release of liens on loans that are paid off. Services provided include applicant intake, loan processing, loan settlement, Homebuyer Education, construction monitoring, project estimating, and development of specifications and drawings. Staff must attend mandatory and required trainings to remain in federal compliance. Staff salaries without benefits: \$504,013.23 HCD operational budget: \$74,242.24</p>	\$777,000	\$777,000

#	PROJECT & DESCRIPTION	STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS	ADOPTED
3	<p>HCD - Minor Home Repair Grant Program The Minor Home Repair Grant Program assists homeowners with a grant to provide repairs involving the roof, plumbing, electrical, heating or minor structural repairs. The applicant must be at least 62 years old or disabled. The applicant must meet the very low-income limits (30% AMI). Program Income Projection: \$300,000 Entitlement funding: \$300,000</p>	\$600,000	\$600,000
4	<p>Parks and Recreation-Salinas Park Improvements Salinas Park is designated as a community/regional park with ADA play structures that are unique to this community. Salinas Park is located in an underserved area that would greatly benefit from park amenities that improve the health and well being of its residents. Phase I and Phase II created accessible play structures, Play for All playground, shade structure over the playground and new splash pad. The proposed improvements will include shade structure over the new Play for All Splash Pad; additional shade structures and picnic tables around splash pad for families; install partial fencing around the basketball court to allow for wheelchair basketball to be played without the ball rolling into the adjacent parkland; remove and replace the asphalt walking trail in the park to meet ADA compliance; park lighting (sports field and walking trail) and install an irrigation system where none exists and other improvements deemed necessary.</p>	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
5	<p>Code Enforcement-Demolition This program consists of the demolition of substandard structures determined to be health and safety issues and meet a threshold of 51% or more deterioration of the general structure. The demolition of these structures is an abatement measure as deemed necessary by the City Code of Ordinances and Public Safety Officials. The removal of unsafe structures is a priority for neighborhood revitalization within the community as well as a goal established by City Council. Each structure will be assessed and surveyed by Code Enforcement as a sub-standard building case. The property owner is provided the opportunity to resolve the sub-standard conditions within the parameters of the City's Building Codes. Structures remaining sub-standard will be demolished under the authority of the Building Standards Board. The City may charge an abatement cost and place a lien against the properties to cover the cost incurred; or, The Demolition Grant Program allows the property owner the opportunity to voluntarily agree to have their structure demolished. This Program benefits low income persons in CDBG eligible areas to aid in the prevention/elimination of slums or blight. \$150,000 of this funding will go towards the assessment, treatment, and demolition of 1113 N. Alameda as part of the Harbor Bridge Projects Mitigation Plan. PI - 50,000</p>	\$200,000	\$200,000

#	PROJECT & DESCRIPTION	STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS	ADOPTED
6	<p>Code Enforcement-Clearance of Vacant Properties This program consists of the clearance of vacant properties in regards to the removal of the accumulation of litter; solid waste; the mowing of tall weeds and dangerous weeds; and, abatement of unsightly and unsanitary matter. The City may charge an abatement cost and place a lien against the properties to cover the cost incurred. This Program benefits low income persons in CDBG eligible areas to aid in the prevention/elimination of slums or blight. All CDBG eligible census tracts in the city meet the HUD criteria for a deteriorating area and meet the national objective of serving the low income clients. PI - \$50,000</p>	\$50,000	\$50,000
7	<p>Code Enforcement Program (Staffing) This request is to fund full salary for eight (8) full-time employees in the Code Enforcement Division of the Police Department - seven (7) Compliance Officers at 100% and one (1) Senior Account Clerk at 100% for special code enforcement activities associated with the investigation, notification and abatement of ordinance violations in CDBG eligible areas. This amount includes \$2,400 (\$300) for each staff member for required training and certifications). The Program benefits low income persons in CDBG eligible areas to aid in the prevention/elimination of slums or blight.</p>	\$392,791	\$392,791
8	<p>Boys and Girls Club-Locker Room Plumbing The Greenwood Unit locker rooms are currently closed to everyone due to the corroded plumbing in that area of the facility. The pipes are extremely old, unsafe, and have collapsed in some places. Funding will go towards the replacement of the plumbing in the locker rooms so individuals are able to utilize the space within the facility.</p>	\$100,000	\$100,000
Overall Total		\$3,564,791	\$3,564,791

**ADOPTED FY2020
EMERGENCY SOLUTIONS GRANT (ESG) PROGRAM**

FY2020 ESG Allocation

\$232,899

#	PROJECT & DESCRIPTION	STAFF RECOMMENDATION	ADOPTED
1	<p>City of Corpus Christi - ESG Administrative Cost Administrative Cost is being requested to fund a staff person at .25 FTE for the overall administration of the Emergency Solutions Grant Program. These functions include the financial oversight, compliance, and technical assistance components of the program.</p>	\$17,467	\$17,467
2	<p>Corpus Christi Hope House The funding requested will provide emergency shelter and supportive services to homeless families, specifically, homeless women with children and provide assistance to keep individuals and families at-risk of homelessness stably housed through Homeless Prevention Program Assistance, and transition individuals and families out of homelessness into permanent housing through Rapid Rehousing Program Assistance.</p>	\$95,216	\$95,216
3	<p>The Salvation Army The requested funding will allow The Salvation Army to continue to provide food, emergency shelter, case management, and supportive services including Rapid Rehousing to homeless and at-risk individuals, families and Veterans and Coordinated Entry services. The Emergency Shelter portion will provide for Emergency Shelter management and kitchen staff, a a portion of shelter utilities, maintenance and food. the Rapid-Rehousing portion will provide for rent and utility funds for 5 households with an average of 3 people each for a total of 15 people.</p>	\$95,216	\$95,216
4	<p>Endeavors of Corpus Christi ESG funds will assist Endeavor Veterans Supportive Services Program (EVSSP) in serving additional Veterans who are at risk of homelessness with prevention funding to maintain and sustain current housing. Homeless prevention services will be provided through the form of intensive case management and rental and utility arrears. The requested funds will support the EVSSP's to ensure Veterans overcome barriers to housing stability and are successful after obtaining housing stabilization.</p>	\$25,000	\$25,000
Overall Total		\$232,899	\$232,899

All ESG funding must be matched at 100%

ADOPTED FY2020 HOME PROGRAM

FY2020 HOME Allocation	\$1,141,628
Program Income from Rehabilitation Program	\$375,000
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR FY2020 HOME PROGRAM	\$1,516,628

#	PROJECT & DESCRIPTION	STAFF RECOMMENDATION	ADOPTED
1	<p>HOME Administration/Technical Assistance Administrative funds for 2 FTE staff, planning, oversight, coordination, staff supervision, monitoring and evaluation, contracting, recordkeeping/reporting and overall program management. Staff training and administrative expenses are also included in the request. Technical assistance will be provided to enhance the capacity of CHDO's, non-profits, owners/investors of rental property and other organizations that may participate in the program. The amount indicates 10% of the allowed 10% for administrative costs.</p>	\$114,162	\$114,162
2	<p>HCD Single Family Rehabilitation The Single Family Rehabilitation Loan Program benefits only low- and very low-income homeowners. The program provides zero percent and three percent interest loans to homeowners interested in rehabilitating their homes. Funds requested will be used to provide demolition and relocation grants and reconstruction loans to eligible homeowners whose homes are 51% or more deteriorated. Program Income Projection: \$375,000 Entitlement Funding: \$125,000</p>	\$500,000	\$500,000
3	<p>HCD Homebuyer Assistance HCD will offer homebuyer down payment assistance to income- eligible residents meeting the income guideline requirements for 80% AMI. The program will provide up to \$10,000 in down payment assistance and up to \$10,000 in closing cost assistance.</p>	\$200,000	\$200,000
INTERDEPARTMENTAL TOTAL		\$814,162	\$814,162
4	<p>Accessible Housing Resources, Inc. AHRI will receive referrals of individuals with disabilities, elderly, (55+) Veterans, homeless or at-risk of homelessness or institutionalization who have a need for affordable, accessible and decent rental housing through outreach to CBCIL, AAA-ADRC, Salvation Army, and others. The program funds will cover rent, utilities, housing deposits and project delivery costs.</p>	\$202,466	\$202,466
5	<p>TG 110, Inc. - Village at McArdle Village at McArdle is a proposed 82-rental unit multifamily apartment community of which 70 units will be at or below 60% AMI. Due to the area having many job opportunities and amenities in close proximity, the project will also include 12 market rate units. Demolition and reconstruction of 99-units. The new construction of the community will include energy efficient materials, fixtures and appliances. The planned on-site amenities, zoned CG-2, are full-perimeter fencing, computer learning center-2 per 20 units, a new furnished community room, community laundry room, WIFI in the office/community center, children's playscape area and swimming pool. The development will be financed primarily through the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs' Low Income Housing Tax Credits, private debt, and HOME funds through the City of Corpus Christi. Total Project Cost: \$18,122,680</p>	\$500,000	\$500,000
HCD Projects Total		\$814,162	\$814,162
Non-Profit Projects		\$202,466	\$202,466
Housing Tax Credit Projects		\$500,000	\$500,000
Overall Total		\$1,516,628	\$1,516,628

CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI
CARES ACT RELATED TO COVID-19

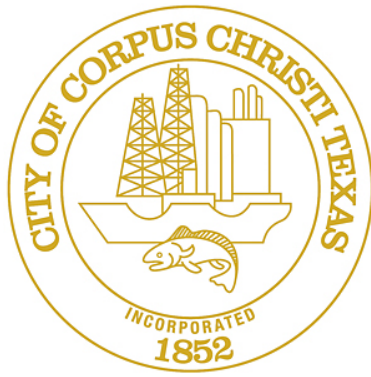
CDBG PROGRAM		\$1,622,820
CDBG COVID-19 Allocation		
#	PROJECT & DESCRIPTION	ADOPTED
1	<p>HCD - CDBG COVID-19 Program Administration Staff will be responsible for administering the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG). Staff interprets CDBG program requirements and federal regulations, conducts public hearings/meetings, reviews proposed projects and activities to determine funding and eligibility, monitors subrecipients for program compliance, provides technical assistance, conducts environmental assessments of funding projects/activities, and enforces Davis Bacon Federal wage rate requirements if applicable. Staff will not be requesting administrative reimbursement and will be funded through the CDBG entitlement grant already received.</p>	\$0
2	<p>Corpus Christi Hope House The funding requested will assist households affected by COVID-19 and provide assistance under Homeless Prevention in the areas of <u>Mortgage Assistance</u> as well as <u>Utility Assistance</u>. Funding will ensure households are to remain housed during this time.</p>	\$500,000
3	<p>The Salvation Army The funding requested will assist households affected by COVID-19 and provide assistance under Homeless Prevention in the areas of <u>Mortgage Assistance</u> as well as <u>Utility Assistance</u>. Funding will ensure households are to remain housed during this time.</p>	\$500,000
4	<p>Quarantine Motel Voucher Program Provide a quarantine location for citizens who have tested positive for COVID-19 and are not able to quarantine in their residence. The Salvation Army will administer this program whereas a voucher will be provided to the client and will be remotely monitored during the quarantine period. Client will be provided daily meals as well.</p>	\$300,000
5	<p>Parks and Recreation - Senior Care Meals The Elderly Nutrition Program is the major funding source for the senior meal programs. Because of the recent Declaration of Disaster, due to COVID-19, the demand for meals to serve one of the most vulnerable populations, seniors, has increased dramatically. Prior to the disaster, the meal program was serving Congregate Meals at eight senior centers, throughout the City of Corpus Christi, in addition to providing Home Delivered Meals to the homebound seniors and the disabled community that qualified for the programs. Since COVID-19, and social distancing, we changed the process for providing Congregate Meals from a social, sit-down meal, to a drive-thru meal. Because those meals no longer meet the requirement for Congregate, they have been moved to the Home Delivered Meals criteria. Prior to COVID-19, the daily meal counts for Congregate Meals were approximately 250 and Home Delivered Meals were 280. As of Monday, April 13th the daily meal counts are 842 for what was Congregate and 634 for HDM. The meal counts continue to rise. Moving forward the current funding for the grant program will be exhausted. It has yet to be determined if the level of meals will continue well past the disaster. We have had a favorable response to the meals currently being served to the HDM community and the outlook is favorable for those meals counts to continue.</p>	\$322,820
Total City Projects		\$1,622,820
Overall Total		\$1,622,820

**COVID-19
EMERGENCY SOLUTIONS GRANT (ESG) PROGRAM**

ESG Allocation

\$803,100

#	PROJECT & DESCRIPTION	ADOPTED
1	<p>HCD - ESG COVID-19 Administrative Cost HCD staff will be responsible for the management and administration of the Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) COVID-19. These functions include the financial oversight, compliance, and technical assistance components of the program. Staff will not be requesting administrative reimbursement and will be funded through the ESG entitlement grant already received.</p>	\$0
2	<p>Corpus Christi Hope House The funding requested will assist households affected by COVID-19 and provide assistance under Homeless Prevention in the areas of <u>Rental Assistance</u> as well as <u>Utility Assistance</u>. Funding will ensure households are to remain housed during this time. Rapid Re-housing assistance will also be provided along with Food Pantry Assistance to ensure the community had additional food resources.</p>	\$401,550
3	<p>The Salvation Army The funding requested will assist households affected by COVID-19 and provide assistance under Homeless Prevention in the areas of <u>Rental Assistance</u> as well as <u>Utility Assistance</u>. Funding will ensure households are to remain housed during this time. Rapid Re-housing assistance will also be provided along with Food Pantry Assistance to ensure the community had additional food resources.</p>	\$401,550
	Overall Total	\$803,100





ADOPTED FY 2020-2021 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET

ADOPTED BY CITY COUNCIL
ORDINANCE NO. 032203
ON SEPTEMBER 15, 2020

CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI
CITY MANAGER PETER ZANONI

Volume II

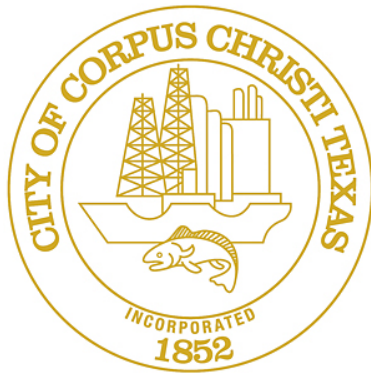


TABLE OF CONTENTS



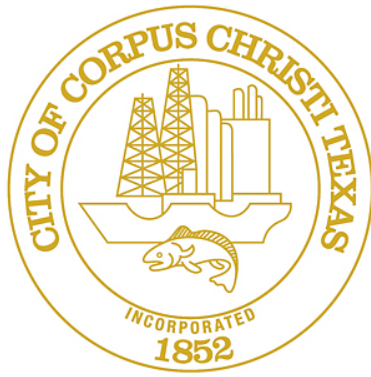


Table of Contents

Capital Improvement Program (CIP)

CIP Overview	361
CIP Planning Guide	367
Capital Budget Calendar	368
Annual Capital Budget Summary	369

Airport - CIP

Short-Range CIP	382
Project Pages	383
Long-Range CIP	401

Parks & Recreation - CIP

Short-Range CIP	408
Project Pages	409
Long-Range CIP	428

Public Facilities - CIP

Short-Range CIP	436
Project Pages	437
Long-Range CIP	459

Public Health & Safety - CIP

Short-Range CIP	466
Project Pages	468
Long-Range CIP	511

Streets - CIP

Short-Range CIP	518
Project Pages	520
Long-Range CIP	577

Table of Contents

Marina - CIP

Short-Range CIP	584
Project Pages	585
Long-Rage CIP	592

Gas - CIP

Short-Range CIP	598
Project Pages	599
Long-Rage CIP	604

Storm Water - CIP

Short-Range CIP	610
Project Pages	611
Long-Rage CIP	620

Water - CIP

Short-Range CIP	626
Project Pages	628
Long-Rage CIP	665

Wastewater - CIP

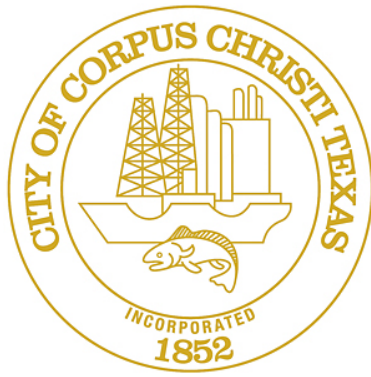
Short-Range CIP	672
Project Pages	673
Long-Rage CIP	695

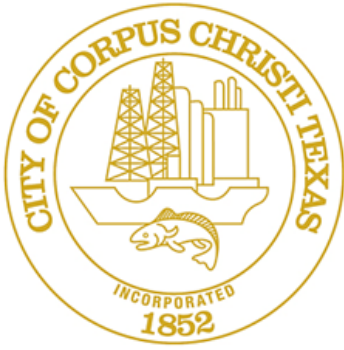
Additional Information

Glossary	699
Capital Funding Sources	704
Acronyms	706

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM







Established by ordinance in 1937, the Planning Commission reviews and makes recommendations to the City Council on the City's annual capital budget and any capital improvement bond program. The Planning Commission consists of nine registered voters of the city. The members are appointed by the City Council for staggered terms of three years. The commission elects a chairperson from its membership each year at the first meeting in August and shall not meet less than once a month for each month. Any vacancy in an unexpired term shall be filled by the City Council for the remainder of the term. Current members include (with term expiration date):

Jeremy Baugh (exp. 7.31.22)
Chair

Daniel M. Dibble (exp. 7.31.22)
Vice-Chair

Brian S. Mandel (exp. 7.31.23)

Michael C. York (exp. 7.31.22)

Cynthia S. Garza (exp. 7.31.23)

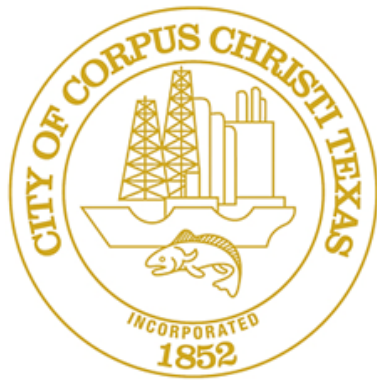
Javier O. Gonzalez (exp. 7.31.23)

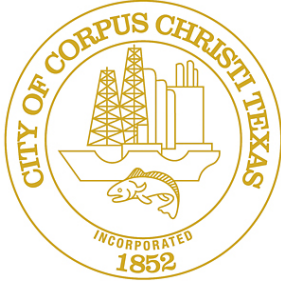
Sheldon Schroeder (exp. 7.31.21)

Kamran Zarghouni (exp. 7.31.21)

Michael M. Miller (exp. 7.31.21)

2020 Corpus Christi Planning Commission





City of Corpus Christi, Texas

Office of Management & Budget

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is a statement of the City's policy regarding short and long-range physical development. In the City of Corpus Christi, this program covers a ten-year period and sets the policy framework within which capital improvements will be taken. The Capital Improvement Program is one of the processes utilized in achieving desired urban growth and development. By providing a planned schedule of public improvements, such a program outlines present and future public needs and intentions, and thus has a positive influence on private investment decisions. In this manner, the coordination of orderly and efficient programs of private and public investment can be developed for the maximum overall public benefit. The Capital Improvement Program and Capital Budget provide the principal tools for coordinating the physical and financial planning required to successfully implement the comprehensive planning process. The Capital Improvement Program should not be considered solely as a final and fixed plan. In addition to provisions for amending the Capital Budget during the fiscal year, the Capital Improvement Program is reviewed and revised each year. The first-year projects are evaluated to reflect changes in priority, current project work progress, and updated cost estimates. During the City's annual budget process, City departments involved in the Capital Program provide the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) with new project requests, updated project schedules, and cost information for ongoing and planned projects. OMB, in coordination with the City's Executive Leadership Team, Finance Department and Engineering Services, reviews the project proposals and the City's Debt Management Plan to ensure that recommended projects meet long-term infrastructure needs, service delivery plans, funding availability, and debt capacities. This operation is repeated every year.

FISCAL CONSIDERATIONS

With each capital project, there are likely to be some operating cost implications. Operating cost implications will be cross-walked annually to the operating budget, as required. Only after considering both the one-time capital costs as well as the recurring operating costs will a project be considered within the CIP.

The revenues necessary to fund debt service requirements and current financing should also be considered in relation to the physical needs of the City of Corpus Christi. It is necessary to be mindful of the benefits, which the City's favorable tax rate affords in promoting our economic growth and maintaining a sound business environment.

Sound financial planning and management will be required to accomplish our fiscal objectives while maintaining a viable capital program. To maximize the use of local dollars and expand

the capital program, consideration of all existing non-local sources of funding is encouraged so full utilization is made of intergovernmental revenues. Use of intergovernmental revenues in the areas of environmental control, recreation, public safety, and human resources programs should continue to be maximized. This encouragement should not be construed as granting blanket approval for grant-supported capital programs outside or in advance of our comprehensive budget reviews. Rather, it should be considered for planning purposes only. In the final analysis, each department's request is reviewed in the context of established priorities set by the City Council, the Executive Leadership Team, the City's fiscal capacity, other departments' requests, and community needs.

FY 2020-2021 PROPOSED CAPITAL BUDGET OVERVIEW

The City of Corpus Christi FY 2020–2021 Proposed Capital Budget totaling \$259.9 million includes new streets and sidewalks, street improvements, drainage enhancement projects, water and wastewater treatment projects, park and library facility rehabilitation projects, seawater desalination, park development, public health and safety enhancements, airport system improvements, flood control projects, and municipal facility construction and refurbishment projects.

The CIP document includes:

- A fully-funded Capital Budget work plan for Year One, based on available financial capacity and greatest prioritized needs;
- A short-range forecast to facilitate needs-based planning for Years Two and Three, and
- A long-range forecast containing items considered important, but not yet funded, for sustainability of existing infrastructure, accommodation of growth, and enhanced community enrichments for the next four to ten years.

Listed below are highlights from each area:

Airport Program

The Proposed FY 2020-2021 Airport Capital Budget reflects a continued focus on the ongoing phasing of the East General Aviation Apron Rehabilitation and Air Carrier Ramp Reconstruction Projects. These two projects continue the directed commitment in the last five years to airside pavement improvements including extensive work on both runways and associated taxiways. Year 1 of the Capital Program also reflects the initial phase of work on airport terminal building rehabilitation program based on recommendations from the Terminal Building Assessment report.

Parks and Recreation Program

The Parks and Recreation Program is committed to providing social, recreational and cultural events in accessible and safe environments for the community as well as visitors to Corpus Christi. A Master Plan, developed in 2012 with input from Corpus Christi residents, guides the development of current and future park and recreation capital improvements.

Packery Channel has multiple projects over the next three years. Hurricane Harvey tidal influences resulted in significant damage to Packery Channel and undermining of structures along the channel. Another project will provide for dredging of the channel and beach re-nourishment.

Public Facilities Program

The focus of the Public Facilities Program is highlighted by various improvements to the City's American Bank Center. Through Bond 2018's funding, we have begun work on both the libraries and museums in our city. These restorations and renovations will highlight our museums for visitors and citizens. While the crucial repairs to our libraries will repair and enhance many of our community libraries. We have budgeted funds to begin some of the crucial repairs to other City's facilities. We will be reviewing and identifying repairs and renovations required and prioritizing these projects accordingly.

Public Health & Safety Program

The Public Health & Safety program has many projects this year. The Fire Department will see many of the stations receiving an overhaul. Repairs and enhancements will include roofs, upgrades to electrical and mechanical items, and new emergency generators. The Police Headquarters will be updated with a new elevator and required roof repairs.

The Public Health & Safety program also includes several projects to support landfill expansion and projects designed to prevent dangerous conditions and permit violations. Projects to protect the integrity of the downtown flood protection system have also been included in both the short and long-range program.

Streets Program

Street quality has an impact on every resident, business and visitor to our City. It affects property values, accessibility to businesses, schools, and residential areas and impacts the quality of life of our citizens. The FY 2020–2021 Street Capital Budget contains projects that maintain or improve roadway infrastructure, ensure adequate street lighting, comply with the Americans with Disability Act (ADA) requirements, and promotes safe and efficient traffic flow. The Street Improvement Plan (SIP) is a strategy addressing maintenance and repair of the City's entire street system. Residential Street improvements are the final element of the SIP for program development, funding, and execution.

Gas Program

This year's Gas Department Capital Budget represents a commitment to the City's natural gas system to address increased growth in the area, expand market development and infrastructure needs. Previous pipeline expansion projects and pipeline acquisitions have come together to improve service, reliability, cut costs and allow for adequate planning for the future of our distribution system. FY 2020-2021 planned improvements include various pipeline expansion and replacement projects as well as funding to support Bond 2018 and Prior General Obligation Bonds street projects.

Storm Water Program

This year's Storm Water Capital Budget represents a significant investment in the City's storm water system to address increased development and critical storm water infrastructure throughout the City. Over the next several years, the integrity of the City's Storm Water facilities will be improved through projects planned to provide additional capacity and infrastructure lifecycle management. In a proactive, rather than reactive approach, an evaluation will be performed on all major and minor systems, outfall structures, and bridges, which will result in a replacement schedule and in the long run reduce overall maintenance challenges, reduce flooding, and improve public safety. Additionally, FY 2020-2021 Storm Water Capital Budget includes projects to address drainage within the La Volla Creek and Oso Creek areas and support of Bond 2018 and Prior General Obligation Bonds street projects.

Water Program

The City's FY 2020–2021 Water Capital Budget represents a significant investment of resources to enable delivery of a reliable source of potable water to customers, while balancing long-term needs of the City and regional area. This year's program addresses essential improvements to the water treatment plant's chemical feed processes, infrastructure, storage, high service buildings, and treatment and distribution systems. The City's goal of exceeding Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requirements is a priority for the Water CIP program and will be achieved through both short and long-range projects. Additionally, FY 2020-2021 Water Capital Budget includes support for Bond 2018 and Prior General Obligation Bonds street projects.

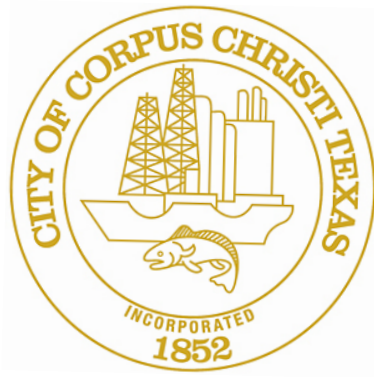
Water Supply Program

Water Supply projects are designed to maintain the City's existing water supply facilities and to provide additional delivery facilities and supply sources. The Mary Rhodes Pipeline system improvement projects are included and are expected to conclude in this fiscal year. The recent drought-of-record conditions experienced in Texas prompted a collaborative effort in Corpus Christi to evaluate the feasibility of developing a non-curtable seawater desalination supply. The current Capital Improvement Program budget includes continued development on the Seawater Desalination project.

Wastewater Program

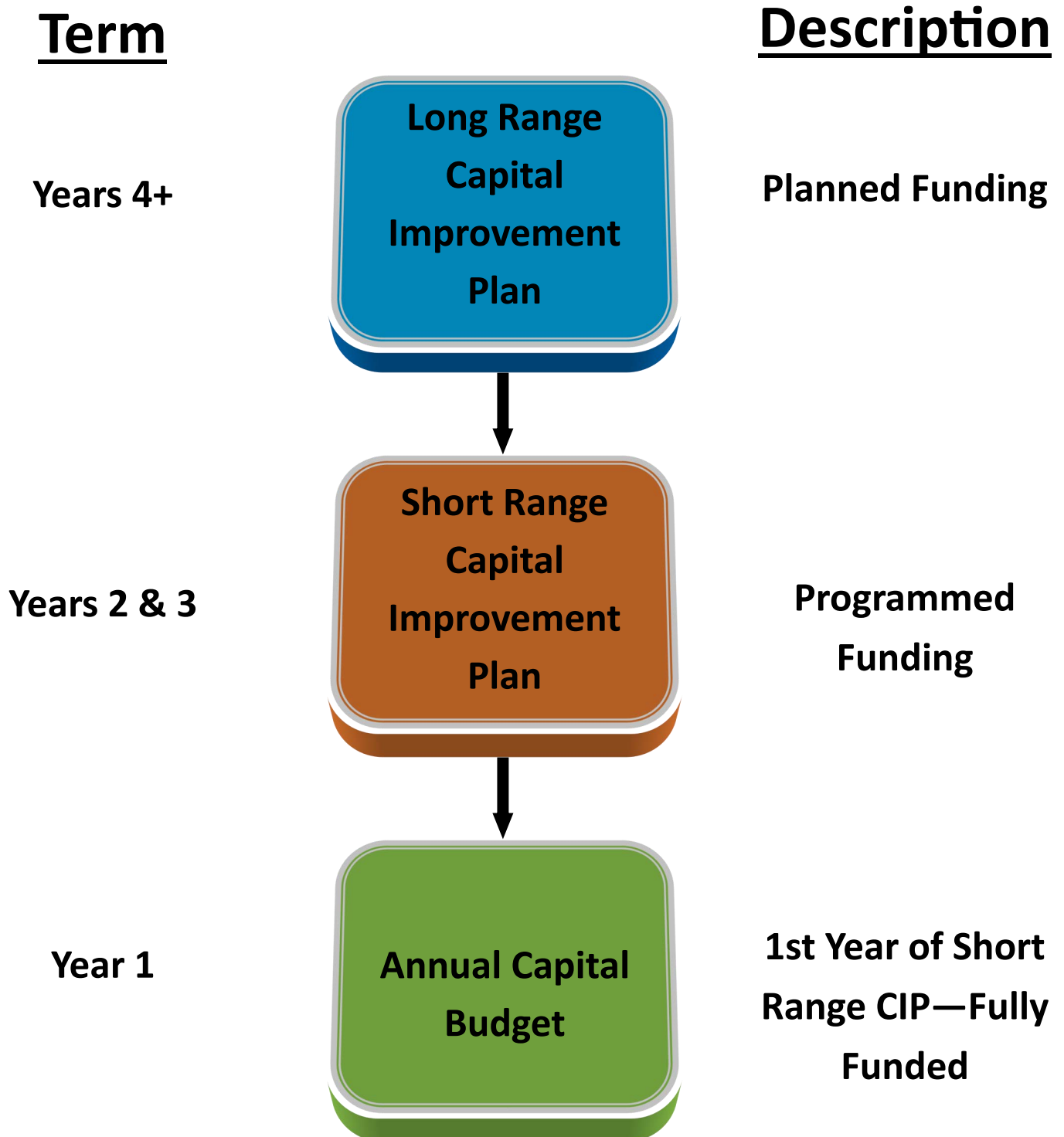
This year's Wastewater Capital Budget represents a significant investment in the City's aging wastewater system. Over the next several years, the integrity of the City's Wastewater facilities will be secured through projects planned to provide additional capacity, emergency power, regulatory compliance and replacement of aging infrastructure. In a proactive approach, an evaluation of the wastewater lines in the existing collection systems has resulted in a replacement schedule of lines in the poorest condition and those creating the most severe maintenance issues. This program will replace lines on a yearly basis to the extent that funding allows increasing the effectiveness and efficiency of the wastewater collection system. Additionally, FY 2020-2021 Wastewater Capital Budget includes support for Bond 2018 and Prior General Obligation Bonds street projects.

In conclusion, this document recognizes that maintenance and provision of public facilities and infrastructure is critical to enhancing our citizen's quality of life and encouraging economic growth. This document reflects a concerted effort to achieve a balance between available resources and necessary improvements. This was achieved through a collaborative effort of all the city departments, this is a positive statement of team work in our organization.



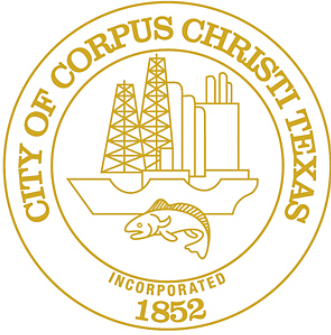
CIP Planning Guide

Major Sections



FY 2021 Capital Budget Calendar

DATE	BUDGET MILESTONE
October	
Tuesday, October 22, 2019	Call for Capital Budget Projects
February	
Friday, February 21, 2020	CIP projects submitted to the CIP Office
March	
Friday, March 06, 2020 Friday, March 20, 2020	Ranking Committee Meetings
April	
Monday, April 13, 2020	Work begins on compiling project pages for CIP Book Sections
July	
Wednesday, July 01, 2020	Draft CIP Proposed Budget book delivered to Planning Commission
Wednesday, July 08, 2020	Detail presentation of CIP Budget to Planning Commission
Wednesday, July 22, 2020	Planning Commission Proposed CIP Budget Public Hearing and Recommendation to City Council
August	
Thursday, August 06, 2020	City Council Workshop begin
Monday, August 10, 2020	Community Input Sessions begin
Thursday, August 27, 2020	Community Input Sessions and City Council Workshops -Completed
September	
Tuesday, September 08, 2020	1st Reading of Proposed Operating and Capital Budget
Tuesday, September 15, 2020	2nd Reading and Adoption of Proposed Operating and Capital Budget

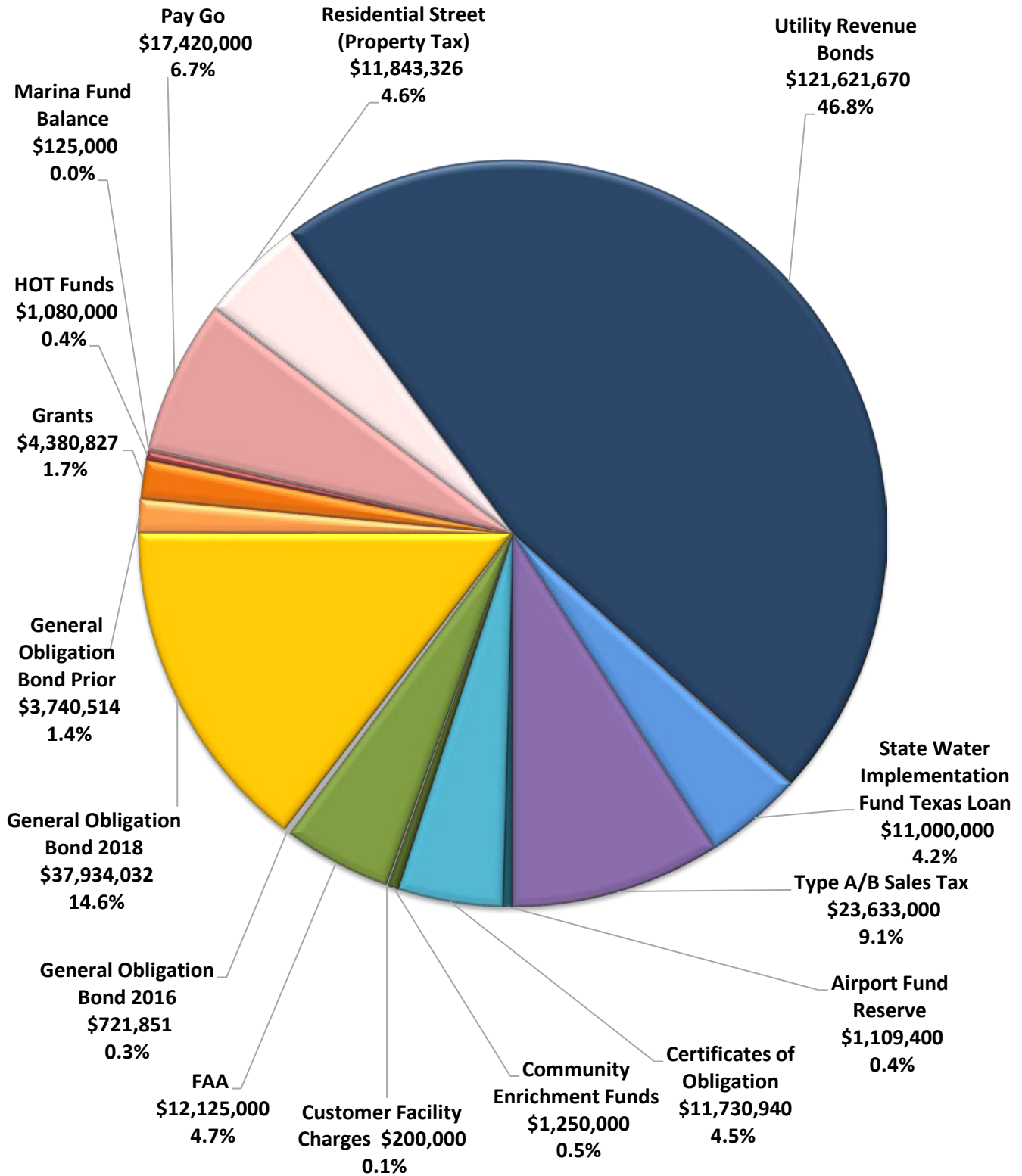


CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI ANNUAL CAPITAL BUDGET

The Capital Budget is adopted annually as part of a multi-year capital improvement program that serves as a financial and planning tool, matching needs with available resources. The annual Capital Budget is an integral part of developing the capital improvement program, it offers the opportunity to reevaluate priorities and restructure the program as conditions change. The first year of the Capital Improvement Program is adopted as the annual Capital Budget. The Capital Budget must be reviewed and recommended to City Council by the Planning Commission and then approved and adopted by City Council. The Capital Budget may be amended by the City Council to address critical needs which may emerge during the year.

The following section contains the FY2020-2021 Proposed Capital Budget revenue summary broken down by major funding sources and the expenditure summary divided by department and subdivided by project type.

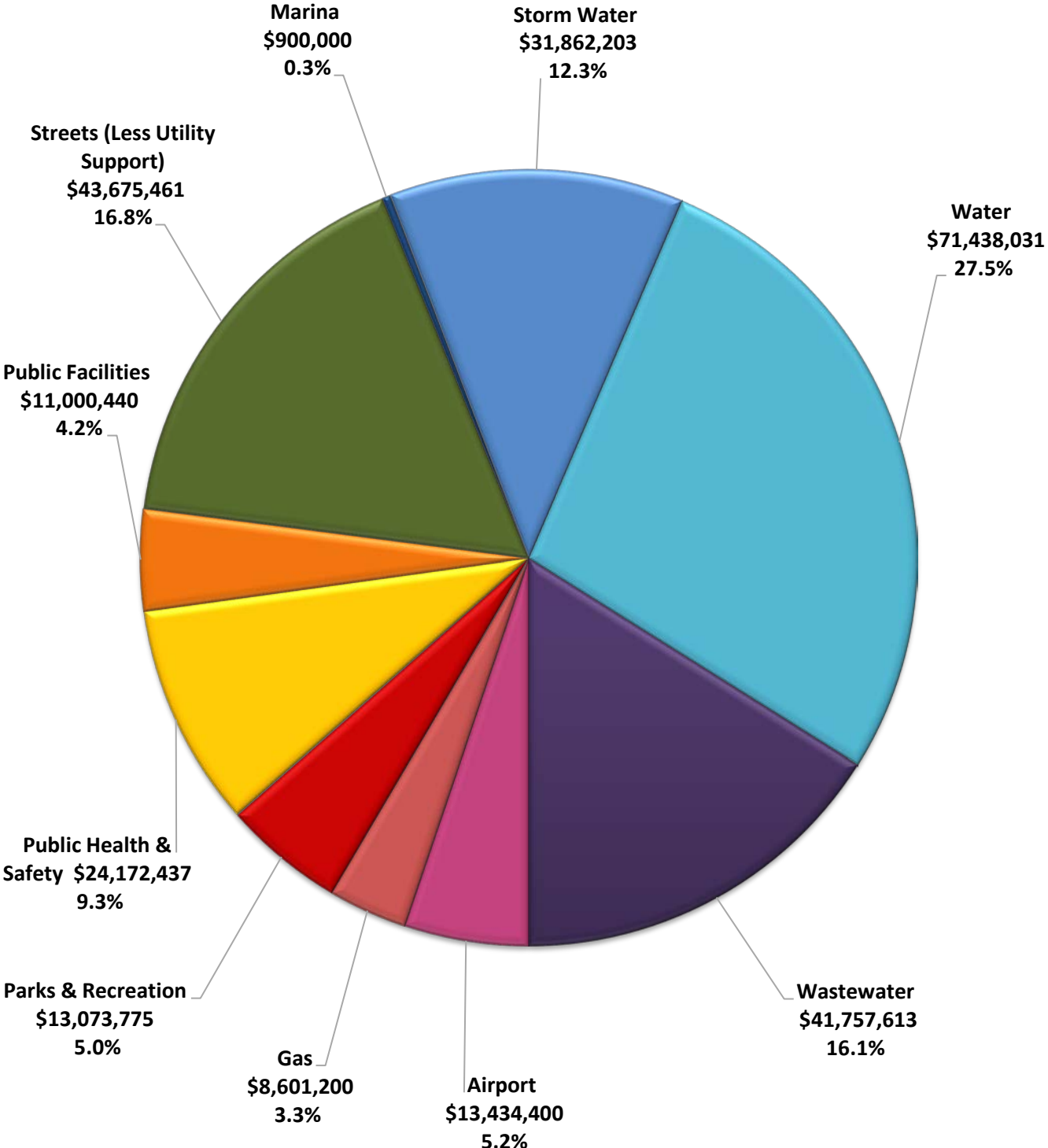
FY2021 Funding Sources by Type: \$259,915,560



FY 2021 CAPITAL BUDGET SUMMARY

Funding Sources by Type	Amount	% of Total
Airport Fund Reserve	\$ 1,109,400	0.4%
Certificates of Obligation	\$ 11,730,940	4.5%
Community Enrichment Funds	\$ 1,250,000	0.5%
Customer Facility Charges	\$ 200,000	0.1%
FAA	\$ 12,125,000	4.7%
General Obligation Bond 2016	\$ 721,851	0.3%
General Obligation Bond 2018	\$ 37,934,032	14.6%
General Obligation Bond Prior	\$ 3,740,514	1.4%
Grants	\$ 4,380,827	1.7%
HOT Funds	\$ 1,080,000	0.4%
Marina Fund Balance	\$ 125,000	0.0%
Pay Go	\$ 17,420,000	6.7%
Residential Street (Property Tax)	\$ 11,843,326	4.6%
Utility Revenue Bonds	\$ 121,621,670	46.8%
State Water Implementation Fund Texas Loan	\$ 11,000,000	4.2%
Type A/B Sales Tax	\$ 23,633,000	9.1%
Total FY 2021 Capital Sources	\$ 259,915,560	100.0%

FY2021 Expenses by Program: \$259,915,560



FY 2021 CAPITAL BUDGET SUMMARY

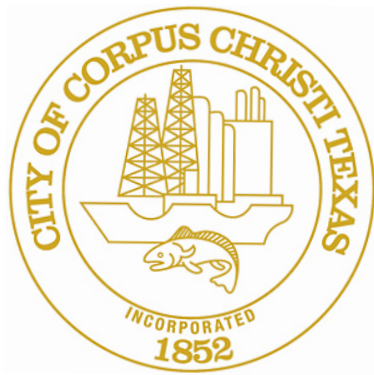
Funding Uses by Program	Amount	% of Total
Airport	\$ 13,434,400	5.2%
Parks & Recreation	\$ 13,073,775	5.0%
Public Facilities	\$ 11,000,440	4.2%
Public Health & Safety	\$ 24,172,437	9.3%
Streets (Less Utility Support)	\$ 43,675,461	16.8%
Marina	\$ 900,000	0.3%
Gas	\$ 8,601,200	3.3%
Storm Water	\$ 31,862,203	12.3%
Water	\$ 71,438,031	27.5%
Wastewater	\$ 41,757,613	16.1%
Total FY 2021 Capital Uses	\$ 259,915,560	100%

FY 2021 CAPITAL BUDGET

PROJECT TYPE	FUNDING SOURCES
Airport	
Car Rental/Transportation Improvements	\$ 200,000
Building Improvements	5,940,000
Apron Improvements	7,294,400
	\$ 13,434,400
Airport Fund Reserve	\$ 1,109,400
FAA	12,125,000
Customer Facility Charges	200,000
	Total Funding: \$ 13,434,400
Parks & Recreation	
New Harbor Bridge Support	\$ 3,240,514
Parks, Pools, Tennis and Sport Centers	1,066,950
Piers	8,096,616
Park Facilities	211,700
Recreation Centers	457,995
	\$ 13,073,775
Prior Bond	\$ 3,740,514
G.O. Bond 2018	2,739,811
Type A/B Sales Tax	5,200,000
Grant	143,450
Community Enrichment Funds	1,250,000
	Total Funding: \$ 13,073,775
Public Facilities	
Libraries	\$ 568,000
Museums	2,162,440
American Bank Center	5,030,000
Health Building	500,000
Facilities Improvements	2,740,000
	\$ 11,000,440
G.O. Bond 2018	\$ 1,888,000
HOT Funds	1,080,000
Type A/B Sales Tax	3,950,000
Certificates of Obligation	4,082,440
	Total Funding: \$ 11,000,440
Public Health & Safety	
Solid Waste	\$ 6,448,500
Seawall	13,708,000
Police	1,200,000
Fire	2,815,937
	\$ 24,172,437
Certificates of Obligation	\$ 7,648,500
Type A/B Sales Tax	13,708,000
G.O. Bond 2018	2,815,937
	Total Funding: \$ 24,172,437
Streets (Less Utility Support)	
Arterials & Collector Streets	\$ 26,268,069
Residential Streets	13,102,897
ADA & Mobility Improvements	2,126,644
Downtown Improvements	750,000
Traffic Signal & Street Lighting	706,000
TxDOT Participation Projects	721,851
	\$ 43,675,461
Grants	\$ 620,000
G.O. Bond 2016	721,851
G.O. Bond 2018	30,490,284
Residential Street (Property Tax)	11,843,326
	Total Funding: \$ 43,675,461
Marina	
Marina Facilities Improvements	\$ 900,000
	\$ 900,000
Marina Fund Balance	\$ 125,000
Type A/B Sales Tax	775,000
	Total Funding: \$ 900,000

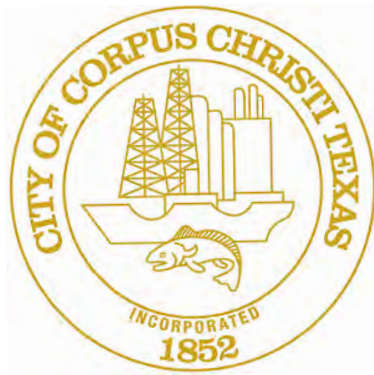
FY 2021 CAPITAL BUDGET

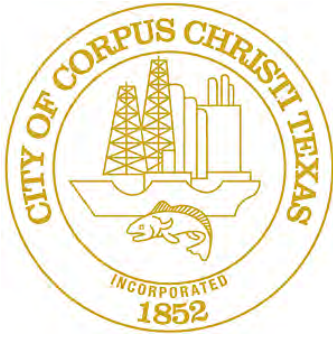
PROJECT TYPE	FUNDING SOURCES																						
Gas																							
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Gas Lines & Mains</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 7,305,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cathodic Protection</td> <td style="text-align: right;">200,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gas Building Upgrades</td> <td style="text-align: right;">582,300</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gas Utility Support - Street projects</td> <td style="text-align: right;">513,900</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right; border-top: 1px solid black;"><u>\$ 8,601,200</u></td> </tr> </table>	Gas Lines & Mains	\$ 7,305,000	Cathodic Protection	200,000	Gas Building Upgrades	582,300	Gas Utility Support - Street projects	513,900		<u>\$ 8,601,200</u>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Utility Revenue Bonds</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 8,601,200</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right; border-top: 1px solid black;"><u>Total Funding: \$ 8,601,200</u></td> </tr> </table>	Utility Revenue Bonds	\$ 8,601,200		<u>Total Funding: \$ 8,601,200</u>								
Gas Lines & Mains	\$ 7,305,000																						
Cathodic Protection	200,000																						
Gas Building Upgrades	582,300																						
Gas Utility Support - Street projects	513,900																						
	<u>\$ 8,601,200</u>																						
Utility Revenue Bonds	\$ 8,601,200																						
	<u>Total Funding: \$ 8,601,200</u>																						
Storm Water																							
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Infrastructure, Pipes & Outfall</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 7,800,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Creek & Bay Water</td> <td style="text-align: right;">7,617,377</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bridges, Ditches, Curb & Gutters</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,800,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Storm Water Utility Support - Street projects</td> <td style="text-align: right;">14,644,826</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right; border-top: 1px solid black;"><u>\$ 31,862,203</u></td> </tr> </table>	Infrastructure, Pipes & Outfall	\$ 7,800,000	Creek & Bay Water	7,617,377	Bridges, Ditches, Curb & Gutters	1,800,000	Storm Water Utility Support - Street projects	14,644,826		<u>\$ 31,862,203</u>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Utility Revenue Bonds</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 28,244,826</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grant</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3,617,377</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right; border-top: 1px solid black;"><u>Total Funding: \$ 31,862,203</u></td> </tr> </table>	Utility Revenue Bonds	\$ 28,244,826	Grant	3,617,377		<u>Total Funding: \$ 31,862,203</u>						
Infrastructure, Pipes & Outfall	\$ 7,800,000																						
Creek & Bay Water	7,617,377																						
Bridges, Ditches, Curb & Gutters	1,800,000																						
Storm Water Utility Support - Street projects	14,644,826																						
	<u>\$ 31,862,203</u>																						
Utility Revenue Bonds	\$ 28,244,826																						
Grant	3,617,377																						
	<u>Total Funding: \$ 31,862,203</u>																						
Water																							
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Water Sources</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 14,350,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Water Supply Lines</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3,050,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Water Treatment</td> <td style="text-align: right;">17,490,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Water Distribution Lines</td> <td style="text-align: right;">28,590,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Water Facilities and Other</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,450,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Water Utility Support - Streets projects</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5,508,031</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right; border-top: 1px solid black;"><u>\$ 71,438,031</u></td> </tr> </table>	Water Sources	\$ 14,350,000	Water Supply Lines	3,050,000	Water Treatment	17,490,000	Water Distribution Lines	28,590,000	Water Facilities and Other	2,450,000	Water Utility Support - Streets projects	5,508,031		<u>\$ 71,438,031</u>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Pay as you Go</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 5,420,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>State Water Implementation Fund Texas Loan</td> <td style="text-align: right;">11,000,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Utility Revenue Bond</td> <td style="text-align: right;">55,018,031</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right; border-top: 1px solid black;"><u>Total Funding: \$ 71,438,031</u></td> </tr> </table>	Pay as you Go	\$ 5,420,000	State Water Implementation Fund Texas Loan	11,000,000	Utility Revenue Bond	55,018,031		<u>Total Funding: \$ 71,438,031</u>
Water Sources	\$ 14,350,000																						
Water Supply Lines	3,050,000																						
Water Treatment	17,490,000																						
Water Distribution Lines	28,590,000																						
Water Facilities and Other	2,450,000																						
Water Utility Support - Streets projects	5,508,031																						
	<u>\$ 71,438,031</u>																						
Pay as you Go	\$ 5,420,000																						
State Water Implementation Fund Texas Loan	11,000,000																						
Utility Revenue Bond	55,018,031																						
	<u>Total Funding: \$ 71,438,031</u>																						
Wastewater																							
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Wastewater Treatment Plants</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 20,950,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wastewater Lift Stations</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5,000,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wastewater System Maintenance & Other</td> <td style="text-align: right;">11,000,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wastewater Utility Support - Streets projects</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4,807,613</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right; border-top: 1px solid black;"><u>\$ 41,757,613</u></td> </tr> </table>	Wastewater Treatment Plants	\$ 20,950,000	Wastewater Lift Stations	5,000,000	Wastewater System Maintenance & Other	11,000,000	Wastewater Utility Support - Streets projects	4,807,613		<u>\$ 41,757,613</u>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Pay as you Go</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 12,000,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Utility Revenue Bonds</td> <td style="text-align: right;">29,757,613</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right; border-top: 1px solid black;"><u>Total Funding: \$ 41,757,613</u></td> </tr> </table>	Pay as you Go	\$ 12,000,000	Utility Revenue Bonds	29,757,613		<u>Total Funding: \$ 41,757,613</u>						
Wastewater Treatment Plants	\$ 20,950,000																						
Wastewater Lift Stations	5,000,000																						
Wastewater System Maintenance & Other	11,000,000																						
Wastewater Utility Support - Streets projects	4,807,613																						
	<u>\$ 41,757,613</u>																						
Pay as you Go	\$ 12,000,000																						
Utility Revenue Bonds	29,757,613																						
	<u>Total Funding: \$ 41,757,613</u>																						
TOTAL PROJECT COST:	<u>\$ 259,915,560</u>																						
	TOTAL FUNDING: <u>\$ 259,915,560</u>																						



AIRPORT CIP







CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI AIRPORT PROGRAM

Capital improvements for Corpus Christi International Airport (CCIA) are primarily developed in accordance with the Airport Master Plan and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) grant funding process. The Master Plan establishes a program for improvement of existing facilities and the development of additional facilities over a twenty (20) year period.

The Proposed FY 2020-2021 Airport Capital Improvement Program reflects a continued focus on the on-going phasing of the East General Aviation Apron Rehabilitation and Air Carrier Ramp Reconstruction Projects. These two projects continue the directed commitment to airside-safety pavement improvements and rehabilitation of select terminal areas. Year 1 of the Capital Program also reflects the initial phase of work on airport terminal building rehabilitation program based on recommendations from the Terminal Building Assessment report. Other planned projects will focus on the parking areas for Transportation Network Company (TNC) staging and the Quick Turn Around (QTA) Facility which consolidates all on-airport rental car maintenance and servicing. The QTA has been in operations since 2011 and the improvements will rehabilitate the car wash and associated equipment.

Years 2 and 3 of the Airport Short-Range Capital Improvement Plan includes projects that continue improvements to the airport pavement infrastructure. The East General Aviation Apron rehabilitation will continue as well as the reconstruction of the current air carrier ramp. Also included are plans for parking lot improvements, and replacement of an additional Aircraft Rescue Fire Fighting (ARFF) vehicle. Airport staff continues negotiations for several business development options including the construction and operation of general aviation facilities and other revenue generating ventures such as a convenience store and hotel development. Those potential projects will be reflected in future Capital Budgets as agreements are executed.

Long-range improvements reflect infrastructure maintenance and rehabilitation as required by existing conditions. Several revenue-generating projects are planned to make the airport a superior facility for traveler convenience and comfort. Timelines for many of these capital improvement projects are subject to Federal Aviation Administration entitlement grant levels and discretionary funding.

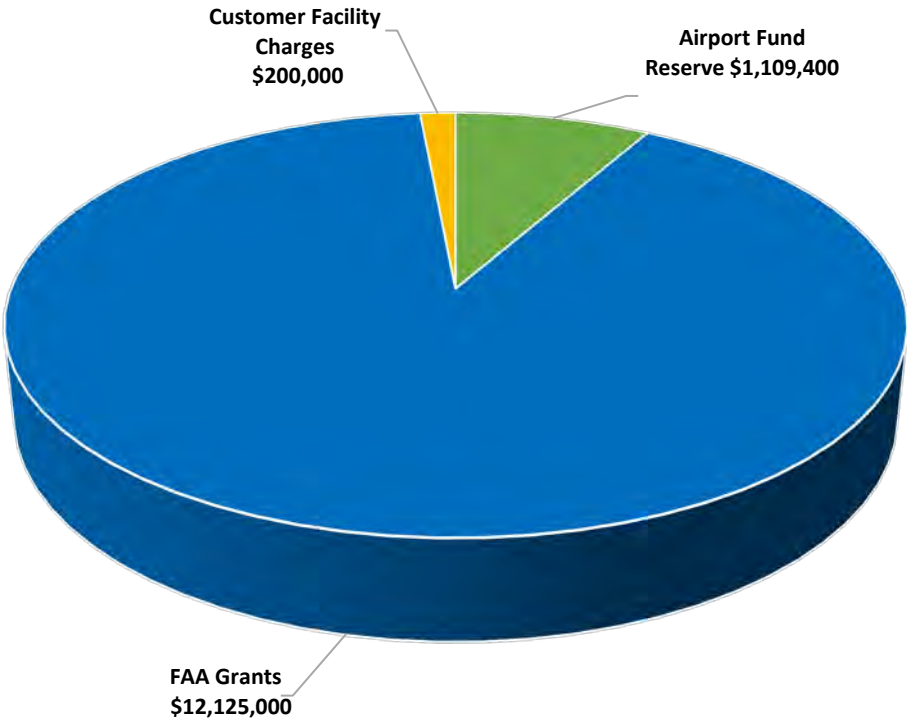
AIRPORT

	YEAR ONE FY 2020 -2021	YEAR TWO FY 2021 -2022	YEAR THREE FY 2022- 2023
TOTAL PROGRAMMED EXPENDITURES	\$ 13,434,400	\$ 14,244,400	\$ 13,463,150

FUNDING

Certificates of Obligation		\$ 1,200,000	
Airport Fund Reserve	\$ 1,109,400	\$ 1,946,900	\$ 2,419,400
FAA Grant	\$ 12,125,000	\$ 10,572,500	\$ 10,543,750
Customer Facility Charges	\$ 200,000	\$ 525,000	\$ 500,000
TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:	\$ 13,434,400	\$ 14,244,400	\$ 13,463,150

Airport FY 2021 CIP: \$ 13,434,400

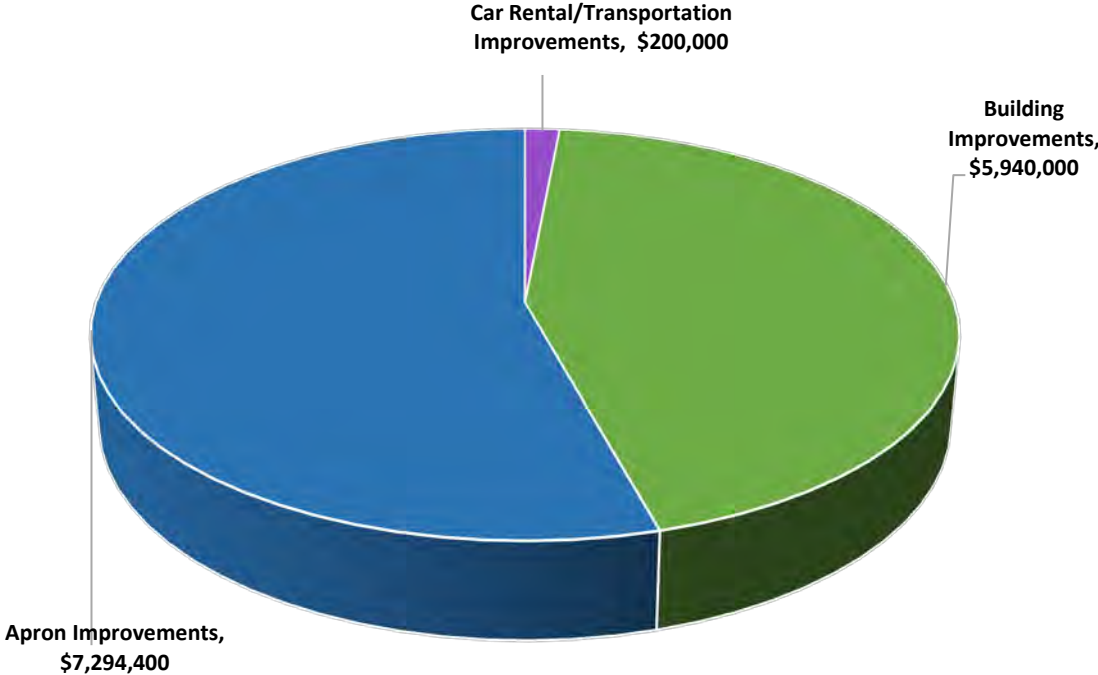


AIRPORT

FY 2021 CIP EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT TYPE

Car Rental/Transportation Improvements	\$	200,000
Building Improvements	\$	5,940,000
Apron Improvements	\$	7,294,400
TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:	\$	13,434,400

Airport FY 2021 CIP: \$ 13,434,400



AIRPORT FISCAL YEAR 2021 CIP PROGRAM SHORT-RANGE

AIRPORT SHORT-RANGE CIP		As of April 2020	Funding Programed for FY 20-21	Funding Programed for FY 21-22	Funding Programed for FY 22-23	Short-Range FY21-23
Project #	Project Name	Encumbrances & Remaining Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
22008	Acquire 1500 Gallon (HRET) ARFF Vehicle			1,100,000		1,100,000
21011	Aircraft Rescue Fire Fighting Station Apron Improvements		250,000	2,250,000		2,500,000
22004	Airfield Pavement Assessment			200,000		200,000
21006	Airport Gateway Assessment		100,000			100,000
22007	Airport Land Acquisition			500,000		500,000
22005	Airport Layout Plan			400,000		400,000
22006	Airport Master Plan			625,000		625,000
22003	Car Rental Ready Return Parking Lot			75,000	500,000	575,000
21008	Hangar Assessment and Rehab		50,000			50,000
22002	Parking Lot Improvements			400,000	1,775,000	2,175,000
22001	Public Cell Phone Lot			850,000		850,000
21004	Quick Turn Around Improvements		200,000	450,000		650,000
E15223	Reconstruction Air Carrier Ramp (Terminal Apron)	4,444,400	4,444,400	4,444,400	4,444,400	13,333,200
E12156	Rehabilitate East General Aviation (GA) Apron	2,600,000	2,600,000	2,600,000	2,600,000	7,800,000
21005	Rehabilitate Passenger Boarding Bridges	350,000	5,000,000			5,000,000
F1302	Terminal Building Assessment/Rehabilitation	220,000	725,000		4,143,750	4,868,750
18056A	Terminal Service Animal Relief Area (SARA)	35,000	65,000			65,000
21010	Transportation Network Center Staging Area			350,000		350,000
AIRPORT SHORT-RANGE CIP TOTAL:		7,649,400	13,434,400	14,244,400	13,463,150	41,141,950

AIRPORT AVAILABLE FUNDING		As of April 2020	Funding Programed for FY 20-21	Funding Programed for FY 21-22	Funding Programed for FY 22-23	Short-Range FY21-23
Revenue Source	Encumbrances & Remaining Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS	
Airport Fund Reserves	899,400	1,109,400	1,946,900	2,419,400	5,475,700	
Certificates of Obligation			1,200,000		1,200,000	
Customer Facility Charge		200,000	525,000	500,000	1,225,000	
Grants FAA	6,750,000	12,125,000	10,572,500	10,543,750	33,241,250	
AIRPORT FUNDING TOTAL:		7,649,400	13,434,400	14,244,400	13,463,150	41,141,950

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 22008
Project Name 1500 Gallon HRET ARFF Vehicle



Type Equipment
Useful Life 25 years
Category Capital Equipment/System
Department Airport
Contact Director of Aviation
Priority 1 Critical-Health & Safety

Status Active

Description

A new Aircraft Rescue Firefighting (ARFF) Vehicle will replace the current ARFF Model T1500 Vehicle purchased in 1989 that is over 28 years old. The water tank capacity in the new ARFF Vehicle is 1,585 gallons, foam tank capacity is 205 gallons and dry chemical system is 700 lbs. Currently, the Aviation Department has the vehicle offline due to the vehicle being mechanically unsound. It is our objective to acquire 1500-gallon ARFF vehicle with a high reach extendable turret. This vehicle will provide Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting at Corpus Christi International Airport (CCIA) the capability of meeting the required Federal Aviation Regulation (FAR) Part 139.319 operational requirements that include the establishment of rescue paths for escaping passengers and crew, and increasing the survivability of interior conditions utilizing the High Reach Extendable Turret (HRET). The replacement of this vehicle is essential in order for CCIA to maintain its current index for Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting Response capability.

Justification

CCIA will advertise and acquire a 1500 gallon Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting Vehicle with High Reach Extendable Turret (HRET) utilizing the FAA Advisory Circular 150/5220-10E Specification. This replacement vehicle is necessary for Corpus Christi International Airport (CCIA) to maintain its current Index for Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting response capability. With completion of our Runway projects in May of 2016, CCIA will resume full operation and ready to handle 100,000 aircraft takeoffs and landings as before. In addition, CCIA is the diversion airport for our major airlines, United Airlines, Southwest Airlines and American Airlines. These diversions typically include wide-body aircraft.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Capital Equipment				1,100,000		1,100,000
Total				1,100,000		1,100,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Airport Fund Reserves				100,000		100,000
Grants- FAA				1,000,000		1,000,000
Total				1,100,000		1,100,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21011
Project Name Aircraft Rescue Fire Fighting Station Apron Imp



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevity **Department** Airport
Useful Life 10 years **Contact** Director of Aviation
Category Site Improvements **Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

Status Pending

Description

The project will consist of extending the vehicle apron surrounding the Aircraft Rescue Fire Fighting (ARFF) station, replace portions of damaged concrete panels. The existing apron has shown signs of deterioration and base failures and needs replacement. The apron extension will allow adequate clearance for the ARFF trucks to maneuver around the station and pull-through the bays verse backing up into the bays.

Justification

This project will be concurrent with the last phase of the East General Aviation project if funds are available.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				2,200,000		2,200,000
Inspection				24,250		24,250
Design			250,000			250,000
Contingency				20,000		20,000
Engineering Svc				4,500		4,500
Admin Reimbursement				1,250		1,250
Total			250,000	2,250,000		2,500,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Airport Fund Reserves			250,000			250,000
Grants- FAA				2,250,000		2,250,000
Total			250,000	2,250,000		2,500,000

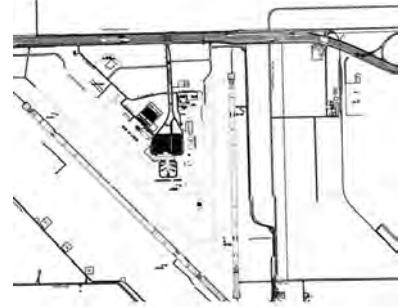
Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project due to existing area improvements only. The space footprint is not increasing in size.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 22004
Project Name Airfield Pavement Assessment



Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Site Improvements
Department Airport
Contact Director of Aviation
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe
Status Active

Description

This project is for Airport Pavement Management Program/Assessment (PMP) which includes collecting, analyzing, maintaining and reporting pavement data at Corpus Christi International as described in FAA Order 5100.38, Airport Improvement Program Handbook for Federally Funded Airports. The PMP assists airports in finding optimum strategies for maintaining pavements in safe serviceable condition over a given period for the least cost. The scope of the assessment will be divided into two parts: Part A – Inspection, testing, and evaluation of airside pavements for development of Pavement Condition Index (PCI) and Pavement Classification Number (PCN) values. Part A will include a 5-year pavement maintenance plan. Part B – Development of a maintenance training manual. Part B will include staff training on performing routine maintenance and updating PAVER Database.

Justification

Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Inspection				200,000		200,000
Total				200,000		200,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Airport Fund Reserves				200,000		200,000
Total				200,000		200,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21006
Project Name Airport Gateway Assessment

Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Airport
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Aviation
Category Site Improvements **Priority** 4 Important- Community Invest

Status Active



Description

Consists of an assessment and preliminary planning document for the Airport entryway. Goal is to create a welcoming, attractive, accessible, efficient gateway that will enhance the appearance of the airport, its grounds, and surrounding property. Objectives will include review of vehicular/pedestrian flow, streetscapes improvements, landscaping, lighting, operational efficiency, capacity, and incorporating arts.

Justification

Project will be in compliance with Airport Master Plan 2007 and the Terminal Assessment 2020.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Planning			100,000			100,000
Total			100,000			100,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Airport Fund Reserves			100,000			100,000
Total			100,000			100,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 22007
Project Name Airport Land Acquisition



Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 40 years
Category Site Improvements

Department Airport
Contact Director of Aviation
Priority 7 --Future Consideration

Status Active

Description

Land Acquisition for Parallel Runway 13-31 - Acquisition of approximately 1,632.15 acres of land west and south of Corpus Christi International Airport is planned for future expansion and to protect the airfield from encroachment. The land will be assessed for all necessary criteria, detailed needs, and outstanding issues or challenges; including but not limited to soil composition, compatibility for use, and any legal or permit issues. The land is planned for the construction of a new parallel runway and associated airfield infrastructure, air cargo, corporate and general aviation, intermodal, airline support and support facilities.

Justification

Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Land Acquisition				500,000		500,000
Total				500,000		500,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Airport Fund Reserves				500,000		500,000
Total				500,000		500,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 22005
Project Name Airport Layout Plan



Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 10 years
Category Planning Studies

Department Airport
Contact Director of Aviation
Priority 4 Important- Community Invest

Status Active

Description

The Airport Layout Plan (ALP) serves as a critical planning tool that depicts both existing facilities and planned development for the airport. The project will include an illustration of:
A. Boundaries and proposed additions to all areas owned or controlled by the City/Airport for airport purposes.
B. Location and nature of existing and proposed airport facilities and structures.
C. Location on the airport of existing and proposed non-aviation areas and improvements. Airport Layout Plan was last updated in 2012. Federal Aviation Administration encourages updating Airport Layout Plan approximately every five (5) years to reflect changing conditions.

Justification

Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Planning				400,000		400,000
Total				400,000		400,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Airport Fund Reserves				40,000		40,000
Grants- FAA				360,000		360,000
Total				400,000		400,000

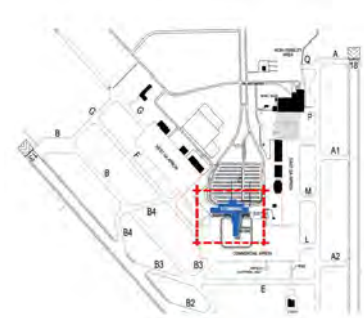
Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project due to existing area improvements only. The space footprint is not increasing in size.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 22006
Project Name Airport Master Plan



Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 4 years
Category Site Improvements

Department Airport
Contact Director of Aviation
Priority 4 Important- Community Invest

Status Active

Description

Airport Master Plan is a comprehensive study of Corpus Christi International Airport and describes short-, medium-, and long-term development plans to meet future aviation demand. CCIA's Master Plan was last updated in 2007. Federal Aviation Administration encourages updating Master Plans approximately every 5 years to reflect changing conditions. Master Plan will include Airport Layout Plan (ALP) Update and Part 150 Noise Compatibility Study.

Justification

Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Design				625,000		625,000
Total				625,000		625,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Airport Fund Reserves				62,500		62,500
Grants- FAA				562,500		562,500
Total				625,000		625,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 22003
Project Name Car Rental Ready Return Parking Lot



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Airport
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Aviation
Category Site Improvements **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Project will increase number of vehicle parking spaces available to patrons renting vehicles at our facility. Other improvements include coal tar sealant, striping, landscaping, signage and replace incandescent lighting with LED lighting. Parking lot lighting will provide superior illumination offering increased safety and security as brighter, whiter light makes it easier to see at night with better contrast. LED fixtures offer directional control and minimize light migration outside targeted light footprint and reduce energy consumption.

Justification

Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab					500,000	500,000
Design				75,000		75,000
Total				75,000	500,000	575,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Customer Facility Charge				75,000	500,000	575,000
Total				75,000	500,000	575,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational Impact with this project due to existing area improvements only. The space footprint is not increasing in size.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21008
Project Name Hangar Assessment and Rehab



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Airport
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Aviation
Category Building Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Hangar Assessment will include review of various hangars located on east side of airport. Assessment will include Roof system, Mechanical, and Electrical as well as any other infrastructure, compliance with ADA, current building & safety codes including review of Fire Alarm Systems, Energy Management System, Lighting Control.

Justification

Consistent with timeline for depreciation and rehabilitation for hangars. Preparing hangars for new lessee.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Planning			50,000			50,000
Total			50,000			50,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Airport Fund Reserves			50,000			50,000
Total			50,000			50,000

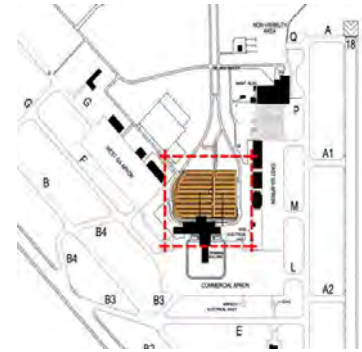
Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 22002
Project Name Parking Lot Improvements



Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Site Improvements
Department Airport
Contact Director of Aviation
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Importance of maximizing customer convenience continues to be central to design process of the airport. An important component of customer convenience is needed to provide shade and weather protection for pedestrians. This project will increase the number of covered parking spaces by two rows of covered parking (approx. 129 Spaces) Other improvements include coal tar sealant, striping, landscaping, signage and installation of replacement lighting. Project proposes to generate additional revenue and meet customer demand for additional covered parking spaces. Also proposed is relocation of current Rental Return Lot located near East Ramp. New Rental Car Lot would be moved to east side of current Short-Term Parking Lot. Existing Long-Term Lot would be expanded to north of existing Long-Term Parking Lot to increase capacity.

Justification

Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				350,000	1,775,000	2,125,000
Design				50,000		50,000
Total				400,000	1,775,000	2,175,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Airport Fund Reserves				400,000	1,775,000	2,175,000
Total				400,000	1,775,000	2,175,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project will generate annually approximately \$150,000 in additional revenue for Corpus Christi International Airport and meets customer demand for premium covered parking.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 22001
Project Name Public Cell Phone Lot



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Airport
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Aviation
Category Site Improvements **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

A cell-phone lot is a parking lot where people can wait for arriving passengers. The purpose of these lots is to reduce traffic and wear & tear of airport roads created by vehicles continuously circling on airport roadways and congestion at airport terminal by providing another location for vehicles to wait until their passenger(s) notify them, via their personal communication devices, of their arrival and location. They were created as a solution to security measures to prevent cars from parking curbside when picking up passengers. Many airports currently offer this option for alleviating traffic congestion and improving security and safety.

Justification

Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan; drivers tend to park in No Parking Zones along International Drive and other streets creating a safety hazzard.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				850,000		850,000
Total				850,000		850,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Certificates of Obligation				850,000		850,000
Total				850,000		850,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21004
Project Name Quick Turn Around Improvements



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Airport
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Aviation
Category Site Improvements **Priority** 4 Important- Community Investm

Status Active

Description

The Quick Turn Around Facility (QTA) consolidates the airports' rental car maintenance and storage operations. The facility allows the fueling, cleaning (wash and vacuum), maintenance (light maintenance) and storage of fleet rental car vehicles that service the Airport since opening in 2012. The project will consist of a total remodel of the current facility; which will include replacement of the car wash 5- Touch Brush System, Rinse Arch- Fresh Water Syetem, Reverse Osmosis Rinse unit and associated equipment. The new Quick Turn Around Facility (QTA) will be a LEED Certified Building consolidating the rental car maintenance and storage operations. The new facility will allow the fueling, cleaning (wash and vacuum), maintenance (light maintenance) and storage of fleet rental car vehicles that service the Airport. Demolition of the existing building, drainage improvements, lighting, asphalt pavement, CCTV, Access Control, and all associated fiber infrastructure are included in the project.

Justification

The project will consist of replacement of the car wash 5- Touch Brush System, Rinse Arch- Fresh-Water Syetem, Reverse Osmosis Rinse unit and associated equipment. Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			200,000	450,000		650,000
Total			200,000	450,000		650,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Customer Facility Charge			200,000	450,000		650,000
Total			200,000	450,000		650,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E15223
Project Name Reconstruction Air Carrier Ramp



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Airport
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Aviation
Category Site Improvements **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Terminal Apron area consists of approximately 58,300 square yards cement and 45,000 square yards asphaltic concrete along with related pavement markings, electrical, grading and drainage. Project will include pavement assessment and removal of existing asphaltic pavement and replace with reinforced concrete and rehabilitate areas of base failure. Asphaltic pavement is showing signs of distress with minor longitudinal/transverse cracking and some rutting and deterioration from oxidation and normal wear. Rehabilitating pavement will correct current deficiencies and insure full operational capabilities. Replace existing Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete (HMAC) with Paver Compacted Concrete (PCC) for approximately 5,700 SY of the Terminal Apron and approximately 12,000 SY of the East GA Apron. Rehabilitation consists of repairs for approximately 58,000 SY of the Terminal Apron. Full reconstruction work includes new cement-treated base, and PCC pavement. Rehabilitation consists of full and partial depth repairs, joint replacement, crack repairs and other miscellaneous items. Construction - Terminal Apron Phase IV. This project phase will consist of the reconstruction of approximately 19,000 SY. of existing general aviation apron pavement. The existing pavement is experiencing deterioration that has a high potential for generating foreign object debris. The rehabilitation will reconstruct the apron using a rigid pavement section. The space footprint is not increasing in size. A new project number will be assigned to each phase.

Justification

Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan. The Terminal Apron pavement was originally constructed in 1984. The overall serviceability of an airfield pavement is determined by evaluation of two elements: pavement surface condition and structural capacity. Visual inspection of the Terminal Apron existing asphalt surface condition yielded a Pavement Condition Index (PCI) value of 70 (Fair). Evaluation of pavement section's remaining life revealed that loads and operations of the existing aircraft fleet mix exceeds the structural capacity of the existing Apron pavement. When combining information gathered in the geotechnical report with the current fleet mix, the current remaining-life of the Apron was calculated to be less than 1-year, using the FAA's FAARFIELD airfield pavement design software. Therefore, the existing apron pavement warrants reconstruction.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab	1,959,000	3,894,400	3,894,400	3,894,400	4,094,400	17,736,600
Inspection	322,200	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	1,722,200
Design	172,900	200,000	200,000	200,000		772,900
Contingency	784,700					784,700
Total	3,238,800	4,444,400	4,444,400	4,444,400	4,444,400	21,016,400

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Airport Fund Reserves	323,900	444,400	444,400	444,400	444,400	2,101,500
Grants- FAA	2,914,900	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	18,914,900
Total	3,238,800	4,444,400	4,444,400	4,444,400	4,444,400	21,016,400

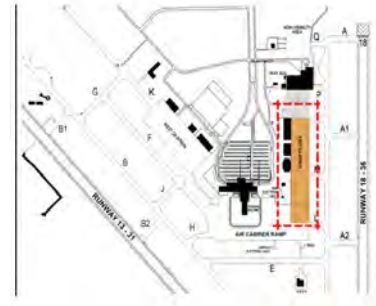
Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project due to existing area improvements only. The space footprint is not increasing in size.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E12156
Project Name Rehabilitate East General Aviation Apron



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Airport
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Aviation
Category Site Improvements **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Reconstruct East General Aviation (GA) Apron to include removal of existing asphalt pavement and replace with reinforced concrete, aircraft tie-downs, striping and upgrades to apron lighting. Existing apron has shown signs of deterioration and base failures and needs replacement. East and North aprons serve Signature Flight Support Fixed Based Operator (East FBO) and are essential for maintaining service to GA Aircraft. Project will be phased accordingly within funding availability, A new project number will be assigned to each phase.

Justification

Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan Based on the remaining-life of the current East GA Apron it is necessary to reconstruct the pavement. The adjacent apron surrounding the General Aviation Apron is now concrete apron. To maximize the structural life and minimize the required maintenance of the new pavement section it is recommended that the East GA Apron be reconstructed with a concrete pavement section. The FAA design life standard for all aircraft in the fleet mix is 25-years.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab	3,858,400	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,900,000	1,900,000	11,658,400
Inspection	263,600	375,000	375,000	475,000	450,000	1,938,600
Design	173,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	250,000	1,098,000
Total	4,295,000	2,600,000	2,600,000	2,600,000	2,600,000	14,695,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Airport Fund Reserves		200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	800,000
Certification of Obligation	429,500					429,500
Grants- FAA	3,865,500	2,400,000	2,400,000	2,400,000	2,400,000	13,465,500
Total	4,295,000	2,600,000	2,600,000	2,600,000	2,600,000	14,695,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project due to existing area improvements only. The space footprint is not increasing in size.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21005
Project Name Rehabilitate Passanger Boarding Bridges



Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Building Rehabilitation

Department Airport
Contact Director of Aviation
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

The project will provide for the removal of existing Passenger Boarding Bridges at Corpus Christi International Airport (CCIA) gates 1,2,3,5 and 6, and furnish and install Moveable Passenger Boarding Bridges [PBB] containing rotunda assemblies, support columns, corridors, with dimensions equivalent to ThyssenKrupp including 60 Tons Pre-Conditioned Air and 400 Hz Ground Power Unit [GPU]. Many of the parts are inaccessible without extensive dismantling or cutting into the exterior shell of the bridges to access and address mechanical and/or electrical problems. Because these bridges are movable, they have extensive electronic components to control the movement as well as provide safety for both passengers and the people working on the apron near the boarding bridge. Replacement component availability has been reduced or are not available due the age of these passenger boarding bridges. The passenger boarding bridges are getting older and out of service for extensive periods. Over the past few years, the frequency that the passenger bridges have failed has increased considerably. When the passenger boarding bridges fails, it prevents the ability of the airline to board passengers as scheduled, which has occurred and prevents the aircraft from leaving due to the bridge having failed in the position against the aircraft. FAA Order 5100.38D, Table 3-8 lists the minimum useful life of loading bridges as 20 years.

Justification

This project is consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan. The replacement of the passenger boarding bridges, passenger elevator and passenger escalators will preserve the capacity of the airport by reducing the potential for lengthy downtime of the passenger bridges, passenger elevator (i.e. handicap passengers, etc.) and passenger escalators between lower and upper levels within the terminal building. Any failures of the people moving equipment would cause delays to TSA's security screen and the airlines. Sponsor dedicated their entire passenger entitlement (FY-2011 thru FY-2019) towards the highest airside projects [i.e. RSAT (Decoupling Runways 17/35 and 13/31) and Rehabilitate Terminal Apron (25 Years Old) with a pavement rating (PCI 10, Failed) and East General Aviation (GA) Apron (25 Years Old) with a pavement rating (PCI Range 10- 25, Poor-Failed), etc.] to assure the movement areas were addressed first. This airside decision was based on the full knowledge that the landside projects (i.e. Rehabilitate Terminal Building (i.e. Replacement of Passenger Loading Bridges, Replacement of Passenger Escalators and Replacement Passenger Elevator, etc.) would be postponed and the aging people mover equipment would exceed the recommended useful life in accordance with FAA Order 5100-38D, Table 3-8, Minimum Useful Life.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		350,000	5,000,000			5,350,000
Total		350,000	5,000,000			5,350,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Airport Fund Reserves		35,000				35,000
Grants- FAA		315,000	5,000,000			5,315,000
Total		350,000	5,000,000			5,350,000

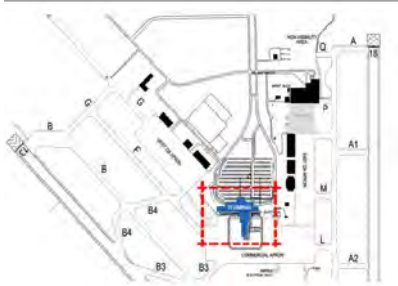
Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project due to existing area improvements only. The space footprint is not increasing in size.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # F1302
Project Name Terminal Building Assessment /Rehabilitation



Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Building Rehabilitation

Department Airport
Contact Director of Aviation
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Terminal Assessment will include west-end portion of terminal that was constructed in 1985 and not incorporated in 2000 Terminal Expansion. Assessment will include all Mechanical, Electrical, and Roof system infrastructure, compliance with ADA, current building, and life safety codes including an ADA Ramp/Lift to accommodate a 757 aircraft. Project includes upgrades to Fire Alarm Systems, energy management system, lighting control and incorporation of a new PA system.

Justification

Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan The terminal expansion and renovation project was completed over 19 years ago. At the time, some of the systems that were re-used or re-purposed are now nearing the end of their useful life. In addition, new systems that were installed are now showing increased frequency of failure.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab					2,240,000	2,240,000
Inspection					866,250	866,250
Design		220,000	725,000		137,500	1,082,500
Contingency					900,000	900,000
Total		220,000	725,000		4,143,750	5,088,750

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Grants- FAA		220,000	725,000		4,143,750	5,088,750
Total		220,000	725,000		4,143,750	5,088,750

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18056A
Project Name Terminal Service Animal Relief Area



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Airport
Useful Life 10 years **Contact** Director of Aviation
Category Site Improvements **Priority** 3 Very Important - Legal Manda

Status Active

Description

In accordance with Federal Regulations 27.71 each airport with 10,000 or more annual enplanements shall cooperate with airlines that own, lease, or control terminal facilities at that airport to provide wheelchair accessible animal relief areas for service animals that accompany passengers departing, connecting, or arriving at the airport subject to the following requirements: The scope of services for this project includes the development of a Preliminary Engineering Report (PER), design and construction for a Service Animal Relief Area at the Corpus Christi International Airport.

Justification

Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan; in accordance with Federal Regulations 27.71, and ADA requirements

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		35,000	65,000			100,000
Total		35,000	65,000			100,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Airport Fund Reserves		35,000	65,000			100,000
Total		35,000	65,000			100,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21010
Project Name Transportation Network Center (TNC) Staging Area



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Airport
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Aviation
Category Site Improvements **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Staging Area is a designated area indicated by signage and approved by the Airport Director for drivers to await for pre-arranged trips. The staging areas are subject to change at the discretion of the Airport Director. The transportation network companies' rights to use the staging areas shall be on a non-exclusive basis at all times. Once a Driver has made contact with the passenger(s) with whom such driver was matched through the Operator's App, the Driver shall promptly load such passenger(s).

Justification

Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Design				350,000		350,000
Total				350,000		350,000

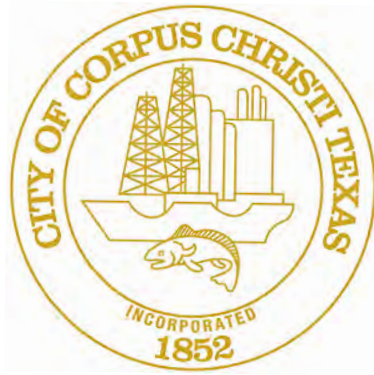
Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Certificates of Obligation				350,000		350,000
Total				350,000		350,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. The project once completed will receive a fee for use; which will increase revenue. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

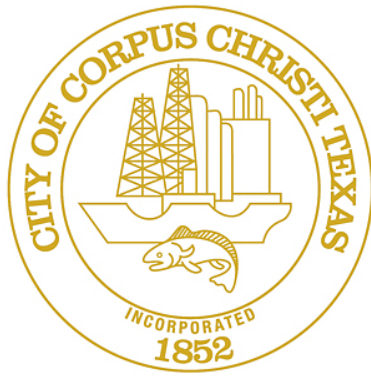
AIRPORT FISCAL YEAR 2021 CIP PROGRAM LONG-RANGE

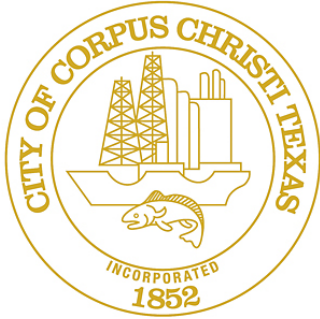
AIRPORT LONG-RANGE CIP		FY 23-24	FY 24-25	FY 25-26	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	FY 29-30	Long-Range FY 24-30
SEQ	Project Name	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	TOTALS
LR 1	Taxilane - Apron for T-Hangar Complex	1,000,000							1,000,000
Project consists of adding a taxilane to T-Hanger complex that would be build by the privet sector.									
LR 2	Aircraft Gates and Passenger Gate Lounge	600,000	2,200,000						2,800,000
Project consists of repair and update to the aircraft gate and passenger gate lounge.									
LR 3	Rehabilitate Runway and Taxiway Pavement			600,000	20,000,000			20,000,000	40,600,000
Project will be the rehabilitation of runway and taxiway pavement as needed.									
AIRPORT LONG-RANGE CIP TOTAL:		1,600,000	2,200,000	600,000	20,000,000	-	-	20,000,000	44,400,000



PARKS & RECREATION CIP







CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI PARKS AND RECREATION PROGRAM

The Parks and Recreation Program is committed to providing social, recreational and cultural events in accessible and safe environments for the community as well as visitors to Corpus Christi. The Parks and Recreation Department is responsible for overseeing 4,000 acres of developed and undeveloped open spaces including 187 parks, 3 beaches, 2 nature parks and 10 miles of hike and bike trails. A Master Plan, developed in 2012 with input from Corpus Christi residents, guides the development of current and future park and recreation capital improvements. Commitment to a first-class park program has been supported through numerous voter approved General Obligation Bond elections over the past 18 years.

Bond Issue 2014 includes one project to address park mitigation efforts required to support the new Harbor Bridge and a second project to address issues occurring along North Padre Island Beach. This project includes construction of a beach maintenance facility on the island designed to provide office space and store equipment thereby increasing staff responsiveness, reducing rentals and saving on personnel and fuel costs.

Projects to address needs at Packery Channel are included in the Parks & Rec. program and are funded thru the Tax Increment Financing District 2. These include addressing the damages caused by Hurricane Harvey tidal influences as well as dredging of the channel and re-nourishment of the adjoining beach.

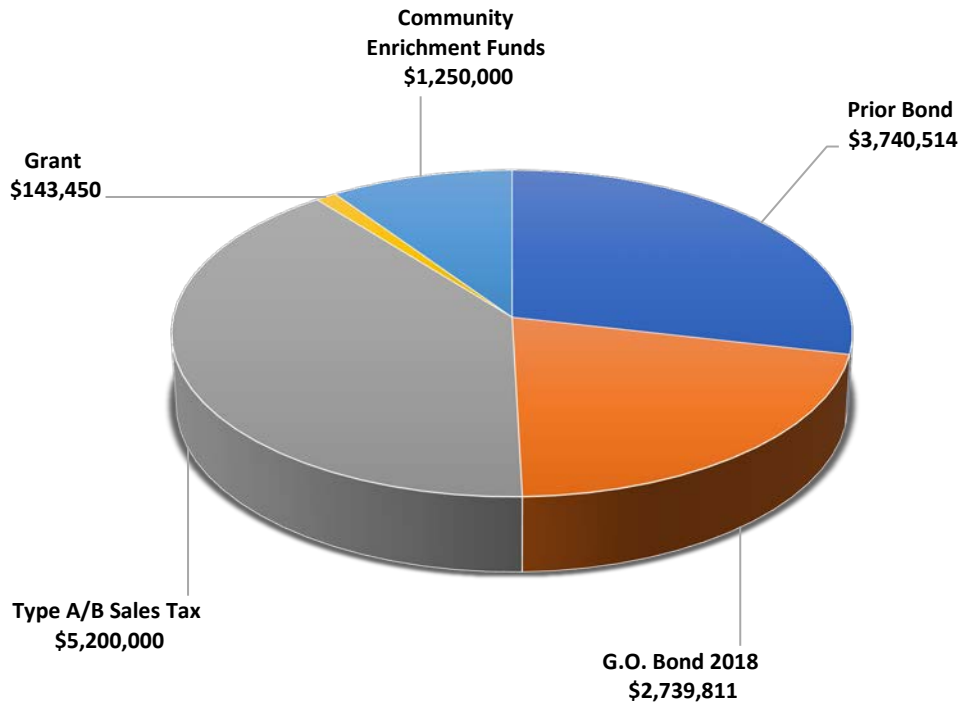
Bond 2020 proposed parks and recreation projects are not part of the FY 2020-2021 short-range budget because the Bond election will occur past the approval date of the Capital Budget. If approved by voters an amendment to the budget will be brought to City Council.

FY 2020–2021 long-range includes suggested future Bond Projects. These projects were chosen based on greatest need, momentum of previous bond projects and the ability to maximize funding with other available sources.

PARKS & RECREATION

	YEAR ONE FY 2020 -2021	YEAR TWO FY 2021 -2022	YEAR THREE FY 2022- 2023
TOTAL PROGRAMMED EXPENDITURES	\$ 13,073,775	\$ 8,637,350	\$ -
FUNDING			
Prior Bond	\$ 3,740,514		
G.O. Bond 2018	\$ 2,739,811	\$ 537,350	
Type A/B Sales Tax	\$ 5,200,000		
Grant	\$ 143,450		
Community Enrichment Funds	\$ 1,250,000		
Tax Increment Financing District		\$ 8,100,000	
TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:	\$ 13,073,775	\$ 8,637,350	\$ -

Parks & Recreation FY 2021 CIP: \$ 13,073,775

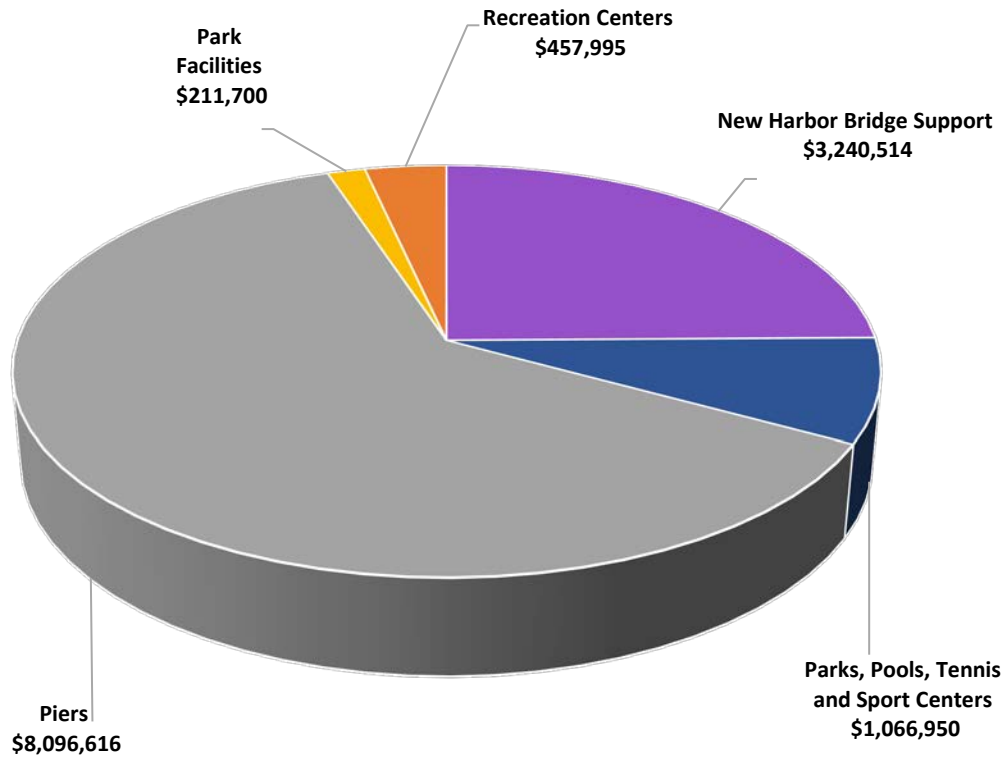


PARKS & RECREATION

FY 2021 CIP EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT TYPE

New Harbor Bridge Support	\$	3,240,514
Parks, Pools, Tennis and Sport Centers	\$	1,066,950
Piers	\$	8,096,616
Park Facilities	\$	211,700
Recreation Centers	\$	457,995
TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:	\$	13,073,775

Parks & Recreation FY 2021 CIP: \$ 13,073,775



PARKS & RECREATION FISCAL YEAR 2021 CIP PROGRAM SHORT-RANGE

PARKS & RECREATION SHORT-RANGE CIP		As of April 2020	Funding Programed for FY 20-21	Funding Programed for FY 21-22	Funding Programed for FY 22-23	Short-Range FY21-23
Project #	Project Name	Encumbrances & Remaining Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
18166B	Broadmore Senior Center	246,290				-
18171A	Cole Park Piers		8,096,616			8,096,616
18166C	Ethel Eyerly Senior Center	246,285				-
18166D	Garden Senior Center	246,285				-
18166E	Greenwood Senior Center	246,285				-
18170A	Greenwood Sports Center		316,950	293,050		610,000
E15101	Harbor Bridge Replacement Mitigation and Support, Ph 1		3,240,514			3,240,514
18175A	Heritage Park		211,700	244,300		456,000
18167B	Joe Garza Recreation Center		152,665			152,665
18167C	Lindale Recreation Center		152,665			152,665
18166F	Lindale Senior Center	246,285				-
E15102	North Padre Island Beach Facility	1,047,800				-
18166G	Northwest Senior Center	246,285				-
18167D	Oak Park Recreation Center		152,665			152,665
18166H	Oveal Williams Senior Center	246,285				-
19046A	Packery Channel Dredging & Beach Nourishment	4,350,000				-
H17007	Packery Channel Harvey Repairs	5,022,590		8,100,000		8,100,000
18036A	Park System Playgrounds	750,000				-
18168A	Participation Park Projects		750,000			750,000
PARKS & RECREATION SHORT-RANGE CIP TOTAL:		12,894,390	13,073,775	8,637,350	-	21,711,125

PARKS & RECREATION AVAILABLE FUNDING		As of April 2020	Funding Programed for FY 20-21	Funding Programed for FY 21-22	Funding Programed for FY 22-23	Short-Range FY21-23
Revenue Source	Encumbrances & Remaining Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS	
Prior Bond	1,047,800	3,740,514				3,740,514
G.O. Bond 2018	2,474,000	2,739,811	537,350			3,277,161
Type A/B Sales Tax		5,200,000				5,200,000
Grant		143,450				143,450
Community Enrichment Funds		1,250,000				1,250,000
Tax Increment Financing District	9,372,590		8,100,000			8,100,000
PARKS & RECREATION FUNDING TOTAL:		12,894,390	13,073,775	8,637,350	-	21,711,125

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project #	18166B
Project Name	Broadmoor Senior Center
Type	Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life	25 years
Category	Building Rehabilitation
Department	Parks and Recreation
Contact	Park Director
Priority	2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe
Status	Active



Description

This project consists of updating the restrooms and sidewalk to ADA compliance. This renovation will include removing the existing glass block wall surrounding the restrooms and reconstructing to meet Texas Accessibility Standards. Additionally, the project will include demolition and replacement of sidewalk slope to meet ADA requirement. Complete service of HVAC systems to include, air handler, fan coil and condensing unit and replace gas water. Senior Center was recommended for a Mechanical Electrical Plumbing (MEP) project however; all the current air condensing units are in good condition and are halfway through their service life. Water heater was manufactured on 4/2010 and is near the end of its service life. The ADA updates and adaptations at the senior center will play a vital role to their health and lifestyle. Senior centers such as the Broadmoor center are centers conducive to learning, provide daily nutritional meals and assist our aging and disabled to stay active physically and mentally. In addition, the facilities provide a warm environment in the winter, cool in the summer. It also keeps seniors close to those who make up their social circle and enable them to do activities. The ADA adaptations and updated HVAC replacement are important because ultimately our goal is to strengthen their focus delivering the best possible services to our aging and disabled citizens.

Justification

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		198,290				198,290
Testing		12,000				12,000
Design		20,000				20,000
Engineering Svc		11,850				11,850
Admin Reimbursement		4,150				4,150
Total		246,290				246,290

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		246,290				246,290
Total		246,290				246,290

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18171A
Project Name Cole Park Pier

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Park Improvements

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Park Director
Priority 4 Important- Community Invest

Status Active



Description

This project will consist of demolition and replacement of Cole Park Pier. Cole Park Pier a concrete pier that extends 500' in to Corpus Christi Bay at 8' wide with a 75' X 20' platform at the end. It includes 2 fish cleaning stations and lighting.

Justification

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches, open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities. Various park playground equipment has exceeded its life expectancy and are requiring removal from the playgrounds. Replacement will provide continued recreation opportunities for the children of the community.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			7,443,450			7,443,450
Testing			300,000			300,000
Inspection			200,000			200,000
Engineering Svc			138,000			138,000
Admin Reimbursement			15,166			15,166
Total			8,096,616			8,096,616

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Community Enrichment Funds			1,250,000			1,250,000
G.O. Bond 2018			953,166			953,166
G.O. Bond Prior			500,000			500,000
Grant - Other			143,450			143,450
Type A/B Sales Tax			5,250,000			5,250,000
Total			8,096,616			8,096,616

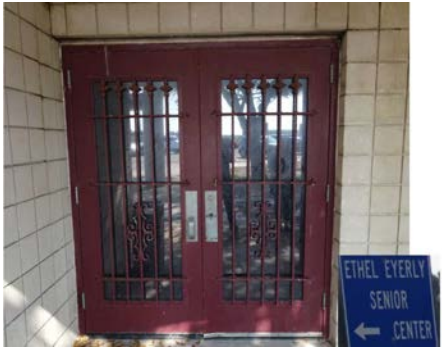
Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18166C
Project Name Ethel Eyerly Senior Center



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life 25 years
Category Building Rehabilitation
Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Park Director
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Schedule for immediate replacement of existing water heater with newer similar model. Air Cooled Condensing Unit hail guards need to be purchased and replaced. Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, paint tools, equipment, transportation, and supplies necessary to install a new electric 20 gallon tank electric water heater. The Contractor shall disconnect and dispose of the current water heater. The Contractor shall include within their bids all fees and disposal costs associated with the disposal. This includes any adjustments needed with existing electrical, cold water and hot water lines to match up with newly installed water heater. The Contractor shall also install new pans and tubing under water heater if required by city or county codes. Contractor shall not reuse existing pans, flex pipes or vents. Contractor shall furnish and install hail guard panels for 4 air condensing units.

Justification

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities. The water heater was manufactured in 1994 and has exceeded its service life. Air condensing units are only 4 years old and still have 10-15 years of service life left. All four units are missing hail guards and need to be replaced so the coils are not damaged.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		198,285				198,285
Testing		12,000				12,000
Design		20,000				20,000
Engineering Svc		11,850				11,850
Admin Reimbursement		4,150				4,150
Total		246,285				246,285

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		246,285				246,285
Total		246,285				246,285

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18166D
Project Name Garden Senior Center

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Parks and Recreation
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Park Director
Category Building Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

This project will consist of removal and replacement of asphalt in parking lot. There are also sections of the concrete curb and gutter that is broken and needs to be replaced. The 17-year-old roof has damage and will be replaced including roofing underlayment, flashing, and miscellaneous vents and stacks. The exterior siding, fascia, and roof line trim work is in good condition and will be painted. Courtyard windows are deteriorated and will be repaired or replaced as needed. Exterior doors will be repaired as needed. AHU 6 is 19 years old and will be replaced.

Justification

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		198,285				198,285
Testing		12,000				12,000
Design		20,000				20,000
Engineering Svc		11,850				11,850
Admin Reimbursement		4,150				4,150
Total		246,285				246,285

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		246,285				246,285
Total		246,285				246,285

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18166E
Project Name Greenwood Senior Center

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life 25 years
Category Building Rehabilitation

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Park Director
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

The existing asphalt pavement will be completely removed and replaced with either new asphalt or concrete per design. A section of the concrete curb and gutter that are misaligned or broken and will be repaired or replaced. Three (3) of the four (4) AC Units are past their useable life and will be replaced. Additional electrical components were missing and need to be replaced. Additional minor repairs will be done to facility.

Justification

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		198,285				198,285
Testing		12,000				12,000
Design		20,000				20,000
Engineering Svc		11,850				11,850
Admin Reimbursement		4,150				4,150
Total		246,285				246,285

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		246,285				246,285
Total		246,285				246,285

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18170A
Project Name Greenwood Sports Center

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Park Improvements

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Park Director
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

This funding is for replacement of sport field lighting systems at 5 baseball fields at the Greenwood Youth Sports Complex. Current lighting system does not provide adequate lighting for play at night. New lighting will be designed to provide needed lighting on the playing surface while shielding non-playing areas from light spill. This is a continuation of previous bond programs sport field lighting replacements.

Justification

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities. The current lighting system is out-dated and is not providing sufficient levels of lighting.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			250,350	268,350		518,700
Testing			10,000	10,000		20,000
Design			42,000			42,000
Engineering Svc			12,400	12,400		24,800
Admin Reimbursement			2,200	2,300		4,500
Total			316,950	293,050		610,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			316,950	293,050		610,000
Total			316,950	293,050		610,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E15101
Project Name Harbor Bridge Mitigation & Support Projects Ph 1

Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Parks and Recreation
Useful Life 10 years **Contact** Park Director
Category Park Improvements **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

Project will construct first phase of Parks and Recreation work required to mitigate initial phases of new Harbor Bridge project.

Justification

Consistency with Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 48-50; Parks Open Space Master Plan No operational impact will be generated by project, but existing parks will be upgraded and incorporated into new bridge construction plans.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			2,190,514			2,190,514
Testing			79,500			79,500
Inspection			305,200			305,200
Design			297,300			297,300
Contingency			280,000			280,000
Engineering Svc			48,000			48,000
Admin Reimbursement			40,000			40,000
Total			3,240,514			3,240,514

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2014			3,240,514			3,240,514
Total			3,240,514			3,240,514

Budget Impact/Other

No operational impact will be generated by project.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18175A
Project Name Heritage Park

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life 25 years
Category Park Improvements

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Park Director
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

This project will consist of interior and exterior repairs to the Galvan, Sidbury and Guggenheim houses. These repairs will be determined by an evaluation of each structure to see what is needed to improve these facilities to be occupied by the Park and Recreation Director's office personnel. Improvements may include but not limited to carpeting, painting, flooring and vapor barrier. Replacement of ADA ramp, steps, deck boards, and deck railing at public entrance. Replacement of rotted wood on eave at rear steps. Replacement of all windows except for the decorative windows. Replacement of rotted wood on balconies. Perform HVAC duct cleaning. Carefully remove first and second floor interior wood flooring. Install subfloor (plywood) and reapply original wood flooring. Replacement of water heater. Replacement of cedar shingle roof. Install open cell spray foam insulation on underside of roof in attic and on underside of first floor. Paint exterior of buildings.

Justification

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			200,000	206,200		406,200
Testing			5,000	6,400		11,400
Design				22,800		22,800
Engineering Svc			4,200	6,200		10,400
Admin Reimbursement			2,500	2,700		5,200
Total			211,700	244,300		456,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			211,700	244,300		456,000
Total			211,700	244,300		456,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18167B
Project Name Joe Garza Recreation Center

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life 25 years
Category Building Rehabilitation
Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Park Director
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



Status Active

Description

This project will consist of installation and modification of equipment and property improvements to meet ADA requirements; such as installation of grab bars, lowering hand dryer and towel dispenser. Door will be repaired or replaced to enable easy accessibility and exit. Water cooler will be moved so it does not impede walkway. Fire alarm will be replaced. Three parking spaces will be reconditioned to meet ADA guidelines. The nutrition office entrance will be modified to meet ADA requirements. Sidewalks, paths and walkways will be repaired to allow for clear, easy access and exit and will meet ADA standards. Broken conduit and exposed wires on the roof will be repaired.

Justification

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			127,865			127,865
Testing			5,100			5,100
Design			12,200			12,200
Engineering Svc			5,000			5,000
Admin Reimbursement			2,500			2,500
Total			152,665			152,665

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			152,665			152,665
Total			152,665			152,665

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18167C
Project Name Lindale Recreation Center

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life 25 years
Category Building Rehabilitation
Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Park Director
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

Grab bars, mirrors and other bathroom amenities will be added or moved to meet ADA standards. Handicap parking area will be corrected to meet ADA guidelines and a sign will be added. The Air Handling Unit (AHU) #4 was manufactured in 1988 and is 15 years past its service life of 15 years. This unit will be replaced. Some of the receptacles inside the building need to be replaced with GFCI receptacles. Additional repairs and replacements will be completed as warranted during project for safety and the useful life of the center.

Justification

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			127,865			127,865
Testing			5,100			5,100
Design			12,200			12,200
Engineering Svc			5,000			5,000
Admin Reimbursement			2,500			2,500
Total			152,665			152,665

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			152,665			152,665
Total			152,665			152,665

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18166F
Project Name Lindale Senior Center

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life 25 years
Category Building Rehabilitation

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Park Director
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



Status Active

Description

The project will consist of replacement of 2 Air Handling Units. Updating and replacement of electrical components, panels, receptacles, that are non-functional or signs of oxidation/wear. Currently the HVAC does not have GFCI protection, new units and electrical will be upgrade to incorporate GFCI receptacle, where it is required. Additional GFCI receptacles near the basin in the restrooms will be installed. Additional minor repairs and updating will be done as warranted.

Justification

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		198,285				198,285
Testing		12,000				12,000
Design		20,000				20,000
Engineering Svc		11,850				11,850
Admin Reimbursement		4,150				4,150
Total		246,285				246,285

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		246,285				246,285
Total		246,285				246,285

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E15102
Project Name North Padre Island Beach Facility

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Park Improvements

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Park Director
Priority 5 Needed- Deficient Services



Status Active

Description

This project will construct a Parks Beach Maintenance Facility south of Packery Channel on City-owned property.

Justification

Consistency with Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 48-50; Parks Open Space Master Plan. This facility will be used to stage equipment and staff who provide maintenance and lifeguarding services to gulf beach.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		874,700				874,700
Testing	62,200					62,200
Inspection		73,100				73,100
Design	90,000	20,000				110,000
Contingency		80,000				80,000
Total	152,200	1,047,800				1,200,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2014	152,200	1,047,800				1,200,000
Total	152,200	1,047,800				1,200,000

Budget Impact/Other

Upon completion of project staffing and operational costs for facility will be funded by existing Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Funds.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18166G
Project Name Northwest Senior Center



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Parks and Recreation
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Park Director
Category Building Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

The project will address the major issue as follows: There is not an accessible route from the public sidewalk to the front entry. A clear route paved path will be installed to enable an easy direct access. This ramp and sidewalk are part of accessible route from secondary ADA parking area to main entrance, this route will be updated as needed. The gutter is detached from fascia. Gutter will be re-attached or replaced as needed. Fascia will be painted. Patio gate will be repair or replaced. GFCI outlets will be installed where needed; for example, countertop outlet in recreation room. Fire Alarm will be replaced. An ADA drinking fountain that is wheelchair accessible will be installed. Other ADA compliant and needed items will be installed for example a sink. The dumpster enclosure will be repair or replaced as required by City Ordinance. Tempered glass will be installed where needed as per Life Safety standards, consistent danger or hazardous recommendations.

Justification

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities. The continued use of inadequate facilities will continue to impair the growth of participation and use of facilities.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		198,285				198,285
Testing		12,000				12,000
Design		20,000				20,000
Engineering Svc		11,850				11,850
Admin Reimbursement		4,150				4,150
Total		246,285				246,285

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		246,285				246,285
Total		246,285				246,285

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18167D
Project Name Oak Park Recreation Center

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Parks and Recreation
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Park Director
Category Building Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

This project will consist of grab bars being installed in a horizontal position, as required by ADA requirements. The hand dryer will be moved to meet ADA requirements. The towel dispenser will be lowered to meet requirements. Door will be repaired or replaced to enable easy access and exit. Water cooler will be moved so it does not impede walkway. Fire alarm will be replaced. Three parking spaces will be reconditioned to meet ADA guidelines. The nutrition office entrance will be modified to meet ADA requirements. Sidewalks, paths and walkways will be repaired to allow for clear, easy access and exit and will meet ADA standards. Other repairs will be completed for safety and useful life of the facility.

Justification

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			127,865			127,865
Testing			5,100			5,100
Design			12,200			12,200
Engineering Svc			5,000			5,000
Admin Reimbursement			2,500			2,500
Total			152,665			152,665

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			152,665			152,665
Total			152,665			152,665

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18166H
Project Name Oveal Williams Senior Center



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Parks and Recreation
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Park Director
Category Building Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project consists of a complete replacement of metal roof. Repair, replace and install gutters/downspouts around the entire facility. Repair or replace metal soffit panels on the exterior building. Replacement of all hollow metal window frames with new impact rated aluminum storefront window systems. Replace multiple exterior doors with new impact rated aluminum storefront systems. Install security fence to help protect the building and the mechanical units. Install High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Partitions with stainless steel hardware for longevity to both male and female restrooms. Install a dumpster enclosure on the surround dumpster.

Justification

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		198,285				198,285
Testing		11,850				11,850
Design		20,000				20,000
Engineering Svc		12,000				12,000
Admin Reimbursement		4,150				4,150
Total		246,285				246,285

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		246,285				246,285
Total		246,285				246,285

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 19046A
Project Name Packery Channel Dredging & Beach Nourishment



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Parks and Recreation
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Park Director
Category Site Improvements **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

The project consists of dredging beach quality material from within Packery Channel and placement of the dredged material as beach nourishment along the Gulf shoreline. Dredging schedule to be determined by results of annual study of channel.

Justification

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		4,000,000				4,000,000
Inspection		40,000				40,000
Design		300,000				300,000
Engineering Svc		10,000				10,000
Total		4,350,000				4,350,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Tax Increment Finance District		4,350,000				4,350,000
Total		4,350,000				4,350,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # H17007
Project Name Packery Channel Improvements, Harvey Repairs



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Parks and Recreation
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Park Director
Category Park Improvements **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Hurricane Harvey tidal influences resulted in significant damage to Packery Channel and undermining of structures along channel. Preliminary investigations indicate displaced armor stone blocks along inner portion of jetties. Channel bank protection along inner portion of jetties needs to be repaired or replaced. Damaged walkways and storm drain outfalls will also be repaired. Permitting with United States Army Corps of Engineers will be required.

Justification

Consistency with Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 48-50; Parks Open Space Master Plan. Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab	80,000	5,022,590		8,100,000		13,202,590
Inspection	1,170					1,170
Total	81,170	5,022,590		8,100,000		13,203,760

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Tax Increment Finance District	81,170	5,022,590		8,100,000		13,203,760
Total	81,170	5,022,590		8,100,000		13,203,760

Budget Impact/Other

No operational impact will be generated by project, but existing parks will be upgraded and incorporated into new bridge construction plans.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18036A
Project Name Park System Playgrounds

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Park Improvements

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Park Director
Priority 4 Important- Community Invest



Status Active

Description

Improvements to playgrounds as needed through the city; focus will be made on safety and well being issues first, followed with upgrading used / worn play equipment that have reached the end of their useful life.

Justification

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		615,400				615,400
Testing		37,000				37,000
Design		45,200				45,200
Engineering Svc		35,200				35,200
Admin Reimbursement		17,200				17,200
Total		750,000				750,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		750,000				750,000
Total		750,000				750,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18168A
Project Name Participation Park Projects

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Park Improvements

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Park Director
Priority 4 Important- Community Invest



Status Active

Description

Matching funds to leverage State, Federal and private grant funding for parks, trails and other facility development initiatives. The current project scheduled is Schannon Hike and Bike Trail.

Justification

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Planning			52,200			52,200
Construction/Rehab			611,500			611,500
Testing			35,500			35,500
Engineering Svc			35,000			35,000
Admin Reimbursement			15,800			15,800
Total			750,000			750,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			750,000			750,000
Total			750,000			750,000

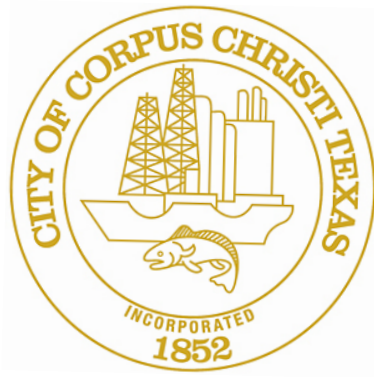
Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

PARKS AND RECREATION FISCAL YEAR 2021 CIP PROGRAM LONG-RANGE

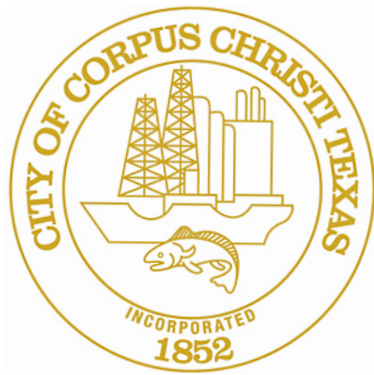
PARKS AND RECREATION LONG-RANGE CIP		FY 23-24	FY 24-25	FY 25-26	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	FY 29-30	Long-Range FY 24-30
SEQ	Project Name	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	TOTALS
LR 1	Wetland Nature Park at North Beach	2,500,000							2,500,000
This project would include the acquisition of land and the creation of a wetland nature park in the North Beach area. This park would be similar to the OSO park; the community could come and learn about the local nature and animal life.									
LR 2	Splash Pads	465,600							465,600
This project is to plan and design a splash pad plan; and to begin with a trial small splash pad at a community park.									
LR 3	Al Kruze Tennis Center Improvements	442,620							442,620
Upgrade interior of the Lobby, Pro Shop, Locker Rooms, and LED lighting for the tennis courts. The facility is leased and is outdated.									
LR 4	Botsford Park	1,250,000							1,250,000
Improve Botsford Park by constructing a new parking lot, regrading and resurfacing sports fields, replacing irrigation, replacing existing lighting and installing additional lighting with LED, replacing the playground.									
LR 5	Covered Basketball Courts Multi Location	976,000							976,000
Project focuses on community parks, project targets will be improvements of amenities, by installing a covered -shaded basketball court. This amenity improvement will include but not limited to a shade structure and basketball court, Parks receiving improvements include but not limited to: West Guth, Bill Witt/Oso Creek, Hector P. Garcia/Salinas, Billish, Parker Parks, Price, La Retama, Artesia, Doddridge and other community parks with the Park Master Plan.									
LR 6	Evelyn Price Park Improvements	500,000							500,000
Consistency with Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 48-50; Parks Open Space Master Plan. Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.									
LR 7	Park Amenity Improvements	1,500,000							1,500,000
Project focuses on community parks, project targets will be irrigation upgrades, improvements of amenities, extensions where possible. Amenity improvements will include but not limited to such items as shade structures, landscaped trails, dog parks, skate parks, and parking improvements. Parks receiving improvements include but not limited to: West Guth, Bill Witt/Oso Creek, Hector P. Garcia/Salinas, Billish, Parker Parks, Price, La Retama, Artesia, Doddridge and other community parks with the Park Master Plan. All designs and park improvements will be following the Park Master Plan. As a result of this process, multiple construction contracts are being awarded.									
LR 8	Tourist District and Facilities		1,019,500						1,019,500
This project is to add and develop additional tourist attractions in the downtown /marina area. Possible enhancement would be boardwalk with shops, and entertainment.									
LR 9	OSO Bay Phase III		1,577,000						1,577,000
This is the final phase to enhance the OSO Bay park.									
LR 10	Hike & Bike Trails Improvements		750,000		750,000		750,000		2,250,000
This project is an on-going maintenance, upgrade and enhancements to our hike and bike trails within the city.									
LR 11	Community and Major Investment Park Development and Improvements (Community Enrichment/Bond)			1,500,000	3,500,000		2,500,000		7,500,000
Project will include major renovation and enhancements to the parks to add community value.									
LR 12	Ocean Drive Parks Improvements			750,000	1,750,000		2,500,000		5,000,000
This project is to update and enhance Ocean Drive Parks. These parks are the first impression for our visitors.									
LR 13	Golf Courses Improvements			600,000	1,400,000		3,000,000		5,000,000
This project will consist of updating and enhancements to the golf courses as needed.									
LR 14	Heritage Park Improvements			300,000	700,000		1,500,000		2,500,000
This project will consist of updating interior and exterior of the Galvan, Sidbury and Guggenheim houses.									
LR 15	Neighborhood Park Improvements (Community Enrichment)			300,000	700,000		1,000,000		2,000,000
This project is an on-going renewal and enhancement to the parks and review the community needs within these neighborhoods.									

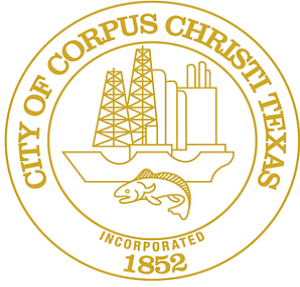
PARKS AND RECREATION LONG-RANGE CIP		FY 23-24	FY 24-25	FY 25-26	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	FY 29-30	Long-Range FY 24-30
SEQ	Project Name	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	TOTALS
LR 16	JFK Boat Ramps (Billings and Clems Marina Parking Lot, Phase III)				1,000,000				1,000,000
To update and rehab the JFK Boat Ramp, parking lot and other ammenities.									
LR 17	Sports Field Improvements					500,000			500,000
Project will be to update, rehab and enhance the sports fields within the city.									
LR 18	Pool Facilities Improvements					500,000			500,000
The project will consist of rehab and enhancements to our pool facilities.									
LR 19	Senior Center Improvements						2,500,000		2,500,000
Project will consist of enhancements to our senior centers as needed.									
LR 20	Recreation Centers Improvements						2,500,000		2,500,000
This project will be an on-going upgrade and rehabilitation of our recreation centers.									
LR 21	Demitt Pier Lighting and Decking Renovation							2,000,000	2,000,000
This project would enhance and renovate the decking and Demitt Pier.									
PARKS & RECREATION LONG-RANGE CIP TOTAL:		7,634,220	3,346,500	3,450,000	9,800,000	1,000,000	16,250,000	2,000,000	43,480,720



PUBLIC FACILITIES CIP







CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI PUBLIC FACILITIES PROGRAM

The Public Facilities FY 2020-2021 Capital Improvement Program will focus on three main groups: Libraries and other administrative city facilities, Museums and the American Bank Center.

The first group of projects will focus on libraries and other administrative city facilities; improvements include infrastructure repairs to city-owned facilities located throughout the City and library projects approve in Bond 2018 that include multiple roof repairs and infrastructure replacements.

The second group of projects will focus on improvements to both the Art Museum and the Museum of Science and History. Repairs will include elevator replacement and refurbishment, as well as electrical and mechanical repairs.

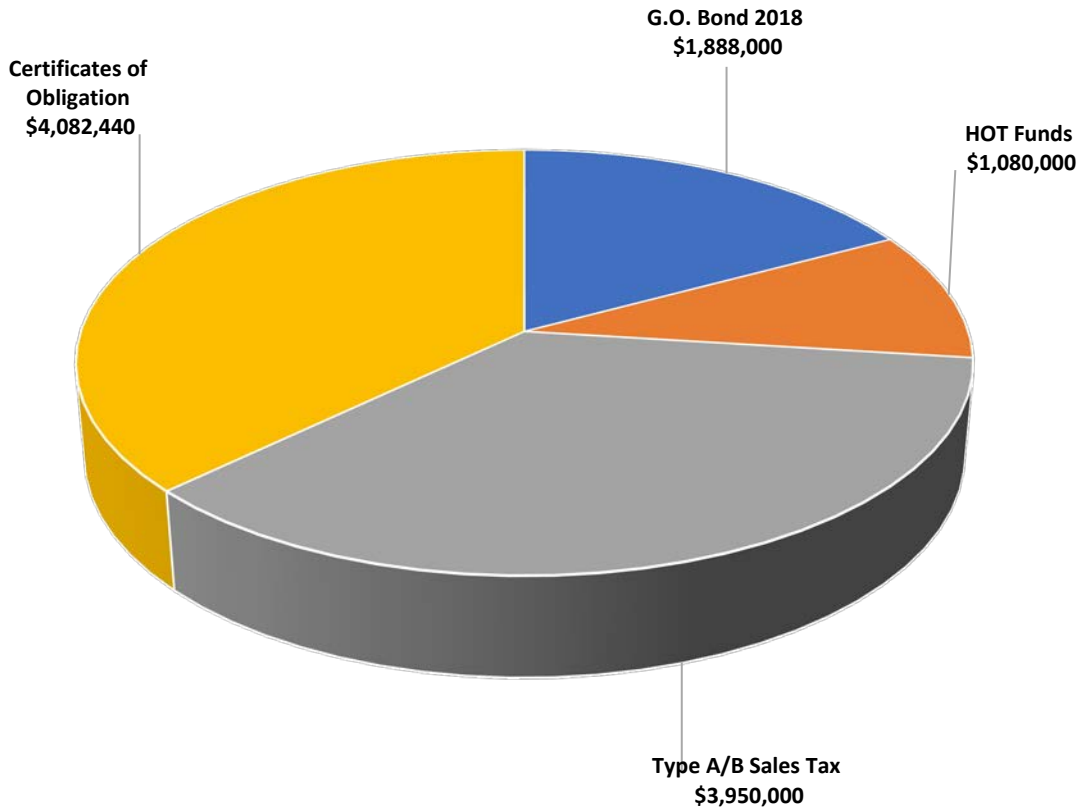
The third group consists of projects that incorporates multiple improvements and upgrades to the American Bank Center. These projects consist of security system enhancements, energy management system improvements, electrical equipment repairs and replacements, HVAC repairs, audio visual system enhancements, and other projects designed to improve the experience visitors have at the American Bank Center.

The Public Facilities Long-Range Program continues to identify improvements to city-owned facilities to address aging infrastructure, increase energy efficiency and modernize existing technology.

PUBLIC FACILITIES

	YEAR ONE FY 2020 -2021	YEAR TWO FY 2021 -2022	YEAR THREE FY 2022- 2023
TOTAL PROGRAMMED EXPENDITURES	\$ 11,000,440	\$ 5,299,000	\$ 5,500,000
FUNDING			
G.O. Bond 2018	\$ 1,888,000	\$ 649,000	
HOT Funds	\$ 1,080,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 600,000
Type A/B Sales Tax	\$ 3,950,000	\$ 3,650,000	\$ 2,900,000
Certificates of Obligation	\$ 4,082,440		\$ 2,000,000
TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:	\$ 11,000,440	\$ 5,299,000	\$ 5,500,000

Public Facilities FY 2021 CIP: \$ 11,000,440

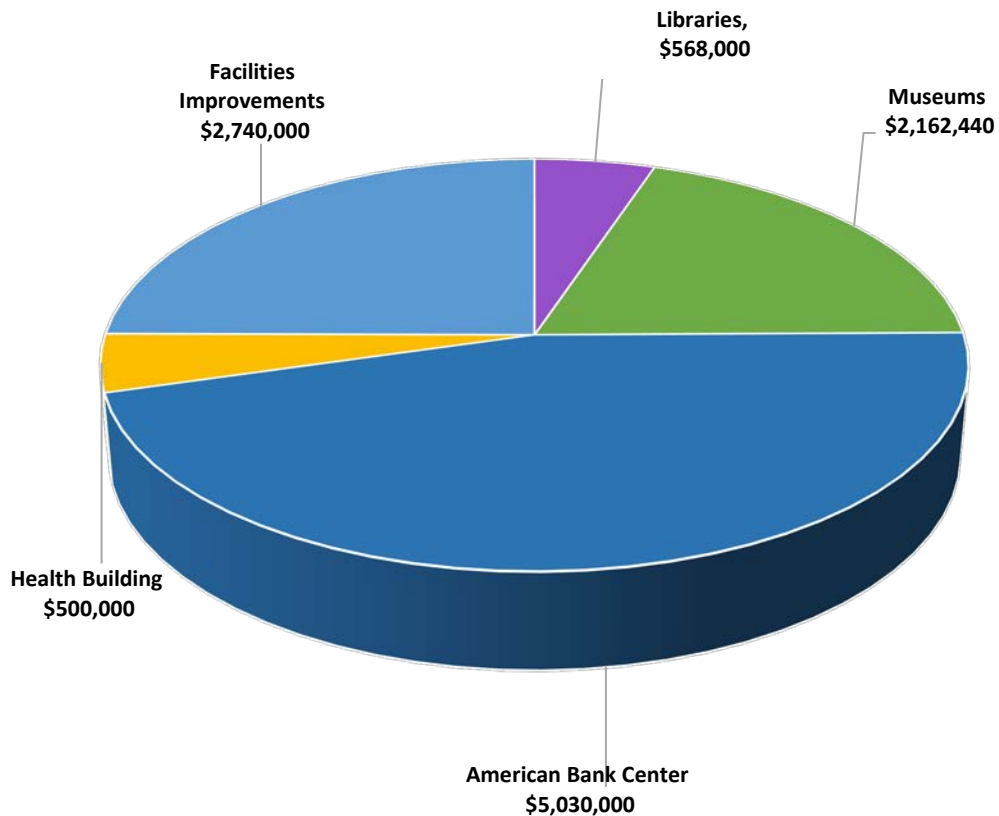


PUBLIC FACILITIES

FY 2021 CIP EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT TYPE

Libraries	\$	568,000
Museums	\$	2,162,440
American Bank Center	\$	5,030,000
Health Building	\$	500,000
Facilities Improvements	\$	2,740,000
TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:	\$	11,000,440

Public Facilities FY 2021 CIP: \$ 11,000,440



PUBLIC FACILITIES FISCAL YEAR 2021 CIP PROGRAM SHORT-RANGE

PUBLIC FACILITIES SHORT-RANGE CIP		As of April 2020	Funding Programed for FY 20-21	Funding Programed for FY 21-22	Funding Programed for FY 22-23	Short-Range FY21-23
Project #	Project Name	Encumbrances & Remaining Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
21015	American Bank Ctr - Audio Visio Enhancements PH3		400,000	400,000	400,000	1,200,000
21014	American Bank Ctr - Basketball Court		200,000			200,000
21012	American Bank Ctr - Carpet Replacement		550,000			550,000
21013	American Bank Ctr - City Terrace, Suite, and Suite Concourse Enhancements		2,400,000			2,400,000
21016	American Bank Ctr - Concession, Production Equipment		400,000	400,000	400,000	1,200,000
22015	American Bank Ctr - Concourse Enhancements (1st Floor)			2,500,000		2,500,000
21018	American Bank Ctr - Energy Management Enhancements PH3		380,000	600,000		980,000
20040A	American Bank Ctr - Kitchen Equipment		150,000	100,000	100,000	350,000
20039A	American Bank Ctr - Locker Room Upgrade & Storage	2,500,000				-
20055A	American Bank Ctr - Marquee with Video Board	225,000	200,000			200,000
23001	American Bank Ctr - Parking Lot Improvements				2,500,000	2,500,000
21017	American Bank Ctr - Security Enhancements PH3		350,000	450,000		800,000
22001	American Bank Ctr - Selena 3rd & 4th Floor Enhancements			200,000	100,000	300,000
21022	City Hall 1st Floor Renovation		125,000			125,000
20240	City Hall 6th Floor Conference Room		480,000			480,000
21023	City Hall Fencing and Gates		135,000			135,000
20052A	Facility Improvements Various		2,000,000		2,000,000	4,000,000
18172C	La Retama Roof Replacement	2,039,900				-
18173	Museum of Science and History - Bond 2018		820,000			820,000
21019	Museum of Science and History - Cooling & Heating		1,342,440			1,342,440
18172	Neyland/Garcia/Hopkins/McDonald Library Improvements	286,014	568,000			568,000
18181	Public Health Building Improvements		500,000	649,000		1,149,000
PUBLIC FACILITIES SHORT-RANGE CIP TOTAL:		5,050,914	11,000,440	5,299,000	5,500,000	21,799,440

PUBLIC FACILITIES FUNDING		As of April 2020	Funding Programed for FY 20-21	Funding Programed for FY 21-22	Funding Programed for FY 22-23	Short-Range FY21-23
Revenue Source	Encumbrances & Remaining Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS	
Certificates of Obligation			4,082,440		2,000,000	6,082,440
G.O. Bond 2012	702,921					-
G.O. Bond 2018	1,622,993	1,888,000	649,000			2,537,000
HOT Funds	225,000	1,080,000	1,000,000	600,000		2,680,000
Type A/B Sales Tax	2,500,000	3,950,000	3,650,000	2,900,000		10,500,000
PUBLIC FACILITIES FUNDING TOTAL:		5,050,914	11,000,440	5,299,000	5,500,000	21,799,440

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21015
Project Name ABC- Audio Video Enhancements PH III

Type Equipment
Useful Life 10 years
Category Capital Equipment/System
Department Public Facilities
Contact ABC-Director of Facilities
Priority 5 Needed- Deficient Services

Status Active



Description

The scope of this project continues to include procurement items such as electronic ribbon boards, wireless microphones, PA systems, monitors, projectors, screens, and digital wayfinding media.

Justification

Continued enhancements are necessary to maintain relevance and improve patron experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			200,000	200,000	200,000	600,000
Capital Equipment			200,000	200,000	200,000	600,000
Total			400,000	400,000	400,000	1,200,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Hot Funds				200,000	200,000	600,000
Type A/B Sales Tax			400,000	200,000	200,000	600,000
Total			400,000	400,000	400,000	1,200,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project will enhance sponsorship opportunities.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21014
Project Name ABC -Basketball Courts

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life 25 years
Category Building Rehabilitation

Department Public Facilities
Contact ABC-Director of Facilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

This project will allow the City to own a basketball court instead of utilizing Texas A&M Corpus Christi’s court for its basketball events. This will ensure proper maintenance and repairs of the court as well as the potential to attract more basketball events without having to rent the court.

Justification

Currently the basketball courts are in disrepair and need to be upgraded to allow for better playing surface.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			180,000			180,000
Contingency			20,000			20,000
Total			200,000			200,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Type A/B Sales Tax			200,000			200,000
Total			200,000			200,000

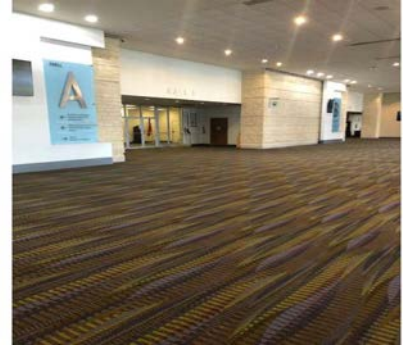
Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21012
Project Name ABC -Carpet Replacement



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Public Facilities
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** ABC-Director of Facilities
Category Building Addition **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

The project consists of the replacement of the common area carpet in the convention center. The scope of work will include replacement of carpet in the main lobby and concourse areas.

Justification

On-going maintenance and longevity.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			550,000			550,000
Total			550,000			550,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Hot Funds			550,000			550,000
Total			550,000			550,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine ongoing or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21013
Project Name ABC- City Terrace, Suite, and Suite Concourse Enhancements
Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Building Addition
Department Public Facilities
Contact ABC-Director of Facilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



Status Active

Description

The goal of this project is to expand the concourse area to enhance the patron experience by improving traffic flow as well as more Concessions points of sale. The project objective is to expand the East end concourse by 7,500 square feet transforming the space into additional Concourse as well concessions points of sale.

Justification

Expansion of East End concourse to create more Concourse space to allow for improved traffic flow and increase numbers of concessions points of sale to better suit venue's capacity.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			1,850,000			1,850,000
Inspection			25,000			25,000
Design			275,000			275,000
Contingency			250,000			250,000
Total			2,400,000			2,400,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Type A/B Sales Tax			2,400,000			2,400,000
Total			2,400,000			2,400,000

Budget Impact/Other

We estimate upon completion of the project an increase in revenue of \$350,000 over the next three years.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21016
Project Name ABC- Concession, Production Equipment



Type Equipment
Useful Life 10 years
Category Capital Equipment/System
Department Public Facilities
Contact ABC-Director of Facilities
Priority 5 Needed- Deficient Services

Status Active

Description

This is an annual procurement project that covers replenishment of perishable equipment. There will be a focus on projects that minimize ‘touch points’ between employees and patrons.

Justification

Replacement of concession, production and maintenance equipment that has reached the end of useful life and must be replaced. This replacement is consistent with Installation Master Plan.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
Total			400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Hot Funds				100,000	300,000	400,000
Type A/B Sales Tax			400,000	300,000	100,000	800,000
Total			400,000	400,000	400,000	1,200,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 22015
Project Name ABC- Concourse Enhancements (1st Floor)

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Building Addition

Department Public Facilities
Contact ABC-Director of Facilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

The goal of this project is to expand the 1st floor concourse area to enhance the patron experience by improving traffic flow as well as more Concessions points of sale.

Justification

Expansion of East End concourse to create more Concourse space to allow for improved traffic flow and increase numbers of concessions points of sale to better suit venue's capacity.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				1,950,000		1,950,000
Inspection				25,000		25,000
Design				275,000		275,000
Contingency				250,000		250,000
Total				2,500,000		2,500,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Type A/B Sales Tax				2,500,000		2,500,000
Total				2,500,000		2,500,000

Budget Impact/Other

We estimate upon completion of the project an increase in revenue of \$350,000 over the next three years.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 20040A
Project Name ABC- Kitchen Equipment

Type Equipment
Useful Life 10 years
Category Capital Equipment/System

Department Public Facilities
Contact ABC-Director of Facilities
Priority 5 Needed- Deficient Services



Status Active

Description

This is an annual procurement project to replace major kitchen appliances and sundries in the main kitchen.

Justification

Replacement of kitchen equipment that has reached the end of useful life and must be replaced. This replacement is consistent with Installation Master Plan.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Capital Equipment			150,000	100,000	100,000	350,000
Total			150,000	100,000	100,000	350,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Type A/B Sales Tax			150,000	100,000	100,000	350,000
Total			150,000	100,000	100,000	350,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project #	20039A
Project Name	ABC- Arena Locker Room Upgrade & Storage
Type	Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life	25 years
Category	Building Rehabilitation
Department	Public Facilities
Contact	ABC-Director of Facilities
Priority	2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe
Status	Active



Description

This project will provide for design, bid, and construction enhancements of the Arena hospitality components pertaining to both, key stakeholders and touring productions. While this project has a focus on locker rooms and star dressing rooms, other hospitality items will be addressed such as a film review room, trainers’ rooms, furniture, fixtures, equipment, etc. This project will reduce set up related expenses associated with the temporary use of these spaces as well as provide a sense of permanency to our key stakeholders.

Justification

Currently there is insufficient storage and dressing room space. If project is not completed there will be a continued degradation of production materials, as well as insufficient space for larger shows. When the project is complete there will be high potential to attract larger productions due to improved hospitality. Upon completion the project will reduce maintenance and replacement expenses on production materials. Additionally, the project will also reduce labor expenses on short flips due to close proximity to the Arena.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		2,500,000				2,500,000
Total		2,500,000				2,500,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Type A/B Sales Tax		2,500,000				2,500,000
Total		2,500,000				2,500,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 20055A
Project Name ABC- Marquee with Video Board

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Building Rehabilitation

Department Public Facilities
Contact ABC-Director of Facilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

This project includes the removal and disposal of analog, incandescent, non-functioning Marquis. As well as the installation of new mounting hardware, CAT 6 data, and new HD LED and Video board.

Justification

The current marquis is obsolete and non-functioning. The new marquis will assist in building a new revenue stream for the facility. It is estimated that marketing, sales, and sponsorship revenues will increase by approximately \$250,000 over three years. This project will enhance ticket sales and sponsorship opportunities.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		225,000	200,000			425,000
Total		225,000	200,000			425,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Hot Funds		225,000	200,000			425,000
Total		225,000	200,000			425,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project will enhance revenue opportunities through sponsorships, ticket sales and food and beverage sales.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project #	23001		
Project Name	ABC- Parking Lot Improvements		
Type	Improvement/Additions	Department	Public Facilities
Useful Life	25 years	Contact	ABC-Director of Facilities
Category	Site Improvements	Priority	2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe
Status Active			



Description

The goal of this project is to increase the number of parking spaces for the American Bank Center to provide a better customer experience for its patrons. Current situation is not adequate for the venue's capacity. ASM Global would work in partnership with the City of Corpus Christi over next couple years to develop a plan to accomplish this. This portion of the project would be considered Phase 1 of a much larger construction project.

Justification

Improve the parking situation at the American Bank Center to be more in line with the venue's potential capacity.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab					1,950,000	1,950,000
Inspection					25,000	25,000
Design					275,000	275,000
Contingency					250,000	250,000
Total					2,500,000	2,500,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Type A/B Sales Tax					2,500,000	2,500,000
Total					2,500,000	2,500,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21017
Project Name ABC- Security Enhancements PHIII



Type Equipment
Useful Life 10 years
Category Capital Equipment/System

Department Public Facilities
Contact ABC-Director of Facilities
Priority 1 Critical-Health & Safety

Status Active

Description

This project is Phase 3 of a 4 part plan. The scope of this project is to enhance our unified surveillance and security platforms by the addition of more cameras throughout the facility, a digital lock system, and establishing permanent, exterior, security thresholds.

Justification

When the project is completed and active, the system will reduce the exposure to accident/incident based losses to the facility and organization.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			150,000	200,000		350,000
Capital Equipment			200,000	250,000		450,000
Total			350,000	450,000		800,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Hot Funds			150,000	200,000		350,000
Type A/B Sales Tax			200,000	250,000		450,000
Total			350,000	450,000		800,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 22001
Project Name ABC- Selena 3rd & 4th Floor Enhancements



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Public Facilities
Useful Life 10 years **Contact** ABC-Director of Facilities
Category Building Rehabilitation **Priority** 4 Important- Community Invest

Status Active

Description

Refresh the 3rd and 4th floor Selena dressing rooms to enhance the artist experience in the facility.

Justification

Update the facility per master plan.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				164,000	90,000	254,000
Inspection				6,000		6,000
Design				14,000	10,000	24,000
Contingency				16,000		16,000
Total				200,000	100,000	300,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Hot Funds				200,000	100,000	300,000
Total				200,000	100,000	300,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 20240
Project Name City Hall 6th Floor Conference Room

Type Rehabilitation **Department** Public Facilities
Useful Life 10 years **Contact** Director of Asset Management
Category Building Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



Status Active

Description

This project will renovate the 6th floor conference by improving the room's acoustics, audio visual equipment, overhead lighting, window coverings, climate control system and furniture. In addition, the conference room will also have privacy doors installed and an ADA system to assist visitors that are hearing impaired.

Justification

The continued use of the confernece room as configured is not efficient and the space will continue to be underutilized by City leadership.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			480,000			480,000
Total			480,000			480,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Certification of Obligation			480,000			480,000
Total			480,000			480,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21023
Project Name City Hall Fencing and Gates

Type Rehabilitation **Department** Public Facilities
Useful Life 10 years **Contact** Finance Director
Category Building Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



Status Active

Description

This project will install a 6 foot fence along the northwest corner of City Hall from the Leopard entrance to Sam Rankin Rd and from the northwest corner of Sam Rankin to Lipan st, and from Lipan to the first parking lot access driveway. In addition to 1,195 feet of fencing the project also contemplates the installation of 2 gates along Sam Rankin Rd.

Justification

The new project is required to enforce security measures around City Hall that will improve the condition of common areas, landscaping and enhance the safety of patrons and employees.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			135,000			135,000
Total			135,000			135,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Certification of Obligation			135,000			135,000
Total			135,000			135,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 20052
Project Name Facility Improvements Various



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Public Facilities
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Asset Management
Category Building Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Program will provide for construction of projects identified through Feasibility Studies. Work includes structural improvements, roofing, chillers and other capital outlay items to be completed on a yearly basis as funding allows. Currently, project is programmed at \$2,000,000 per every other year in new Certificates of Obligation funding. A new project # will be assigned per identified project.

Justification

Consistency with Applicable Feasibility Studies

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			2,000,000		2,000,000	4,000,000
Total			2,000,000		2,000,000	4,000,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Certification of Obligation			2,000,000		2,000,000	4,000,000
Total			2,000,000		2,000,000	4,000,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18172
Project Name La Retama Roof Replacement

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Public Facilities
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Library Director
Category Building Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

Entire roof replacement is necessary on this project. The damage is extensive and repairs and reconstruction is necessary.

Justification

Equipment has reach the end of lifecycle; replacement is needed.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab	26,007	2,000,000				2,026,007
Engineering Svc		38,000				38,000
Admin Reimbursement		1,900				1,900
Total	26,007	2,039,900				2,065,907

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018	26,007	2,039,900				2,065,907
Total	26,007	2,039,900				2,065,907

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18173
Project Name Museum of Science and History - Bond 2018

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Public Facilities
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Asset Management
Category Building Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

This item provides for multiple facility improvements and upgrades at the Museum of Science and History. Improvements include upgrades to electrical panels and fire alarm system and the purchase of collection cabinets. Upgrade Electrical panels to meet code compliance. Install Relay Control Contactors to reduce complexity of opening/closing evolution. To open and close the museum, an individual must follow a long and detailed sequence as they traverse the back areas throughout the museum. The procedure is rather complicated and involves the sequencing of breaker switches, lights, gates, and alarms twice daily. The process takes an experienced individual 20 minutes to open and close the facility. An inexperienced individual may take 45 minutes or more for each evolution. Failure to properly sequence will lead to a variety of failures. Each breaker is flipped over 730 times a year.

Justification

Consistency with the Feasibility Studies. Current breaker panels are too high and do not meet code. Potential shock hazards to employees. Failure of sensitive equipment.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			127,450			127,450
Testing			6,270			6,270
Design			56,680			56,680
Contingency			40,000			40,000
Capital Equipment			584,000			584,000
Engineering Svc			5,600			5,600
Total			820,000			820,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			820,000			820,000
Total			820,000			820,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21019
Project Name Museum of Science and History-Cooling & Heating

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 10 years
Category Building Rehabilitation

Department Public Facilities
Contact Director of Asset Management
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

Project will replace the chilled and heating water piping at the Museum of Science facility. Remove all existing chilled and heating water piping, and install new piping. Work will include connections to air handlers, VAV box coils, and control devices. Piping will be a combination of PP-R, steel, and copper material.

Justification

To provide an adequate cooling and heating system for the facility.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			1,000,000			1,000,000
Inspection			99,440			99,440
Design			110,000			110,000
Contingency			100,000			100,000
Engineering Svc			33,000			33,000
Total			1,342,440			1,342,440

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Certification of Obligation			1,342,440			1,342,440
Total			1,342,440			1,342,440

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18172
Project Name Neyland/Hopkins/Garcia/McDonald Library Improvements



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Public Facilities
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Library Director
Category Building Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Half of the current HVAC system was installed prior to 2007 and the other half was installed during the building's 2007-2009 renovation and addition project. The life span of an HVAC system is 15 years; this system is reaching the end of its life cycle and will need to be replaced.

Justification

Equipment has reach the end of lifecycle; replacement is needed.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		286,014	500,000			786,014
Engineering Svc			68,000			68,000
Total		286,014	568,000			854,014

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		286,014	568,000			854,014
Total		286,014	568,000			854,014

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18181
Project Name Public Health Building Improvements

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Public Facilities
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Public Health Director
Category Building Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

This item provides for multiple facility improvements and upgrades at the Public Health Department Building. Improvements include upgrades to electrical panels, plumbing repairs and upgrades. Additional repairs include elevator renovations and other internal repairs/upgrades. Finally the roof will be repaired and upgraded to allow for proper drainage.

Justification

Consistency with the Feasibility Studies

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			420,000	500,000		920,000
Testing			6,000			6,000
Design			60,000			60,000
Contingency				140,000		140,000
Engineering Svc			9,000	9,000		18,000
Admin Reimbursement			5,000			5,000
Total			500,000	649,000		1,149,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			500,000	649,000		1,149,000
Total			500,000	649,000		1,149,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

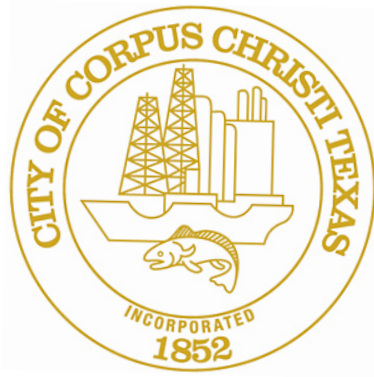
PUBLIC FACILITIES FISCAL YEAR 2021 CIP PROGRAM LONG-RANGE

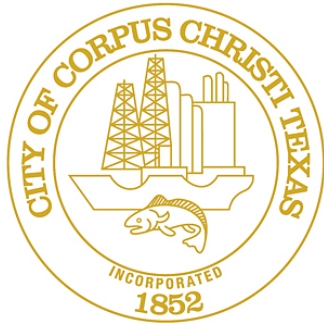
PUBLIC FACILITIES LONG-RANGE CIP		FY 23-24	FY 24-25	FY 25-26	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	FY 29-30	Long-Range FY 24-30
SEQ	Project Name	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	TOTALS
LR 1	Public /Facility Improvements Various		2,000,000		2,000,000		2,000,000		6,000,000
Public facilities assessment, repair and long term rehabilitation. Assets Mgmt is currently creating a long range schedule of facility needs.									
LR 2	ABC- Convention Center Emergency Generator	35,000							35,000
The project consists of specification, purchase and installation of an emergency generator for the convention center									
LR 3	ABC- Selena Auditorium Emergency Generator	30,000							30,000
The project consists of specification, purchase and installation of an emergency generator for the Selena Auditorium. Project will also include some additional safety and emergency items such as Automated External Defibrillator (AED)									
LR 4	ABC- Audio Video Enhancements		500,000		200,000	200,000		200,000	1,100,000
The scope of this project continues to include procurement items such as electronic ribbon boards, wireless microphones, PA systems, monitors, projectors, screens, and digital wayfinding media.									
LR 5	ABC- Concession, Production Equipment	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	1,750,000
This is an annual procurement project that covers replenishment of perishable equipment.									
LR 6	ABC- Energy Enhancement			250,000		250,000		250,000	750,000
This project will reduce the engineered sequence of operations to a manageable level within the Building Automation Systems.									
LR 7	ABC- Kitchen Equipment Replacment			100,000	100,000			100,000	400,000
This is an procurement project to replace major kitchen appliances and sundries in the main kitchen.									
LR 8	ABC- Security Enhancements	150,000	150,000		150,000		150,000		600,000
The scope of this project is to enhance our unified surveillance and security platforms by the addition of more cameras throughout the facility, a digital lock system, and establishing permanent, exterior, security thresholds.									
LR 9	ABC- Convention Center - Renovations	300,000	5,000,000		5,000,000		5,000,000		15,300,000
Program will provide for construction of projects identified through Convention Center.									
LR 10	ABC- Parking Lot Improvements			20,000,000					20,000,000
The scope of this project consists of major Parking Lot Improvments									
LR 11	ABC- Plaza Enhancements (Resaca Entrance)		7,500,000						7,500,000
The scope of this project consists of major enhancements to the Resaca Entrance									
LR 12	ABC- Public / Facility Improvements Various	1,000,000		1,000,000		1,000,000		1,000,000	4,000,000
Program will provide for construction of projects identified through Feasibility Studies.									
LR 13	ABC- Arena Air Handling Units	130,000							130,000
Project will include replacement of all air handling units within the arena area.									
LR 14	ABC - Arena Dehumidifiers		250,000						250,000
Project will be replacement of arena dehumidifiers. Project scope will include specification and design, purchase and installation.									
LR 15	ABC- Arena Plumbing Update	125,000	40,000						165,000
Project will consist of complete review and update of plumbing. Areas of specialized attention will be given to drain traps, plumbing fixtures, flush valves, faucet sensors and backflow devices,.									
LR 16	ABC- Arena Electrical System Rehab		171,000	192,000					363,000
Project will consist of complete review and update of electrical systems in the arena. Areas of specialized attention will be given to electrical panels, switchboards, system relays, motor control centers, show power and all transformers.									
LR 17	ABC- Convention Ctr Renovation of Ticket Booths			250,000					250,000
Project will consist of complete review and update of ticket booths.									
LR 18	ABC- Convention Ctr Upgrade /Replacement of Electronic Items			150,000					150,000
Project will consist of complete review and update of electronic items. Areas of specialized attention will be given to telephone systems, flat panel TVs, two-way radios, radio-Repeater system and other electronic upgrades.									

PUBLIC FACILITIES LONG-RANGE CIP		FY 23-24	FY 24-25	FY 25-26	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	FY 29-30	Long-Range FY 24-30
SEQ	Project Name	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	TOTALS
LR 19	Library-Neyland, Hopkins, & Garcia	3,220,843							3,220,843
This project is composed of replacement of various components to mechanical, electrical and fire alarm to the various libraries including but not limited to P.Garcia Library, O.Hopkins Library and Neyland library. Additional information available in the feasibility study 18032H.									
LR 20	Library Rehab Phase 1- La Retama		3,015,300						3,015,300
This project proposes the total renovation and upgrade of the third floor of the La Retama Central Library. This project will include design and built for the complete of the third floor for a multiple use area; including for meetings, training, media and additional library areas as designed and referenced in feasibility study 18022C.									
LR 21	Library Improvments			4,373,104					4,373,104
This project proposes the total renovation and upgrade of the first and second floor of the La Retama Central Library. This project will include design and renovation of multiple area of both the 1st and 2nd floor enabling better use of space; including but not limited to study areas, book storage and accessibility, media and additional library areas as designed and referenced in feasibility study 18022C.									
LR 22	Public Health Building Improvements Ph 2	684,375							684,375
This item provides for multiple facility improvements and upgrades at the Public Health Department Building. Improvements include upgrades MEP and fire allarm , roof replacement, and a complete elevator rehab and upgrade..									
LR 23	Municipal Court & Detention Center	684,375				21,350,000			22,034,375
This project is to construct a new 35,000 square foot facility that will allow court employees the ability assist 113,000 people who utilize the facility annually, and law enforcement to efficiently process an average of 15,000 arrested persons per year. By 2040 the City of Corpus Christi is expected to grow by approximately 100,000 inhabitants therefore, constructing this facility will provide adequate space to meet future needs for the Municipal Court system.									
LR 24	Fleet Bay Floor Epoxy Coating	490,861							490,861
This project will install an epoxy coating in the maintenance bay of the fleet building. The existing concrete floor does not have a protective coating to help contain spills, and it does not have a non-skid surface to ensure safety for employees working in the maintenance bays.									
LR 25	Fleet Parking Lot Repair				1,697,078				1,697,078
This project consists of resurfacing and restriping the Fleet parking lot. The existing parking lot is showing signs of failure with excessive alligator cracks, pot holes, depressions, edge cracks, raveling, and rutting. Pavement markings are extremely worn and in some areas are not visible.									
LR 26	City Hall Parking Lot Repair		1,142,253						1,142,253
This project consists of resurfacing and restriping the City Hall parking lot. The existing parking lot is showing signs of failure with excessive alligator cracks, pot holes, depressions, edge cracks, raveling, and rutting. Pavement markings are extremely worn and in some areas are not visible.									
LR 27	City Hall HVAC Water Treatment			273,300					273,300
This project consists of providing an HVAC water treatment system and a recurring maintenance service contract.To provide chemically treated water for the chilled water and hot water piping system servicing City Hall.									
PUBLIC FACILITIES LONG-RANGE CIP TOTAL:		7,100,454	20,018,553	26,838,404	9,397,078	23,050,000	7,500,000	1,800,000	95,704,489

PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY CIP







CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY PROGRAM

This year's Public Health & Safety program includes several new projects to support landfill expansion and prevent dangerous conditions and permit violations. Cefé Valenzuela landfill covers 2,273.59 acres and has an expected capacity life of 100 years. The landfill permit specifies how waste materials must be safely stored, processed, and disposed of in accordance with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) rules and State of Texas laws. Projects listed herein include planning for future waste disposal needs and minimizing costs through latest technological advances.

Several new projects to protect the integrity of the downtown flood protection system have been included in both the short and long-range Public Health and Safety capital program. These projects utilize Type A Board Sales Tax and must be approved by the Corpus Christi Business and Job Development Corporation board during the year and then presented to City Council for approval. These projects were developed to reinforce bulkheads, breakwater, flood walls and Salt Flats levee that are all integral components of the downtown flood protection system. Additional work is planned at Kinney and Power Street Pump Stations to ensure reliability and capacity to remove all water from the area during a significant storm event.

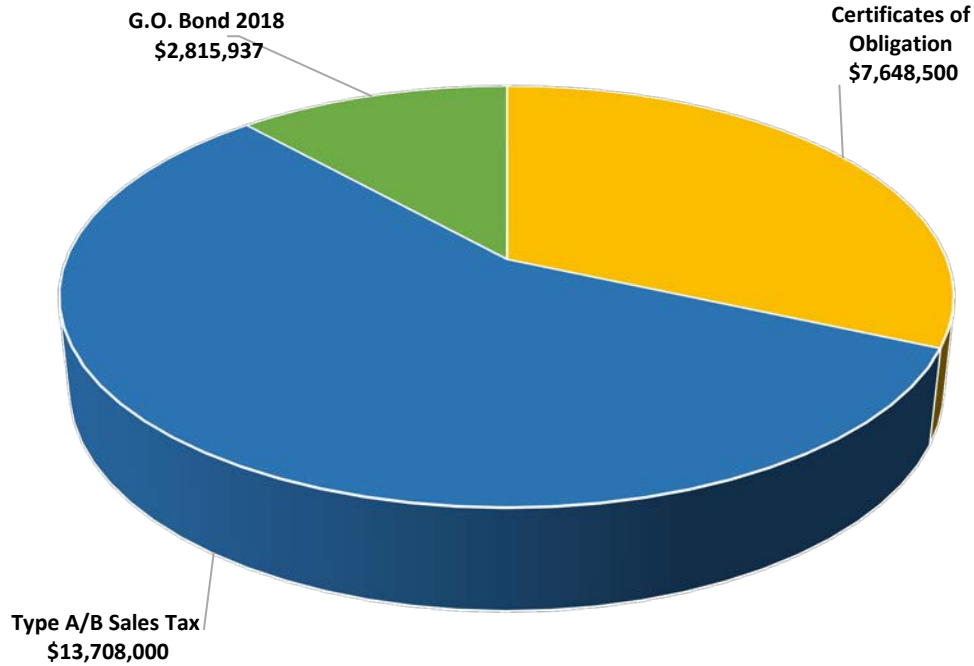
Also, included in the FY 2020-2021 program are projects listed in Propositions - E & F of the recently approved 2018 General Obligation Bond. Thanks to this funding most of the current Fire Stations across the City will receive needed repairs to mechanical and electrical systems and upgrades to emergency generators, as well as roof replacements or improvements. Other public safety facilities will receive elevator renovations, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, roof, and parking lot improvements and interior and exterior renovations.

Bond 2020 proposed public safety projects are not part of the FY 2020-2021 short-range budget because the Bond election will occur past the approval date of the Capital Budget. If approved by voters an amendment to the budget will be brought to City Council.

PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY

	YEAR ONE FY 2020 -2021	YEAR TWO FY 2021- 2022	YEAR THREE FY 2021- 2022
TOTAL PROGRAMMED EXPENDITURES	\$ 24,172,437	\$ 46,426,600	\$ 25,450,000
FUNDING			
Certificates of Obligation	\$ 7,648,500	\$ 26,146,600	\$ 17,950,000
Type A/B Sales Tax	\$ 13,708,000	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 7,500,000
G.O. Bond 2018	\$ 2,815,937	\$ 280,000	
 TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:	 \$ 24,172,437	 \$ 46,426,600	 \$ 25,450,000

Public Health & Safety FY 2021 CIP: \$ 24,172,437

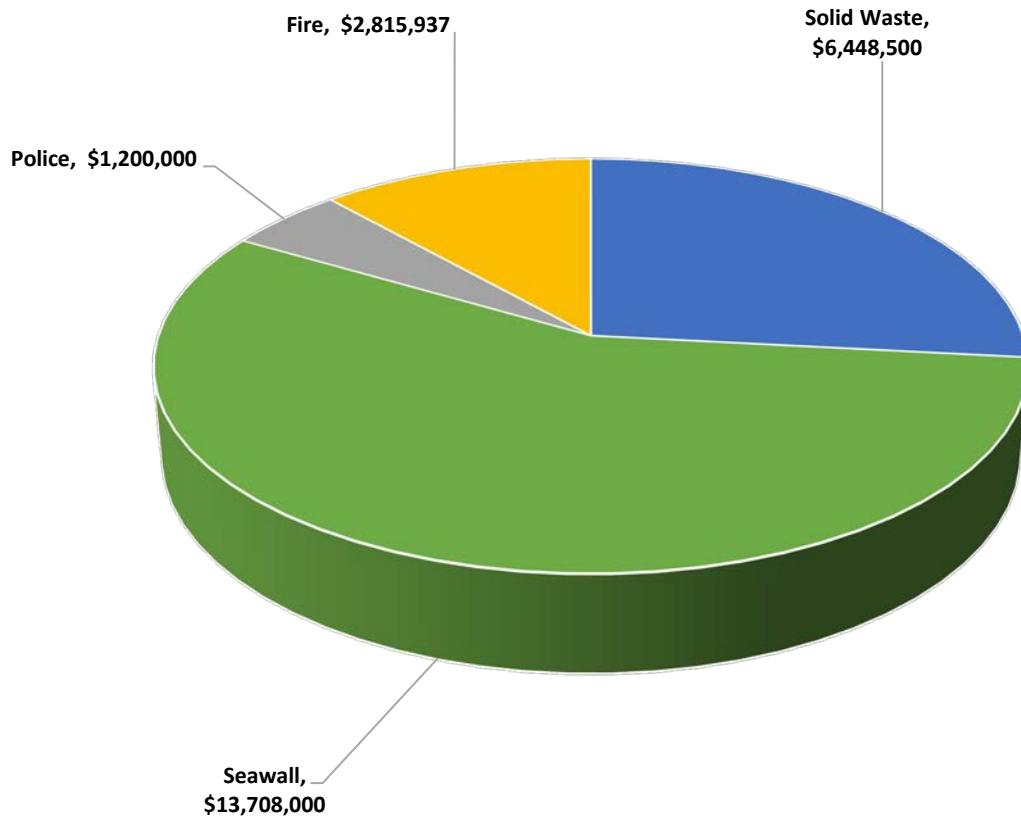


PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY

FY 2021 CIP EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT TYPE

Solid Waste	\$	6,448,500
Seawall	\$	13,708,000
Police	\$	1,200,000
Fire	\$	2,815,937
TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:	\$	24,172,437

Public Health & Safety FY 2021 CIP: \$ 24,172,437



PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY FISCAL YEAR 2021 CIP PROGRAM SHORT-RANGE

PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY SHORT-RANGE CIP		As of April 2020	Funding Programed for FY 20-21	Funding Programed for FY 21-22	Funding Programed for FY 22-23	Short-Range FY21-23
Project #	Project Name	Encumbrances & Remaining Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS

Solid Waste

21035	C. Valenzuela Landfill Sector 2C Cells dev		517,000	6,031,600		6,548,600
E16289	Cefé Valenzuela Gas Collection System	70,300	315,000	1,550,000		1,865,000
E11059	Cefé Valenzuela Landfill Liquids (Leachate) Management System	10,671				-
21034	Cefé Valenzuela Landfill Road Improvements		2,000,000	200,000	8,600,000	10,800,000
20058A	Erosion Control Lifecycle Improvements				750,000	750,000
21033	J.C. Elliott Landfill Road Improvements		1,100,000	100,000	4,600,000	5,800,000
E16338	Solid Waste Drainage Lifecycle Improvements	50,000		60,000		60,000
21007	Solid Waste Facility Complex		2,516,500	18,205,000	4,000,000	24,721,500

Seawall

21126	Art Center Repairs		750,000	2,000,000		2,750,000
21124	Art Museum Improvements		500,000	1,000,000		1,500,000
E10119	Comprehensive Feasibility Study for Seawall	257,500	458,000	2,500,000		2,958,000
E16319	Floodwall Upgrades at Science Museum	904,750	1,000,000	8,000,000	3,500,000	12,500,000
E16320	Kinney & Power Street Pump Station Improvements		500,000	1,800,000	3,000,000	5,300,000
E16321	McGee Beach Nourishment / Boat Basin Dredging		1,200,000	3,500,000		4,700,000
21130	New McGee Breakwater		100,000			100,000
E16318	Phase 1 Breakwater Repairs (McGee Beach)		2,900,000	1,000,000		3,900,000
E17117	Salt Flats Levee Improvements		2,800,000			2,800,000
21127	SEA District Water Feature-Shoreline Fountain		2,000,000			2,000,000
E17041	Seawall Capital Repairs	991,600	1,500,000	200,000	1,000,000	2,700,000

Police

18176A	Police Headquarters	2,146,267				-
18038A	Police Radio Communication System	2,400,000				-
18018A	Police Substation - Flour Bluff	481,000	1,200,000			1,200,000

Fire

18180Z	Driveway and Apparatus Bay 8,9,10,12	11,300	117,420			117,420
18178A	EMS Central Building Renovations	27,000		280,000		280,000
18179A	Fire Department Warehouse	15,600	122,400			122,400
18177A	Fire Headquarters & EOC	1,291,000				-
18180Y	Fire Parking Revovations-3,4,6,7,8,11		893,750			893,750
18180T	Fire St. 1 Emergency Generator		74,695			74,695
18180S	Fire St. 1 Improvements & upgrades		311,360			311,360
18180G	Fire St. 6 Rehab- Roof	34,062				-
18180H	Fire St. 7 Emergency Generator	6,557	65,684			65,684
18180HA	Fire St. 7 Roof Repair	3,298	30,765			30,765
18180I	Fire St. 8 Emergency Generator	5,868	58,533			58,533
18180IA	Fire St. 8 Hazmat Mechanical Electrical Upgrades	20,694	203,103			203,103
18180J	Fire St. 9 Emergency Generator /HVAC upgrades	10,082	93,115			93,115
18180K	Fire St. 10 Roof Rehab & Engine Bay	6,418	60,832			60,832
18180L	Fire St. 11 Mechanical, Elec. & Fire Alarm Rehab		113,475			113,475
18180MA	Fire St. 12 Emergency Generator	6,215	64,422			64,422
18180M	Fire St. 12 Mechanical, Elec. & Fire Alarm Rehab		173,457			173,457
18180N	Fire St. 13 Mechanical, Elec. & Fire Alarm Rehab		167,083			167,083
18180NA	Fire St. 13 Roof Rehab		56,250			56,250
18180O	Fire St. 14 Emergency Generator		64,401			64,401
18180Q	Fire St. 16 Roof Improvements and Upgrades	14,558	145,192			145,192
PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY SHORT-RANGE CIP TOTAL:		8,764,740	24,172,437	46,426,600	25,450,000	96,049,037

PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY FUNDING		As of April 2020	Funding Programed for FY 20-21	Funding Programed for FY 21-22	Funding Programed for FY 22-23	Short-Range FY21-23
	Revenue Source	Encumbrances & Remaining Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
	Certificates of Obligation	130,971	7,648,500	26,146,600	17,950,000	51,745,100
	Type A/B Sales Tax	2,153,850	13,708,000	20,000,000	7,500,000	41,208,000
	G.O. Bond 2018	6,479,919	2,815,937	280,000		3,095,937
PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY FUNDING TOTAL:		8,764,740	24,172,437	46,426,600	25,450,000	96,049,037

Capital Improvement Plan

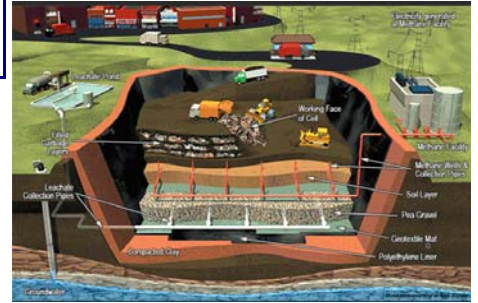
2019 *thru* 2023

City of Corpus Christi, Texas

Project # 21035
Project Name Valenzuela Landfill Sector 2C Cell Development

Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Solid Waste
Useful Life 40 years **Contact** Director of Solid Waste
Category Site Improvements **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition/longe

Status Active



Description

Project provides for cell development of sector 2A after exhausting capacity of cell 3C, which has estimated service life of 5 years. Based on current demand, landfill cell configuration and sequence, Sector 2A development will start in 2021.

Justification

Consistency with Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				5,170,000		5,170,000
Inspection				344,600		344,600
Design			517,000			517,000
Contingency				517,000		517,000
Total			517,000	6,031,600		6,548,600

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Certification of Obligation			517,000	6,031,600		6,548,600
Total			517,000	6,031,600		6,548,600

Budget Impact/Other

This project is required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and successful completion of project in a timely manner will avoid fines and penalties as well as protect the environment. This project will provide cover soil from new cell excavation, which will save operational budget costs.

Capital Improvement Plan

2019 *thru* 2023

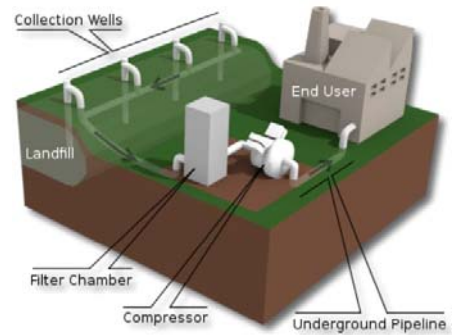
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

Project # E16289
Project Name Cefe Valenzuela Gas Collection & Control System

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Site Improvements

Department Solid Waste
Contact Director of Solid Waste
Priority 1 Critical-Health & Safety

Status Active



Description

This project is required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and Environmental Protection Agency regulations on greenhouse gases. The GCCS will collect landfill gases into a collection system and then flare them to prevent them from escaping into the atmosphere and harming the ozone layer.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6
 Project is required by Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and successful completion of project in timely manner will avoid fine and penalties as well as protect environment.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab	1,128,200		250,000	1,500,000		2,878,200
Inspection			50,000			50,000
Design		70,300				70,300
Engineering Svc			15,000	50,000		65,000
Total	1,128,200	70,300	315,000	1,550,000		3,063,500

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Certification of Obligation	1,128,200	70,300	315,000	1,550,000		3,063,500
Total	1,128,200	70,300	315,000	1,550,000		3,063,500

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

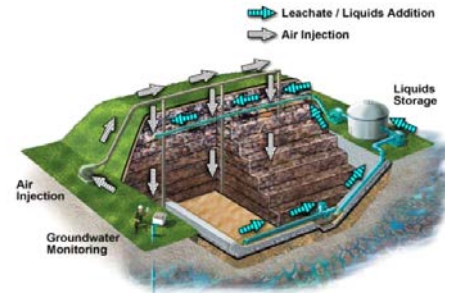
2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E11059
Project Name Cefe' Valenzuela Landfill Liquids Mgmt System

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 40 years
Category Site Improvements

Department Solid Waste
Contact Director of Solid Waste
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

Project will provide required design and construction of leachate recirculation system. Proposed work is necessary to maintain control of leachate infected ground water and insure regulatory compliance for proper handling of leachate generated from disposal cells. Proposed work will optimize controls, piping, and pumps for recirculation of leachate into proper disposal cells and eliminates need for existing two 5-acre leachate ponds. Perm modification will be required to recirculate groundwater in cells with recirculated leachate.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Inspection	671					671
Design	10,000					10,000
Total	10,671					10,671

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Certification of Obligation	10,671					10,671
Total	10,671					10,671

Budget Impact/Other

Project will result in elimination of future capital improvement projects to construct additional evaporation ponds as size of landfill increases. It will optimize energy usage improving pumping pattern for recirculation and control system which will reduce utility expense and labor costs required to operate existing leachate control system.

Capital Improvement Plan

2019 *thru* 2023

City of Corpus Christi, Texas

Project # 21034
Project Name Cefe F. Valenzuela Landfill Road Improvements



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Solid Waste
Useful Life 40 years **Contact** Director of Solid Waste
Category Site Improvements **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Internal roadways and pavement located at Cefe F. Valenzuela Landfill require periodic replacement due to deterioration caused by heavy truck traffic and life cycle of roadways. Recommended work is necessary for continued access to facility. Streets are repaired yearly to extent funding allows.

Justification

Consistency with Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6
 No direct operational impact from project, but access and operational efficiency could be greatly reduced, and potential liability claims could be generated for damages to private vehicles if work not performed.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			1,850,000		7,400,000	9,250,000
Inspection			65,000	90,000	130,000	285,000
Design				110,000	330,000	440,000
Contingency			85,000		740,000	825,000
Total			2,000,000	200,000	8,600,000	10,800,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Certification of Obligation			2,000,000	200,000	8,600,000	10,800,000
Total			2,000,000	200,000	8,600,000	10,800,000

Budget Impact/Other

No direct operational impact from project, but access and operational efficiency could be greatly reduced and potential liability claims could be generated for damages to private vehicles if work not performed.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 20058A
Project Name Erosion Control Lifecycle Improvements

Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Solid Waste
Useful Life 40 years **Contact** Director of Solid Waste
Category Site Improvements **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition/longe

Status Active



Description

Landfill erosion can affect daily, intermediate, and/or final cover by exposing garbage which damages liner set in place, as well as violates permit conditions. Lifecycle Erosion Control program monitors, controls, and repairs erosion in closed and open landfills. Erosion control measures include vegetation of slopes, vegetation of other key areas, mechanical controls to channel water from slopes, etc. This is an on-going requirement necessary to maintain compliance status with State and Federal Laws. Erosion Control Cover will be designed to last several decades.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab					630,000	630,000
Inspection					20,000	20,000
Design					70,000	70,000
Contingency					30,000	30,000
Total					750,000	750,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Certification of Obligation					750,000	750,000
Total					750,000	750,000

Budget Impact/Other

Project will provide savings to Operational Budget by holding soil cover in place for extended time periods, preventing future expenditures on additional soil cover and soil cover repairs. Project helps maintain compliance of permit requirements and avoid future violations and fines.

Capital Improvement Plan

2019 *thru* 2023

City of Corpus Christi, Texas

Project # 21033
Project Name JC Elliot Landfill Road Improvements

Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Solid Waste
Useful Life 40 years **Contact** Director of Solid Waste
Category Site Improvements **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



Status Active

Description

Internal roadways and pavement located at J. C. Elliott Landfill require periodic replacement due to deterioration caused by heavy truck traffic and life cycle of roadways. Recommended work is necessary for continued access to facility. Post closure monitoring and movement of mulching operations require construction of additional internal roadways. Streets are repaired yearly to extent funding allows.

Justification

Consistency with Comprehensive Plan. No direct operational impact from project, but access and operational efficiency could be greatly reduced and potential liability claims could be generated for damages to private vehicles if work not performed.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			850,000		3,600,000	4,450,000
Inspection			75,000	10,000	340,000	425,000
Design			90,000	90,000	300,000	480,000
Contingency			85,000		360,000	445,000
Total			1,100,000	100,000	4,600,000	5,800,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Certification of Obligation			1,100,000	100,000	4,600,000	5,800,000
Total			1,100,000	100,000	4,600,000	5,800,000

Budget Impact/Other

No direct operational impact from project, but access and operational efficiency could be greatly reduced and potential liability claims could be generated for damages to private vehicles if work not performed.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E16338
Project Name Solid Waste Drainage Lifecycle Improvements

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Site Improvements

Department Solid Waste
Contact Director of Solid Waste
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition/longe

Status Active



Description

Project provides for drainage improvements at Cefe F. Valenzuela and JC Elliott Landfills. This will mitigate any weather-related emergencies by providing repairs of damaged drainage ditches caused by heavy rains and/or debris.

Justification

Consistency with Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				50,000		50,000
Inspection				10,000		10,000
Design		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000		60,000		110,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Certification of Obligation		50,000		60,000		110,000
Total		50,000		60,000		110,000

Budget Impact/Other

Landfill operation could be severely impacted due to weather-related emergencies. Accessibility to landfills and use of internal landfill roadways could be impacted by potential flooding/debris.

Capital Improvement Plan

2019 *thru* 2023

City of Corpus Christi, Texas

Project # 21007
Project Name Solid Waste Facility Complex

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 40 years
Category Site Improvements

Department Solid Waste
Contact Director of Solid Waste
Priority 1 Critical-Health & Safety

Status Active



Description

An Administration Building to provide offices, meeting space, filing and storage areas, and employee lockers for 170 employees. The transfer station requires 3 load out bays, adequate queuing lanes for customers and sufficient area to process all of the trash received daily within the enclosed building. The compost facility must be capable of processing 120,000 tons per year of mixed organics including over 40,000 tons of biosolids annually. Sufficient parking area is needed for vehicles and equipment used in the collection and transportation of Solid Waste, with diesel, gasoline and CNG fueling facilities. Construct new solid waste facility will replace the existing Solid Waste facility at 2525 Hygeia Street, and provide adequate square footage to accommodate administrative functions and to support field activities for 170 Solid Waste personnel. Construction will include a 40 acre composting facility, parking for 120 mid size to large collection and haul vehicles, a 1200 tons per day transfer station and 200 space employee parking.

Justification

The current administration building does not provide the required space needed by the employees. It is shared with the Street Department and additional space is not available. This results in employee meetings held outdoors in the elements, fragmentation of important department services in portable buildings, and management offices that are inadequate. One third of the building has a floating floor that is sinking, causing the walls to crack and posing dangers for our employees and recurring sewage problems. Customer demand has outgrown our current Transfer Station, resulting in blowing trash, long lines, poor traffic flow, unsightly and inadequate recycling facilities, safety concerns, and a Household Hazardous Waste facility that is outside in the weather. Due to the physical constraints the transfer station staff is unable to move all of the trash to the landfill on a daily basis, causing trash to be stored on site. The stored materials create a vector problem, attracts birds and poses a fire hazard. Customers experience long lines and extended waits. Currently we do not have a compost facility. All of the organics that we receive in the landfill waste valuable air space. By composting the 40,000 tons of biosolids, the 80,000 cubic yards of brush and any other organics, we could save this valuable air space, provide a needed soil amenity to our customers and save approximately one million dollars annually.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Planning			15,000			15,000
Construction/Rehab			2,200,000	18,000,000	2,000,000	22,200,000
Testing				20,000		20,000
Inspection				30,000		30,000
Design			150,000			150,000
Contingency					2,000,000	2,000,000
Engineering Svc			150,000	120,000		270,000
Admin Reimbursement			1,500	35,000		36,500
Total			2,516,500	18,205,000	4,000,000	24,721,500

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Certification of Obligation			2,516,500	18,205,000	4,000,000	24,721,500
Total			2,516,500	18,205,000	4,000,000	24,721,500

Budget Impact/Other

Project will provide new revenue to Operational Budget. Project helps maintain compliance of permit requirements and avoid future violations and fines.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21126
Project Name Art Center Repairs & Improvements

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Health & Safety Other
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Engineering
Category Building Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

This project will replace HVAC system, electrical gear, as well as, several other repairs to roof, plumbing, exterior and interior structure.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				2,000,000		2,000,000
Design			750,000			750,000
Total			750,000	2,000,000		2,750,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Type A/B Sales Tax			750,000	2,000,000		2,750,000
Total			750,000	2,000,000		2,750,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no operational impact with this project.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21124
Project Name Art Museum Improvements

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Building Rehabilitation

Department Health & Safety Other
Contact Director of Engineering
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



Status Active

Description

This project will replace HVAC system, electrical gear, as well as, several other repairs to roof, plumbing, exterior and interior structure.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				1,000,000		1,000,000
Design			500,000			500,000
Total			500,000	1,000,000		1,500,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Type A/B Sales Tax			500,000	1,000,000		1,500,000
Total			500,000	1,000,000		1,500,000

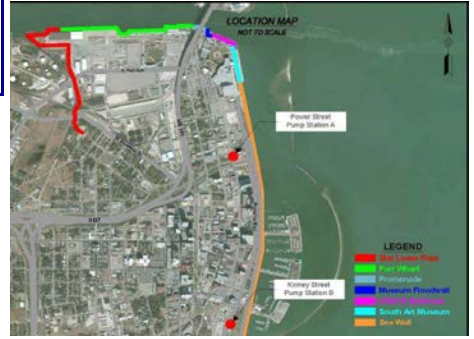
Budget Impact/Other

There is no operational impact with this project.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E10119
Project Name Comprehensive Feasibility Study for Seawall
Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 40 years
Category Site Improvements
Department Health & Safety Other
Contact Director of Engineering
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



Status Active

Description

The majority of Seawall CIP projects are based on a feasibility study completed in 2009. Cost estimates are too dated to be useful and project scopes have evolved over time. Additional project needs have been identified since 2009 study and require feasibility analysis to develop accurate scopes and cost estimates. Project includes workshops with stakeholders to identify project needs. Cash flows are included in years 2 to expedite potentially urgent projects identified during study phase.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Planning			458,000			458,000
Construction/Rehab				2,000,000		2,000,000
Inspection		50,000		300,000		350,000
Design		207,500				207,500
Contingency				200,000		200,000
Total		257,500	458,000	2,500,000		3,215,500

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Type A/B Sales Tax		257,500	458,000	2,500,000		3,215,500
Total		257,500	458,000	2,500,000		3,215,500

Budget Impact/Other

There is no operational impact with project.

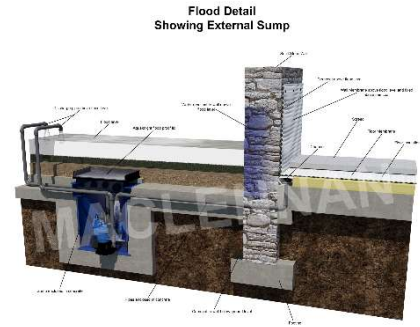
Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E16319
Project Name Floodwall Upgrades at Science Museum

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life 40 years
Category Site Improvements
Department Health & Safety Other
Contact Director of Engineering
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

This project includes construction of new floodwall at Corpus Christi Museum of Science & History and bulkhead along south shoreline of the Corpus Christi Ship Channel from northern end of existing floodwall on Port of Corpus Christi Authority (PCCA) property, eastward across United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) property and terminating at northwest corner of South Texas Art Museum bulkhead. The project will incorporate features to enable connectivity and circulation between existing waterfront features.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			1,000,000	7,500,000	3,050,000	11,550,000
Inspection				250,000	250,000	500,000
Design		904,750				904,750
Contingency				250,000	200,000	450,000
Total		904,750	1,000,000	8,000,000	3,500,000	13,404,750

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Type A/B Sales Tax		904,750	1,000,000	8,000,000	3,500,000	13,404,750
Total		904,750	1,000,000	8,000,000	3,500,000	13,404,750

Budget Impact/Other

There is no operational impact with this project.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

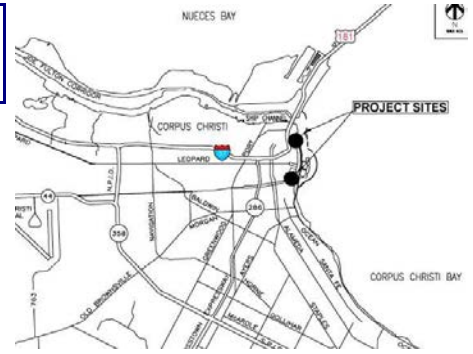
2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E16320
Project Name Kinney & Power Street Pump Station Improvements

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Site Improvements

Department Health & Safety Other
Contact Director of Engineering
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

Power Street Pump Station was originally constructed in 1947 as part of the Bayfront Protection. It has 3 pumps with diesel powered motors. Kinney Street Pump Station was also constructed in 1947 and reconstructed in 2009. It has 5 pumps with electric motors that are dependent on 3 generators inside. One redundant pump is located on site. The downtown flood protection system relies on these two pump stations to remove all water from the area during a significant storm event. Preliminary studies have indicated pumping capacity is not adequate to handle rainfall, inflow and wave overtopping during a 100-year storm event. Planned 2D modeling will help better define demands placed on system during significant storm events. This project would enhance reliability and capacity of downtown storm water pumping system.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab	162,500		100,000	1,500,000	2,500,000	4,262,500
Inspection			90,000	150,000	250,000	490,000
Design			300,000			300,000
Contingency			10,000	150,000	250,000	410,000
Total	162,500		500,000	1,800,000	3,000,000	5,462,500

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Type A/B Sales Tax	162,500		500,000	1,800,000	3,000,000	5,462,500
Total	162,500		500,000	1,800,000	3,000,000	5,462,500

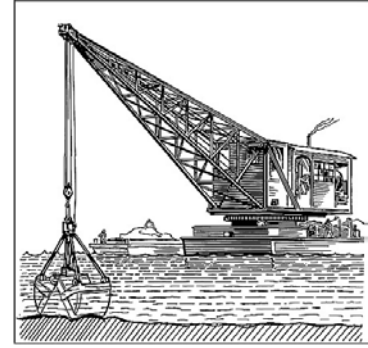
Budget Impact/Other

This project will improve operational efficiencies, save money on electrical costs and reduce flooding in downtown area during heavy rain conditions.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E16321
Project Name McGee Beach Nourishment / Boat Basin Dredging



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Health & Safety Other
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Engineering
Category Site Improvements **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Proposed improvements consist of dredging shoaled areas within Marina. Dredge material may be used to re-nourish McGee Beach if dredge material quality matches or exceeds existing material at McGee Beach and if beach re-nourishment is needed. A wider beach helps the seawall survive a storm of longer duration or greater intensity and maintains access within Marina.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			1,100,000	3,200,000		4,300,000
Inspection			50,000	200,000		250,000
Design				100,000		100,000
Contingency			50,000			50,000
Total			1,200,000	3,500,000		4,700,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Type A/B Sales Tax			1,200,000	3,500,000		4,700,000
Total			1,200,000	3,500,000		4,700,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no operational impact with this project.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

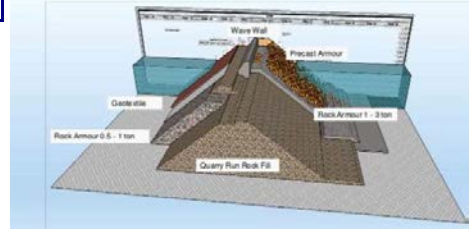
2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E16318
Project Name Phase 1 Breakwater Repairs (McGee Beach)

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Health & Safety Other
Useful Life 40 years **Contact** Director of Engineering
Category Site Improvements **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Drawing – Breakwater Cross Section



Description

Marina breakwater is designed to reduce wave energies to marina facilities and vessels stored and navigating within marina channels. It also dissipates wave energy to the seawall in the area. The breakwater was constructed in the 1920's and is experiencing severe structural degradation due to age and harsh environment. Proposed improvements will repair existing rock breakwater and concrete cap. Repairs consist of demolishing existing, damaged concrete cap, repairing rock breakwater, and installing a new, wider concrete cap.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab	930,509		2,450,000	900,000		4,280,509
Inspection			350,000	50,000		400,000
Contingency			100,000	50,000		150,000
Total	930,509		2,900,000	1,000,000		4,830,509

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Type A/B Sales Tax	930,509		2,900,000	1,000,000		4,830,509
Total	930,509		2,900,000	1,000,000		4,830,509

Budget Impact/Other

There is no operational impact with this project.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

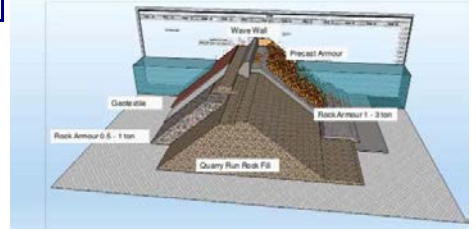
Project # 21130
Project Name New McGee Breakwater

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 40 years
Category Site Improvements

Department Health & Safety Other
Contact Director of Public Works
Priority 1 Critical-Health & Safety

Status Active

Drawing – Breakwater Cross Section



Description

This project will consist of the planning and a feasibility study for a new breakwater design that will extend from the current breakwater past the McGee Beach. A breakwater is designed to reduce wave energies to marina facilities and vessels stored and navigating within certain area such as a bay, marina, or shipping channel. It also dissipates wave energy to the seawall in the area. Once this study is completed a proposed plan will be budgeted and created to implement this extension to the breakwater system.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Planning			100,000			100,000
Total			100,000			100,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Type A/B Sales Tax			100,000			100,000
Total			100,000			100,000

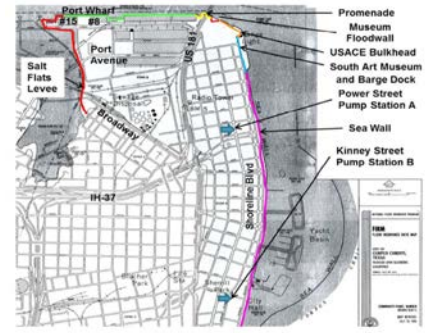
Budget Impact/Other

There is no operational impact with this project.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E17117
Project Name Salt Flats Levee Improvements



Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 40 years
Category Site Improvements

Department Health & Safety Other
Contact Director of Engineering
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Salt Flats Levee System (originally referred to as the Backwater Levee) is an integral component of the downtown flood protection system. The levee is susceptible to various modes of failure and requires improvements and maintenance to ensure system will function as originally designed. The City is not currently pursuing FEMA accreditation for Salt Flats Levee, including its accreditation as a freeboard-deficient levee. However, planned improvements will repair functional deficiencies.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			2,250,000			2,250,000
Inspection			175,000			175,000
Design			200,000			200,000
Contingency			175,000			175,000
Total			2,800,000			2,800,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Type A/B Sales Tax			2,800,000			2,800,000
Total			2,800,000			2,800,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is not a direct operational cost at this time.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21127
Project Name Restoration of SEA District Feasture-Shoreline Fountain



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Health & Safety Other
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Engineering
Category Site Improvements **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Project includes civil, electrical and mechanical upgrades to the Seawall /Shoreline Blvd Fountain in SEA District. Repair of electrical and mechanical equipment that has suffered repetitive damage from frequent inundation that may render the feature inoperable. Project will replace and relocate equipment to enhance efficiency and reliability of this attraction.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			1,000,000			1,000,000
Inspection			250,000			250,000
Design			350,000			350,000
Contingency			220,000			220,000
Engineering Svc			180,000			180,000
Total			2,000,000			2,000,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Type A/B Sales Tax			2,000,000			2,000,000
Total			2,000,000			2,000,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no operational impact with this project.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E17041
Project Name Seawall Capital Repairs

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life 40 years
Category Site Improvements
Department Health & Safety Other
Contact Director of Engineering
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

The Corpus Christi Seawall was originally constructed from 1939 to 1942. With initiation of the Seawall Maintenance sales and use tax, a major project was completed in 2007 (\$43.4 million) to address advanced levels of deterioration of the Seawall system. Funding levels programmed in the CIP are anticipated to address routine maintenance issues. Subsequent major reconstruction is scheduled after expiration of current one-eighth cent sales and use tax. Design and Construction contracts will be issued to address needed repairs this FY.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab	17,300	991,600	1,000,000	200,000	1,000,000	3,208,900
Inspection			50,000			50,000
Design			150,000			150,000
Contingency			300,000			300,000
Total	17,300	991,600	1,500,000	200,000	1,000,000	3,708,900

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Type A/B Sales Tax	17,300	991,600	1,500,000	200,000	1,000,000	3,708,900
Total	17,300	991,600	1,500,000	200,000	1,000,000	3,708,900

Budget Impact/Other

There is no operational impact with this project.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18176A
Project Name Police Headquarters



Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 40 years
Category Building Rehabilitation
Department Police Department
Contact Police Chief
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Police Headquarters needs multiple repairs and improvements; such as parking lot repavement, elevator renovations, mechanical / electrical plumbing and roof improvements.

Justification

The current condition of the building is not conducive to a productive, comfortable working environment. Additionally, damage to furniture and fixtures are taking place due to the facilities problems and disrepair.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		1,591,000				1,591,000
Inspection		115,500				115,500
Design	94,433	370,767				465,200
Engineering Svc	69,300					69,300
Admin Reimbursement		69,000				69,000
Total	163,733	2,146,267				2,310,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018	163,733	2,146,267				2,310,000
Total	163,733	2,146,267				2,310,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18018A
Project Name Police Substation - Flour Bluff

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Police Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Police Chief
Category Building Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

This project consists of mechanical, electrical and plumbing improvements to this sub-station. Additional interior/exterior renovations will be completed as necessary and allowable with existing budget.

Justification

The current condition of the building is not conducive to a productive, comfortable working environment. Additionally, damage to furniture and fixtures are taking place due to the facilities problems and disrepair.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		375,000	1,200,000			1,575,000
Testing		13,000				13,000
Inspection		16,300				16,300
Design		22,000				22,000
Contingency		24,450				24,450
Engineering Svc		16,300				16,300
Admin Reimbursement		13,950				13,950
Total		481,000	1,200,000			1,681,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Certification of Obligation			1,200,000			1,200,000
G.O. Bond 2018		481,000				481,000
Total		481,000	1,200,000			1,681,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18180Z
Project Name Driveway and Apparatus Bay 8,9,10,12



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Fire Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Fire Chief
Category Building Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Remove and replace driveways to handle the weight of all fire apparatus. Repair apparatus bay where the concrete is cracking around drains and other sections. Seal and/or reseal joints where needed. FS 8 - Remove and replace 2700SF of driveway. FS #9 - Repair the sections of concrete that have settled (3300SF) and work with city street department to repair the asphalt approach apron. FS #10 - Repair about 160 SF of concrete around the utility drains. The driveway is 7300 SF and needs to be replaced along with curbs. FS #12 - Reseal the expansion joints and install a swale to alleviate ponding in parking area.

Justification

Maintain the Fire Department facilities to provide adequate facilities to house firefighters and equipment, and to provide facilities for employees and the general public that are safe and free of safety hazards. The fire department has significant traffic at all of these stations with all sizes and weights of vehicles that the current driveways cannot handle.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			103,000			103,000
Inspection			4,120			4,120
Design		11,300				11,300
Contingency			10,300			10,300
Total		11,300	117,420			128,720

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		11,300	117,420			128,720
Total		11,300	117,420			128,720

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18178A
Project Name EMS Central Building Renovations

Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Fire Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Fire Chief
Category Building Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Pending



Description

EMS Renovations and Improvements

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				257,000		257,000
Inspection		1,000		8,000		9,000
Design		20,000				20,000
Engineering Svc		5,000		10,000		15,000
Admin Reimbursement		1,000		5,000		6,000
Total		27,000		280,000		307,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		27,000		280,000		307,000
Total		27,000		280,000		307,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023



Project # 18179A
Project Name Fire Department Warehouse

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Building Rehabilitation
Department Fire Department
Contact Fire Chief
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Parking lot Improvements-Fire Department Warehouse - Replace rear asphalt parking area with concrete pavement(4500 sq. ft.). Repair, seal, and improve front parking lot and add an ADA designated space (550 sq. yds). Reconstruct and resurface 355' entrance drive. Replace rear asphalt parking area with concrete pavement. Modify ADA entrance access to the building to make it compliant to regulations. Re-stripe parking lot and create an ADA space

Justification

The warehouse/shop has an extremely significant traffic load with all sizes and weights of vehicles that the current asphalt driveway cannot handle. This causes potholes and trip hazards which are a safety concern for personnel. It also creates extra significant wear and tear on vehicles driving through these holes. The ADA entrance to this facility is non-compliant to regulations and create an issue for those needing to use them. This creates a liability for the department and the City. The existing ADA access to building is non-compliant to regulations. Portions of existing driveways are structurally deficient. The existing asphalt is in poor condition and will need to be replaced with concrete pavement. The parking area and entrance driveway have reached their useful life span.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		2,000	102,000			104,000
Inspection		1,400	3,000			4,400
Design		7,200	2,400			9,600
Contingency			5,000			5,000
Engineering Svc		3,000	6,000			9,000
Admin Reimbursement		2,000	4,000			6,000
Total		15,600	122,400			138,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		15,600	122,400			138,000
Total		15,600	122,400			138,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18177A
Project Name Fire Headquarters &EOC



Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Building Rehabilitation

Department Fire Department
Contact Fire Chief
Priority 1 Critical-Health & Safety

Status Active

Description

The project will include cleaning the machine room area around the machine. Improve the light levels in the machine room and pit area. Replace leaking seals on the hoist machine. Install ADA compliant modernized elevator cab. Replace mechanical /electrical and plumbing improvements and elevator renovation.

Justification

Maintain the Fire Department facilities to provide an adequate facility with the proper equipment in order to provide the necessary emergency response and non-emergency functions for the employees, citizens, public, and all visitors.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		500,000				500,000
Design		35,000				35,000
Contingency		78,540				78,540
Capital Equipment		600,000				600,000
Engineering Svc		40,190				40,190
Admin Reimbursement		37,270				37,270
Total		1,291,000				1,291,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		1,291,000				1,291,000
Total		1,291,000				1,291,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18180Y
Project Name Fire Parking Revovations-3,4,6,7,8,11

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Fire Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Fire Chief
Category Building Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

FS# 3 - Remove and replace entrance driveway to main apparatus bay. Modify ADA entrance access to the building. Re-stripe existing ADA parking spaces. FS #4 - Expand the existing concrete drive aisle at the rear of building to provide sufficient paved area to accommodate truck company turning maneuvers into the rear of the building. FS #6 - Remove the existing asphalt entrance driveway to fire station and the rear parking area and replace with new concrete pavement. The existing concrete sidewalk and work to the rear of the building should be removed and replaced with new concrete infrastructure. Striping of new rear parking area. FS #7 - Removal and replacement of both front and rear concrete approaches to repair the settlement at this location. Removal of existing front and side asphalt drives and parking areas and replacement with new High Modulus Asphalt Concrete(HMAC) pavement. Removal of existing concrete sidewalk from side parking to building and replacement with new concrete sidewalk. Removal of existing asphalt drives from Doddridge St. and replacement with new HMAC drive aisles and parking area. Restripe parking and provide for one van-accessible and one standard ADA space. FS #8 - Remove the front drive entrance/parking and rear access asphalt pavement and replace with new limestone base and HMAC surface. Expand driving surface in front of the station to accommodate fire truck turning maneuvers. The new parking area should be restriped to include one van-accessible parking space. With the reconstruction of the parking lot, the step between the parking area and the existing sidewalk can be removed creating a compliant accessible route from parking lot to the building.FS #11 - Replace the rear asphalt driveway off Hugo Dr. and parking area with new concrete. No ADA improvements are necessary.

Justification

The fire department has significant traffic at all of these stations with all sizes and weights of vehicles that the current asphalt driveway cannot handle. Many of the driveways are not large enough for proper maneuverability around the station making units reverse and pull forward to try to get into the stations creating higher risks of accidents.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			715,000			715,000
Inspection			28,600			28,600
Design			78,650			78,650
Contingency			71,500			71,500
Total			893,750			893,750

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			893,750			893,750
Total			893,750			893,750

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18180T
Project Name Fire St.1 Emergency Generator

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Fire Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Fire Chief
Category Building Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



Status Active

Description

Replace and upgrade the current stand-by electrical generator distribution system in order to include additional building loads such as HVAC at Fire Station 1. The existing stand-by generator is not of sufficient size, rated in kVA, to provide emergency power to all preferred loads within the fire station. This includes the HVAC system. The current automatic transfer switch is size d in accordance with the existing, and undersized, stand-by generator. The current in service equipment is both near end of service life as well as undersized for the preferred additional loads which includes the HVAC equipment. Note: The existing unit which still works and has considerable remaining service life, would be relocated to Old Station 5/ Hazmat Central to replace its non-functioning generator.

Justification

The ambulances carry medications that need an air-cooled environment or the medications will be ruined. These ambulances need to be plugged into electrical source while unit is in the station. These supplies along with other medical supplies are also keep inside the station in the storage lockers.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			65,961			65,961
Inspection			2,638			2,638
Design	7,756					7,256
Contingency			3,096			3,096
Engineering Svc			2,000			2,000
Admin Reimbursement			1,000			1,000
Total	7,756		74,695			82,451

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018	7,756		74,695			82,451
Total	7,756		74,695			82,451

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project #	180180S		
Project Name	Fire St.1 Improvements & upgrades		
Type	Reconditioning-Asset Longevit	Department	Fire Department
Useful Life	40 years	Contact	Fire Chief
Category	Building Rehabilitation	Priority	2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe
Status Active			



Description

Perform roof repairs and facility upgrades to flooring, ceiling, walls (interior and exterior), and bathrooms. Remove and reflash the roof to sidewall abutment of lower sloped office area to 2-story tall stucco stair tower. Reflash four tile roof penetrations. Reset or replace approximately 10-12 displaced tile. Tighten/rail ridge and rake tiles. Install new VCT flooring in kitchen area (approx. 1800SF). Prep and paint 13 H.M. Doors. Prep and paint overhead door frames. Clean/paint plaster ceiling and slide pole well walls at engine room. Prep/paint ceiling(metal) mechanical access door panels. Clean/seal masonry walls at east/west stairwells. Clean/seal east and west end exterior wall. Replace mosaic tile floor/base in all showers. Replace metal urinal screens with solid plastic screens. Prep and paint 2nd floor walls. Install bunker gear lockers.

Justification

There will continue to be more damages to the interior of the station costing the city more money to replace interior components of the structure. The water that leaks into the interior when it rains causes wetness in walls creating mildew and mold. This is a safety hazard. Rusting will continue to occur to metal surfaces if not refinished. Showers will begin, if not already leaking water into structural components.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			139,000			139,000
Inspection			5,560			5,560
Design			152,900			152,900
Contingency			13,900			13,900
Total			311,360			311,360

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			311,360			311,360
Total			311,360			311,360

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18180G
Project Name Fire Station # 6 Rehab- Roof



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Fire Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Fire Chief
Category Building Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Repair, replacement and upgrades of the roof at Fire Station 6. Station 6 -There are two types of roofing systems on this roof: The first is a low-slope roof consisting of built-up roofing without aggregate. The second is a steep-slope roof covered with clay tile. The low-slope roof is beyond its typical design life presenting cracking throughout and has failures at joints and vents. The steep-slope roof is in acceptable condition.

Justification

Maintain the Fire Station to provide an adequate facility to house firefighters, equipment, and medical supplies in order to provide the necessary emergency response to the citizens and public.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		24,250				24,250
Inspection		1,090				1,090
Design		2,997				2,997
Contingency		2,725				2,725
Engineering Svc		3,000				3,000
Total		34,062				34,062

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		34,062				34,062
Total		34,062				34,062

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18180H
Project Name Fire Station #7 Emergency Generator

Type Equipment
Useful Life 25 years
Category Capital Equipment/System
Department Fire Department
Contact Fire Chief
Priority 1 Critical-Health & Safety



Status Active

Description

Replace and upgrade the current stand-by electrical generator distribution system including the automatic transfer switch in order to include additional building loads such as HVAC at Fire Station 7. The existing stand-by generator is not of sufficient size, rated in kVA, to provide emergency power to all preferred loads within the fire station. This includes the HVAC system. The current automatic transfer switch is sized in accordance with the existing, and undersized, stand-by generator. The current in service equipment is both near end of service life as well as undersized for the preferred additional loads which includes the HVAC equipment.

Justification

Maintain the Fire Station to provide an adequate facility with the proper power needed to house firefighters, equipment, and medical supplies in order to provide the necessary emergency response to the citizens and public while there is no electrical power at the fire station. The fire stations are 24/7/365 facilities that firefighters respond from. Ambulances and fire trucks require to be connected to electrical power while the engine is not running inside the stations. The ambulances must be plugged in to run the a/c unit due to the storage of medications on the unit.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Inspection			2,312			2,312
Design		6,357				6,357
Contingency			5,780			5,780
Capital Equipment			56,792			56,792
Engineering Svc		200	800			1,000
Total		6,557	65,684			72,241

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		6,557	65,684			72,241
Total		6,557	65,684			72,241

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18180HA
Project Name Fire Station #7 Roof Repair



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Fire Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Fire Chief
Category Site Improvements **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Repair, replacement and upgrades of the roof at Fire Station 7. There are two types of roofing systems on this roof: The first is a low-slope roof consisting of modified bitumen. The second is a steep-slope roof covered with clay tile. The low-slope roof has leaking issues around the curbs and around the roof penetrations particularly the attic vents. The low-slope roof needs to be replaced. The steep-slope roof is in average condition.

Justification

Maintain the Fire Station to provide an adequate facility to house firefighters, equipment, and medical supplies in order to provide the necessary emergency response to the citizens and public. There will continue to be more damages to the interior of the station costing the city more money to replace interior components of the structure and growth of mold causing respiratory problems for employees and the public.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			26,250			26,250
Inspection			1,090			1,090
Design		2,998				2,998
Contingency			2,725			2,725
Engineering Svc		300	700			1,000
Total		3,298	30,765			34,063

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		3,298	30,765			34,063
Total		3,298	30,765			34,063

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18180I
Project Name Fire St.8 Emergency Generator



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Fire Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Fire Chief
Category Building Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Replace and upgrade the current stand-by electrical generator distribution system including the automatic transfer switch in order to include additional building loads such as HVAC at Fire Station 8. The fire stations are 24/7/365 facilities that firefighters respond from. Ambulances and fire trucks require to be connected to electrical power while the engine is not running inside the stations. The ambulances must be plugged in to run the air due to the storage of medications on the unit. The stations need to have the ale connected to emergency power to maintain adequate temperatures inside the stations for medical supplies and the proper rehabilitation of firefighters between emergency calls. Fire stations also become hubs for other city employees, PD and utilities, during disasters and other emergency situations.

Justification

Maintain the Fire Station to provide an adequate facility with the proper power needed to house firefighters, equipment, and medical supplies in order to provide the necessary emergency response to the citizens and public while there is no electrical power at the fire station. The ambulances carry medications that need to in an air-cooled environment or the medications will be ruined. These supplies along with other medical supplies are also keep inside the station in the storage lockers. Firefighters and employees will not be able to rehab properly between emergency calls and other work duties which can lead to injury and illness. The existing stand-by generator is not of sufficient size, rated in kVA, to provide emergency power to all preferred loads within the fire station. This includes the HVAC system. The current automatic transfer switch is sized in accordance with the existing, and undersized, stand-by generator. The current in service equipment is both near end of service life as well as undersized for the preferred additional loads which includes the HVAC equipment.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			51,520			51,520
Inspection			2,061			2,061
Design		5,668				5,668
Contingency			4,152			4,152
Engineering Svc		200	800			1,000
Total		5,868	58,533			64,401

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		5,868	58,533			64,401
Total		5,868	58,533			64,401

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project #	181801A		
Project Name	Fire St. 8- Hazmat Mechanical Electrical Upgrades		
Type	Reconditioning-Asset Longevit	Department	Fire Department
Useful Life	25 years	Contact	Fire Chief
Category	Building Rehabilitation	Priority	2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe
Status Active			



Description

Hazmat Central - Perform heat load calculations to size the air conditioning system correctly. Replace the air handling unit, condensing unit, ductwork and related equipment. Seal openings of old exhaust openings that are unused. Replace small heating unit in the bathroom. Replace main electrical distribution equipment and the buildings grounding and ground grid system. Demolish all of the existing ductwork and HVAC closet. Redesign HVAC system to improve air conditioning efficiency reusing newer air handler and replacing old one. Replace the UV Jackets on the refrigerant lines serving both condensing units and the bathroom exhaust fans. Upgrade several components of the electrical system including adding convenience outlets throughout the station including GFI circuits, lighting improvements, electrical panelboard up-upgrades to include equipment grounding throughout and earth ground system improvement. Install fire alarm system.

Justification

Maintain the Fire Department facilities to provide an adequate facility with the proper equipment in order to provide the necessary emergency response and non-emergency functions for the employees, citizens, public, and all visitors. Will continue to have electrical issues and poor ventilation in the station. The hazmat central facility houses very expensive hazardous materials response equipment that needs to be in a climate-controlled environment. There need to be adequate ventilation in the building to reduce the possibility of illness to employees and public. There will continue to be issue with the electrical system at both locations causing more maintenance issues and possibly fire or injury to employees.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			178,038			178,038
Inspection			7,162			7,162
Design		19,694				19,694
Contingency			15,903			15,903
Engineering Svc		1,000	2,000			3,000
Total		20,694	203,103			223,797

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		20,694	203,103			223,797
Total		20,694	203,103			223,797

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18180J
Project Name Fire St.9 Emergency Generator /HVAC upgrades



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Fire Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Fire Chief
Category Building Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Replace and upgrade the current stand-by electrical generator distribution system in order to include additional building loads such as HVAC at Fire Station 8. The building will require equipment upgrades and/or alterations to HVAC systems in order to have all systems functions efficiently and meet current code requirements. Replace the split unit air conditioner. The HVAC closet layout and connections to ductwork need to be redesigned in order to allow for future maintenance and service. HVAC technician will need to investigate inside of all ductwork to determine if it has deteriorated and in need of replacement or if it can be professional cleaned. If needed, replace all ductwork and registers. Remove window unit and seal opening properly. Replace both bathroom exhaust fans. Replace and upgrade the current stand-by electrical generator distribution system including the automatic transfer switch in order to include additional building loads such as HVAC at Fire Station 9.

Justification

Maintain the Fire Station to provide an adequate facility with the proper power needed to house firefighters, equipment, and medical supplies in order to provide the necessary emergency response to the citizens and public while there is no electrical power at the fire station. The ambulances carry medications that need an air-cooled environment or the medications will be ruined. These supplies along with other medical supplies are also keep inside the station in the storage lockers.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			82,557			82,557
Inspection			3,302			3,302
Design		9,082				9,082
Contingency			5,256			5,256
Engineering Svc		1,000	2,000			3,000
Total		10,082	93,115			103,197

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		10,082	93,115			103,197
Total		10,082	93,115			103,197

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18180K
Project Name Fire St.10 Roof Rehab & Engine Bay



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Fire Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Fire Chief
Category Building Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Repair, replacement and upgrades of the roof over the engine bay at Fire Station 10. There are two low-slope roof levels both levels having modified bitumen membrane systems. The lower section above the living area is in good condition and was replaced 3-4 years ago. However, there is a noticeable gap between the overlapping membranes adjacent to the upper roof area. The upper low-slope roof is in poor condition and appears to be original to the building. It has several leaking issues. The upper low-slope roof needs to be replaced and resloped to provide positive drainage. The noticeable gap between the overlapping membranes adjacent to the upper roof will also need to be addressed and repaired.

Justification

Maintain the Fire Station to provide an adequate facility to house firefighters, equipment, and medical supplies in order to provide the necessary emergency response to the citizens and public. There are two low-slope roofs. The lower low-slope roof area is in good condition and was replaced 3-4 years ago. However, there is a noticeable gap between the overlapping membranes adjacent to the upper roof area. The upper low-slope roof is in poor condition and appears to be original to the building. It has several leaking issues. The upper low-slope roof needs to be replaced and re-sloped to provide positive drainage. The noticeable gap between the overlapping membranes adjacent to the upper roof will also need to be addressed and repaired. There will continue to be more damage to the interior of the station costing the city more money to replace interior components of the structure. The water that leaks in the engine room when it rains causes wet floors and standing water that increases the risk of slips and falls. This is a safety hazard.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			53,800			53,800
Inspection			2,152			2,152
Design		5,918				5,918
Contingency			3,380			3,380
Engineering Svc		500	1,500			2,000
Total		6,418	60,832			67,250

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		6,418	60,832			67,250
Total		6,418	60,832			67,250

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18180L
Project Name Fire ST11 Mechanical, Elec. & Fire Alarm Rehab



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Fire Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Fire Chief
Category Building Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Update the electrical distribution system. Add convenience outlets throughout especially in the dorm area and upgrading GFI circuits where applicable. Improve lighting throughout both interior and exterior. Improve electrical connections in apparatus bay. Electrical distribution panelboard upgrades to include equipment grounding throughout. Earth ground system verification and improvement. Correct existing electrical installations and cable/conduit routings. Install fire alarm system.

Justification

Maintain the Fire Department facilities to provide an adequate facility with the proper equipment in order to provide the necessary emergency response and non-emergency functions for the employees, citizens, public, and all visitors. The main electrical distribution panelboards are in need of replacement. Panelboards are 40+ years old and obsolete. The building lacks an adequate amount and placement of convenience receptacles. Lighting throughout the building is less than adequate in various locations. There is an absence of GFI circuit protection throughout. There are also numerous existing electrical installations and cable/conduit routings that are in disrepair and in need of correction. There is no fire alarm system in place. Will continue to have electrical issues in the station. There will be issues with the electrical system causing more maintenance issues and possibly fire or injury to employees.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			90,781			90,781
Inspection			3,631			3,631
Design			9,985			9,985
Contingency			9,078			9,078
Total			113,475			113,475

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			113,475			113,475
Total			113,475			113,475

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18180MA
Project Name Fire St.12 Emergency Generator

Type Equipment
Useful Life 10 years
Category Capital Equipment/System
Department Fire Department
Contact Fire Chief
Priority 1 Critical-Health & Safety



Status Active

Description

Project will consist of replacement and upgrade to the current stand-by electrical generator distribution system including the automatic transfer switch in order to include additional building loads such as HVAC at Fire Station 12. Replace and upgrade the current stand-by electrical generator distribution system in order to include additional building loads such as HVAC at Fire Station 12 .The fire stations are 24/7 /365 facilities that firefighters respond from. The ambulances must be plugged in to maintain adequate temperatures inside the stations for medical supplies and the proper rehabilitation of firefighters between emergency calls.

Justification

Maintain the Fire Station to provide an adequate facility with the proper power needed to house firefighters, equipment, hazmat supplies, and medical supplies in order to provide the necessary emergency response to the citizens and public while there is no electrical power at the fire station. The existing stand-by generator is not of sufficient size.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			56,500			56,500
Inspection			2,266			2,266
Design		6,215				6,215
Contingency			5,656			5,656
Total		6,215	64,422			70,637

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		6,215	64,422			70,637
Total		6,215	64,422			70,637

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18180M
Project Name Fire St12 Mechanical, Elec. & Fire Alarm Rehab



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Fire Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Fire Chief
Category Building Rehabilitation **Priority** 5 Needed- Deficient Services

Status Active

Description

Replace air handlers with new ones including gas fired heating. Replace refrigerant lines. Clean or replace ductwork throughout building. Replace heaters in the apparatus bay. Replace sump pump and crawl space. Update the electrical distribution system. Add convenience outlets throughout especially in the dorm area and upgrading GFI circuits where applicable. Improve lighting throughout both interior and exterior. Improve electrical connections in apparatus bay. Electrical distribution panel board upgrades to include equipment grounding throughout. Earth ground system verification and improvement. Correct existing electrical installations and cable/conduit routings. Install fire alarm system.

Justification

Maintain the Fire Department facilities to provide an adequate facility with the proper equipment in order to provide the necessary emergency response and non-emergency functions for the employees, citizens, public, and all visitors

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			138,766			138,766
Inspection			5,551			5,551
Design			15,264			15,264
Contingency			13,876			13,876
Total			173,457			173,457

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			173,457			173,457
Total			173,457			173,457

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18180N
Project Name Fire St.13 Mechanical, Elec. & Fire Alarm Rehb
Type Unassigned
Useful Life 25 years
Category Capital Equipment/System
Department Fire Department
Contact Fire Chief
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



Status Active

Description

Replace air handlers with new ones including gas fired heating. Replace refrigerant lines. Clean or replace ductwork throughout building. Replace heater in the apparatus bay. Replace exhaust hood over kitchen stove. Replace water heater. Replace exhaust fans in bathrooms. Repair drainage trenches by filing in or determine if drains work properly and repair. Update the electrical distribution system. Add convenience outlets throughout the station and upgrade GFI circuits where applicable. Improve lighting throughout both interior and exterior. Improve electrical connections in apparatus bay. Electrical distribution panel board upgrades to include equipment grounding throughout. Earth ground system verification and improvement. Correct existing electrical installations and cable/conduit routings. Install fire alarm system. Clean or replace ductwork throughout building depending on outcome of inspection from qualified firm.

Justification

Mechanical closet is in poor condition. One of the gas fired heaters in the bay in poor condition and non-functioning. The refrigerant lines from the units to the air handling units are in poor condition. The restrooms exhaust fans are missing or not functioning causing rust in various locations in the restroom. The kitchen exhaust hood not working properly. The drainage trenches along the front and rear of the vehicle bays have become damaged and are trip hazards. The building lacks an adequate amount and placement of convenience receptacles. Lighting throughout the building is less than adequate in various locations. There is an absence of GFI circuit protection throughout. There are also numerous existing electrical installations and cable/conduit routings that are in disrepair and in need of correction. There is no fire alarm system in place. Will continue to have electrical issues in the station. There will be issues with the electrical system causing more maintenance issues and possibly fire or injury to employees. We will have more problems with rust and deterioration of interior components.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			133,667			133,667
Inspection			5,347			5,347
Design			14,703			14,703
Contingency			13,366			13,366
Total			167,083			167,083

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			167,083			167,083
Total			167,083			167,083

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18180NA
Project Name Fire St. 13 Roof Rehab



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life 25 years
Category Building Rehabilitation
Department Fire Department
Contact Fire Chief
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Repair, replacement and upgrades of the roof at Fire Station 13. There are two low-slope roof levels with both levels having modified bitumen membrane systems. The lower section above the living area is in poor condition, showing ponding over 40 percent of the surface. Significant leaks run down the wall. The lower section of the roof should be replaced along with the roof insulation providing positive drainage greater than 1/4" per foot with scupper detailing that avoids ponding. The upper roof level above the engine bay is in average condition with no major issues but has some cracks and sealant degradation that should be addressed.

Justification

Maintain the Fire Station to provide an adequate facility to house firefighters, equipment, and medical supplies in order to provide the necessary emergency response to the citizens and public. Significant leaks run down the walls. The upper roof level above the engine bay is in average condition with no major issues but has some cracks and sealant degradation that should be addressed. There will continue to be more damage to the interior of the station costing the city more money to replace interior components of the structure. The water that leaks into the interior when it rains causes wet floors and standing water that increases the risks of slips and falls. This is a safety hazard.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			45,000			45,000
Inspection			1,800			1,800
Design			4,950			4,950
Contingency			4,500			4,500
Total			56,250			56,250

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			56,250			56,250
Total			56,250			56,250

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18180Q
Project Name Fire St.16 Roof Improvements and Upgrades

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Fire Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Fire Chief
Category Building Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

The project at Fire Station 16 will consist of a roof improvement and upgrades of the metal roof and siding. Additional work will include: Exterior walls- The existing metal wall panels, projected fascia panels & fascia soffit panels need to be replaced with new metal panels and fasteners. Roof- The existing metal roof, ridge cap, rake trim, & gutter is to be cleaned and prepared to receive new fluid applied elastomeric coating system & one of the vent caps are to be replaced. Exterior walls - The existing exterior metal wall panels, projected fascia panels & fascia soffit panels have extensive rusting in several locations, especially where the wall panels meet the foundation. Many of these rusted areas allow rainwater to enter the building. In addition, most of the exposed fasteners are rusted/corroded & eventually will no longer anchor the panels to the building structure. Roof - The existing standing seam metal roof is in good condition except at the ridge cap, perimeter trim and gutter. In addition, one of the two exhaust vents are fitted with a sheet metal cap which will need to be replaced with a manufactured cap similar to the other. The stainless-steel ridge cap fasteners are rusted and there are locations where sealant is cracked between the cap and the roof. The perimeter rake trim is also attached to the metal roof with rusted exposed fasteners. The roof, along the gutter sides, also has corroded exposed fasteners.

Justification

Maintain the Fire Station to provide an adequate facility to house firefighters, equipment, and medical supplies in order to provide the necessary emergency response to the citizens and public. There will continue to be more damage to the interior of the station costing the city more money to replace interior components of the structure and potentially the main support frame. The water that leaks into the interior when it rains causes wet floors and standing water that increases the risk of slips and falls.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			127,800			127,800
Inspection			5,112			5,112
Design		14,058				14,058
Contingency			9,780			9,780
Engineering Svc		500	2,500			3,000
Total		14,558	145,192			159,750

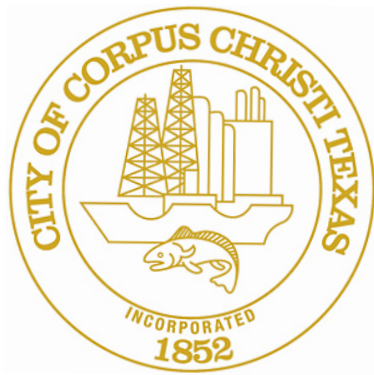
Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		14,558	145,192			159,750
Total		14,558	145,192			159,750

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY FISCAL YEAR 2021 CIP PROGRAM LONG-RANGE

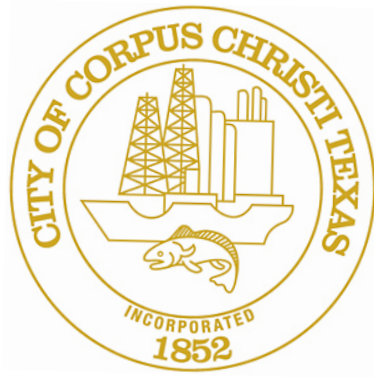
PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY LONG-RANGE CIP		FY 23-24	FY 24-25	FY 25-26	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	FY 29-30	Long-Range FY 24-30
SEQ	Project Name	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	TOTALS
LR 1	Fire St.17 Driveway Extension	84,800							84,800
Extend driveway from current rear drive out to street on Yorktown Blvd. to provide full drive through capabilities at Fire Station 17									
LR 2	Fire Dpt Warehouse ADA Bathroom Improvements	65,000							65,000
Remodel bathrooms to make an ADA compliant unisex bathroom and another bathroom with a shower.									
LR 3	Fire Station #10 Demo and Replacement	5,741,778							5,741,778
The project will include the appropriate demolition and removal of an older fire station(1965) and replace it with and modern, energy efficient public safety facility.									
LR 4	Fire Station #8 Demo and Replacement	5,737,773							5,737,773
The proposed construction project will include the appropriate demolition and removal of fire station (1955) and replace it with efficient public safety facility.									
LR 5	Fire Station #3 Demo and Replacement	7,239,977							7,239,977
The proposed construction project will include the appropriate demolition and removal of fire station (1954) and replace it with efficient public safety facility.									
LR 6	Police Substation Calallen Area	237,000	2,294,250						2,531,250
Project is to obtain a cinder block building to house a Police substation in the Calallen area; staion wil only be used for muster.									
LR 7	MetroCon Emergency Operations Center			23,437,000					23,437,000
Emergency shelter similar to the Del Mar College dome at 20,000 sf.									
LR 8	Breakwater Renovation	8,202,000							8,202,000
Marina breakwater is designed to reduce wave energies to marina facilities and vessels stored and navigating within marina channels.									
LR 9	Continued Salt Flats Levee Improvements						2,000,000		2,000,000
Levee System is an integral component of the downtown flood protection system. The levee requires improvements/maintenance to ensure system will function properly.									
LR 10	Phase 2 Breakwater Repairs (McGee Beach)					3,750,000			3,750,000
Marina breakwater is designed to reduce wave energies to marina facilities and vessels stored and navigating within marina channels.									
LR 11	Continued Kinney & Power Street Pump Station Improvements					2,000,000			2,000,000
Pump Stations built in 1947, is downtown flood protection system; these two pump stations to remove all water from the area during a significant storm event.									
LR 12	Continued McGee Beach Nourishment / Boat Basin Dredging					200,000	1,000,000		1,200,000
Project consists of dredging marina area; the material will be used to re-nourish McGee Beach. A wider beach helps the seawall survive a storm of longer duration.									
LR 13	Breakwater Repairs- Sunfish (Phase II)		500,000	5,000,000					5,500,000
Marina breakwater is designed to reduce wave energies to marina facilities and vessels stored and navigating within marina channels.									
LR 14	Barge Dock Improvements			250,000	1,000,000				1,250,000
Project will consist of improvements to the current dock used for the marina barge.									
LR 15	Continued Seawall Capital Repairs	200,000	1,000,000	200,000	1,000,000	200,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	4,600,000
Marina breakwater is designed to reduce wave energies to marina facilities and vessels stored and navigating within marina channels.									
LR 16	Museum of Science and History Parking Lot	500,000							500,000
This project will repair the Museum of Science and History parking lot.									
PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY LONG-RANGE CIP TOTAL:		27,508,328	3,794,250	28,887,000	2,000,000	6,150,000	4,000,000	1,000,000	73,339,578

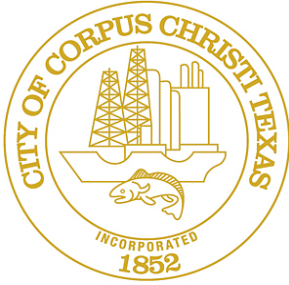


STREETS

CIP







CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI STREETS PROGRAM

Street quality has an impact on every resident, business and visitor to our City. It affects property values, accessibility to businesses, schools, and residential areas and impacts the quality of life of our citizens. The FY 2020–2021 Street Capital Improvement Program contains projects that maintain or improve roadway infrastructure, ensure adequate street lighting, comply with the Americans with Disability Act (ADA) requirements and promotes safe and efficient traffic flow.

The Street Improvement Plan (SIP) is a strategy addressing maintenance and repair of the City’s entire street system. Residential Street improvements are the final element of the SIP for program development, funding, and execution. Residential Street Rebuild Program (RSRP) was authorized as part of the 2016 and 2018 General Obligation Bond package. Over 50% of the City’s residential streets are in poor condition, and the RSRP is the first step towards addressing the situation. Finalization of street selection criteria, evaluation matrix and process steps (“RSRP Guiding Principles”) are complete and the Work Plan was approved by City Council. Additional funding was also approved by voters in 2018 which authorized up to 6 cents in additional Property Tax Levy for these purposes.

The FY 2020-2021 Street Capital Improvement Program focuses heavily on construction of the remaining projects approved in prior bond elections and proposes multiple plans for groups of residential street projects. These costs are incorporated in the street bid packages and utility costs are included in the street CIP section.

The City of Corpus Christi continues to maximize project funding by actively seeking joint participation with other governmental entities to complete street projects with a maximum benefit for citizens. Significant financial participation has been secured through the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) from Federal Highway Administration and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) funding.

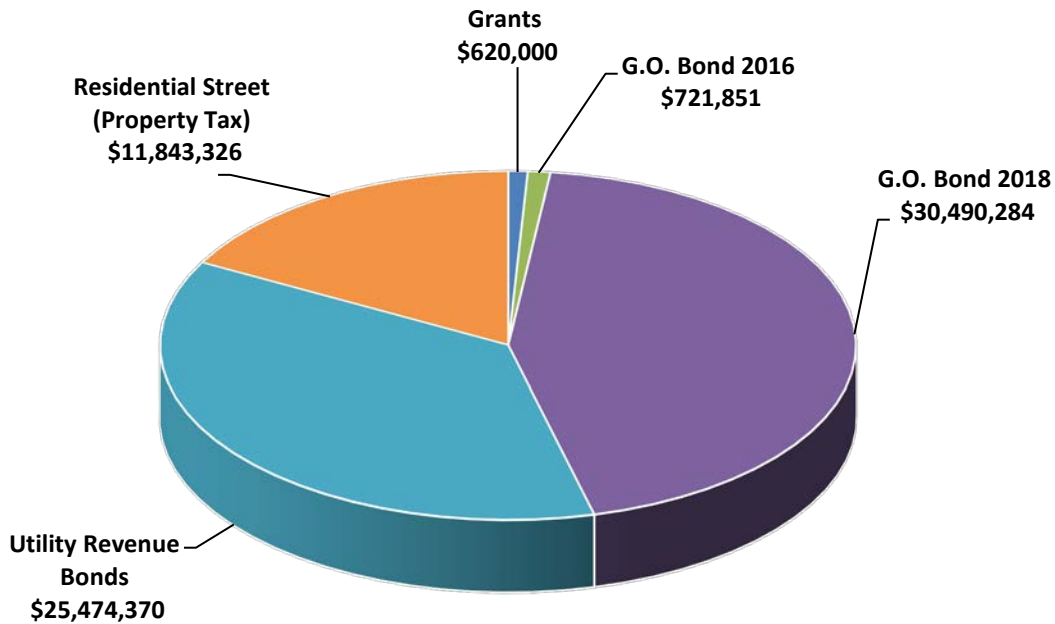
Bond 2020 proposed street projects are not part of the FY 2020-2021 short-range budget because the Bond election will occur past the approval date of the Capital Budget. If approved by voters an amendment to the budget will be brought to City Council.

Included in the long-range Street Program are proposed streets for the future General Obligation Street Bond. The proposed streets were selected based primarily due to their conditions; all city streets’ conditions are periodically reviewed and this list maybe updated at the time of the reassessments.

STREETS

	YEAR ONE FY 2020 -2021	YEAR TWO FY 2021- 2022	YEAR THREE FY 2022- 2023
TOTAL PROGRAMMED EXPENDITURES	\$ 69,149,831	\$ 33,316,428	\$ 23,454,566
FUNDING			
Grants	\$ 620,000		
G.O. Bond Prior			\$ 49,100
G.O. Bond 2016	\$ 721,851	\$ 1,443,703	
G.O. Bond 2018	\$ 30,490,284	\$ 8,320,000	\$ 4,234,751
Utility Revenue Bonds	\$ 25,474,370	\$ 11,552,725	\$ 7,170,715
Residential Street (Property Tax)	\$ 11,843,326	\$ 12,000,000	\$ 12,000,000
	<u>\$ 69,149,831</u>	<u>\$ 33,316,428</u>	<u>\$ 23,454,566</u>
Streets	\$ 43,675,461	\$ 21,763,703	\$ 16,283,851
Water Infrastructure	\$ 5,508,031	\$ 2,886,948	\$ 1,423,848
Wastewater Infrastructure	\$ 4,807,613	\$ 2,914,620	\$ 1,324,420
Storm Water Infrastructure	\$ 14,644,826	\$ 5,167,828	\$ 4,304,428
Gas Infrastructure	\$ 513,900	\$ 583,329	\$ 118,019
TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:	\$ 69,149,831	\$ 33,316,428	\$ 23,454,566

Streets FY 2021 CIP: \$ 69,149,831

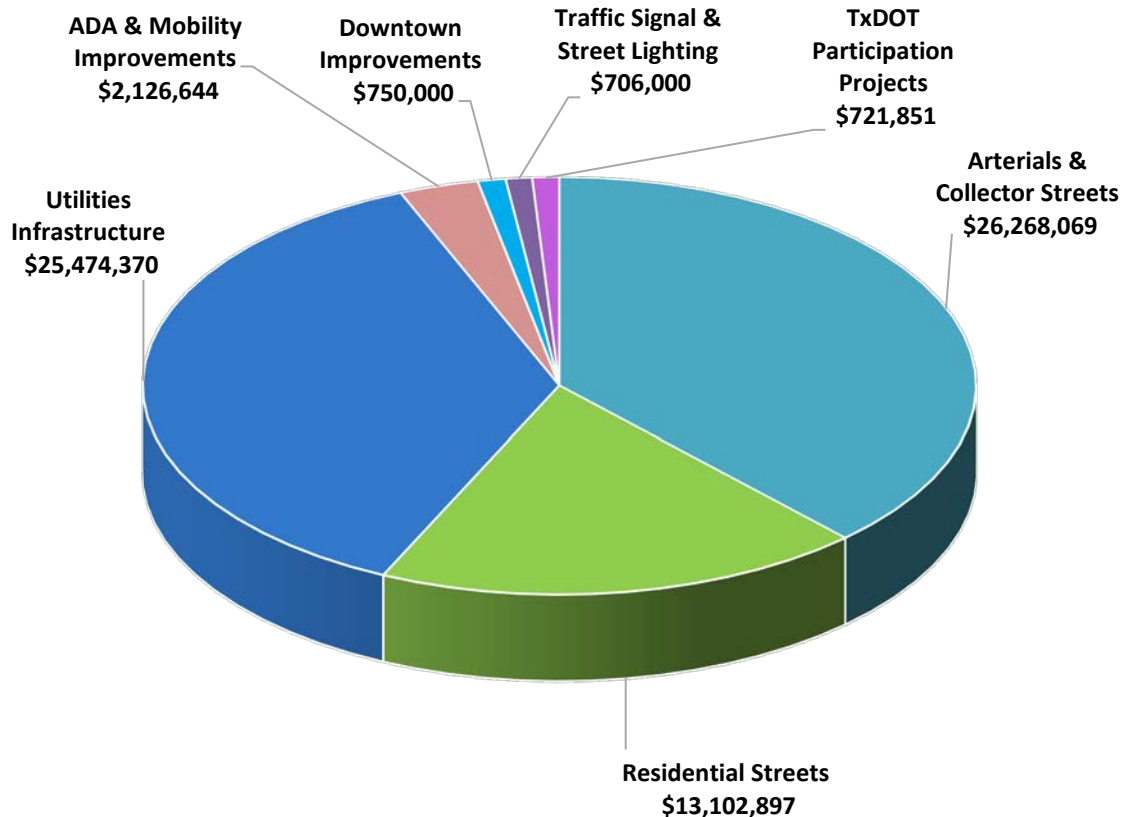


STREETS

FY 2021 CIP EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT TYPE

Arterials & Collector Streets	\$ 26,268,069
Residential Streets	\$ 13,102,897
Utilities Infrastructure	\$ 25,474,370
ADA & Mobility Improvements	\$ 2,126,644
Downtown Improvements	\$ 750,000
Traffic Signal & Street Lighting	\$ 706,000
TxDOT Participation Projects	\$ 721,851
	\$ 69,149,831
Streets	\$ 43,675,461
Water Infrastructure	\$ 5,508,031
Wastewater Infrastructure	\$ 4,807,613
Storm Water Infrastructure	\$ 14,644,826
Gas Infrastructure	\$ 513,900
TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:	\$ 69,149,831

Streets FY 2021 CIP: \$ 69,149,831



STREET DEPARTMENT SHORT-RANGE CIP

STREETS SHORT-RANGE CIP		As of April 2020	Funding Programed for FY 20-21	Funding Programed for FY 21-22	Funding Programed for FY 22-23	Short-Range FY21-23
Project #	Project Name	Encumbrances & Remaining Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
E17037	ADA Improvements	2,176,690				-
18002A	ADA Improvements (Bond 2018)	1,093,247	1,256,644			1,256,644
18004A	Airline Rd - (SPID to McArdle Rd)		4,912,069			4,912,069
18005A	Alameda St - (Louisiana St to Chamberlain St)	358,700	3,720,750	1,104,750		4,825,500
18006A	Alternative Mobility Improvements		870,000			870,000
E15106	Ayers Street - Pedestrian Improvements / Turn Lane	12,579,100				-
18007A	Beach Ave - (DE- Gulfbreeze to Causeway Blvd)				2,184,400	2,184,400
18008A	Brawner Pkwy - (Kostoryz Rd to Carroll Ln)		2,950,000			2,950,000
18009A	Calallen Dr - (Red Bird Ln to Burning Tree Ln)			1,200,000	852,500	2,052,500
18010A	Callicoatte Rd - (Up River Rd to IH 37)		2,160,000			2,160,000
18011A	Castenon St - (Trojan Dr to Delgado St)				1,078,001	1,078,001
19001	Developer Participation Projects	5,160,805				-
18165A	Downtown Lighting Improvements		650,000			650,000
18012A	Downtown Pedestrian Safety Improvements		100,000	750,000		850,000
18014A	Everhart Road - (SPID to Holly Rd)	12,949,707				-
18015A	Everhart Road - (SPID to McArdle Rd)		1,188,000	1,204,700		2,392,700
E15110	Flato Road - (Agnes St to Bates Rd)	3,145,183				-
18019A	Frio St /Hacala St/ Dorado St Corridor	2,973,601				-
18020A	Gollihar Rd - (Crosstown Expwy to Greenwood Dr)	4,334,850	2,884,400			2,884,400
170371	Holly Road - (Crosstown Fwy to Greenwood Dr)	380,017				-
18021A	Holly Road - (Rodd Field Rd to Ennis Joslin Rd)	4,496,437				-
18034A	JFK Causeway Access Road Improvements			3,250,000		3,250,000
18023A	Junior Beck Dr - (Bear Ln to Dead End)		1,821,000	1,315,910		3,136,910
18024A	Laguna Shores Rd - (Hustlin Hornet to Caribbean)	4,860,600				-
18025A	Laguna Shores Rd - (Mediterranean Dr to Wyndale St)	5,643,717				-
18026A	Laguna Shores Rd - (SPID to Graham Dr)	5,799,600				-
E12103	Leopard St - (Crosstown Expressway to Palm Dr)	6,829,611				-
18027A	Leopard St - (Palm Dr to Nueces Bay Blvd)	181,397	3,620,000	2,485,000		6,105,000
18029A	Lipes Blvd - (Yorktown Blvd to Sun Wood Dr)	2,824,000	3,116,000			3,116,000
18030A	Long Medow Dr - (St Andrews Dr to Hunt Dr)			1,496,500	1,846,800	3,343,300
18031A	McArdle Road - (Carroll Ln to Kostoryz Rd)			2,749,800		2,749,800
E12101	Morgan Ave - (S.Staples St to Crosstown)	5,922,307				-
18028A	N. Lexington Blvd - (Leopard St to Hopkins Rd)	2,537,100	2,400,000			2,400,000
18033A	North Beach Area Primary Access				2,626,800	2,626,800
18163A	North Beach Coastal Protection	67,863				-
18162A	North Beach GulfSpray Ave Ped/Bike Access				300,000	300,000
20271	Ocean Drive (Louisiana Ave to Ennis Joslin Rd)	14,500,000				-
170062	Park Road 22 Bridge	15,506,990				-
21036	Poth Lane Sidewalk Improvements, Phase 1	371,300				-
21037	Poth Lane Sidewalk Improvements, Phase 2	371,300				-
E17019	Residential Street Rebuild Program Bond 2016	1,234,585				-
18164A	Residential Streets	14,952,959	15,904,804	14,566,065	14,566,065	45,036,934
E15112	Rodd Field Road Expansion - (Saratoga to Yorktown)	5,467,614				-
18041A	S. Staples St - (Kostoryz Rd to Baldwin Blvd)	799,000	12,480,746			12,480,746
E17036	Six Points Intersection Improvements	3,418,370				-
18042A	Slough Road (Rodd Field Rd to Amethyst Dr)	1,245,000				-

STREETS SHORT-RANGE CIP		As of April 2020	Funding Programed for FY 20-21	Funding Programed for FY 21-22	Funding Programed for FY 22-23	Short-Range FY21-23
Project #	Project Name	Encumbrances & Remaining Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
18040A	South Oso Parkway - (S. Staples St to S. Oso Pkwy)		926,000			926,000
18044A	Strasboug Dr - (Riom St to Greoble Dr)		3,238,567			3,238,567
18045A	Street Lighting Improvements			500,000		500,000
18153A	Sunnybrook Road Sidewalk Improvements, Phase 1	521,000				-
18153B	Sunnybrook Road Sidewalk Improvements, Phase 2	521,000				-
18046A	Swantner Dr - (Texan Tr to Indiana Ave)	4,872,850				-
E15113	Traffic Signal and Lighting Improvements	36,696				-
18047A	Traffic Signal Improvements	294,000	706,000			706,000
18048A	TxDOT Participation /Traffic Mgmt			1,250,000		1,250,000
E17038	TxDOT Participation Projects		721,851	1,443,703		2,165,554
18049A	Woodridge Rd - (Everhart Rd to Cascade Dr)		3,523,000			3,523,000
STREETS SHORT-RANGE CIP TOTAL:		148,427,196	69,149,831	33,316,428	23,454,566	125,920,825

STREET AVAILABLE FUNDING		As of April 2020	Funding Programed for FY 20-21	Funding Programed for FY 21-22	Funding Programed for FY 22-23	Short-Range FY21-23
	Revenue Source	Encumbrances & Remaining Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
	Grants	1,334,400	620,000			620,000
	General Fund	8,500,000				
	G.O. Bond Prior	12,137,104			49,100	49,100
	G.O. Bond 2012	7,329,750				-
	G.O. Bond 2014	10,053,849				-
	G.O. Bond 2016	9,438,542	721,851	1,443,703		2,165,554
	G.O. Bond 2018	27,326,158	30,490,284	8,320,000	4,234,751	43,045,035
	Revenue Bonds	51,641,460	25,474,370	11,552,725	7,170,715	44,197,810
	Residential Street (Property Tax)	3,028,307	11,843,326	12,000,000	12,000,000	35,843,326
	Tax Increment Financing District	6,766,816				-
	Type A/B Sales Tax	10,870,810				-
STREET FUNDING TOTAL:		148,427,196	69,149,831	33,316,428	23,454,566	125,920,825

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E17037
Project Name ADA Improvements

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life 25 years
Category Street-Rehabilitation
Department Street Department
Contact Director of Public Works
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

This project provides for continuation of City-wide ADA Accessibility improvements. The primary work and funds (\$2.3M) are dedicated to the Street Preventative Maintenance Program (SPMP) project to maximize resources and the City's overall Street Improvement Plan (SIP). The remaining funds (\$200K) are planned for individual projects that will be prioritized in a workplan and coordinated with Committee for Persons with Disabilities and City Council. Some individual projects are also planned as City match to leverage additional state and federal funds through grant and other agency programs.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. ADA improvements are a requirement for all street construction.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		2,176,690				2,176,690
Total		2,176,690				2,176,690

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2016		2,176,690				2,176,690
Total		2,176,690				2,176,690

Budget Impact/Other

There is no direct operational budget impact. ADA improvements are required for all street construction projects.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18002A
Project Name ADA Improvements (Bond 2018)



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

Status Active

Description

This project provides for continuation of City-wide ADA Accessibility improvements. The proposed improvements will continue coordination with the Street Preventative Maintenance Program to maximize resources and overall impacts for the city. The work plan will include remaining transportation associated improvements from the 2003 ADA Transition Plan and coordination with Committee for Persons with Disabilities. A project number will be added for each years SPMP program

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		1,093,247	1,256,644			2,349,891
Total		1,093,247	1,256,644			2,349,891

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		1,093,247	1,256,644			2,349,891
Total		1,093,247	1,256,644			2,349,891

Budget Impact/Other

There is no direct operational budget impact, but this is a requirement for all street construction.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18004A
Project Name Airline Rd (SPID to McArdle Rd)

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan
 This project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			1,812,069			1,812,069
Storm Water-St.			1,245,000			1,245,000
WasteWater-St			875,000			875,000
Water-St.			875,000			875,000
Gas-St.			105,000			105,000
Total			4,912,069			4,912,069

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			1,812,069			1,812,069
Revenue Bonds			3,100,000			3,100,000
Total			4,912,069			4,912,069

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18005A
Project Name Alameda Street (Louisiana St to Chamberlain St)
Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life 25 years
Category Street-Rehabilitation
Department Street Department
Contact Director of Public Works
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



Status Active

Description

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan
 This project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		358,700	2,580,000			2,938,700
Storm Water-St.			1,140,750			1,140,750
WasteWater-St				505,000		505,000
Water-St.				458,000		458,000
Gas-St.				141,750		141,750
Total		358,700	3,720,750	1,104,750		5,184,200

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			2,580,000			2,580,000
G.O. Bond Prior		358,700				358,700
Revenue Bonds			1,140,750	1,104,750		2,245,500
Total		358,700	3,720,750	1,104,750		5,184,200

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18006A
Project Name Alternative Mobility Improvements

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Street-Rehabilitation

Department Street Department
Contact Director of Public Works
Priority 1 Critical-Health & Safety

Status Active



Description

Implementation of signage , pavement markings, and other infrastructure elements as part of the implementation of the Strategic Plan for Active Mobility to improve the safety and functionality of the Bicycle Mobility Network

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			802,000			802,000
Testing			4,100			4,100
Inspection			7,100			7,100
Design			20,000			20,000
Contingency			22,600			22,600
Engineering Svc			7,100			7,100
Admin Reimbursement			6,100			6,100
Misc (Ad, Print,Etc)			1,000			1,000
Total			870,000			870,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			250,000			250,000
Metropolitan Planning Organization			620,000			620,000
Total			870,000			870,000

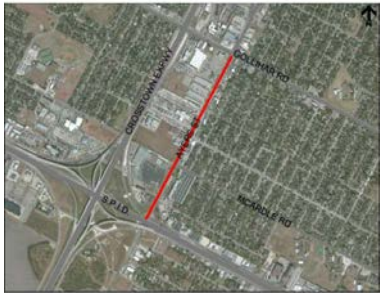
Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E15106
Project Name Ayers Street (Pedestrian Improvements & Turn Lane)



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life 25 years
Category Street-Rehabilitation
Department Street Department
Contact Director of Public Works
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project addresses pedestrian and vehicular safety along Ayers Corridor from SPID to Gollihar Road. Roadway improvements include new center turn lane with designated turn lanes at intersections of Ayers Street & Mansheim Blvd. and Ayers Street & Sunnybrook Road. Pedestrian improvements include crosswalks, new sidewalks, curb & gutter, ADA ramps, and storm water lines. Through an Interlocal Agreement with RTA, pedestrian improvements will be extended from Gollihar Road to bus transfer station at intersection of Ayers Street & Port Avenue. Traffic signal upgrades are planned under a separate joint City/TxDOT Highway Safety Improvement Program. (HSIP)

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab	5,476,864					5,476,864
Storm Water-St.	4,965,054					4,965,054
WasteWater-St	336,141					336,141
Water-St.	1,781,591					1,781,591
Gas-St.	19,450					19,450
Total	12,579,100					12,579,100

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2014	5,476,864					5,476,864
Revenue Bonds	7,102,236					7,102,236
Total	12,579,100					12,579,100

Budget Impact/Other

There is no direct operational budget impact.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18007A
Project Name Beach Ave (DE- Gulfbreeze to Causeway Blvd)



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Beach Avenue is the northern most interchange road onto U.S. HWY 181. It is a two-way, two lane road bounded by E. Causeway Boulevard and the dead end beyond Gulf Breeze Boulevard. It is recommended this project include reconstruction of an existing two-lane roadway including storm water drainage, wastewater, and water utilities be updated, and curb & gutter, sidewalk, and roadway be reconstructed. The improvements to Beach Avenue will need to be coordinated with the improvements planned by the City under the North Beach Access Management Initiative Project. The proposed improvements for this project will include a three-lane roadway from E. Causeway Boulevard to Timon Boulevard and a two-lane roadway extending from Timon to the existing park at the eastern end of Beach Avenue. The project includes 5' ADA sidewalks, consistent with the C-1 Collector designation in the Urban Transportation Plan. The project includes pavement restoration, upgraded signage, pavement markings, ADA ramps, water, wastewater, and gas utility improvements, and storm water improvements as necessary. Due to the new TXDOT Harbor Bridge future increases to the traffic flow should be taken into consideration by performing a detailed traffic analysis during the preliminary design to forecast the proposed traffic increase.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab					1,000,000	1,000,000
Design					49,100	49,100
Storm Water-St.					607,500	607,500
WasteWater-St					273,000	273,000
Water-St.					254,800	254,800
Total					2,184,400	2,184,400

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018					1,000,000	1,000,000
G.O. Bond Prior					49,100	49,100
Revenue Bonds					1,135,300	1,135,300
Total					2,184,400	2,184,400

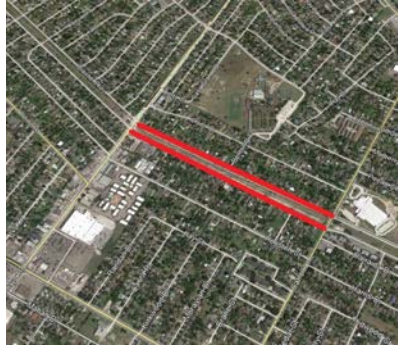
Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18008A
Project Name Brawner Pkwy (Kostoryz Rd to Carroll Ln)



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Reconstruction of existing 4-lane roadway (North Brawner and South Brawner, divided by wide ditch median) with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalks, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and illumination improvements.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			1,500,000			1,500,000
Storm Water-St.			750,000			750,000
WasteWater-St			300,000			300,000
Water-St.			200,000			200,000
Gas-St.			200,000			200,000
Total			2,950,000			2,950,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			1,500,000			1,500,000
Revenue Bonds			1,450,000			1,450,000
Total			2,950,000			2,950,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18009A
Project Name Calallen Dr (Red Bird Ln to Burning Tree Ln)



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				725,000	275,000	1,000,000
Storm Water-St.				475,000		475,000
WasteWater-St					262,500	262,500
Water-St.					262,500	262,500
Gas-St.					52,500	52,500
Total				1,200,000	852,500	2,052,500

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018				725,000	275,000	1,000,000
Revenue Bonds				475,000	577,500	1,052,500
Total				1,200,000	852,500	2,052,500

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18010A
Project Name Callicoatte Rd (Up River Rd to IH 37)

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			900,000			900,000
Storm Water-St.			546,750			546,750
WasteWater-St			337,500			337,500
Water-St.			315,000			315,000
Gas-St.			60,750			60,750
Total			2,160,000			2,160,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			900,000			900,000
Revenue Bonds			1,260,000			1,260,000
Total			2,160,000			2,160,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18011A
Project Name Castenon St (Trojan Dr to Delgado St)

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

Reconstruction of existing 2-lane roadway with 2 lanes and designated parking lanes. Includes pavement reconstruction with new pavement, improved signage, pavement markings, and ADA ramps.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab					409,751	409,751
Storm Water-St.					668,250	668,250
Total					1,078,001	1,078,001

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018					409,751	409,751
Revenue Bonds					668,250	668,250
Total					1,078,001	1,078,001

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 19001
Project Name Developer Participation Projects



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

These projects provide funding for the City's share of street and bridge construction projects associated with new developments when the Unified Development Code (UDC) requires City Participation. This helps the City ensure that public interest is served by upgrading collector and arterial street infrastructure within new developments and conform with adopted City Master Plans. Funding is available from Bond Issues in 2012, 2016 and 2018. A new project number will be assigned per developer agreement.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. Bond issues will leverage City funding to construct larger projects.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		5,160,805				5,160,805
Total		5,160,805				5,160,805

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2012		2,638,685				2,638,685
G.O. Bond 2016		2,522,120				2,522,120
Total		5,160,805				5,160,805

Budget Impact/Other

There is no direct operational budget impact.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18165A
Project Name Downtown Lighting Improvements



Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Street-Rehabilitation
Department Street Department
Contact Director of Public Works
Priority 1 Critical-Health & Safety

Status Active

Description

This project consists of prioritized lighting improvements along the north/south corridors to the downtown streets.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				473,000		473,000
Testing				11,000		11,000
Inspection				18,400		18,400
Design				42,100		42,100
Contingency				69,700		69,700
Engineering Svc				18,400		18,400
Admin Reimbursement				16,000		16,000
Misc (Ad, Print,Etc)				1,400		1,400
Total				650,000		650,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018				650,000		650,000
Total				650,000		650,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18012A
Project Name Downtown Pedestrian Safety Improvements



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

Status Active

Description

This project consists of pedestrian safety improvements including new crosswalks, signage, pedestrian signals, and traffic signals at select cross streets in the downtown area. Additionally, the project continues initiatives from previous bond projects to reduce traffic congestion while improving public safety and access in the downtown area.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			100,000	540,000		640,000
Testing				14,314		14,314
Inspection				24,040		24,040
Design				55,000		55,000
Contingency				70,000		70,000
Engineering Svc				24,040		24,040
Admin Reimbursement				20,606		20,606
Misc (Ad, Print,Etc)				2,000		2,000
Total			100,000	750,000		850,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			100,000	750,000		850,000
Total			100,000	750,000		850,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18014A
Project Name Everhart Road (Holly Rd to SPID)



Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Street-Rehabilitation
Department Street Department
Contact Director of Public Works
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project consists of reconstruction of existing 5-lane roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan, This project will improve the road and transportation safety.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		4,908,076				4,908,076
Storm Water-St.		897,484				897,484
WasteWater-St		2,949,464				2,949,464
Water-St.		4,019,875				4,019,875
Gas-St.		174,808				174,808
Total		12,949,707				12,949,707

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds		8,041,631				8,041,631
Type A/B Sales Tax		4,908,076				4,908,076
Total		12,949,707				12,949,707

Budget Impact/Other

There is no direct operational budget impact.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18015A
Project Name Everhart Road (SPID to McArdle Rd)



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			500,000	670,000		1,170,000
Storm Water-St.			688,000			688,000
WasteWater-St				278,700		278,700
Water-St.				243,000		243,000
Gas-St.				13,000		13,000
Total			1,188,000	1,204,700		2,392,700

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			500,000	670,000		1,170,000
Revenue Bonds			688,000	1,209,700		1,222,700
Total			1,188,000	1,204,700		2,392,700

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E15110
Project Name Flato Road (Agnes St to Bates Rd)



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project includes full depth reconstruction of existing 2-lane rural collector roadway with paved shoulders and roadside ditches. Improvements include new pavement surface, curb and gutter, pavement markings and ditch grading. Utility improvements include water, wastewater, and storm water. Storm water will be conveyed to outfall at Bates Road and into a new underground storm pipe to Enterprize Ditch.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab	1,662,950					1,662,950
Storm Water-St.	1,229,502					1,229,502
WasteWater-St	130,560					130,560
Water-St.	122,171					122,171
Total	3,145,183					3,145,183

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2014	1,662,950					1,662,950
Revenue Bonds	1,482,233					1,482,233
Total	3,145,183					3,145,183

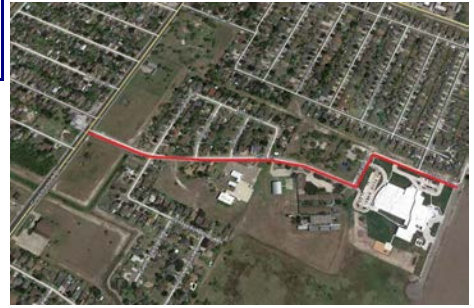
Budget Impact/Other

There is no direct operational budget impact

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18019A
Project Name Frio St /Hacala St/ Dorado St Corridor



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Rehabilitation of the existing 2-lane corridor, with new pavement, sidewalks, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, and illumination improvements. Consideration will be given to better align the pavement widths of Frio, Dorado and Hacala with increased widths to both Dorado and Hacala.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		1,120,422				1,120,422
Storm Water-St.		1,235,308				1,235,308
WasteWater-St		346,543				346,543
Water-St.		267,636				267,636
Gas-St.		3,692				3,692
Total		2,973,601				2,973,601

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		1,122,464				1,122,464
Revenue Bonds		1,851,137				1,851,137
Total		2,973,601				2,973,601

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18020A
Project Name Gollihar Rd (Crosstown Expwy to Greenwood)



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life 25 years
Category Street-Rehabilitation
Department Street Department
Contact Director of Public Works
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		2,700,000	1,000,000			3,700,000
Design	191,800					191,800
Storm Water-St.		1,634,850				1,634,850
WasteWater-St			942,200			942,200
Water-St.			942,200			942,200
Total	191,800	4,334,850	2,884,400			7,411,050

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		2,700,000	1,000,000			3,700,000
G.O. Bond Prior	191,800					191,800
Revenue Bonds		1,634,850	1,884,400			3,519,250
Total	191,800	4,334,850	2,884,400			7,411,050

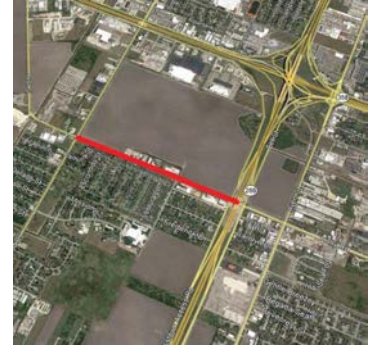
Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 170371
Project Name Holly Road (Ctwn Freeway to Greenwood)



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This was originally a joint City/TxDOT funded project providing for full-depth reconstruction and widening of the existing 2-lane roadway to a 4-lane roadway. Based on state funding limitations, this project has been revised and now has two phases. Phase 1 will be fully funded by the City and has been re-designed with full reconstruction and widening as a 3-lane roadway with planning for Phase 2 to expand to a 4-lane roadway. Phase 2 is planned for 2023. Utility improvements include water, wastewater, storm water and gas.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab	380,017					380,017
Total	380,017					380,017

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2012	380,017					380,017
Total	380,017					380,017

Budget Impact/Other

There is no direct operational budget impact.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18021A
Project Name Holly Road (Rodd Field Rd to Ennis Joslin Rd)



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Reconstruction and widening of existing 2-lane roadway with roadside ditches to a 3-lane roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, and pavement markings. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		2,212,734				2,212,734
Storm Water-St.		921,514				921,514
WasteWater-St		12,832				12,832
Water-St.		1,276,117				1,276,117
Gas-St.		73,240				73,240
Total		4,496,437				4,496,437

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds		2,283,703				2,283,703
Type A/B Sales Tax		2,212,734				2,212,734
Total		4,496,437				4,496,437

Budget Impact/Other

There is no direct operational budget impact.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18034A
Project Name JFK Causeway Access Road Improvements

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

This project consists of access road public safety enhancements and improvements at eastern approach of the JFK bridge including pavement rehab, widening, illumination/lighting, new markings and signage. This project may include additional traffic congestion and safety improvements along the Park Road 22 corridor within the available funding.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				1,500,000		1,500,000
Storm Water-St.				783,000		783,000
WasteWater-St				403,000		403,000
Water-St.				403,000		403,000
Gas-St.				161,000		161,000
Total				3,250,000		3,250,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018				1,500,000		1,500,000
Revenue Bonds				1,750,000		1,750,000
Total				3,250,000		3,250,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18023A
Project Name Junior Beck Dr (Bear Ln to Dead End)



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			1,000,000	400,000		1,400,000
Storm Water-St.			821,000			821,000
WasteWater-St				382,500		382,500
Water-St.				357,000		357,000
Gas-St.				176,410		176,410
Total			1,821,000	1,315,910		3,136,910

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			1,000,000	400,000		1,400,000
Revenue Bonds			821,000	915,910		1,736,910
Total			1,821,000	1,315,910		3,136,910

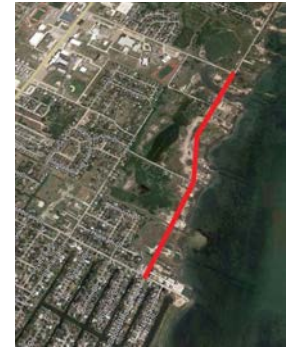
Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18024A
Project Name Laguna Shores Rd (Hustlin' Hornet to Caribbean)



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Reconstruction of existing 2-lane roadway. New roadway will be elevated 5 feet above mean sea level and will have a retaining wall placed where needed to protect against wave action. Project will incorporate a pilot wetland mitigation plan developed with Federal grants.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		2,800,000				2,800,000
Storm Water-St.		1,000,000				1,000,000
WasteWater-St		530,300				530,300
Water-St.		530,300				530,300
Total		4,860,600				4,860,600

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		2,800,000				2,800,000
Revenue Bonds		2,060,600				2,060,600
Total		4,860,600				4,860,600

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18025A
Project Name Laguna Shores Rd (Mediterranean Dr to Wyndale St)



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project consists of reconstruction of 2-lane existing roadway. The new roadway will be elevated 5'feet above mean sea level and will have a retaining wall placed where needed to protect against wave action.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		2,874,667				2,874,667
Storm Water-St.		1,252,350				1,252,350
WasteWater-St		784,500				784,500
Water-St.		732,200				732,200
Total		5,643,717				5,643,717

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		2,874,667				2,874,667
Revenue Bonds		2,769,050				2,769,050
Total		5,643,717				5,643,717

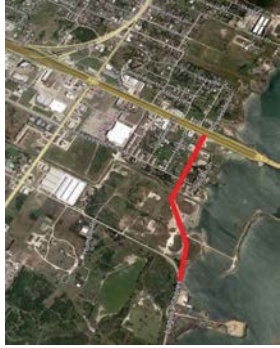
Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18026A
Project Name Laguna Shores Rd (SPID to Graham Dr)



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Reconstruction of existing 2-lane roadway. New roadway will be elevated 5 feet above mean sea level and will have a retaining wall placed where needed to protect against wave action.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		2,800,000				2,800,000
Storm Water-St.		1,405,850				1,405,850
WasteWater-St		759,500				759,500
Water-St.		722,200				722,200
Gas-St.		112,050				112,050
Total		5,799,600				5,799,600

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		2,800,000				2,800,000
Revenue Bonds		2,999,600				2,999,600
Total		5,799,600				5,799,600

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E12103
Project Name Leopard St (Crosstown Expressway to Palm Dr)



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Project includes full depth reconstruction and widening of existing 4-lane roadway with medians. Median will be replaced with a 5-lane section to match the adjacent roadway sections. Improvements include new sidewalks, curb and gutter, ADA ramps, pavement markings, signage and landscaping. Utility improvements include water, wastewater, storm water and gas.
 Note: Project was deferred until finalization of Harbor Bridge design. Design of the bridge is complete, but this project is still waiting for further information from the Harbor Bridge design team before moving forward.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan This project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab	3,772,611					3,772,611
Storm Water-St.	1,443,000					1,443,000
WasteWater-St	705,000					705,000
Water-St.	786,000					786,000
Gas-St.	123,000					123,000
Total	6,829,611					6,829,611

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2012	3,772,611					3,772,611
Revenue Bonds	3,057,000					3,057,000
Total	6,829,611					6,829,611

Budget Impact/Other

There is no direct operational budget impact.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18027A
Project Name Leopard St (Palm Dr to Nueces Bay Blvd)



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Reconstruction of existing 4-lane roadway, with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalks, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and illumination improvements. Proposed section will match the Bond 2012 program alignment and lane configurations.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		181,397	2,000,000	600,000		2,781,397
Storm Water-St.			1,620,000			1,620,000
WasteWater-St				975,000		975,000
Water-St.				910,000		910,000
Total		181,397	3,620,000	2,485,000		6,286,397

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		181,397	2,000,000	600,000		2,781,397
Revenue Bonds			1,620,000	1,885,000		3,505,000
Total		181,397	3,620,000	2,485,000		6,286,397

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18029A
Project Name Lipes Blvd (Yorktown Blvd to Sun Wood Dr)



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		374,000	2,276,000			2,650,000
Design		92,000				92,000
Storm Water-St.		1,458,000				1,458,000
WasteWater-St		900,000				900,000
Water-St.			840,000			840,000
Total		2,824,000	3,116,000			5,940,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		374,000	2,276,000			2,650,000
G.O. Bond Prior		92,000				92,000
Revenue Bonds		2,358,000	840,000			3,198,000
Total		2,824,000	3,116,000			5,940,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18030A
Project Name Long Meadow Dr (St Andrews Dr to Hunt Dr)



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life 25 years
Category Street-Rehabilitation
Department Street Department
Contact Director of Public Works
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				600,000	1,000,000	1,600,000
Storm Water-St.				808,750		808,750
WasteWater-St					438,000	438,000
Water-St.					408,800	408,800
Gas-St.				87,750		87,750
Total				1,496,500	1,846,800	3,343,300

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018				600,000	1,000,000	1,600,000
Revenue Bonds				896,500	846,800	1,743,300
Total				1,496,500	1,846,800	3,343,300

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18031A
Project Name McArdle Road (Carroll Ln to Kostoryz Rd)



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				1,325,000		1,325,000
Storm Water-St.				725,900		725,900
WasteWater-St				361,500		361,500
Water-St.				337,400		337,400
Total				2,749,800		2,749,800

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018				1,325,000		1,325,000
Revenue Bonds				1,424,800		1,424,800
Total				2,749,800		2,749,800

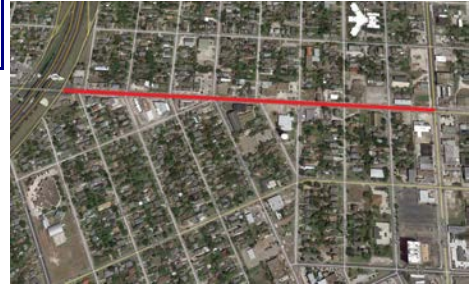
Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project #	E12101		
Project Name	Morgan Ave (S.Staples St to Crosstown Expressway)		
Type	Reconditioning-Asset Longevit	Department	Street Department
Useful Life	25 years	Contact	Director of Public Works
Category	Street-Rehabilitation	Priority	2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe
Status Active			



Description

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan. Reconstruction of existing traffic signalization to meet the latest Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) standards to include concrete foundations, galvanized steel mast arm poles to meet coastline wind load standards, controller cabinet assembly and illumination improvements.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab	1,368,140					1,368,140
Testing	50,000					50,000
Inspection	50,000					50,000
Design	150,263					150,263
Contingency	300,607					300,607
Engineering Svc	43,080					43,080
Admin Reimbursement	12,000					12,000
Storm Water-St.	2,525,296					2,525,296
WasteWater-St	50,460					50,460
Water-St.	1,352,937					1,352,937
Gas-St.	15,524					15,524
Misc (Ad, Print,Etc)	4,000					4,000
Total	5,922,307					5,922,307

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2012	1,978,090					1,978,090
Revenue Bonds	3,944,217					3,944,217
Total	5,922,307					5,922,307

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18028A
Project Name N. Lexington Blvd (Leopard Street to Hopkins Rd)



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			2,400,000			2,400,000
Storm Water-St.		1,261,100				1,261,100
WasteWater-St		660,000				660,000
Water-St.		616,000				616,000
Total		2,537,100	2,400,000			4,937,100

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			2,400,000			2,400,000
Revenue Bonds		2,537,100				2,537,100
Total		2,537,100	2,400,000			4,937,100

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18033A
Project Name North Beach Area Primary Access



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project consists of design and construction of a new curved access road from E. causeway Blvd. onto Timon Blvd. with a new traffic circle at intersection of Timon / Surfside and Beach roads. Provides a new route for the single access road into North Beach from the new Harbor Bridge. Traffic circle connects Timon/Surfside and Beach and converts Beach Avenue to one-way from Surfside to E Causeway Blvd. The new traffic circle also allows development of new gateway feature for the entry into North Beach approved in the North Beach Area Plan.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab					1,250,000	1,250,000
Storm Water-St.					653,500	653,500
WasteWater-St					342,000	342,000
Water-St.					319,200	319,200
Gas-St.					62,100	62,100
Total					2,626,800	2,626,800

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018					1,250,000	1,250,000
Revenue Bonds					1,376,800	1,376,800
Total					2,626,800	2,626,800

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18163A
Project Name North Beach Coastal Protection



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project consists of preliminary engineering and permitting with U.S Army Corp of Engineers (USACE), General Land Office (GLO), Port of Corpus Christi and other agencies for the design and construction of new breawkwater barriers to mitigate beach erosion and coastal flooding as approved in the North Beach Area Plan.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Design	23,200					23,200
Engineering Svc		67,863				67,863
Total	23,200	67,863				91,063

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		67,863				67,863
G.O. Bond Prior	23,200					23,200
Total	23,200	67,863				91,063

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18162A
Project Name North Beach Gulf Spray Ave Ped/Bike Access



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure improvements to create a new trail for improved access from the new Harbor Bridge and the beach approved in the North Beach Area Plan.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab					300,000	300,000
Total					300,000	300,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018					300,000	300,000
Total					300,000	300,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 20271
Project Name Ocean Drive (Louisiana Ave to Ennis Joslin Rd)



Type Rehabilitation
Useful Life 25 years
Category Street-Rehabilitation
Department Street Department
Contact Director of Public Works
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This roadway work will consist of mill and overlay, minor pavement repair and striping. The Public Works Engineering Team is developing the plans, specification and estimates in-house.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		14,000,000				14,000,000
Testing		220,000				220,000
Inspection		10,000				10,000
Engineering Svc		250,000				250,000
Admin Reimbursement		20,000				20,000
Total		14,500,000				14,500,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond Prior		3,000,000				3,000,000
General Fund		8,500,000				8,500,000
Type A/B Sales Tax		3,000,000				3,000,000
Total		14,500,000				14,500,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 170062
Project Name Park Road 22 Bridge



Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 40 years
Category Bridges
Department Street Department
Contact Director of Public Works
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This Bond 2004 project provides for a new bridge over a new water exchange between canal systems located on east and west side of Park Road 22. New bridge allows for pedestrians, golf carts and small boats to travel beneath the new bridge. Water exchange is required by Developer under a United States Army Corps of Engineers permit and construction is being coordinated with the Developer. This project requires Texas Department of Transportation coordination and approval. This is a City Council priority project and construction will use remaining savings from Bond 2008 Street Bond Funds.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32.
 This project will impact the area with benefits to economic development and tourism.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab	14,654,220					14,654,220
Storm Water-St.	178,644					178,644
WasteWater-St	49,084					49,084
Water-St.	625,042					625,042
Total	15,506,990					15,506,990

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond Prior	7,887,404					7,887,404
Revenue Bonds	852,770					852,770
Tax Increment Finance District	6,766,816					6,766,816
Total	15,506,990					15,506,990

Budget Impact/Other

An operational budget impact cannot be determined until a final project scope has been developed.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21036
Project Name Poth Lane Sidewalk Improvements Phase 1



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Street Department
Useful Life **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

Status Active

Description

This project will provide approximately 750 LF of new sidewalk and drainage to improve access and safety for pedestrians and bicyclists with construction of new ADA compliant sidewalk and curb ramps and underground drainage on one side of the street. The existing roadway has grassy roadside ditches typically used by pedestrians and bicyclists leading onto the unprotected roadway. This project is contingent upon receipt of Community Development Block Grant Funding.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32.
 This project will provide ADA compliant sidewalks and improved drainage and provide a safer environment.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab	268,700					268,700
Storm Water-St.	102,600					102,600
Total	371,300					371,300

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Grant - Other	268,700					268,700
Revenue Bonds	102,600					102,600
Total	371,300					371,300

Budget Impact/Other

There is no direct operational budget impact.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21037
Project Name **Poth Lane Sidewalk Improvements Phase 2**



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

Status Active

Description

This project will provide approximately 750 LF of new sidewalk and drainage to improve access and safety for pedestrians and bicyclists with construction of new ADA compliant sidewalk and curb ramps and underground drainage on one side of the street. The existing roadway has grassy roadside ditches typically used by pedestrians and bicyclists leading onto the unprotected roadway. This project is contingent upon receipt of Community Development Block Grant Funding.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32.
 This project will provide ADA compliant sidewalks and improved drainage and provide a safer environment.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab	268,700					268,700
Storm Water-St.	102,600					102,600
Total	371,300					371,300

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Grant - Other	268,700					268,700
Revenue Bonds	102,600					102,600
Total	371,300					371,300

Budget Impact/Other

There is no direct operational budget impact.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E17019
Project Name Residential Street Rebuild Program (Bond 2016)



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

The Street Improvement Plan (SIP) is a strategy addressing maintenance and repair of the entire street system. Residential Street improvements are the final element of the SIP for program development, funding, and execution. Staff has developed a citywide Residential Street Rebuild Program (RSRP) and Council passed a resolution approving Test Projects for better pricing information and construction sequencing data. The Bond 2016 RSRP was approved on November 8, 2016 for \$11 million. Finalization of street selection criteria, evaluation matrix and process steps (“RSRP Guiding Principles”) are complete and the Work Plan was approved by City Council on October 31, 2017. Construction began Summer of 2018.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		1,234,585				1,234,585
Total		1,234,585				1,234,585

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2016		1,234,585				1,234,585
Total		1,234,585				1,234,585

Budget Impact/Other

There is no direct operational budget impact.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18164A
Project Name Residential Streets

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life 25 years
Category Street-Rehabilitation
Department Street Department
Contact Director of Public Works
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

Residential Street Rebuild Project will include new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage. For an individual residential streets projects listing please go to <https://RSRP.ctexas.com>

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		11,210,050	11,923,636	10,920,000	10,920,000	44,973,686
Inspection		369,562	393,087	360,000	360,000	1,482,649
Engineering Svc		369,562	393,087	360,000	360,000	1,482,649
Admin Reimbursement		369,562	393,087	360,000	360,000	1,482,649
Storm Water-St.		2,438,266	2,593,476	2,375,178	2,375,178	9,782,098
WasteWater-St		9,157	9,740	8,920	8,920	36,737
Water-St.		183,290	194,958	178,548	178,548	735,344
Gas-St.		3,510	3,733	3,419	3,419	14,081
Total		14,952,959	15,904,804	14,566,065	14,566,065	59,989,893

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		9,290,429	1,259,571			10,550,000
Residential St.(Property Tax)		3,028,307	11,843,326	12,000,000	12,000,000	38,871,633
Revenue Bonds		2,634,223	2,801,907	2,566,065	2,566,065	10,568,260
Total		14,952,959	15,904,804	14,566,065	14,566,065	59,989,893

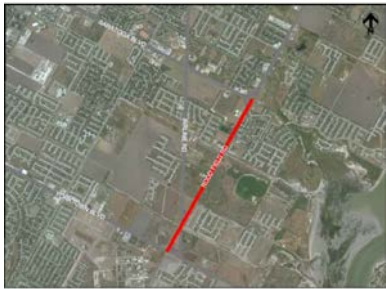
Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E15112
Project Name Rodd Field Road Expansion (Saratoga to Yorktown)



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project includes full depth reconstruction and widening of existing 2-lane roadway to a 4-lane roadway with raised grass medians. Improvements include new curb and gutter, sidewalks, ADA ramps, signage and pavement markings. Project includes buffered off-street cycle tracks on both sides in accordance with the Metropolitan Planning Organization. Project includes reconfiguration of Rodd Field/Yorktown Intersection as a “T” to replace the “Y” configuration with new traffic signals and new turn-lanes. Additional improvements include street lighting along roadway. Utility improvements include water, wastewater, storm water and gas.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		2,166,673				2,166,673
Storm Water-St.		3,024,192				3,024,192
WasteWater-St		71,276				71,276
Water-St.		193,380				193,380
Gas-St.		12,093				12,093
Total		5,467,614				5,467,614

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2014		2,166,673				2,166,673
Revenue Bonds		3,300,941				3,300,941
Total		5,467,614				5,467,614

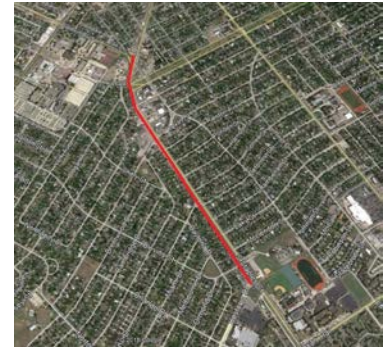
Budget Impact/Other

There is no direct operational budget impact.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18041A
Project Name S. Staples St (Kostoryz Rd to Baldwin Blvd)



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			6,650,000			6,650,000
Design		799,000				799,000
Storm Water-St.			3,375,000			3,375,000
WasteWater-St			1,294,673			1,294,673
Water-St.			1,161,073			1,161,073
Total		799,000	12,480,746			13,279,746

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			6,650,000			6,650,000
G.O. Bond Prior		799,000				799,000
Revenue Bonds			5,830,746			5,830,746
Total		799,000	12,480,746			13,279,746

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E17036
Project Name Six Points Intersection Improvements



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan. Reconstruction of existing traffic signalization to meet the latest Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) standards to include concrete foundations, galvanized steel mast arm poles to meet coastline wind load standards, controller cabinet assembly and illumination improvements.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab	3,418,370					3,418,370
Total	3,418,370					3,418,370

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2016	3,418,370					3,418,370
Total	3,418,370					3,418,370

Budget Impact/Other

There is no direct operational budget impact.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18042A
Project Name Slough Road (Rodd Field Rd to Amethyst Dr)



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Reconstruction and widening of existing 2-lane roadway with roadside ditches to a 3-lane roadway with new HMAC, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, and illumination improvements. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan. Project will include extension of County Road 7B with Developer Participation funds to improve temporary access (detour) during construction of Slough Road.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and increase vehicular capacity and transportation safety.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		750,000				750,000
Storm Water-St.		495,000				495,000
Total		1,245,000				1,245,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds		495,000				495,000
Type A/B Sales Tax		750,000				750,000
Total		1,245,000				1,245,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no direct operational budget impact.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18040A
Project Name South Oso Parkway (S. Staples St to S. Oso Pkwy)



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Construction of a 2-lane roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalks, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, and illumination improvements.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			450,000			450,000
Storm Water-St.			248,000			248,000
WasteWater-St			108,000			108,000
Water-St.			102,000			102,000
Gas-St.			18,000			18,000
Total			926,000			926,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			450,000			450,000
Revenue Bonds			476,000			476,000
Total			926,000			926,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18044A
Project Name Strasboug Dr (Riom to Grenoble Dr)

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life 25 years
Category Street-Rehabilitation
Department Street Department
Contact Director of Public Works
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



Status Active

Description

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			1,300,000			1,300,000
Design			200,000			200,000
Storm Water-St.			692,850			692,850
WasteWater-St			475,500			475,500
Water-St.			443,800			443,800
Gas-St.			126,417			126,417
Total			3,238,567			3,238,567

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			1,500,000			1,500,000
Revenue Bonds			1,738,567			1,738,567
Total			3,238,567			3,238,567

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18045A
Project Name Street Lighting Improvements



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project consists of street area lighting improvements for various existing streets and locations. Individual projects will be developed and prioritized to improve public safety for vehicular, pedestrian and bicycle traffic.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				423,200		423,200
Inspection				14,200		14,200
Design				36,200		36,200
Engineering Svc				14,200		14,200
Admin Reimbursement				12,200		12,200
Total				500,000		500,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018				500,000		500,000
Total				500,000		500,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18153A
Project Name Sunnybrook Road Sidewalk Improvements Phase 1



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

Status Active

Description

This project will provide approximately 2,150 LF of new sidewalk and drainage to improve access and safety for pedestrians and bicyclists with construction of new ADA compliant sidewalk and curb ramps and underground drainage on one side of the street. The existing roadway has grassy roadside ditches typically used by pedestrians and bicyclists leading onto the unprotected roadway. This project is contingent upon receipt of Community Development Block Grant Funding.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32
 This project will provide ADA compliant sidewalks and improved drainage and provide a safer environment.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab	398,500					398,500
Storm Water-St.	122,500					122,500
Total	521,000					521,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Grant - Other	398,500					398,500
Revenue Bonds	122,500					122,500
Total	521,000					521,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no direct operational budget impact

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18153B
Project Name Sunnybrook Road Sidewalk Improvements Phase 2

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Street-Rehabilitation

Department Street Department
Contact Director of Public Works
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



Status Active

Description

This project will provide approximately 2,150 LF of new sidewalk and drainage to improve access and safety for pedestrians and bicyclists with construction of new ADA compliant sidewalk and curb ramps and underground drainage on one side of the street. The existing roadway has grassy roadside ditches typically used by pedestrians and bicyclists leading onto the unprotected roadway. This project is contingent upon receipt of Community Development Block Grant Funding.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32.
 This project will provide ADA compliant sidewalks and improved drainage and provide a safer environment.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab	398,500					398,500
Storm Water-St.	122,500					122,500
Total	521,000					521,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Grant - Other	398,500					398,500
Revenue Bonds	122,500					122,500
Total	521,000					521,000

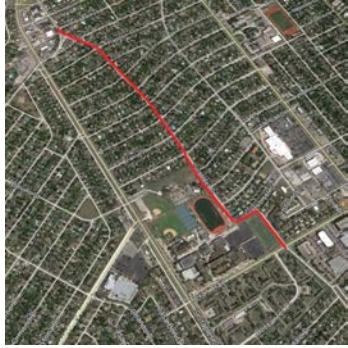
Budget Impact/Other

There is no direct operational budget impact.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18046A
Project Name Swantner Dr (Texan Tr to Indiana Ave)



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life 25 years
Category Street-Rehabilitation
Department Street Department
Contact Director of Public Works
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		2,200,000				2,200,000
Storm Water-St.		1,472,850				1,472,850
WasteWater-St		600,000				600,000
Water-St.		600,000				600,000
Total		4,872,850				4,872,850

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		2,200,000				2,200,000
Revenue Bonds		2,672,850				2,672,850
Total		4,872,850				4,872,850

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E15113
Project Name Traffic Signals & Lighting Improvements



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

Status Active

Description

This project includes new traffic signals and traffic signal replacements/upgrades at prioritized intersections to improve safety for pedestrians, bicyclists, and vehicular traffic. New signals are provided where required by increased traffic demands and approved warrants. The work varies by signal and includes poles, foundations, mast arms, signal heads, controllers, pedestrian buttons, signage, markings and other miscellaneous improvements. A portion of these funds are planned as matching funds to leverage additional dollars through a City/TxDOT joint project. New signals include Flour Bluff/Purdue and two on Ennis Joslin at McArdle & Islander Way. Upgraded signals include Commodore/Park Road 22 intersection and multiple intersections along Ocean Drive.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. These projects will improve safety conditions and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		36,696				36,696
Total		36,696				36,696

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2014		36,696				36,696
Total		36,696				36,696

Budget Impact/Other

There is no direct operational budget impact.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18047A
Project Name Traffic Signal Improvements

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Street-Rehabilitation

Department Street Department
Contact Director of Public Works
Priority 1 Critical-Health & Safety

Status Active



Description

This project consists of various city wide traffic operations improvements, for new and improved traffic signals that include span wire traffic signal replacements, traffic signal wireless communications, and other signal hardware improvements. Project will leverage State and Federal funding.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		294,000	557,500			851,500
Testing			16,200			16,200
Inspection			29,000			29,000
Design			50,000			50,000
Engineering Svc			29,000			29,000
Admin Reimbursement			24,300			24,300
Total		294,000	706,000			1,000,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		294,000	706,000			1,000,000
Total		294,000	706,000			1,000,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18048A
Project Name TxDOT Participation /Traffic Mgmt

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Street-Rehabilitation

Department Street Department
Contact Director of Public Works
Priority 1 Critical-Health & Safety

Status Active



Description

This project provides funding for the City's local share of the costs on constructing projects leveraged with Texas Department of Transportation.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				910,000		910,000
Testing				20,200		20,200
Inspection				35,400		35,400
Design				81,000		81,000
Contingency				135,000		135,000
Engineering Svc				35,400		35,400
Admin Reimbursement				30,000		30,000
Misc (Ad, Print,Etc)				3,000		3,000
Total				1,250,000		1,250,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018				1,250,000		1,250,000
Total				1,250,000		1,250,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E17038
Project Name TxDOT Participation Projects



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life 25 years
Category Street-Rehabilitation
Department Street Department
Contact Director of Public Works
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

These projects provide continuation of program to obtain matching funds and leverage State and Federal funding. Current projects include new signalized intersection at PR 22 and Aquarius, MPO Regional Parkway Study, North Padre Island Access Management Study, Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) and infrastructure transportation related projects including new bicycle and pedestrian improvements. The bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure improvements will be in accordance with Strategic Plan for Active Mobility to create mobility options by strengthening walkable and/or bikeable connections to key destinations. Funding is available from Bond Issues in 2012, 2014 and 2016.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. Bond issues will leverage city funding to construct larger projects.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			721,851	1,443,703		2,165,554
Total			721,851	1,443,703		2,165,554

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
TxDOT			721,851	1,443,703		2,165,554
Total			721,851	1,443,703		2,165,554

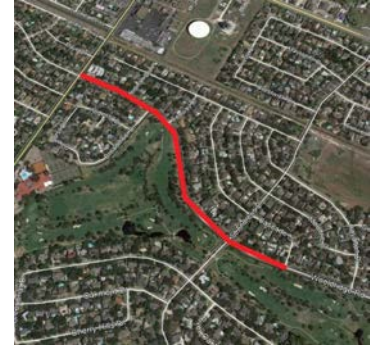
Budget Impact/Other

There is no direct operational budget impact.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18049A
Project Name Wooldridge Rd (Everhart Rd to Cascade Dr)



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Street Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Public Works
Category Street-Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			1,700,000			1,700,000
Storm Water-St.			924,000			924,000
WasteWater-St			465,000			465,000
Water-St.			434,000			434,000
Total			3,523,000			3,523,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			1,700,000			1,700,000
Revenue Bonds			1,823,000			1,823,000
Total			3,523,000			3,523,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

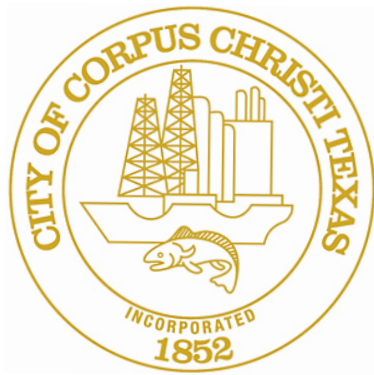
STREET DEPARTMENT FISCAL YEAR 2021 CIP PROGRAM LONG-RANGE

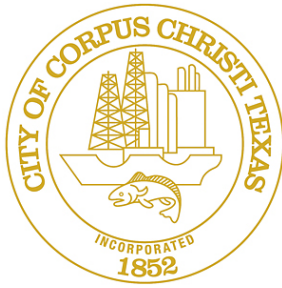
STREET DEPARTMENT LONG-RANGE CIP		FY 23-24	FY 24-25	FY 25-26	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	FY 29-30	Long-Range FY 24-30
SEO	Project Name	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	TOTALS
The below projects consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility									
LR 1	Aaron Dr (Saratoga Blvd to Summer Winds)	3,494,160							3,494,160
LR 2	Acushnet (Weber Road to Saratoga)			3,588,000					3,588,000
LR 3	Agnes Street (19th to McBride)			4,104,000					4,104,000
LR 4	Airport Road (Morgan to Horne Road)		1,481,667						1,481,667
LR 5	Alameda St (Texan Trail to Chamerlain)		5,928,000						5,928,000
LR 6	Alameda (Airline Road to Everhart Road)		1,976,000						1,976,000
LR 7	Alameda (Parade to Airline Rd)		1,372,333						1,372,333
LR 8	Ayers Street (Fern St to Alameda St)			2,736,000					2,736,000
LR 9	Brawner Pkwy (Alameda to Carroll Ln)		1,842,000						1,842,000
LR 10	Brownlee (Staples to Morgan)	4,772,820							4,772,820
LR 11	Carancahua St (HWY 181 to Third St)	2,736,000							2,736,000
LR 12	Carroll Ln (Dead End to Dead End)	2,773,440							2,773,440
LR 13	Carroll Lane (McArdle Rd to Gollihar Rd)		6,840,000						6,840,000
LR 14	Chamberlain St (Reid Dr to Lawnview)	1,023,331							1,023,331
LR 15	Cheyenne (Baldwin to Tarlton)	2,831,620							2,831,620
LR 16	Comanche (Carancahua to Alameda)		3,072,160						3,072,160
LR 17	Corn Products (Interstate 37 to Hopkins Rd)		1,379,000						1,379,000
LR 18	Dalmation Road H (Pyrenees to Safety Steel)				1,286,356				1,286,356
LR 19	Don Patricio (Waldron Rd to Flour Bluff Dr)				2,236,000				2,236,000
LR 20	Everhart Road (Alameda S. to Staples S.)	6,277,250							6,277,250
LR 21	Everhart Road (Staples to McArdle)		1,258,000						1,258,000
LR 22	Flato Rd (Bates Rd to Bear Lane)		1,070,000						1,070,000
LR 23	Graham Road (Flour Bluff Drive to Waldron)				1,221,733				1,221,733
LR 24	Grand Junction (Cedar Pass Dr. to Wapentate Dr.)	2,943,450							2,943,450
LR 25	Grenoble (Strasbourg to Cimarron)	1,221,733							1,221,733
LR 26	Hearn Road (Dead End to Callicoatte)	1,761,000							1,761,000
LR 27	Holly Road (Paul Jones to Ennis Joslin)	4,002,670							4,002,670
LR 28	Hopkins Road (Lexington Blvd to State Hwy 44)		1,091,333						1,091,333
LR 29	Jack Fish (200ft West of Goldfish St to PR22)	820,000							820,000
LR 30	Laredo St (Tanachua St to Agnes St)				6,840,000				6,840,000
LR 31	Leopard (N /S- Lexington to Southern Minerals)		3,846,687						3,846,687
LR 32	Leopard Street (McBride to NPID)			3,420,000					3,420,000
LR 33	Lipes Blvd - (Sun Wood Dr to Staples St)	3,338,020							3,338,020
LR 34	Louisiana Ave (S.Staples St to Ocean Dr)			2,736,000					2,736,000
LR 35	Mesquite Street (Coppers Alley to Twigg St)				6,156,000				6,156,000
LR 36	Middlecoff (Everhart Dr. to Long Meadow)				1,533,300				1,533,300
LR 37	Mountain Trail (IH 37 Frontage to Calallen)	2,506,000							2,506,000
LR 38	Norton (Kostoryz to Ramsey)		4,293,850						4,293,850
LR 39	Old Brownsville Road (Saratoga Blvd to Seascape Dr)				684,000				684,000
LR 40	Port Avenue (Ruth to Leopard St)	2,736,000							2,736,000
LR 41	Safety Steel (Dalmation to Sir Greg)				886,356				886,356
LR 42	Schanen Blvd (Everhart Road to Weber Road)		1,209,667						1,209,667
LR 43	Shea Pkwy East & West (Everhart to Saratoga)		2,138,000						2,138,000
LR 44	Spohn Dr. (South Staples to Esplandade Dr.)				2,403,000				2,403,000
LR 45	Staples Street (Moore Plaza to Weber Rd)			4,104,000					4,104,000
LR 46	Starlite lane (Violet Road to Leopard)	1,832,000							1,832,000
LR 47	Strasbourg Drive (Grenoble Dr. to Marseille Dr.)	3,238,567							3,238,567
LR 48	Tanachua Street (Buffalo to Lipan)			2,736,000					2,736,000

STREET DEPARTMENT LONG-RANGE CIP		FY 23-24	FY 24-25	FY 25-26	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	FY 29-30	Long-Range FY 24-30
SEQ	Project Name	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	TOTALS
The below projects consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility									
LR 49	Tarlton (Greenwood to Cheyenne)	2,027,710							2,027,710
LR 50	Timergate Drive (Staples St. to Snowgoose Rd)		3,403,430						3,403,430
LR 51	Trinity River (FM 624 to Wood River Dr)	2,359,000							2,359,000
LR 52	Waldron (Padre Island Dr. to Purdue)			849,333					849,333
LR 53	Wapentate (Aaron Dr. to Grand Junction)	1,972,850							1,972,850
LR 54	Wickersham (Dead end to Weber Road)			1,882,000					1,882,000
LR Res	Residential Streets	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	84,000,000
This project consist of reconstruction/rehabilitation of City wide Residential Streets									
STREET DEPARTMENT LONG-RANGE CIP TOTAL:		66,667,621	54,202,127	38,155,333	35,246,745	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	230,271,826

MARINA CIP







CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI MARINA PROGRAM

This year's Corpus Christi Municipal Marina Capital Improvement Program represents an investment for the City's most iconic destination for tourists, locals, and tenants. The quality of Marina amenities greatly impacts every person who uses the facilities and strolls through the landmasses.

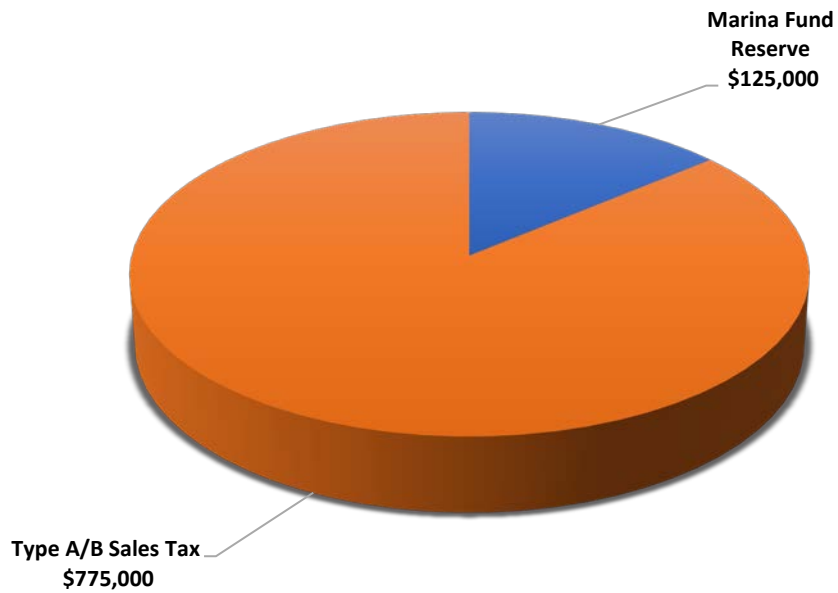
This year's Capital Improvement Program contains projects which include new facilities, the replacement of an aging roof, and improvement projects to the entire Marina. Other projects in the short-range include the new Haul-Out/ Office/ Retail facility which will relocate the office to the best logistical location on Coopers Alley and return the Lawrence Street Boaters Facility completely to the tenants. This also allows the Marina the ability to reinvent itself as a modern facility. Another important short-range project is the new and larger Coopers Alley Boater Facility. The existing facility design is too small for the additional 119 slips which were added a few years ago.

The Corpus Christi Marina Department is committed to providing quality amenities and great customer service. These projects address future growth especially due to the completion of the New Harbor Bridge and growing development of North Beach.

MARINA

	YEAR ONE FY 2020 -2021	YEAR TWO FY 2021- 2022	YEAR THREE FY 2022- 2023
TOTAL PROGRAMMED EXPENDITURES	\$ 900,000	\$ 13,511,000	\$ 16,878,250
FUNDING			
Marina Fund Reserve	\$ 125,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 277,250
Type A/B Sales Tax	\$ 775,000	\$ 13,507,000	\$ 16,601,000
TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:	\$ 900,000	\$ 13,511,000	\$ 16,878,250

Marina FY 2021 CIP: \$900,000

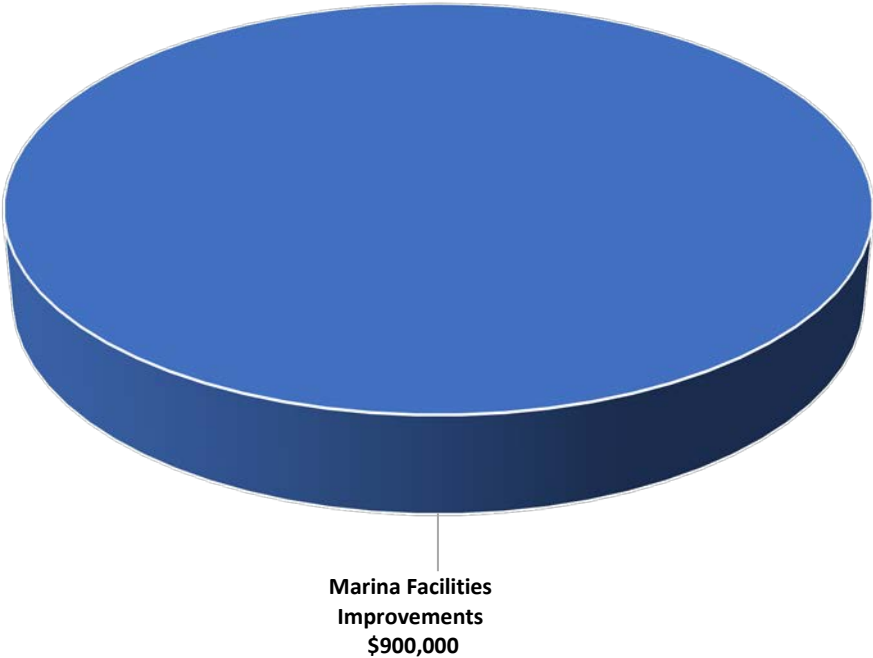


MARINA

FY 2021 CIP EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT TYPE

Marina Facilities Improvements	\$	900,000
TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:	\$	900,000

Marina FY 2021 CIP: \$ 900,000



MARINA FISCAL YEAR 2021 CIP PROGRAM SHORT-RANGE

MARINA SHORT-RANGE CIP		As of April 2020	Funding Programed for FY 20-21	Funding Programed for FY 21-22	Funding Programed for FY 22-23	Short-Range FY21-23
Project #	Project Name	Encumbrances & Remaining Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
21028	Boat Haul Out/Office/Retail Facility		500,000	8,305,000		8,805,000
21032	Landscaping and Irrigation Rehab			4,000	58,500	62,500
21025	New Coopers Boaters Facility		275,000	3,978,000		4,253,000
21027	New Peoples Boardwalk			264,000	2,561,000	2,825,000
21021	Replace Peoples Boater Facility Roof		125,000			125,000
21026	Replace Piers ABCDL			960,000	14,040,000	15,000,000
21024	Upgrade Marina WIFI				218,750	218,750
MARINA SHORT-RANGE TOTAL		-	900,000	13,511,000	16,878,250	31,289,250

MARINA AVAILABLE FUNDING		As of April 2020	Funding Programed for FY 20-21	Funding Programed for FY 21-22	Funding Programed for FY 22-23	Short-Range FY21-23
	Revenue Source	Encumbrances & Remaining Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
	Marina Fund Reserve		125,000	4,000	277,250	406,250
	Type A/B Sales Tax		775,000	13,507,000	16,601,000	30,883,000
MARINA FUNDING TOTAL:		-	900,000	13,511,000	16,878,250	31,289,250

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21028
Project Name Boat HaulOut /Office/ Retail Facility



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Marina
Useful Life 35 years **Contact** Marina Superintendent
Category Site Improvements **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project will provide a more adequate facility given the increased volume of both Marina tenants, the boating public and general public gathering in this centralized location. Creating a new Haulout / Marina Office / Retail Facility with additional retail space will enable the Marina to become more profitable and provide better services to our exiting and future customers

Justification

HAUL OUT (Coopers Alley L-Head) The Haul-Out and existing retail space was constructed in the 1950's. The existing facility is literally rusting away, the walls and main sliding door are crumbling with erosion and need urgent replacement. With the addition of 119 slips to the Marina, the volume of use has increased tremendously for haul out services. This facility is a place where tenants can purchase repair services, obtain a new paint job, and boat haul out services. It is also the maintenance shop for the Marina with limited square footage for a small boat yard. **OFFICE (Lawrence Street T-Head)** The Marina was promised an office over 26 years ago. For 20 years, the Marina office was located on Lawrence Street T-Head in a rented portable building. Eight years ago it moved into the Lawrence Street Boaters Facility. This Boaters Facility was designed and funded by the state for the sole purpose of providing a facility for tenants and the general public. The office takes up all the conference space which would otherwise be a gathering place for tenants to lounge, play cards, use a computer, watch TV, or assemble. It currently houses four open offices and a work area for field staff. **RETAIL SPACE (Coopers Alley L-Head)** Currently the Marina only has a small square footage of retail space available to rent, approximately 425 square feet. It limits the Marina's ability to increase revenue. The current facilities are inadequate and undersized, and will impair our ability to be a premier municipal marina. The current facility is not able to support the more than doubled growth to the Cooper's landmass.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				7,200,000		7,200,000
Testing				260,000		260,000
Design			500,000			500,000
Contingency				650,000		650,000
Engineering Svc				195,000		195,000
Total			500,000	8,305,000		8,805,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Type A/B Sales Tax			500,000	8,305,000		8,805,000
Total			500,000	8,305,000		8,805,000

Budget Impact/Other

Additional Revenue is possible from these improvements; estimated at \$250,000 to \$750,000 over the three years after completion

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21032
Project Name Landscaping & Irrigation Rehab



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Marina
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Marina Superintendent
Category Site Improvements **Priority** 4 Important- Community Invest

Status Active

Description

This project would replace the virtually non-functioning irrigation systems needed to support landscaping plants on all the landmasses, Peoples and Lawrence T-Heads.

Justification

Consistant with Mission Element 122- To provide modern, clean, and serviceable amenities to support dockage and area.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab					50,000	50,000
Testing					2,000	2,000
Design				4,000		4,000
Contingency					5,000	5,000
Engineering Svc					1,500	1,500
Total				4,000	58,500	62,500

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Marina Fund Reserve				4,000	58,500	62,500
Total				4,000	58,500	62,500

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21025
Project Name New Coopers Boat Facility



Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 35 years
Category Site Improvements
Department Marina
Contact Marina Superintendent
Priority 4 Important- Community Invest

Status Active

Description

This project will provide an adequate facility for the increased volume of both tenants and the general public. Creating a new Boater's Facility with additional restrooms/showers, increasing the number of washers and dryers, upgrading the secured door access to be uniform with the other facilities and modernizing the public restrooms would increase customer satisfaction.

Justification

The existing facility only has two restrooms and one washer and dryer. With the addition of 119 slips, the volume of use has increased tremendously to the building. On the other two landmasses (Peoples and Lawrence Streets), tenants have access to multiple restrooms and multiple washers/dryers. This landmass houses the only three-lane public boat ramp, multi-unit outdoor dry-dock storage, Jane's Seafood & Bait Stand, Haulout Facility & Marina Maintenance along with Gulf Stream Marine and the Corpus Christi Yacht Club. It is also the staging area for World Class Regattas, which are scheduled for the next three years. It is a busy location. Plus, the security access is not uniform with the other Boater's Facilities. It has a key-pad access rather than the fob-key access, creating an inconvenience to tenants and staff and the code is easily compromised.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				3,400,000		3,400,000
Inspection				136,000		136,000
Design			275,000			275,000
Contingency				340,000		340,000
Engineering Svc				102,000		102,000
Total			275,000	3,978,000		4,253,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Type A/B Sales Tax			275,000	3,978,000		4,253,000
Total			275,000	3,978,000		4,253,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21027
Project Name New Peoples Boardwalk



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Marina
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Marina Superintendent
Category Site Improvements **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project will provide a new Boardwalk for tourists, tenants and the general public. Creating a new Boardwalk with a sustainable base, such as cement pilings, that will be more durable long term. Electrical and water utilities would need to be upgraded. This would increase pedestrian safety, increase customer satisfaction and reduce maintenance.

Justification

The existing Boardwalk and support pilings are made entirely of wood. With the consistently wet environment, the wooden pilings deteriorate quickly. The lifespan is less than ten years and replacing is timely and costly. Plus, Marina Staff is constantly monitoring the area for safety hazards. In addition, every year there is an increase in the volume of events, walks and festivals along the Seawall. This creates more pedestrian traffic along the Peoples Street T-Head Boardwalk.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab					2,000,000	2,000,000
Testing					132,000	132,000
Design				264,000		264,000
Contingency					330,000	330,000
Engineering Svc					99,000	99,000
Total				264,000	2,561,000	2,825,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Type A/B Sales Tax				264,000	2,561,000	2,825,000
Total				264,000	2,561,000	2,825,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21021
Project Name Replace Peoples Boaters Facility Roof



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Marina
Useful Life 15 years **Contact** Marina Superintendent
Category Site Improvements **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project will provide a new roof for the Peoples Street T-Head Boater's Facility utilized by the general public, tourists and Marina Tenants. Replacing the existing flat, metal roof with new materials, installing gutters over both doorways into the Boater's Facility and removing and covering the existing skylight with new materials.

Justification

The flat metal roof on the Peoples Street T-Head Boater's Facility needs replacing. Marina Staff has been patching it as it is rapidly approaching the end of its lifespan; however, patches last for only so long. The Marina's caustic, salty environment takes a toll on buildings and equipment and the roof is no exception. The building is currently experiencing some minor leaks.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			100,000			100,000
Testing			4,000			4,000
Design			8,000			8,000
Contingency			10,000			10,000
Engineering Svc			3,000			3,000
Total			125,000			125,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Marina Fund Reserve			125,000			125,000
Total			125,000			125,000

Budget Impact/Other

The completion of this project will maintain the current and potentially increase future revenues. Marina Tenants appreciate a well-maintained facility and share the word with others in the boating community.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21026
Project Name Replace Piers ABCDL



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Marina
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Marina Superintendent
Category Site Improvements **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Replacing five piers, A, B, C, D and L will upgrade and greatly improve the existing aged infrastructure. This will provide modern piers and increase the volume of Marina Tenant and visiting vessel traffic to the Marina. Replacing Piers A, B, C, D & L with new materials and making upgrades to the infrastructure makes the Marina more marketable. This results in the Marina being more profitable as well as providing better amenities to our existing and future customers.

Justification

PIERS A, B, C, D (Lawrence Street T-Head)
 These floating piers have been in operation since the 1980's. They have approached the end of their life cycle. The floating piers were some of the first ones of its type installed in the Marina. Pilings are shorter than the newest additions by several feet. They will need to be upgraded to taller pilings. Now the floating piers are at the end of their life cycle and need to be replaced. In addition, there are no pump-outs located on these piers. Tenants must travel to the nearest pump-out located at Coopers L-Head. In order to remain competitive, individual pump-outs are vital to the new piers. PIER L (Coopers Alley L-Head) This is one of the last remaining large fixed piers in the Marina. With annual high tides, there have been multiple electrical shortages over the past few years as much of the dock becomes submerged. The pilings would need to be upgraded as well as a electrical and install individual pumps too. The piers will continue to deteriorate, become a safety hazard and then become unfeasible effecting the Marina's ability to be profitable and self sustaining.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab					12,000,000	12,000,000
Testing					480,000	480,000
Design				960,000		960,000
Contingency					1,200,000	1,200,000
Engineering Svc					360,000	360,000
Total				960,000	14,040,000	15,000,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Type A/B Sales Tax				960,000	14,040,000	15,000,000
Total				960,000	14,040,000	15,000,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21024
Project Name Upgrade Marina WiFi



Type Equipment
Useful Life 7 years
Category Capital Equipment/System
Department Marina
Contact Marina Superintendent
Priority 5 Needed- Deficient Services

Status Active

Description

This project will greatly improve the signal for the WIFI system. Replacing the existing WIFI devices with new modern devices, placing multiple devices in strategic locations in order to provide the best signal both on the piers and landmasses.

Justification

The existing WIFI system is 20+ years old. Over the years, the increased volume of use by tenants, tourists and the general public has placed a burden on this limited system. Plus, tenants have placed repeater devices on their vessels which has resulted in additional distorting and weakening of the signal. Currently, tenants use the WIFI only in the Boater's Facilities where the signal is stronger because they are unable to access the WIFI on their boats. Access to free WIFI has become the norm for tenants across the United States. It is an expected amenity in the Marina industry.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab					175,000	175,000
Testing					7,000	7,000
Design					14,000	14,000
Contingency					17,500	17,500
Engineering Svc					5,250	5,250
Total					218,750	218,750

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Marina Fund Reserve					218,750	218,750
Total					218,750	218,750

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

MARINA FISCAL YEAR 2021 CIP PROGRAM LONG-RANGE

MARINA LONG-RANGE CIP		FY 23-24	FY 24-25	FY 25-26	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	FY 29-30	Long-Range FY 24-30
SEQ	Project Name	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	TOTALS

LR 1	Replace LST Finger Piers	136,000	1,989,000						2,125,000
<p>This project will upgrade an existing and aging infrastructure by replacing finger piers as well as upgrading electrical and utilities in slips L-1 to L-68 located on Lawrence Street T-Head stem. This will provide modern piers and increase the volume of tenant and transient traffic; increasing revenue.</p>									

LR 2	Build New L-head Pier	500,000	5,500,000						6,000,000
<p>This project will upgrade all existing AEP lighting to energy efficient LED technology thus increasing lighting within the Marina Complex. This will enhance the overall experience of Marina Tenants, tourists and the general public.</p>									

LR 3	Dredging	2,000,000							2,000,000
<p>This project will allow the Marina to offer deeper depth slips with more options to current and future Tenants. and the general public.</p>									

LR 4	Lighting Upgrades	8,800	140,700						149,500
<p>This project will upgrade all existing AEP lighting to energy efficient LED technology thus increasing lighting within the Marina Complex. This will enhance the overall experience of Marina Tenants, tourists and the general public. Plus improve lighting at pier gates to enhance security.</p>									

LR 5	Park Land Upgrades		232,000	3,393,000					3,625,000
<p>This project will upgrade park lands to enhance tourists, tenants and the general public experience; adding benches, shade structures and art to landmasses.</p>									

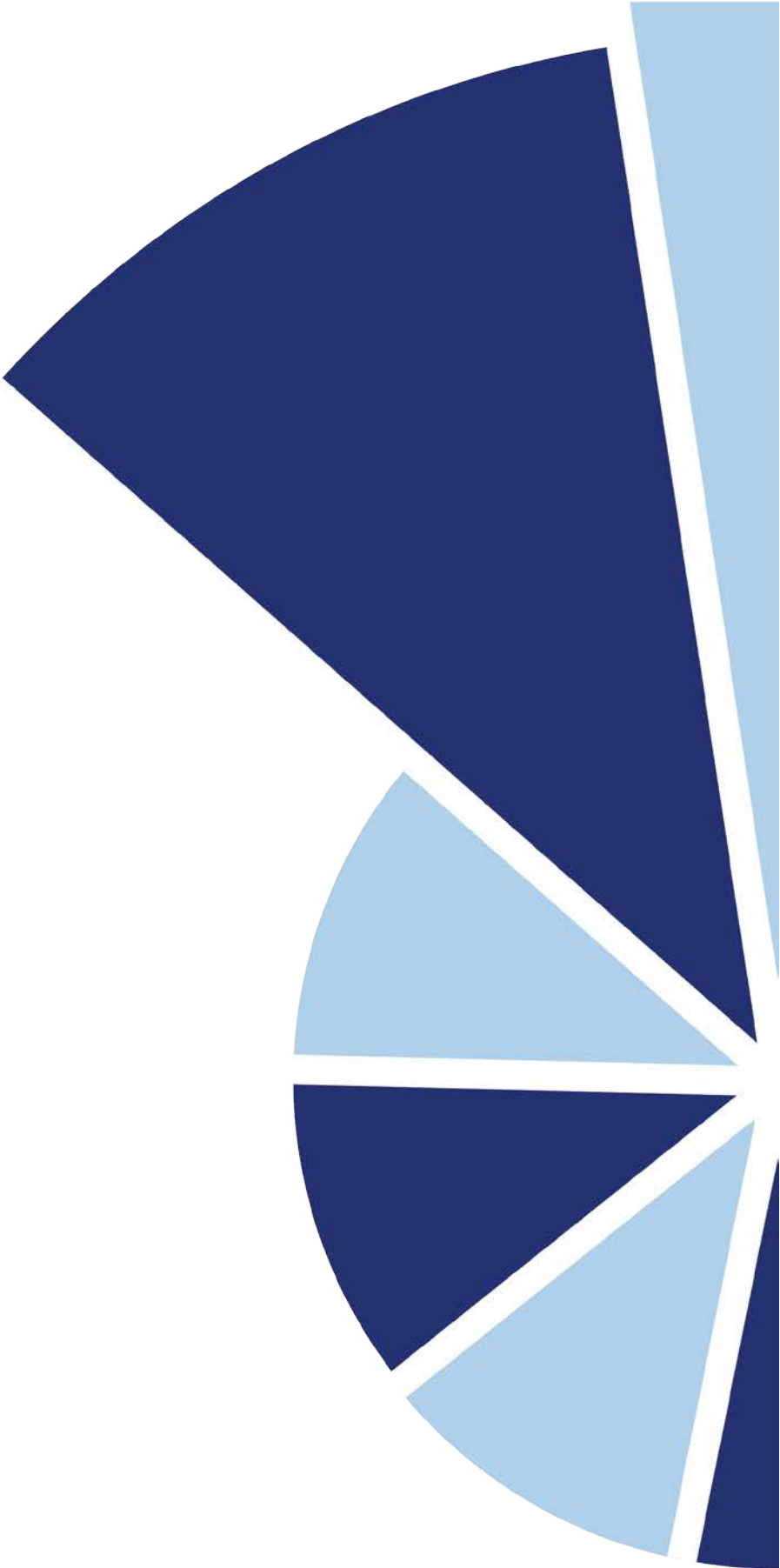
LR 6	Parking Lot + Sidewalk Upgrades	536,000	783,900						1,319,900
<p>This project will replace damaged and broken sidewalks throughout the Marina Complex and repairs/resurfacing asphalt, installation of new parking bumpers and striping for all parking spaces; thus creating a safe place for tourists, tenants and the general public.</p>									

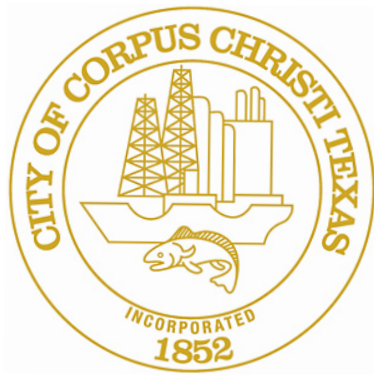
LR 7	Breakwater Study Survey Services		37,500	300,000					337,500
<p>This project would identify best options for the repair and replenishment of the breakwater through a study, considering propopsed and future growth of the Port of Corpus Christi. Larger vessels mean larger and stronger wave action. The last study is more than 10 years old and has Sun Fish Island being fortified. The Island has now been underwater for many years. Additionally a Suvey Service Report will be made to provide a road map for boaters traveling within the Corpus Christi Marina.</p>									

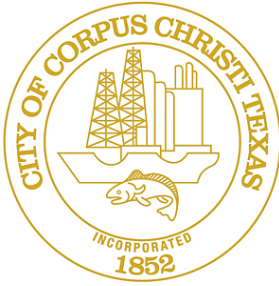
MARINA LONG-RANGE CIP TOTAL:	3,180,800	8,683,100	3,693,000	-	-	-	-	15,556,900
-------------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	---	---	---	---	------------

GAS

CIP







CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI GAS PROGRAM

This year's Gas Department Capital Improvement Program represents an investment in the City's natural gas system to address increased growth in the area, expand market development and invest in the infrastructure needs of the system. Previous pipeline replacement and expansion projects have come together to improve service, reliability, cut costs, and adequately plan for the future of our distribution system.

Currently, the Gas Department is responsible for over 1,300 miles of distribution gas mains with more than 54,000 active residential and commercial customers. This amounts to the purchase and delivery of approximately 3,600,000 MCF (Thousand Cubic Feet) of natural gas per year.

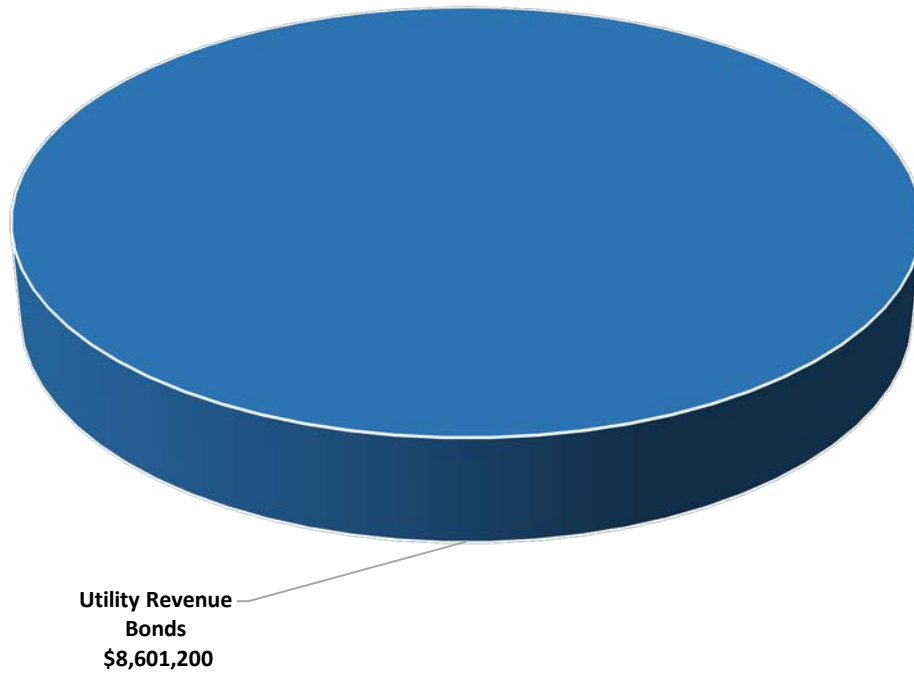
Included in this year's capital improvement program are several projects that focus on pipe replacement and pipe expansion projects. Pipe replacement projects are budgeted for the replacement of aging infrastructure throughout the City in support of the Gas Department's Distribution Integrity Management Program. Expansion projects are budgeted and are going to be utilized for expansion of the system in new neighborhoods and commercial districts.

In addition to the projects listed, the FY 2020-2021 Gas Capital Improvement Program Budget includes funds to support City street projects that require upgrading or moving of gas transmission lines.

GAS PROGRAM

	YEAR ONE FY 2020 -2021	YEAR TWO FY 2021- 2022	YEAR THREE FY 2022- 2023
TOTAL PROGRAMMED EXPENDITURES	\$ 8,601,200	\$ 5,378,329	\$ 3,423,019
FUNDING			
Utility Revenue Bonds	\$ 8,601,200	\$ 5,378,329	\$ 3,423,019
TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:	\$ 8,601,200	\$ 5,378,329	\$ 3,423,019

Gas FY 2021 CIP: \$ 8,601,200

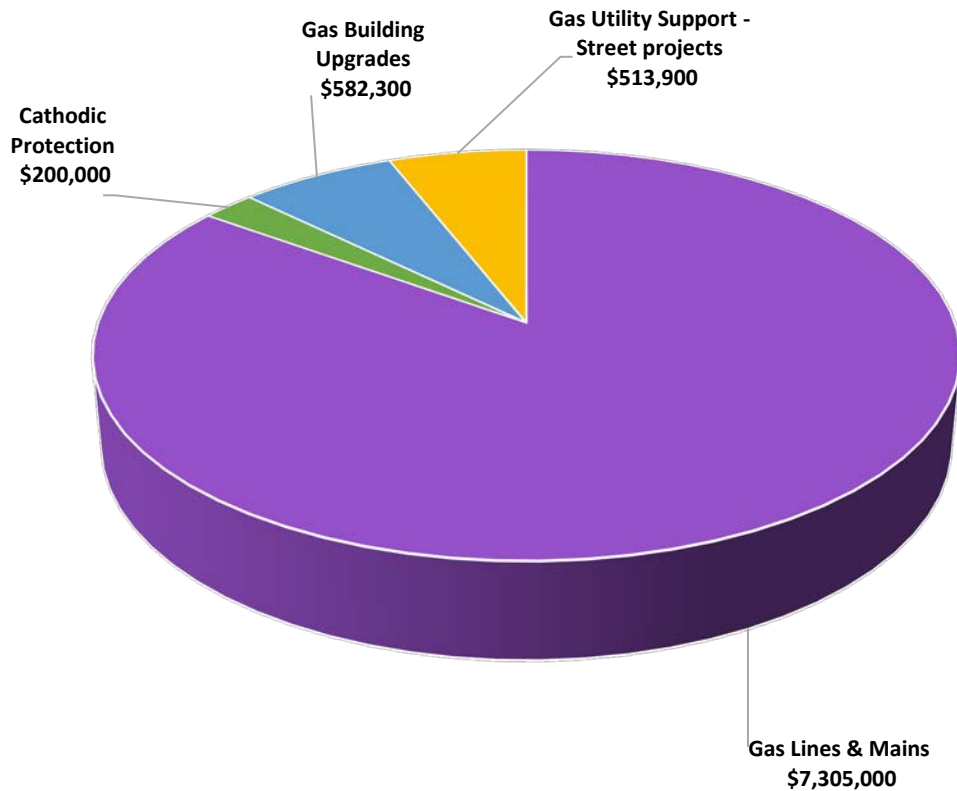


GAS PROGRAM

FY 2021 CIP EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT TYPE

Gas Lines & Mains	\$	7,305,000
Cathodic Protection	\$	200,000
Gas Building Upgrades	\$	582,300
Gas Utility Support - Street projects	\$	513,900
TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:	\$	8,601,200

Gas FY 2021 CIP: \$ 8,601,200



GAS DEPARTMENT FISCAL YEAR 2021 CIP PROGRAM SHORT-RANGE

GAS SHORT-RANGE CIP		As of April 2020	Funding Programed for FY 20-21	Funding Programed for FY 21-22	Funding Programed for FY 22-23	Short-Range FY21-23
Project #	Project Name	Encumbrances & Remaining Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
20112	Cathodic Protection Upgrades		200,000	200,000	200,000	600,000
21009	Gas Department Building Upgrades		582,300	655,000		1,237,300
E12132	Gas Lines / Regulator Stations Replacement / Extension Program	357,000	2,405,000	2,405,000	2,405,000	7,215,000
E12131	New Gas Transmission Main	17,200	700,000	700,000	700,000	2,100,000
E15162	TxDOT Gas Line Relocation (Harbor Bridge)		4,200,000	800,000		5,000,000
GAS PROJECT TOTAL:		374,200	8,087,300	4,760,000	3,305,000	16,152,300
Gas Utility Support - Street projects		508,009	513,900	618,329	118,019	1,250,248
GAS SHORT-RANGE CIP TOTAL:		882,209	8,601,200	5,378,329	3,423,019	17,402,548

GAS FUNDING		As of April 2020	Funding Programed for FY 20-21	Funding Programed for FY 21-22	Funding Programed for FY 22-23	Short-Range FY21-23
	Revenue Source	Encumbrances & Remaining Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
	Pay Go	865,009				-
	Utility Revenue Bonds	17,200	8,601,200	5,378,329	3,423,019	17,402,548
GAS DEPARTMENT FUNDING TOTAL:		882,209	8,601,200	5,378,329	3,423,019	17,402,548

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

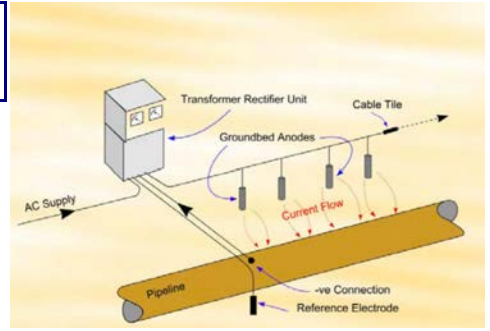
2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E13022
Project Name Cathodic Protection Upgrades

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Gas

Department Gas
Contact Director of Gas Operations
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

This project proposes design and construction to upgrade current city-wide high pressure distribution system from Sacrificial Anode Cathodic Protection System to Impressed Current Cathodic Protection System. The Impressed Current system is more effective at protecting larger mains from external corrosion. This system also uses anodes that have longer effective lifespan and will reduce anode replacement costs.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57;
 This project will decrease long term operational and maintenance cost.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Inspection			20,000	20,000	20,000	60,000
Capital Equipment			180,000	180,000	180,000	540,000
Total			200,000	200,000	200,000	600,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds			200,000	200,000	200,000	600,000
Total			200,000	200,000	200,000	600,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project will decrease long term operational and maintenance cost, as well as offer inspection benefits.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21009
Project Name Gas Department Building Upgrades



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Gas
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Gas Operations
Category Building Rehabilitation **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

The work will consist of repaving the parking lot for employees and city vehicles, repair the fence around the equipment area, repair/replace the existing handicap ramp, upgrade the existing windows in the building, add a backup generator, ventilation duct work and general repairs to buildings interior and painting.

Justification

The implementation of this project is needed to upgrade existing building to maintain a safe and effective work environment. Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Gas Master Plan

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			500,000	500,000		1,000,000
Testing				10,000		10,000
Inspection				10,000		10,000
Design			80,000			80,000
Contingency				100,000		100,000
Engineering Svc			1,500	20,000		21,500
Admin Reimbursement			800	15,000		15,800
Total			582,300	655,000		1,237,300

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds			582,300	655,000		1,237,300
Total			582,300	655,000		1,237,300

Budget Impact/Other

This project will decrease operational and maintenance costs, as well as offer longevity to the HVAC system.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E12132
Project Name Gas Lines/Regulator Station Replacement Program



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Gas
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Executive Director of Utilities
Category Gas **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project involves assessment and replacement of existing City gas pipelines at or beyond their useful service life. Lines and regulator stations in the most deteriorated condition, and those creating the most severe maintenance issues, will be prioritized for replacement. This project will also extend existing lines, opening up new service opportunities and support gas line improvements to programmed street and utilities projects that arise during the year.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55, 56, 60 & 61 This program allows strategic system recapitalization to prevent future line breakages and interruption of service due to aging infrastructure.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		357,000	1,850,000	1,850,000	1,850,000	5,907,000
Inspection			190,000	190,000	190,000	570,000
Design			180,000	180,000	180,000	540,000
Contingency			185,000	185,000	185,000	555,000
Total		357,000	2,405,000	2,405,000	2,405,000	7,572,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds		357,000	2,405,000	2,405,000	2,405,000	7,572,000
Total		357,000	2,405,000	2,405,000	2,405,000	7,572,000

Budget Impact/Other

This program allows strategic system recapitalization to prevent future line breakages and interruption of service due to aging infrastructure and also avoids major rate fluxuations.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

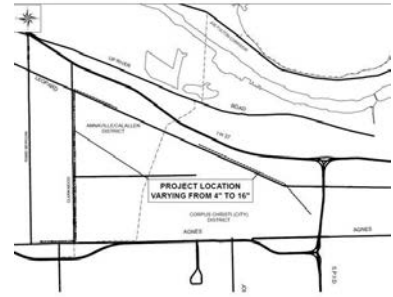
2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E12131
Project Name New Gas Transmission Main

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 40 years
Category Gas

Department Gas
Contact Executive Director of Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

This project consists of installing approximately 35,000 feet of high pressure mains varying in size from 4 to 16 inches. This will connect existing City distribution system to the Annville/Calallen distribution system. Connecting the two system will increase reliability and capacity to Annville/Calallen area. This project will be completed by City crews.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55, 56, 60 & 61
 Work will increase capacity to market additional gas volume to Annville and Calallen areas and potentially increase revenues.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		17,200	460,000	460,000	460,000	1,397,200
Inspection			50,000	50,000	50,000	150,000
Design			150,000	150,000	150,000	450,000
Contingency			40,000	40,000	40,000	120,000
Total		17,200	700,000	700,000	700,000	2,117,200

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds		17,200	700,000	700,000	700,000	2,117,200
Total		17,200	700,000	700,000	700,000	2,117,200

Budget Impact/Other

The impact is negligible to the annual operating budget.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E15162
Project Name TxDOT Gas Line Relocation (Harbor Bridge)

Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Gas
Useful Life 40 years **Contact** Director of Gas Operations
Category Gas **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

This project involves the relocation of gas mains as required by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). These funds are dedicated to the proposed relocation of existing mains to meet the construction schedule of the Harbor Bridge project. TxDOT will be responsible for the design and construction of any utility relocations and the city will participate through funding assistance.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55, 56, 60 & 61
 This program allows strategic system replacement of impacted infrastructure due to the new Harbor Bridge.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			4,200,000	800,000		5,000,000
Design	369,300					369,300
Total	369,300		4,200,000	800,000		5,369,300

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds	369,300		4,200,000	800,000		5,369,300
Total	369,300		4,200,000	800,000		5,369,300

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

GAS DEPARTMENT FISCAL YEAR 2021 CIP PROGRAM LONG-RANGE

GAS LONG-RANGE CIP		FY 23-24	FY 24-25	FY 25-26	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	FY 29-30	Long-Range FY 24-30
SEQ	Project Name	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	TOTALS

LR 1	Gas Lines / Regulator Stations Replacement / Extension Program	2,405,000	2,405,000	2,405,000	2,405,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	14,420,000
This project involves assessment and replacement of existing City gas pipelines at or beyond, their useful service life.									

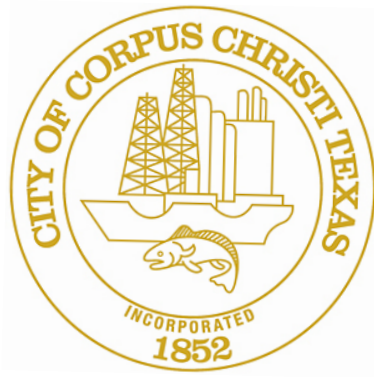
LR 2	Cathodic Protection Upgrades	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000				800,000
This project proposes design and construction to upgrade current city-wide high pressure distribution system from Sacrificial Anode Cathodic Protection System to Impressed.									

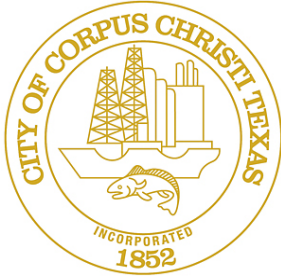
LR 3	Gas Support for Street Projects	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	4,200,000
This project consists of Gas support for new street projects.									

GAS LONG-RANGE CIP TOTAL:		3,205,000	3,205,000	3,205,000	3,205,000	2,200,000	2,200,000	2,200,000	19,420,000
----------------------------------	--	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	-------------------

STORM WATER CIP







CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI STORM WATER PROGRAM

FY 2020-2021 Storm Water Capital Improvement Program represents a significant investment in the City's storm water system to address increased development and critical storm water infrastructure throughout the City. Planned improvements will allocate resources for improving major and minor channels, underground main trunk lines, box culverts, collection systems, curb & gutter, inlets and outfall structures. Significant initiatives included in the Capital Improvement Program focus on ensuring compliance with state and federal regulatory requirements and planning to address the capacity limitations of existing systems. The City of Corpus Christi's Storm Water Department is currently responsible for two major drainage pump stations, over 100 miles of major ditches, 370 miles of collector ditches, 110 bridges, over 600 miles of underground storm drain pipes with 6,500 manholes, and 1,800 miles of curb & gutter with 19,000 inlets and various smaller ditches, driveway culverts and natural drainage systems.

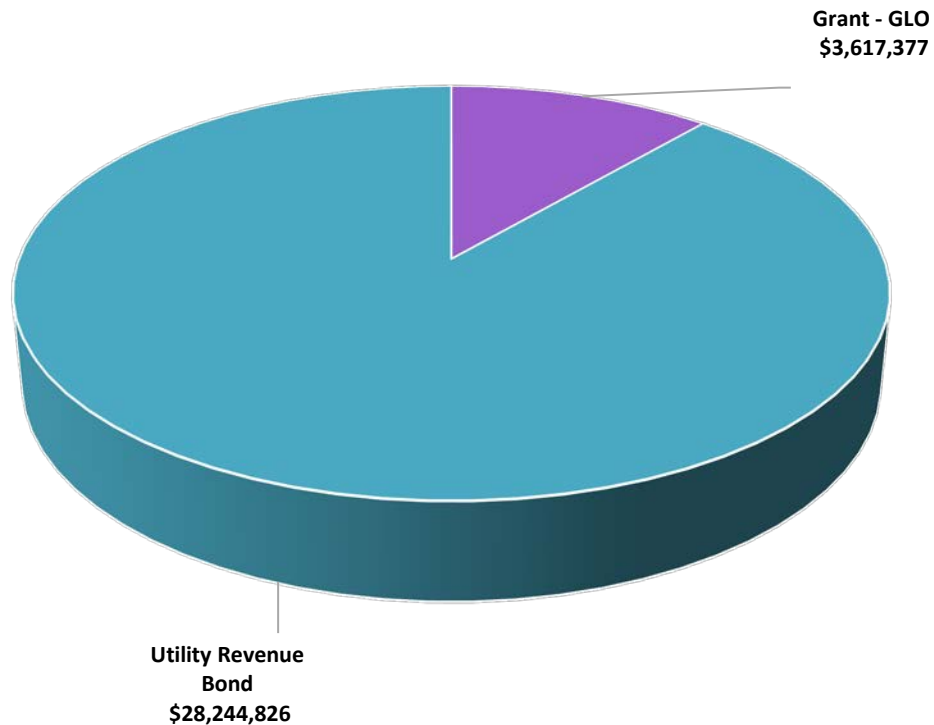
Over the next several years, the integrity of the City's Storm Water facilities will be improved through projects planned to provide additional capacity and infrastructure lifecycle management. Additional work includes implementation of City-wide improvements to the existing major and minor ditches (concrete-lined and earthen), curb & gutter, and underground systems to increase water quality and pollution prevention as required by the City's Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Permit.

In addition to the projects listed, the FY 2020-2021 Storm Water Capital Improvement Program Budget includes funding to support street projects that require upgrading or moving storm water mains. These projects include streets listed in the Bond 2018, and prior years General Obligation Bonds.

STORM WATER

	YEAR ONE FY 2020 -2021	YEAR TWO FY 2021- 2022	YEAR THREE FY 2022- 2023
TOTAL PROGRAMMED EXPENDITURES	\$ 31,862,203	\$ 22,685,206	\$ 15,204,428
FUNDING			
Grant - GLO	\$ 3,617,377	\$ 3,617,378	
Utility Revenue Bond	\$ 28,244,826	\$ 19,067,828	\$ 15,204,428
TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:	\$ 31,862,203	\$ 22,685,206	\$ 15,204,428

Storm Water FY 2021 CIP: \$ 31,862,203

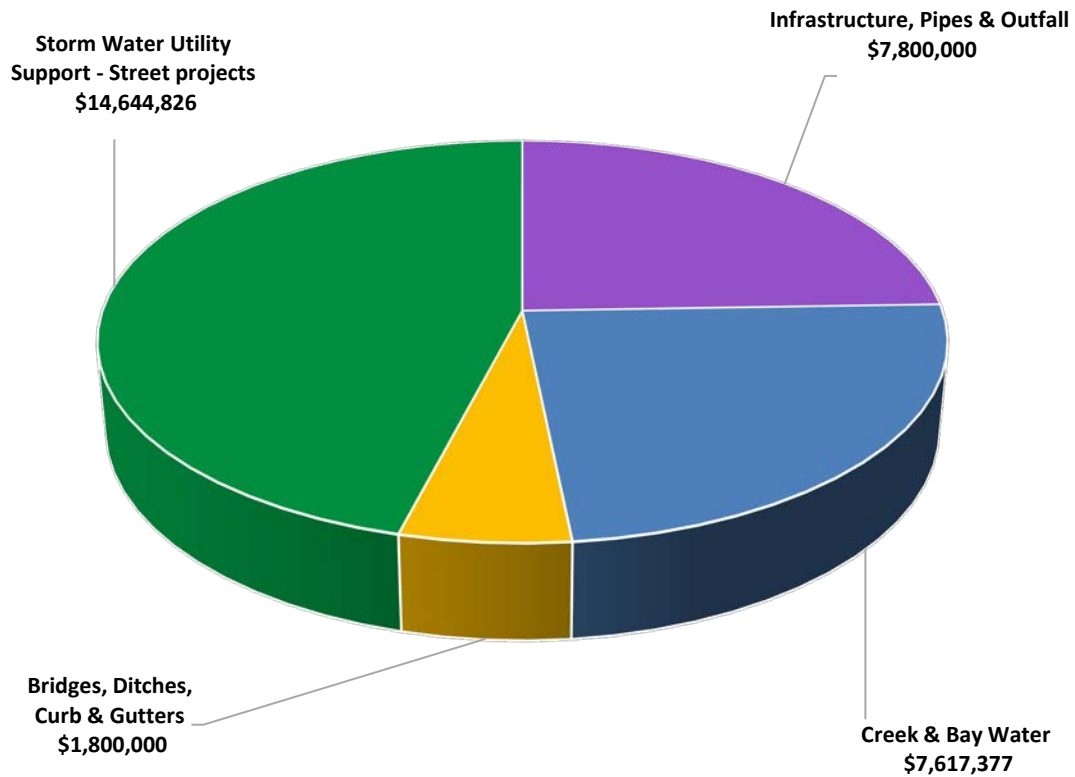


STORM WATER

FY 2021 CIP EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT TYPE

Infrastructure, Pipes & Outfall	\$	7,800,000
Creek & Bay Water	\$	7,617,377
Bridges, Ditches, Curb & Gutters	\$	1,800,000
Storm Water Utility Support - Street projects	\$	14,644,826
TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:	\$	31,862,203

Storm Water FY 2021 CIP: \$ 31,862,203



STORM WATER FISCAL YEAR 2021 CIP PROGRAM SHORT-RANGE

STORM WATER SHORT-RANGE CIP		As of April 2020	Funding Programed for FY 20-21	Funding Programed for FY 21-22	Funding Programed for FY 22-23	Short-Range FY21-23
Project #	Project Name	Encumbrances & Remaining Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
20114	Bay Water Quality Improvement		200,000	500,000	500,000	1,200,000
E12199	Bridge Rehabilitation	45,100	600,000	600,000		1,200,000
21044	Channel Ditch Improvements	600,000	600,000	600,000	2,800,000	4,000,000
18100	Citywide Storm Water Infrastructure Rehabilitation/ Replacement	1,946,240	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	18,000,000
E10200	La Volla Creek Storm Water Modeling and Improvements	2,351,900	7,417,377	7,417,378		14,834,755
19012	Lifecycle Curb and Gutter Replacement		600,000	600,000	600,000	1,800,000
E12145	Major Outfall Assessments & Repairs	800,000	800,000	800,000		1,600,000
20277	North Beach Navigable Canal	508,988				-
21031	Storm Water Pipe Inspection		1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000
STORM WATER PROJECT TOTAL:		6,252,228	17,217,377	17,517,378	10,900,000	45,634,755
Storm Water Utility Support - Street projects		28,467,997	14,644,826	5,167,828	4,304,428	24,117,082
STORM WATER SHORT-RANGE CIP TOTAL:		34,720,225	31,862,203	22,685,206	15,204,428	69,751,837

STORM WATER FUNDING		As of April 2020	Funding Programed for FY 20-21	Funding Programed for FY 21-22	Funding Programed for FY 22-23	Short-Range FY21-23
	Revenue Source	Encumbrances & Remaining Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
	Grant - GLO		3,617,377	3,617,378		7,234,755
	Utility Revenue Bond	34,720,225	28,244,826	19,067,828	15,204,428	62,517,082
STORM WATER FUNDING TOTAL:		34,720,225	31,862,203	22,685,206	15,204,428	69,751,837

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 20078A
Project Name Bay Water Quality Improvement

Type Rehabilitation
Useful Life 10 years
Category Storm Drainage

Department Storm Water
Contact Executive Director of Utilities
Priority 1 Critical-Health & Safety

Status Active



Description

In order to reduce operations and maintenance costs in the Storm Water pipe lines so as to improve the water quality of Corpus Christi Bay, this project is to provide assessment and engineering services to install catch basins, solid interceptors and other devices for the Storm Water pipe lines in the downtown area along Ocean Drive.

Justification

If this project is not engaged then Storm Water lines along Ocean Dr. will discharge more trashes and solids to Corpus Christi Bay and pollute the water.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				410,000	410,000	820,000
Inspection			10,000	50,000	50,000	110,000
Design			160,000			160,000
Contingency			15,000	25,000	25,000	65,000
Engineering Svc			10,000	10,000	10,000	30,000
Admin Reimbursement			5,000	5,000	5,000	15,000
Total			200,000	500,000	500,000	1,200,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds			200,000	500,000	500,000	1,200,000
Total			200,000	500,000	500,000	1,200,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E12199
Project Name Bridge Rehabilitation



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life 25 years
Category Site Improvements
Department Storm Water
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project is to develop a bridge assessment and repair program. Existing City of Corpus Christi Bridges will be inspected to develop a bridge CIP program for maintenance and repairs, and recommendations for regular inspection cycles.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55, 56 & 58-60; 2009 Storm Water Master Plan (draft); Sustainability Initiative

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab	83,700	45,100	500,000	500,000		1,128,800
Inspection	20,000		50,000	50,000		120,000
Design	98,800					98,800
Contingency			50,000	50,000		100,000
Total	202,500	45,100	600,000	600,000		1,447,600

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds	202,500	45,100	600,000	600,000		1,447,600
Total	202,500	45,100	600,000	600,000		1,447,600

Budget Impact/Other

Funding rehab/construction of bridges will decrease operational costs by reducing "emergency" responses and more costly maintenance actions during lifecycle of bridges.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21044
Project Name Channel Ditch Improvements

Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Storm Water
Useful Life 25 years **Contact**
Category Site Improvements **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

This yearly project will involve minor storm water conveyance improvements, rehab to critical concrete sections, re-contouring, excavation, clearing, upgrading culverts, scour protection and other miscellaneous best management practices throughout the City to create more positive drainage flow during low water conditions and rain events. Improvements will address critical upgrades to reduce flooding on public and private property, improve public safety, improve water quality, improve vector (pest) control, and reduce long-term maintenance costs. Improvements will take place on a routine basis to extent funding allows.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55, 56 & 58-60; 2009 Storm Water Master Plan (draft); Sustainability Initiative

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		500,000	500,000	500,000	2,215,000	3,715,000
Inspection		20,000	20,000	20,000	185,000	245,000
Design		40,000	40,000	40,000	400,000	520,000
Contingency		40,000	40,000	40,000		120,000
Total		600,000	600,000	600,000	2,800,000	4,600,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds		600,000	600,000	600,000	2,800,000	4,600,000
Total		600,000	600,000	600,000	2,800,000	4,600,000

Budget Impact/Other

Restoration of channels and ditches is critical to avoid potential “washouts” that may result in encroachment, flooding and undermining of adjacent public/private structures including streets, bridges, utility lines, buildings, and homes. Additionally, fully funding rehab/construction of major channels can ultimately reduce operational cost by reducing “emergency” responses and more costly maintenance actions during lifecycle of channel. The City complies with regulatory permits by using the following measures: pollution prevention, treatment of pollution removal, storm water monitoring, and minimizing introduction of pollutants into the municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4).

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

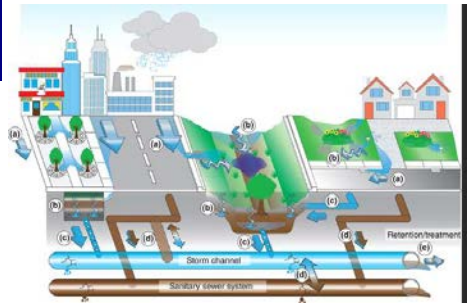
2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18100
Project Name Citywide Storm Water Infrastructure Rehabilitation

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Storm Drainage

Department Storm Water
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

This project will systematically rehabilitate and/or replace aging storm water infrastructure city-wide. Project will assess existing conditions of storm water pipe, ditches, channels, and other aging systems that have reached the end of their useful service life and correct as warranted. IDIQ (Indefinite Delivery Indefinite Quantity) contract is included in the 2019 budget.

Justification

Restoration of underground storm water systems, channels, and ditches is critical to avoid potential failures that may result in encroachment, flooding and undermining of adjacent public/private structures including streets, bridges, utility lines, buildings, and homes. Fully funding rehab/construction of storm water infrastructure can reduce operational cost by reducing “emergency” responses and more costly maintenance actions during lifecycle of infrastructure.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		1,800,000	5,050,000	5,050,000	5,050,000	16,950,000
Inspection	4,300	50,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	654,300
Design	69,314	46,240	300,000	300,000	300,000	1,015,554
Contingency		50,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	1,250,000
Engineering Svc			40,000	40,000	40,000	120,000
Admin Reimbursement			10,000	10,000	10,000	30,000
Total	73,614	1,946,240	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	20,019,854

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds	73,614	1,946,240	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	20,019,854
Total	73,614	1,946,240	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	20,019,854

Budget Impact/Other

This project will systematically rehabilitate and/or replace aging storm water infrastructure city-wide. Project will assess existing conditions of storm water pipe, ditches, channels, and other aging systems that have reached the end of their useful service life and correct as warranted.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E10200
Project Name La Volla Creek Storm Water Modeling & Improvements



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Storm Water
Useful Life 10 years **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo
Category Storm Drainage **Priority** 5 Needed- Deficient Services

Status Active

Description

The City has approximately 100 miles of major ditches. As part of a programmatic approach to implement lifecycle improvements, focused on the La Volla Creek Basin, this project will identify and prioritize ditch improvements to include re-grading, slope-re-contouring and stabilization, pilot channels and concrete lining upgrades, and other best management practices. Improvements will address critical upgrades to reduce flooding to public and private property, improve public safety, improve water quality and reduce long term maintenance costs. This is a yearly program which will address problems as funding allows.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55, 56 & 58-60; 2009 Storm Water Master Plan (draft); Sustainability Initiative. Restoration of channels and ditches is critical to avoid potential "washouts" that may result in encroachment, flooding and undermining of adjacent public/private structures including streets, bridges, utility lines, buildings, and homes.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		1,600,000	3,627,377	5,317,378		10,544,755
Inspection		100,000	1,000,000	1,000,000		2,100,000
Design		651,900	1,200,000			1,851,900
Contingency			700,000	700,000		1,400,000
Engineering Svc			445,000	200,000		645,000
Admin Reimbursement			445,000	200,000		645,000
Total		2,351,900	7,417,377	7,417,378		17,186,655

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Grant - GLO			3,617,377	3,617,378		7,234,755
Revenue Bonds		2,351,900	3,800,000	3,800,000		9,951,900
Total		2,351,900	7,417,377	7,417,378		17,186,655

Budget Impact/Other

Fully funding rehab/construction of major channels can ultimately reduce operational cost by reducing "emergency" responses and more costly maintenance actions during channel lifecycle.

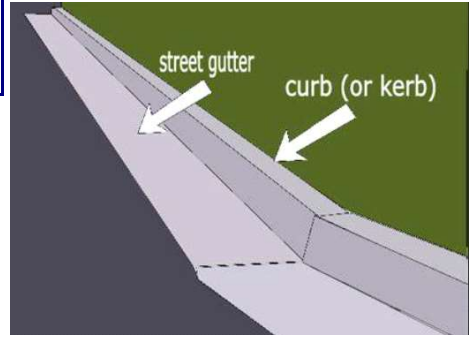
Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 19012
Project Name Lifecycle Curb and Gutter Replacement

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Storm Drainage

Department Storm Water
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



Status Active

Description

This is an ongoing project where damaged, rolled and failed curb and gutter is removed and replaced along with associated pavement repair throughout the City. In addition to improving drainage, areas considered hazardous to vehicular or pedestrian traffic will receive priority. This project will address problematic areas on a yearly basis as funding allows. Curb replacements shall be designed to exceed a 20-year service life.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55, 56 & 58-60; 2009 Storm Water Master Plan (draft); Sustainability Initiative

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab	645,755		460,000	460,000	460,000	2,025,755
Inspection			40,000	40,000	40,000	120,000
Design			60,000	60,000	60,000	180,000
Contingency			40,000	40,000	40,000	120,000
Total	645,755		600,000	600,000	600,000	2,445,755

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds	645,755		600,000	600,000	600,000	2,445,755
Total	645,755		600,000	600,000	600,000	2,445,755

Budget Impact/Other

Replacing rolled, damaged and failed curb and gutters improves area drainage by re-establishing overland drainage flow paths. Identifying isolated sections of failed curb and gutter for replacement before more extensive repairs are required extends service life and is key to minimizing future improvement costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E12145
Project Name Major Outfall Assessments & Repairs



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Storm Water
Useful Life 25 years **Contact**
Category Storm Drainage **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

There are eight major storm water outfalls and more than 100 other outfalls that allow runoff to drain into Corpus Christi Bay. In 2003, 13.5 miles of these outfall structures were inspected and improvements and repairs were made to four outfalls (Alta Vista, Kinney Street, Power Street, and Louisiana). The purpose of this project is to provide an updated assessment, which may include Brawner/Proctor and Morgan outfalls, and provide recommendations for repairs, improvements and rehabilitation, as necessary. Improvements will be implemented as funding allows.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55, 56 & 58-60; 2009 Storm Water Master Plan (draft); Sustainability Initiative

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab	13,258,400	800,000	650,000	650,000		15,358,400
Inspection	480,000		30,000	30,000		540,000
Design	860,600		60,000	60,000		980,600
Contingency	301,000		60,000	60,000		421,000
Total	14,900,000	800,000	800,000	800,000		17,300,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds	14,900,000	800,000	800,000	800,000		17,300,000
Total	14,900,000	800,000	800,000	800,000		17,300,000

Budget Impact/Other

Restoration of underground storm water systems, channels, and ditches is critical to avoid potential failures that may result in encroachment, flooding and undermining of adjacent public/private structures including streets, bridges, utility lines, buildings, and homes. Additionally, fully funding rehab/construction of storm water infrastructure can reduce operational cost by reducing “emergency” responses and more costly maintenance actions during lifecycle of infrastructure.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project #	20277		
Project Name	North Beach Navigable Canal		
Type	Improvement/Additions	Department	Storm Water
Useful Life	25 years	Contact	Executive Director of Public Wo
Category	Site Improvements	Priority	2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe
Status Active			



Description

On December 17, 2019, the City of Corpus Christi City Council passed an ordinance (# 031970) authorizing the design and construction of a navigable canal on North Beach in Corpus Christi, Texas. This budget is for the pre-design of the navigable canal’s scope and project limits as well as determining if the navigable canal will be functional for its intended use of being navigable and of being a major drainage facility. Based on the findings of Phase I, a design contract will be presented to City Council in January 2021.

Justification

To meet both drainage and flood mitigation, as referenced in FEMA, Floodplains documentation. Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55, 56 & 58-60; 2009 Storm Water Master Plan (draft); Sustainability Initiative

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Design		500,000				500,000
Engineering Svc		8,988				8,988
Total		508,988				508,988

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds		508,988				508,988
Total		508,988				508,988

Budget Impact/Other

This project is in pre-design phase. As soon as project is designed, additional information will be available to estimate on-going expenses.

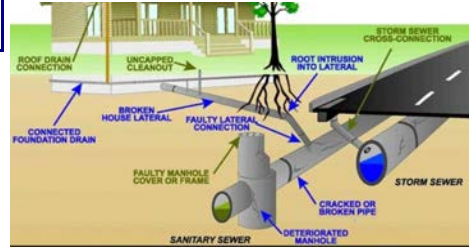
Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21031
Project Name Storm Water Pipe Inspection

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life 10 years
Category Storm Drainage

Department Storm Water
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



Status Active

Description

To support on-going street projects and associated Storm Water line upgrades, this project is to provide closed-circuit television (CCTV) inspection to the City-wide Storm Water pipe lines. The inspection results will be used by City staff and design engineer for City's Storm Water pipe line upgrade and maintenance.

Justification

The City will pay higher cost to the design engineering for them to hire sub-contractor for CCTV inspections.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			826,000	826,000	826,000	2,478,000
Inspection			70,000	70,000	70,000	210,000
Design			50,000	50,000	50,000	150,000
Contingency			40,000	40,000	40,000	120,000
Engineering Svc			10,000	10,000	10,000	30,000
Admin Reimbursement			4,000	4,000	4,000	12,000
Total			1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds			1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000
Total			1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000

Budget Impact/Other

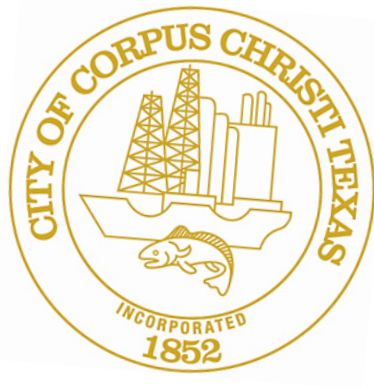
There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

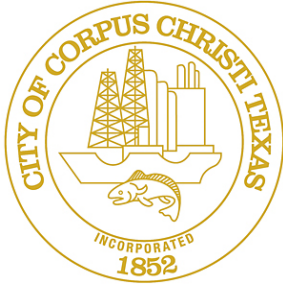
STORM WATER FISCAL YEAR 2021 CIP PROGRAM LONG-RANGE

STORM WATER LONG-RANGE CIP		FY 23-24	FY 24-25	FY 25-26	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	FY 29-30	Long-Range FY 24-30
SEQ	Project Name	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	TOTALS
LR 1	Citywide Storm Water Infrastructure Rehabilitation/ Replacement	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	21,000,000
This project will systematically rehabilitate and/or replace aging storm water infrastructure city-wide. Project will assess existing conditions of storm water pipe, ditches, channels, and other aging systems that have reached the end of their useful service life and correct as warranted.									
LR 2	Lifecycle Curb and Gutter Replacement	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	4,200,000
This is an ongoing project where damaged, rolled and failed curb and gutter is removed and replaced along with associated pavement repair throughout the City.									
LR 3	Storm Water Utility Support - Street projects	30,991,311	26,566,064	19,077,667	17,623,373	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	101,758,413
This is an ongoing project where damaged, rolled and failed curb and gutter is removed and replaced along with associated pavement repair throughout the City.									
STORM WATER LONG-RANGE CIP TOTAL:		34,591,311	30,166,064	22,677,667	21,223,373	6,100,000	6,100,000	6,100,000	126,958,413

WATER CIP







CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI WATER PROGRAM

Fiscal Year 2020–2021 Water Capital Improvement Program (CIP) represents a significant investment of resources to enable delivery of a reliable source of potable water to customers, while balancing long-term needs of the City and the regional area. Through periodic updates of the City-Wide Water Distribution Master Plan, local and area needs are modeled, and this information is used in the development of a capital program that is responsive to population growth, rehabilitation/replacement of aging infrastructure, and regulatory requirements while remaining attentive to funding limitations. This year's Water CIP includes projects relating to Water Treatment, Transmission, Distribution and Infrastructure improvements.

An important aspect of operating a public water system is protecting the integrity of the City's Water Treatment Plant. O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant (ONSWTP) was originally constructed in 1954 and has a rated capacity to produce up to 161.5 million gallons per day (MGD). On average, the plant produces approximately 60 million gallons of water per day. This year's program addresses essential improvements to the plant's chemical feed processes, infrastructure, storage, high service buildings, and treatment and distribution systems. The City's goal of exceeding Texas Commission on Environmental Quality's (TCEQ) requirements is a priority for the Water CIP program and will be achieved through both short and long-range projects.

In addition to planned water projects, the FY 2020-2021 Water Capital Improvement Program Budget includes work to support city street projects that require upgrading or moving water transmission lines. This funding will be used for street projects listed in Bond 2018 and prior General Obligation Bonds.

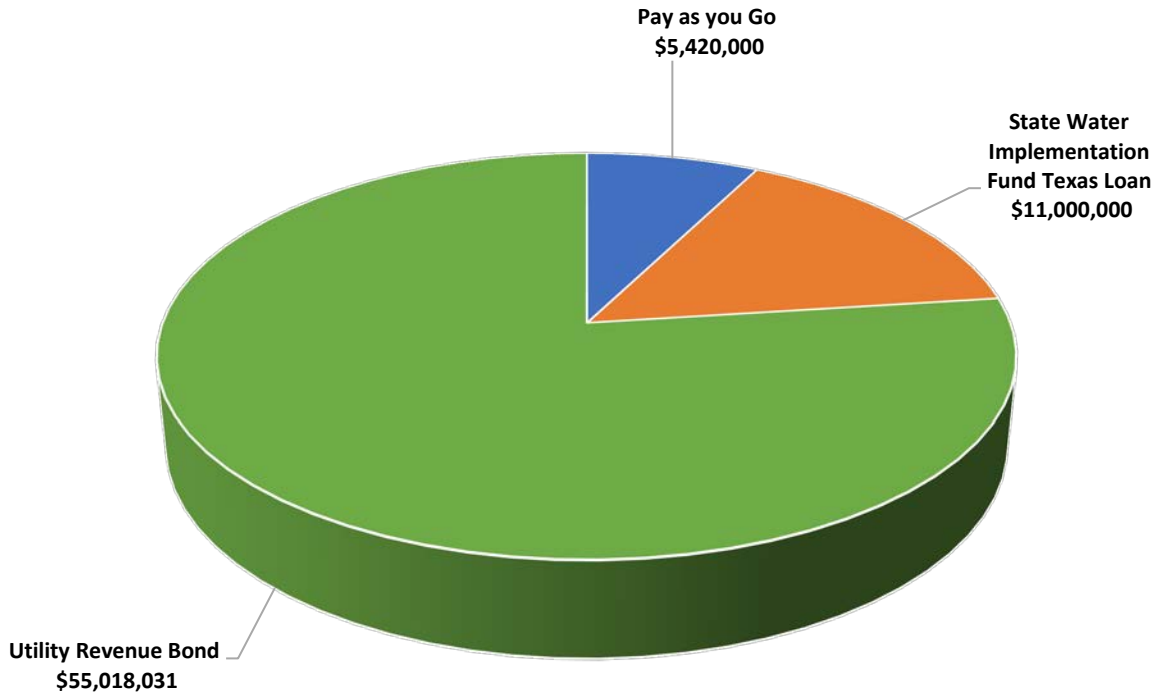
WATER

	YEAR ONE FY 2020 -2021	YEAR TWO FY 2021- 2022	YEAR THREE FY 2022- 2023
TOTAL PROGRAMMED EXPENDITURES	\$ 71,438,031	\$277,616,948	\$ 73,728,848

FUNDING

Pay as you Go	\$ 5,420,000		
State Water Implementation Fund Texas Loan	\$ 11,000,000	\$211,475,000	
Utility Revenue Bond	\$ 55,018,031	\$ 66,141,948	\$ 73,728,848
TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:	\$ 71,438,031	\$277,616,948	\$ 73,728,848

Water FY 2021 CIP: \$ 71,438,031

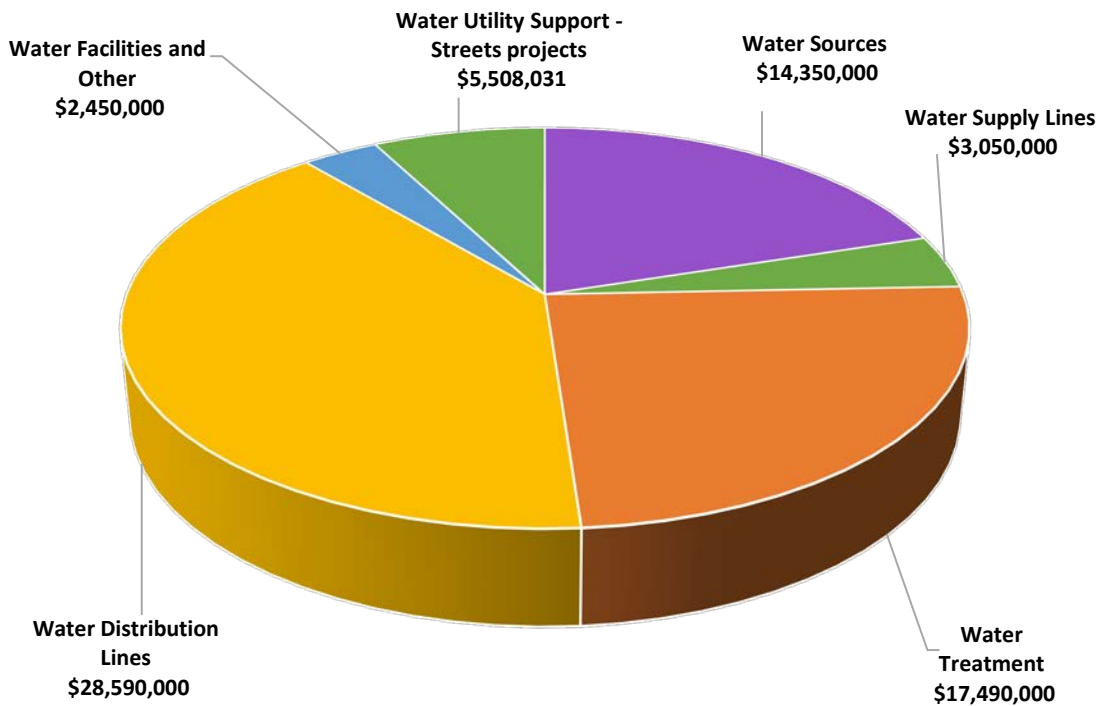


WATER

FY 2021 CIP EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT TYPE

Water Sources	\$	14,350,000
Water Supply Lines	\$	3,050,000
Water Treatment	\$	17,490,000
Water Distribution Lines	\$	28,590,000
Water Facilities and Other	\$	2,450,000
Water Utility Support - Streets projects	\$	5,508,031
TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:	\$	71,438,031

Water FY 2021 CIP: \$ 71,438,031



WATER FISCAL YEAR 2021 CIP PROGRAM SHORT-RANGE

WATER SHORT-RANGE CIP		As of April 2020	Funding Programed for FY 20-21	Funding Programed for FY 21-22	Funding Programed for FY 22-23	Short-Range FY21-23
Project #	Project Name	Encumbrances & Remaining Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS

WATER SOURCES

E13050	Choke Canyon Dam Infrastructure Improvements	300,000	1,000,000	4,650,000		5,650,000
E16265	Corpus Christi Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR) Feasibility Study	300,000				-
E15117	Seawater Desalination	1,600,000	11,000,000	211,475,000		222,475,000
20278	Wesley Seale Dam Dewatering System		700,000	850,000	3,250,000	4,800,000
180548	Wesley Seale Dam Infrastructure Improvements		250,000	500,000	4,000,000	4,750,000
20258	Wesley Seale Dam Instrumentation Rehabilitation		400,000	1,125,000	1,125,000	2,650,000
21029	Wesley Seale Dam Spillway Gates Rehabilitation		1,000,000	2,000,000	2,500,000	5,500,000

WATER SUPPLY LINES

E13068	Mary Rhodes Pipeline Cathodic Protection Upgrade		250,000	700,000		950,000
E13037	Mary Rhodes Pipeline Phase 1 System Improvements	200,000	800,000	1,000,000	1,800,000	3,600,000
19025	Mary Rhodes Pipeline Phase 2 System Improvements		2,000,000			2,000,000
E16417	Nueces River Raw Water Pump St.Transmission Main			650,000	4,100,000	4,750,000
E11068	Nueces River Raw Water Pump Station	8,448,904				-

WATER TREATMENT

18131	ONSWTP Clearwell No. 3	1,265,000	1,000,000		15,000,000	16,000,000
21030	ONSWTP Electrical Distribution Improvements		1,250,000	250,000		1,500,000
19032	ONSWTP Filtration System Hydraulic Improvements		1,000,000		6,000,000	7,000,000
20094A	ONSWTP Filter Building Rehabilitation - Phase 2		300,000	2,200,000		2,500,000
E10144	ONSWTP On-Site Hypochlorite Generation	3,635,454	1,800,000	1,250,000	6,000,000	9,050,000
E17047	ONSWTP Raw Water Influent and Chemical Facilities Improvements		4,500,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	24,500,000
18130	ONSWTP Sedimentation Basin Improvements	912,388	7,640,000	4,250,000		11,890,000

WATER DISTRIBUTION LINES

18154	Citywide Large-Size Water Line Assessment and Repairs	113,889	350,000	350,000	1,000,000	1,700,000
19037A	Citywide Water Distribution System Indefinite Delivery (IDIO) Program	1,112,812	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	18,000,000
E16290	Elevated Water Storage Tanks - Citywide (ACR Plan, Phase 3)	500,000	8,000,000	7,000,000		15,000,000
21038	Leopard Street & Up River Road Water Line Rep.		460,000	500,000	2,500,000	3,460,000
21039	Nueces Bay Blvd & Poth Ln Water Line		2,800,000	5,500,000		8,300,000
20100A	Packery Channel Water Line Improvement	400,000	2,350,000			2,350,000
19038	Port Avenue Water Line Replacement	50,985	1,000,000	4,000,000		5,000,000
21040	Sanddollar Pump Station Improvments		650,000			650,000
20101A	SH286 Water Line Replacement	200,000		500,000	4,000,000	4,500,000
18156	Ship Channel Water Line Relocation	584,000	1,000,000	2,800,000	2,200,000	6,000,000
E15158	TxDOT Water Line Relocation HARBOR BRIDGE		3,200,000			3,200,000
19010	Water Line Replacement Program		2,130,000	2,080,000	2,080,000	6,290,000
E13031	Water System Process Control Reliability Improvements	105,000	350,000	350,000		700,000
21041	Water Transmission Line Cathodic Protection Improvements		300,000	700,000		1,000,000

WATER FACILITIES AND OTHER

E14055	Mary Rhodes Pipeline Office Building	14,215	250,000			250,000
21042	ONSWTP Construction Management	50,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	2,250,000
E15157	Utility Building Expansion	19,000	1,000,000	3,300,000		4,300,000
21043	Water Supply Master Plan		450,000			450,000

WATER PROJECT TOTAL:		19,811,647	65,930,000	274,730,000	72,305,000	412,965,000
	Water Utility Support - Streets projects	13,499,718	5,508,031	2,886,948	1,423,848	9,818,827
WATER SHORT-RANGE CIP TOTAL:		33,311,365	71,438,031	277,616,948	73,728,848	422,783,827

WATER AVAILABLE FUNDING		As of April 2020	Funding Programed for FY 20-21	Funding Programed for FY 21-22	Funding Programed for FY 22-23	Short-Range FY21-23
	Revenue Source	Encumbrances & Remaining Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
	Pay Go	1,712,812	5,420,000			5,420,000
	Raw Water Trust Fund	300,000				-
	State Water Implementation Fund Texas Loan	1,138,000	11,000,000	211,475,000		222,475,000
	Utility Revenue Bond	30,160,553	55,018,031	66,141,948	73,728,848	194,888,827
WATER FUNDING TOTAL:		33,311,365	71,438,031	277,616,948	73,728,848	422,783,827

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E13050
Project Name Choke Canyon Dam Infrastructure Improvements



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Water Supply
Useful Life 40 years **Contact** Director of Water Utilities
Category Water Supply **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Choke Canyon Dam is located in South Texas on the Frio River, four miles west of Three Rivers, Texas, and approximately 90 miles northwest of Corpus Christi. The reservoir supplies water for municipal and industrial needs and provides recreational and environmental benefits. This project provides for various repairs and improvements identified by City and Bureau of Reclamation including, but not limited to crane repairs, soil erosion control, electrical system repairs, spillway operator motor brake repair, emergency spillway and low flow outlet controls, instrumentation repairs life safety improvements and other miscellaneous improvements required to maintain the 40-year-old structure and to comply with federal statutes.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan
 This project will ensure the normal operation and increase service life of structure.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			800,000	4,150,000		4,950,000
Inspection	31,400		100,000	250,000		381,400
Design	27,875	200,000	100,000			327,875
Contingency		100,000		250,000		350,000
Total	59,275	300,000	1,000,000	4,650,000		6,009,275

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds	59,275	300,000	1,000,000	4,650,000		6,009,275
Total	59,275	300,000	1,000,000	4,650,000		6,009,275

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs. This project is anticipated to save maintenance and operations costs by avoiding repeated spot repairs and emergency repairs. The project will also reduce liabilities to life safety.

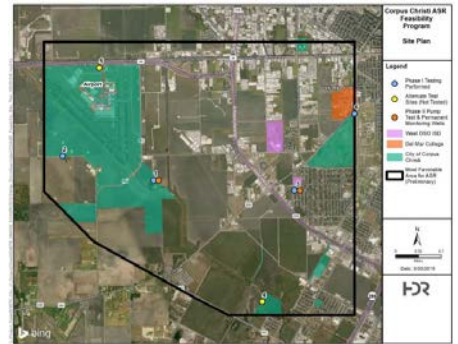
Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E16265
Project Name Corpus Christi Aquifer Storage & Recovery Study

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Water Supply

Department Water Supply
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 4 Important- Community Invest



Status Active

Description

Aquifer storage and recovery (ASR) is a long-term water supply strategy to effectively integrate the City’s regional water supply system to achieve long-range water planning goals. The scope of investigation and analysis for this ASR feasibility study includes the following work elements: Conduct an exploratory test drilling program (up to 3 exploratory boreholes) to collect hydrogeological and geochemical parameters that can be used to characterize a potential ASR system at the selected sites; Perform geochemical analysis to determine the compatibility of treated, source water for storing within the native aquifer setting; Develop a field scale groundwater model to simulate storage and recovery operations; Evaluate ASR operating policy considerations; and Prepare and submit a technical report and electronic presentation to the Texas Water Development Board summarizing the findings of District feasibility study.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan
 This project will ensure the City follows recommendations of United States Bureau of Reclamation.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab	1,010,100					1,010,100
Inspection	46,400	50,000				96,400
Design	437,400	250,000				687,400
Total	1,493,900	300,000				1,793,900

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
PAYGO	306,900					306,900
Raw Water Trust Fund	1,187,000	300,000				1,487,000
Total	1,493,900	300,000				1,793,900

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E15117
Project Name Seawater Desalination



Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Supply
Department Water Supply
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Project provides City with reliability, security, sustainability and availability of seawater as possible future water sources. Project provide preliminary design of seawater desalination plant. Scope of project includes governmental funds application, plant site selection, desalination technology design, water infrastructure integration plan, source water characterization, project cost analysis, design and procurement.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan Program will provide sufficient increased water production capacity to support additional industries, growth, and demand. Corpus Christi will be Gulf Coast leader in desalination. Maintenance and operational costs will increase, but corresponding revenues will increase with additional water consumption.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			10,900,000	211,475,000		222,375,000
Inspection	10,100	50,000	90,000			150,100
Design	105,300	1,478,000				1,583,300
Contingency		57,000				57,000
Engineering Svc		10,000	10,000			20,000
Admin Reimbursement		5,000				5,000
Total	115,400	1,600,000	11,000,000	211,475,000		224,190,400

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
PAYGO	20,400					20,400
Raw Water Trust Fund	95,000					95,000
Revenue Bonds		462,000				462,000
State Water Implementation Fund Texas Loan		1,138,000	11,000,000	211,475,000		223,613,000
Total	115,400	1,600,000	11,000,000	211,475,000		224,190,400

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 20278
Project Name Wesley Seale Dam Dewatering System



Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Water Supply
Department Water Supply
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project provides for improvements to original instrumentation system including annual safety inspection, integration with O.N. Stevens WTP process controls and dewatering system. This project will protect integrity of Wesley Seale Dam system (1957), to provide for proper inspection and updates pursuant to regulatory reports per TCEQ.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan This project will improve pipeline efficiencies, reliability, and reduce costs.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab					3,000,000	3,000,000
Testing				250,000		250,000
Inspection			250,000	250,000	250,000	750,000
Design			450,000	350,000		800,000
Total			700,000	850,000	3,250,000	4,800,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds			700,000	850,000	3,250,000	4,800,000
Total			700,000	850,000	3,250,000	4,800,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 180548
Project Name Wesley Seale Dam Infrastructure Improvements



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Water Supply
Useful Life 40 years **Contact** Director of Water Utilities
Category Water Supply **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project provides for improvements to original (1957) dam safety system including annual safety inspection, in response to previous inspection and priority investment recommendations into the system. This project will protect integrity of Wesley Seale Dam system (1957), to provide for proper inspection and updated regulatory reports per TCEQ.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan
 This project will ensure City can provide reservoir supplies to its customers and other downstream rights-holders and secure structural integrity of dam through established dam safety protocols and compliance requirements from TCEQ Dam Safety Division.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab					3,500,000	3,500,000
Inspection	30,000		250,000	50,000	250,000	580,000
Design	543,700			450,000		993,700
Engineering Svc					250,000	250,000
Total	573,700		250,000	500,000	4,000,000	5,323,700

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds	573,700		250,000	500,000	4,000,000	5,323,700
Total	573,700		250,000	500,000	4,000,000	5,323,700

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 20258
Project Name Wesley Seale Dam Instrumentation Rehabilitation



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Water Supply
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Water Utilities
Category Water Distribution **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project provides for improvements to original instrumentation system including annual safety inspection, integration with O. N. Stevens WTP process controls, in response to previous inspection and priority investment recommendations into the system. This project will protect integrity of Wesley Seale Dam system (1957), to provide for proper inspection and updated regulatory reports per TCEQ.

Justification

This project will improve reliability ,comply with state requirements for high hazard dam owners and reduce costs. This project is required by TCEQ.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000
Inspection			100,000	100,000	100,000	300,000
Design			286,000			286,000
Engineering Svc			14,000	25,000	25,000	64,000
Total			400,000	1,125,000	1,125,000	2,650,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds			400,000	1,125,000	1,125,000	2,650,000
Total			400,000	1,125,000	1,125,000	2,650,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs. This project is required by TCEQ.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21029
Project Name Wesley Seale Dam Spillway Rehabilitation



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Water Supply
Useful Life 40 years **Contact** Director of Water Utilities
Category Water Supply **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Wesley Seale Dam has 60 crest gates located in two separate spillways: south spillway includes 27 gates and north spillway includes 33 gates. Over the years, leakage from side seals has increased and become significant at several gates. Water flow from excessive leakage damages concrete and encourages algae and other vegetative growth. This leads to corrosion issues on gates, metal appurtenances and reinforcing steel. Project provides for necessary improvements including seal replacement, miscellaneous structural repairs, full gate reconstruction and application of a protective coating system for Dam.

Justification

Operational, maintenance, and capital cost savings will be realized as soon as these repairs are done. The current 1995 coating system is beyond its useful life and is no longer preventing degradation of critical dam safety components that are required to maintain municipal and industrial water supply and protect life safety downstream.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				1,800,000	2,500,000	4,300,000
Inspection				200,000		200,000
Design			1,000,000			1,000,000
Total			1,000,000	2,000,000	2,500,000	5,500,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds			1,000,000	2,000,000	2,500,000	5,500,000
Total			1,000,000	2,000,000	2,500,000	5,500,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project will protect the dam gates from failure and help to prevent the sudden loss of municipal and industrial water supply, while also enhancing life safety and reducing liabilities.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

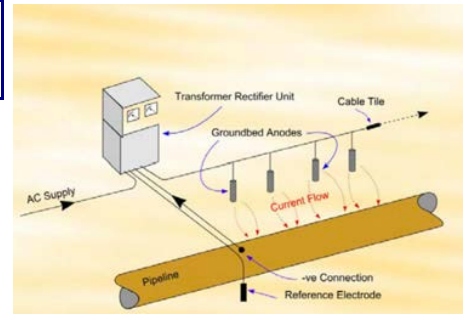
2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E13068
Project Name Mary Rhodes Pipeline Cathodic Protection Upgrade

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Supply

Department Water Supply
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 1 Critical-Health & Safety

Status Active



Description

Cathodic protection is necessary to protect buried pipeline from corrosion. The cathodic protection system for Mary Rhodes Pipeline Phase 1 was installed in 1990s, and is close to end of its service life. This project includes installation of 6 new test stations with zinc anode ground beds, installation of zinc anodes at 15 existing test stations, and removal and replacement of portions of test station components at 126 existing test stations.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan
 This project will improve service life of Mary Rhodes Pipeline Phase 1 and accordingly reduce future operational and maintenance costs.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab	550,700			550,000		1,100,700
Inspection	5,507		50,000	50,000		105,507
Design	162,000		200,000			362,000
Contingency				100,000		100,000
Total	718,207		250,000	700,000		1,668,207

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds	718,207		250,000	700,000		1,668,207
Total	718,207		250,000	700,000		1,668,207

Budget Impact/Other

This project will improve service life of Mary Rhodes Pipeline Phase 1 and accordingly reduce future operational and maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E13037
Project Name Mary Rhodes Pipeline Ph.1 System Improvements



Type Unassigned
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Supply
Department Water Supply
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Improvements to Mary Rhodes pipeline system are required to ensure continued reliable water from the existing Phase 1 pipeline. This project addresses replacement and upgrade of various outdated system components, including, but not limited to electrical, instrumentation, mechanical, structural, and HVAC at Woodsboro and Bloomington Pump Stations. This will assure an uninterrupted, reliable on-demand operation of pipeline system.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan
 This project will improve pipeline efficiencies, reliability, and reduce costs.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		200,000	600,000	500,000	1,800,000	3,100,000
Testing				200,000		200,000
Inspection			135,000			135,000
Design	83,484		50,000			133,484
Contingency				300,000		300,000
Engineering Svc			15,000			15,000
Total	83,484	200,000	800,000	1,000,000	1,800,000	3,883,484

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds	83,484	200,000	800,000	1,000,000	1,800,000	3,883,484
Total	83,484	200,000	800,000	1,000,000	1,800,000	3,883,484

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 20105A
Project Name Mary Rhodes Pipeline Ph.2 System Improvements



Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Supply

Department Water Supply
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 1 Critical-Health & Safety

Status Active

Description

This project includes various required improvements to Mary Rhodes Phase 2 pumping system. Improvements include, but are not limited to river bank stabilization due to natural erosion and other improvements as identified in condition assessment report.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan
 This project will improve pipeline efficiencies, reliability, and reduce costs.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			1,700,000			1,700,000
Inspection			100,000			100,000
Design			50,000			50,000
Contingency			135,000			135,000
Engineering Svc			12,000			12,000
Admin Reimbursement			3,000			3,000
Total			2,000,000			2,000,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds			2,000,000			2,000,000
Total			2,000,000			2,000,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E16417
Project Name Nueces River Raw Water Pump St Trans Main

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Distribution

Department Water Department
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 1 Critical-Health & Safety



Status Active

Description

This project is to add a third 54” water line to transfer raw water from the Nueces River to O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant. The third 54” water line will assist with meeting peak flow demands.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan
 This project provides uninterrupted water supply from Nueces River. The need for reliable, redundant sources of raw water will be met and the City can confidently welcome new businesses. Should this project not be realized, and ONSWTP is faced with peak water demands, the City could face water shortages and a less than favorable public image.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab	4,270,000			450,000	4,100,000	8,820,000
Inspection				200,000		200,000
Total	4,270,000			650,000	4,100,000	9,020,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds	4,270,000			650,000	4,100,000	9,020,000
Total	4,270,000			650,000	4,100,000	9,020,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E11068
Project Name Nueces River Raw Water Pump Station

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Distribution

Department Water Department
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 1 Critical-Health & Safety

Status Active



Description

This project will improve pumping capacity and reliability of Nueces River Raw Water Pump Station (NRRWPS). The pump station transfers raw water from Nueces River to O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant (ONSWTP). The existing station consists of two pump buildings. Pump Building No. 1 was constructed in 1954 with four vertical turbine pumps, only two of these pumps are in service now. Pump Building No. 2 was constructed in 1981 and contains four dry pit centrifugal pumps. Current pumping capacity is 140.5 MGD with all operable pumps working and firm yield is 103.0 MGD. Maximum water demand treated at ONSWTP has been 111.7 MGD and the pump station has been unable to meet peak demands. Major elements of project include refurbish Pump Building No.1 and No. 2, construct new electrical control room and new backup generator, and provide a new pump in Pump Building No.1.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan
 This project provides uninterrupted water supply from Nueces River. The need for reliable, redundant sources of raw water will be met and the City can confidently welcome new businesses. Should this project not be realized, and ONSWTP is faced with peak water demands, the City could face water shortages and a less than favorable public image.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab	4,270,000	8,448,904				12,718,904
Total	4,270,000	8,448,904				12,718,904

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds	4,270,000	8,448,904				12,718,904
Total	4,270,000	8,448,904				12,718,904

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs. Operational budget impact should be improved through more efficient equipment.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18131
Project Name ONSWTP Clearwell No. 3

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Treatment

Department Water Department
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 1 Critical-Health & Safety

Status Active



Description

Clearwell 1 at ONSWTP has a 4 MG capacity and was originally constructed in 1954. It has exceeded its design lifespan with severe deterioration. In addition, with increased treatment capacity of ONSWTP, Clearwell 1 cannot meet TCEQ requirements of providing a minimum clear well storage capacity. This project will build a new Clearwell 3 at ONSWTP to meet the requirements of treatment capacity and operations. The 10 MG Clearwell 2 at ONSWTP remains in good condition and is able to function as intended.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan This project ensures compliance with TCEQ requirements.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab					15,000,000	15,000,000
Inspection			300,000			300,000
Design	1,000,000	1,241,000	50,000			2,291,000
Contingency			450,000			450,000
Engineering Svc		24,000	200,000			224,000
Total	1,000,000	1,265,000	1,000,000		15,000,000	18,265,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds	1,000,000	1,265,000	1,000,000		15,000,000	18,265,000
Total	1,000,000	1,265,000	1,000,000		15,000,000	18,265,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21030
Project Name ONSWTP Electrical Distribution Improvements



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Water Department
Useful Life 40 years **Contact** Director of Water Utilities
Category Water Distribution **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project is the second phase of plant-wide electrical upgrades at ONSWTP with focus on improving reliability and resilience of Plant’s electrical infrastructure, including preliminary design for a detailed condition assessment with development of construction documents, and construction phase services. Improvements include redundant power feed for the pumping complex, replacement of protection equipment that has reached end of service life, integration of power protection equipment into real-time monitoring and diagnostic network. Scope of services also includes technical assistance with troubleshooting electrical and instrumentation issues, configuration, modeling, condition assessment, and electrical system documentation management.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan This project will prevent plant shutdowns due to aged electrical equipment. Managed electrical system performance with early detection of potential causes of failure will be achieved. Power consumption monitoring for optimization will reduce operational cost.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			1,000,000			1,000,000
Inspection			25,000	25,000		50,000
Design			200,000	200,000		400,000
Contingency			25,000	25,000		50,000
Total			1,250,000	250,000		1,500,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds			1,250,000	250,000		1,500,000
Total			1,250,000	250,000		1,500,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21003
Project Name ONSWTP Filtration System Hydraulic Improvements



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Water Department
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Water Utilities
Category Site Improvements **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project will upgrade filtration system components and equipment that has reached the end of services life. Additionally, the project will address post-filtration hydraulic bottlenecks which will assist ONSWTP in meeting future capacity requirement of 200 MGD. Improvements will include but will not be limited to: upgrades to filtration system piping; replacement of filter gates, valves, and actuators; and filtration system effluent piping and channel hydraulic improvements.

Justification

Proposed improvements will fix the hydraulics on the back end of the plant to facilitate the production of up to 200 MGD.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab					6,000,000	6,000,000
Design			1,000,000			1,000,000
Total			1,000,000		6,000,000	7,000,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds			1,000,000		6,000,000	7,000,000
Total			1,000,000		6,000,000	7,000,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 20094A
Project Name ONSWTP Filter Bldg Rehabilitation Ph#2



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Treatment
Department Water Department
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project will complete rehabilitation of the Filter Building at ONSWTP originally constructed in 1954. Phase 1 addressed the North wing and was completed in 2013. Under Phase 2, the South wing will be rehabilitated to house Water Quality (WQ) and Environmental Quality (EQ) staff currently located in the Chemical Building at ONSWTP. Work will consist of removing hazardous asbestos, performing structural repairs as needed, and reconfiguring available space to accommodate multiple offices, breakroom and restrooms. Currently, WQ and EQ staff are housed in a former sub-standard industrial building in close proximity to hazardous chemicals.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan This project will provide safe and functional work space for Water Quality team and laboratory staff and equipment.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				1,900,000		1,900,000
Inspection				200,000		200,000
Design			200,000			200,000
Contingency			100,000	100,000		200,000
Total			300,000	2,200,000		2,500,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds			300,000	2,200,000		2,500,000
Total			300,000	2,200,000		2,500,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E10144
Project Name ONSWTP On Site Hypochlorite Generation



Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Treatment
Department Water Department
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 1 Critical-Health & Safety

Status Active

Description

The O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant currently uses chlorine gas to form monochloramines, the primary disinfectant in water treatment. Up to 185 tons of liquid chlorine can be stored and handled on site, in a combination of rail cars and one-ton cylinders. This project will replace existing, aging chlorine gas system with safer and more reliable on-site hypochlorite generation system. This will eliminate the health and life risk of exposure to chlorine gas to ONSWTP staff and surrounding communities. Will also include modifications to the existing chlorine dioxide system.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan Proposed improvements will completely eliminate ONSWTP's dependence on hazardous liquid chlorine for water disinfection thereby reducing health and life risk of ONSWTP staff and surrounding communities.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				1,000,000	4,800,000	5,800,000
Inspection	21,600		100,000	200,000	270,000	591,600
Design	84,700	3,635,454	1,500,000	50,000	50,000	5,320,154
Contingency					880,000	880,000
Engineering Svc			200,000			200,000
Total	106,300	3,635,454	1,800,000	1,250,000	6,000,000	12,791,754

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds	106,300	3,635,454	1,800,000	1,250,000	6,000,000	12,791,754
Total	106,300	3,635,454	1,800,000	1,250,000	6,000,000	12,791,754

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E17047
Project Name ONSWTP Raw Water Influ/Chem Facilities Imp



Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Distribution
Department Water Department
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 1 Critical-Health & Safety

Status Active

Description

The City initiated two separate capital projects for ONSWTP Raw Water Influent Improvements and ONSWTP Chemical Feed Facilities Improvements to solve hydraulic constraints and optimize chemical feed systems at the plant. To minimize impacts to operations and achieve cost efficiencies, construction of these two projects will be combined into one construction contract. Objectives of this combined project are to:

- Eliminate all hydraulic constrictions in front end piping;
- Modernize chemical storage and chemical feed systems at ONSWTP that optimizes dosage, reliability, monitoring and control of water treatment chemicals.

These improvements are necessary to meet requirements of TCEQ Rules and Regulations 30 TAC 290.42., and support future plans to increase water treatment capacity at ONSWTP.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan
 This project will allow the Plant to meet upcoming demand as projected by the Texas Water Development Board, increase treatment capacity and improve treatment efficiency.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			3,600,000	8,500,000	10,000,000	22,100,000
Inspection			500,000	500,000		1,000,000
Design			100,000	100,000		200,000
Contingency			300,000	900,000		1,200,000
Total			4,500,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	24,500,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds			4,500,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	24,500,000
Total			4,500,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	24,500,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs. The cost to treat water should be reduced due to increased plant efficiencies.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18130
Project Name ONSWTP Sedimentaiton Basin Improvements



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Water Department
Useful Life 40 years **Contact** Director of Water Utilities
Category Water Treatment **Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

Status Active

Description

The existing Trac-Vac solids collector system at ONSWTP Plant 1 primary sedimentation basin is obsolete and has exceeded its useful design life. The existing system has a constant maintenance problem for plant operations and often fails due to lost suction or hanging up in the solids blanket. As a result, it is inefficient and ineffective at removing solids from the basins. Accumulation of solids impacts the plant's ability to reliably treat water. This project will conduct a preliminary design to determine alternatives and best option for replacing the existing system, develop detailed design and construction documents, and provide construction phase services. This project will also address one-time removal and disposal of accumulated sludge and existing vegetation in ONSWTP process lagoons.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			6,790,000	3,990,000		10,780,000
Inspection			100,000	100,000		200,000
Design		862,388	460,000	10,000		1,332,388
Contingency		50,000	290,000	150,000		490,000
Total		912,388	7,640,000	4,250,000		12,802,388

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
PAYGO			2,990,000			2,990,000
Revenue Bonds		912,388	4,650,000	4,250,000		9,812,388
Total		912,388	7,640,000	4,250,000		12,802,388

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18154
Project Name Citywide Large-Size Water Line Assessment & Repair

Type Rehabilitation
Useful Life 25 years
Category Water Distribution
Department Water Department
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

A majority of the City’s large diameter transmission lines have been in service many years and are made of non-plastic corrosive materials such as Cure In Place (CIP), Ductile Iron Pipe(DIP), Concrete Steel Cylinder Pressure (CSCP) and steel. In some cases, these lines were installed with cathodic protection systems to help minimize corrosion and in some cases, they weren’t. This project will ensure reliable delivery of drinking water for years to come by assessing the physical condition, both external and internal, of transmission mains and associated cathodic protection systems and determining the remaining useful life of each asset. In addition, the project will also repair the most critical lines that have significant maintenance/repair history or where failure may be reasonably expected in the near future.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan This project will improve the service life and water quality of City's large water lines.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				300,000	950,000	1,250,000
Inspection				50,000	50,000	100,000
Design		113,889	300,000			413,889
Contingency			50,000			50,000
Total		113,889	350,000	350,000	1,000,000	1,813,889

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds		113,889	350,000	350,000	1,000,000	1,813,889
Total		113,889	350,000	350,000	1,000,000	1,813,889

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 19037A
Project Name Citywide Water Distribution System IDIQ



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Distribution
Department Water Department
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project provides a strategic lifecycle program for replacement and extension of the City's water distribution system (1,368 miles). The program is flexible and provides a systemic approach to extend service life of the system while enhancing monitoring capability and water quality. Additional benefits will include increased distribution reliability with reduced service outages, and reduced operational costs. A major priority of lifecycle improvements will maximize CIP investments increasing capacity of the system and deferring unnecessary major upgrades to pump stations and plants. This program is in response to the City's Street Preventative Maintenance Program (SPMP) and construction will be completed by Indefinite Delivery/Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) delivery orders. Some work will be completed using in-house forces to save on costs where applicable.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan Extension of service life of water mains is critical to ensuring integrity of the system. This project itself does not increase revenue or decrease expenses, but it prevents cost of maintenance from rising.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		112,812	5,000,000	5,900,000	5,000,000	16,012,812
Inspection		300,000	600,000	50,000	300,000	1,250,000
Design		200,000			200,000	400,000
Contingency		500,000	400,000	50,000	500,000	1,450,000
Total		1,112,812	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	19,112,812

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
PAYGO		1,112,812				1,112,812
Revenue Bonds			6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	18,000,000
Total		1,112,812	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	19,112,812

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs. Reference project #18094A for prior contract and projects.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E16290
Project Name Elevated Water Storage Tanks- Citywide



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Water Department
Useful Life 40 years **Contact** Director of Water Utilities
Category Water Distribution **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

The existing Elevated Storage Tanks (EST) have inadequate volume and elevation to meet minimum storage requirement as defined by Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). In June 2012, the TCEQ approved the City’s Alternate Capacity Requirement (ACR) Implementation Plan to replace four existing elevated storage tanks (ESTs) at Pressure Zone 1 (including the O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant and three pump stations) with four new ESTs in four phases over a nine-year period. This Plan increases combined capacity of elevated storage for Pressure Zone 1 from current 3.5 Million Gallon (MG) to 7.5 MG. In 2016, TCEQ approved combining Phase 3 & 4 into a single project to reduce cost and accelerate ACR Implementation plan. This third phase of ACR Implementation Plan will construct 2 new EST’s: a 2.5 MG EST at Division Road and a 1.25 MG EST at Nueces Bay Blvd at undetermined site. This project will demolish existing four ESTs. City is working on land acquisition and determination for these two ESTs.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan
This project will allow the city to meet its commitment to TCEQ as defined in the 9-year Alternative Capacity Requirement (ACR) implementation plan approved in 2012. Higher tanks will additionally provide higher pressure and better pressure stabilization in the distribution system as required. No additional costs will be incurred.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			7,350,000	7,000,000		14,350,000
Inspection	11,800		100,000			111,800
Design	292,156	500,000	50,000			842,156
Contingency	184,100		500,000			684,100
Total	488,056	500,000	8,000,000	7,000,000		15,988,056

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds	488,056	500,000	8,000,000	7,000,000		15,988,056
Total	488,056	500,000	8,000,000	7,000,000		15,988,056

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21038
Project Name Leopard St & Up River Rd Water Line Replacement



Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Supply

Department Water Department
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Project consist of removal of 32000 LF cast iron pipe and replace with new PVC Pipe. This project will serve both residential and commerical services on the north side of IH 37 from Sessions Road to Sharpsburg Road.

Justification

The old cast iron water line is leaking and continues to need excessive repair. The new line will serve the community without outages and other issues. High priority distribution water line.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				450,000	2,150,000	2,600,000
Inspection			60,000	50,000	150,000	260,000
Design			400,000			400,000
Contingency					200,000	200,000
Total			460,000	500,000	2,500,000	3,460,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds			460,000	500,000	2,500,000	3,460,000
Total			460,000	500,000	2,500,000	3,460,000

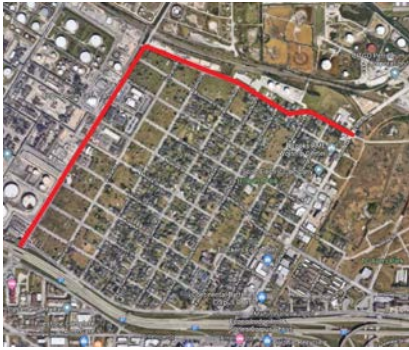
Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21039
Project Name Nueces Bay Blvd & Poth Lane - Water line



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Water Department
Useful Life 40 years **Contact** Director of Water Utilities
Category Water Distribution **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This is a new project to replace the approximately 9,000 LF of existing 16-in CIP water line along West Broadway Street and Nueces Bay Blvd. from the intersection of Nueces Bay Blvd and I-37 Frontage Rd. to the intersection of West Broadway Street and Port Ave; and 5,000 LF of existing 16-in CIP water line along Poth Lane from the intersection of Buddy Lawrence and Upriver Road. The existing 16-in CIP water line was built in 1971-1978, 1954 respectively.

Justification

The existing 16-in CIP water line was built in 1954 and 1971-1978. When the new Citywide elevated storage water tanks are put into service, the increased operating pressure may result in the failure in the water distribution lines. The existing water line may break after the new elevated storage tanks are put into service, and consequently the water supply to industry area would be halted.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			2,000,000	5,000,000		7,000,000
Inspection			250,000	250,000		500,000
Design			300,000			300,000
Contingency			250,000	250,000		500,000
Total			2,800,000	5,500,000		8,300,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds			2,800,000	5,500,000		8,300,000
Total			2,800,000	5,500,000		8,300,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 20100A
Project Name Packery Channel Water Line

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Distribution

Department Water Department
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

The City of Corpus Christi supplies water to Nueces County Water Improvement District No. 4 (NCWID#4) via a 24-inch line from the Flour Bluff area to the Sand Dollar Pump Station. From Sand Dollar Pump Station, water is then transmitted through a 20-inch line (consisting of twin 16-inch lines crossing the Packery Channel) to the NCWID#4 system. During the Harvey Hurricane event in August 2017, the 20-inch water line to NCWID#4 was damaged and water supply to the region from the City of Corpus Christi had to be halted. This project is to build a new water transmission line to provide redundant and reliable water supply to NCWID#4.

Justification

During the Harvey Hurricane event in August 2017, the 20-inch water line to NCWID#4 was damaged and water supply to the region from the City of Corpus Christi had to be halted. To prevent similar situation in case of future storm/severe weather events, this project is to build a new 20-in water transmission line crossing Packery Channel and provide redundant and reliable water supply to NCWID#4.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			2,150,000			2,150,000
Inspection			100,000			100,000
Design		400,000				400,000
Contingency			100,000			100,000
Total		400,000	2,350,000			2,750,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
PAYGO		400,000				400,000
Revenue Bonds			2,350,000			2,350,000
Total		400,000	2,350,000			2,750,000

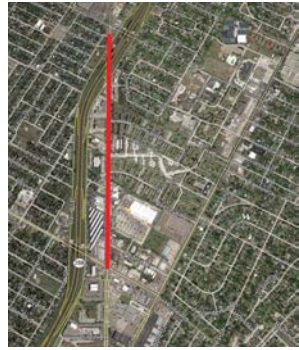
Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 19038
Project Name Port Avenue Water Line Replacement



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Water Department
Useful Life 40 years **Contact** Director of Water Utilities
Category Water Distribution **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This is a new water distribution line project to replace about 7,540 feet of existing 16-in CIP pipe along Port Ave from Horne Rd to Guadalupe Street. This pipe was built in 1954 and may fail due to higher water operating pressure after the new elevated storage tanks at Holly Road and Rand Morgan Ave are put into services. This water distribution line replace will ensure City's water distribution safety after the new elevated storage tanks at Holly Road and Rand Morgan Ave are put into service.

Justification

The existing 16-in CIP water line was built in 1954 and has been in service for 65 years. The existing water line may break after the new elevated storage tanks at Holly Road and Rand Morgan Ave are put into service, and consequently, the water distribution will be stopped.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			320,000	4,000,000		4,320,000
Inspection			180,000			180,000
Design		50,985				50,985
Contingency			500,000			500,000
Total		50,985	1,000,000	4,000,000		5,050,985

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds		50,985	1,000,000	4,000,000		5,050,985
Total		50,985	1,000,000	4,000,000		5,050,985

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21040
Project Name Sand Dollar Pump Station



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Water Department
Useful Life 40 years **Contact** Director of Water Utilities
Category Water Distribution **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project is to repair and align the motor, impeller and Supervisory Control And Data Acquisition (SCADA) systems in the sand dollar pump station. The Sand Dollar PS consists of three (3) 300 horsepower split case centrifugal pumps operated with variable frequency drives (VFD) to supply the North Padre Island distribution system. Sand Dollar presently has chlorine boosting at one of two tanks. Boosting capabilities will be added to other tank.

Justification

The Sand Dollar pump station has put the City into an emergency condition as the current pumping capacity available is well below the pump station's rated capacity. The Sand Dollar pump station cannot ensure normal operation and water supply to the North Padre Island distribution system.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			550,000			550,000
Inspection			50,000			50,000
Design			50,000			50,000
Total			650,000			650,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds			650,000			650,000
Total			650,000			650,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 20101A
Project Name SH286 Water Line Replacement

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Distribution

Department Water Department
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

This project is required to relocate the existing water line between FM43 (Weber Rd) and FM2444 (Staples St.) to meet the construction needs of TxDOT’s SH286 extension. The new line will adhere to the adopted Master Plan for this area. Due to lack of spacing within TxDOT’s right-of-way this project will require land acquisition

Justification

This project is required to relocate the existing water line between FM43 (Weber Rd) and FM2444 (Staples St.) to meet the construction needs of TxDOT’s SH286 extension. If this project is not completed the TxDOT’s SH286 extension project will be delayed.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab					2,800,000	2,800,000
Inspection					100,000	100,000
Design		150,000		500,000	950,000	1,600,000
Contingency		50,000			150,000	200,000
Total		200,000		500,000	4,000,000	4,700,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
PAYGO		200,000				200,000
Revenue Bonds				500,000	4,000,000	4,500,000
Total		200,000		500,000	4,000,000	4,700,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18156
Project Name Ship Channel Water Line Relocation



Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Distribution

Department Water Department
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project is to relocate the existing two 16-in water line crossing the Ship Channel at the Avery Point. The U.S Army Engineering District, Galveston (USAED) will soon commence the deepening and widening of the Corpus Christi Ship Channel. This project is to relocate the existing two 16-in water line crossing the Ship Channel at the Avery Point as required by the USAED to facilitate the construction of Ship Channel deepening. The demolition of the existing two 16-in water lines was planned by the Utilities in-house engineering. To start the water line relocation, City has requested a Consultant Engineer to evaluate the relocation options.

Justification

The Ship Channel deepening project will be delayed.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			150,000	2,250,000	1,800,000	4,200,000
Inspection			100,000	200,000	200,000	500,000
Design		584,000	550,000	50,000		1,184,000
Contingency			200,000	300,000	200,000	700,000
Total		584,000	1,000,000	2,800,000	2,200,000	6,584,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds		584,000	1,000,000	2,800,000	2,200,000	6,584,000
Total		584,000	1,000,000	2,800,000	2,200,000	6,584,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E15158
Project Name TxDOT Water Line Relocation Harbor Bridge



Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Distribution
Department Water Department
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project is required to relocate the water line within Harbor Bridge easement to meet the construction needs of the Texas Department of Transportation's (TxDOT) new Harbor Bridge project. The City will be responsible for contributing towards the cost of the project and TxDOT will be responsible for construction.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan
 The operational impact of this project is negligible, but it is required to facilitate construction of the new Harbor Bridge.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			3,000,000			3,000,000
Inspection			200,000			200,000
Total			3,200,000			3,200,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds			3,200,000			3,200,000
Total			3,200,000			3,200,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 20098A
Project Name Water Line Replacement Program



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Water Department
Useful Life 40 years **Contact** Director of Water Utilities
Category Water Distribution **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project provides for a strategic lifecycle program replacement of Galvanized Water Lines within the City's water distribution system. The program is flexible and provides a systematic approach to replacing aging water lines while enhancing water quality. Additional benefits will include increased distribution reliability with reduced service outages and reduced operational costs.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan
 The extension of service life for water mains is critical to ensuring integrity of the system. This project itself does not increase revenue or decrease expenses, but prevents cost of maintenance from rising.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	5,400,000
Inspection			100,000	100,000	100,000	300,000
Design			50,000			50,000
Contingency			180,000	180,000	180,000	540,000
Total			2,130,000	2,080,000	2,080,000	6,290,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
PAYGO			2,130,000			2,130,000
Revenue Bonds				2,080,000	2,080,000	4,160,000
Total			2,130,000	2,080,000	2,080,000	6,290,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E13031
Project Name Water Sys. Process Control Reliability Improvements



Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Distribution
Department Water Department
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 1 Critical-Health & Safety

Status Active

Description

Process automation systems, also known as Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) systems, allows a small team of operators to effectively run a large, complex Water system. It makes operation of the Plant, or distribution system, more uniform and predictable. This project will address all aspects of system-wide process automation as outlined in the System Study performed in 2012. Elements include communication with remote sites, standardization of local automatic control hardware and software, improved diagnostic data gathering and remote troubleshooting, periodic reporting and instantly presenting meaningful process information to decision-makers at the right time.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan
 This project Improves reliability of communication between ONSWTP Control Room and remote sites. Increased degree of automation in process control will take advantage of industry practice of business intelligence available to support operations and management decision-making.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Inspection	27,500					27,500
Design	132,657	105,000	300,000	300,000		837,657
Contingency			50,000	50,000		100,000
Total	160,157	105,000	350,000	350,000		965,157

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds	160,157	105,000	350,000	350,000		965,157
Total	160,157	105,000	350,000	350,000		965,157

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

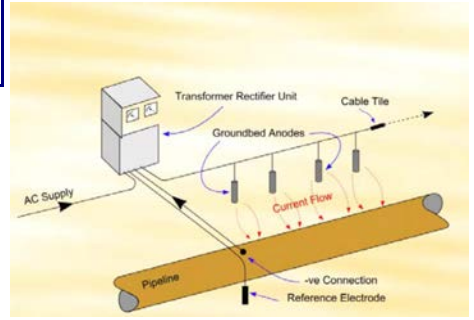
2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21041
Project Name Water Trans Infrastructure Cathodic Protection Imp

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Distribution

Department Water Department
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

Cathodic protection (CP) is an effective method to protect unground steel infrastructures from corrosion. CP systems require periodical inspection and evaluation to ensure their effectiveness. This project provides for design and construction of Water Distribution Transmission Infrastructure cathodic protection to protect and extend useful service life of major investment of transmission lines on Leopard Street and South Side Water Transmission from ON Stevens to Padre Island.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan Cathodic protection design of water transmission infrastructure will extend useful service life of infrastructure asset.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				500,000		500,000
Inspection				100,000		100,000
Design			200,000	50,000		250,000
Contingency			100,000	50,000		150,000
Total			300,000	700,000		1,000,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
PAYGO			300,000			300,000
Revenue Bonds				700,000		700,000
Total			300,000	700,000		1,000,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E14055
Project Name Mary Rhodes Pipeline Office Building



Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 40 years
Category Building Addition

Department Water Supply
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 4 Important- Community Invest

Status Active

Description

Mary Rhodes Pipeline Phase 1 project was complete in 1998 and provides about 40% of the City's water supply. Maintenance staff uses Woodsboro Booster Pump Station as an office and maintenance facility. The project will provide funding to purchase and install an office building for Mary Rhodes Pipeline maintenance staff.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan
 This project will have nominal operational budget impact and will support city's primary pipeline.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			180,000			180,000
Inspection		14,215	10,000			24,215
Design			50,000			50,000
Contingency			10,000			10,000
Total		14,215	250,000			264,215

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds		14,215	250,000			264,215
Total		14,215	250,000			264,215

Budget Impact/Other

This project will have nominal operational budget impact and will support city's primary pipeline.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21042
Project Name ONSWTP Construction Management



Type Unassigned
Useful Life 4 years
Category Water Distribution
Department Water Department
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 5 Needed- Deficient Services
Status Active

Description

This is a new project to provide construction management for a series of upcoming, large construction projects at the ON Stevens Water Treatment Plant. This is a services-only contract and will provide at minimum two full-time construction managers, inspectors, or a combination of them at the Water Treatment Plant.

Justification

Due to complexity of upcoming work, concurrent presence of multiple contractors, and performing work at a live facility, the impact can range from significant project delays and degraded quality of final product to complete loss of water production facility, leaving City without water. This is a highly critical coordinating and risk management function. There will be no construction associated with this item. This item provides construction management services for construction of other projects.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Planning		50,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	2,300,000
Total		50,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	2,300,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds		50,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	2,300,000
Total		50,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	2,300,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E15157
Project Name Utility Building Expansion



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Water Department
Useful Life 40 years **Contact** Director of Water Utilities
Category Water Distribution **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

The existing Utility Building at Holly Road cannot meet the the City's progressive office and work area needs. Expansion and improvements of the existing Utility Building will provide more office and working areas for Utilities Department. This project includes architectural renovation and structural improvements to meet requirements of the latest building codes. A Design/Build Contractor will be solicited for delivery of this project.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan
 The proposed expansion will improve the operational capacity of the Utilities Department.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			1,000,000	3,050,000		4,050,000
Inspection				150,000		150,000
Design		19,000		50,000		69,000
Contingency				50,000		50,000
Total		19,000	1,000,000	3,300,000		4,319,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds		19,000	1,000,000	3,300,000		4,319,000
Total		19,000	1,000,000	3,300,000		4,319,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21043
Project Name Water Supply Master Plan



Type Unassigned
Useful Life 10 years
Category Water Supply
Department Water Supply
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

The objective of the project is to develop a City wide Water Master Plan for year 2020-2070 that identifies develops and optimizes the sustainment and implementation of firm safe yield water supply resources in advance of region water demands.

Justification

Said plan is needed to meet the changing needs and to plan for the future of the community.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Planning			50,000			50,000
Design			400,000			400,000
Total			450,000			450,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds			450,000			450,000
Total			450,000			450,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

WATER FISCAL YEAR 2021 CIP PROGRAM LONG-RANGE

WATER LONG-RANGE CIP		FY 23-24	FY 24-25	FY 25-26	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	FY 29-30	Long-Range FY 24-30
SEQ	Project Name	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	TOTALS
LR 1	Citywide Water Distribution System Indefinite Delivery/Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) Program	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	28,000,000
<p>This project provides a strategic lifecycle program for replacement and extension of the City's water distribution system (1,368 miles). The program is flexible and provides a systemic approach to extend service life of the system while enhancing monitoring capability and water quality.</p>									
LR 2	Citywide Large-Size Water Line Assessment and Repairs	2,500,000							2,500,000
<p>A majority of the City's large diameter transmission lines have been in service many years and are made of non-plastic corrosive materials such as CIP, DIP, CSCP and steel.</p>									
LR 3	ONSWTP Filtration System Hydraulic Improvements	6,000,000							6,000,000
<p>The O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant continuation of upgrade filtration system components and equipment that has reached the end of services life.</p>									
LR 4	ONSWTP On-Site Hypochlorite Generation	9,450,000	10,000,000						19,450,000
<p>The O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant currently uses chlorine gas to form monochloramines, the primary disinfectant in water treatment. This project is designed to replace the current process with a better Hypochlorite generation system.</p>									
LR 5	ONSWTP Clearwell No. 3	5,000,000							5,000,000
<p>Clearwell 1 at ONSWTP has a 4 MG capacity and was originally constructed in 1954. It has exceeded its design lifespan with severe deterioration.</p>									
LR 6	ONSWTP Solids Handling and Disposal Facilities	14,000,000	13,000,000						27,000,000
<p>This project will consist of long term planning, design and construction activities associated with collection, handling and disposal of water treatment plant residuals (solids) generated at O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant.</p>									
LR 7	Water Utility Support - Streets projects	15,495,655	13,283,032	9,538,833	8,811,686	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	56,129,207
<p>This project will consist of water utility support for street reconstruction as planned and needed for the future term.</p>									
LR 8	Wesley Seale Dam Infrastructure Improvements	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000			20,000,000
<p>This project provides for improvements to original instrumentation system including annual safety inspection, integration with O.N. Stevens WTP process controls, Howell-Bunger Valve, downstream sluice gates, and dewatering system, in response to previous inspection and priority investment recommendations into the system.</p>									
LR 9	Wesley Seale Dam Spillway Gates Rehabilitation	4,500,000	5,000,000	5,500,000	6,000,000	6,500,000			27,500,000
<p>Wesley Seale Dam has 60 crest gates located in two separate spillways: south spillway includes 27 gates and north spillway includes 33 gates. Over the years, leakage from side seals has increased and become significant at several gates.</p>									
LR 10	ONSWTP Third Treatment Train					10,000,000		10,000,000	20,000,000
<p>ONSWTP Plant 1 was constructed in 1954 and has an estimated 80 year lifespan. The proposed Plant 3 will replace Plant 1 at ONSWTP.</p>									
LR 11	ONSWTP Clearwell #4							2,500,000	2,500,000
<p>Clearwell #4 will be additional underground storage to replace the Clearwell #2 constructed in 1981.</p>									
LR 12	ONSWTP Fencing	500,000							500,000
<p>Fencing around ONSWTP needs to be upgraded. ONSWTP is a 177.5 acres of property that must have a durable fencing surrounding the property.</p>									
LR 13	Choke Canyon Infrastructure Road Improvements	500,000	5,000,000						5,500,000
<p>Choke Canyon Dam infrastructure and roads are in need of being rehabilitated</p>									

WATER LONG-RANGE CIP		FY 23-24	FY 24-25	FY 25-26	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	FY 29-30	Long-Range FY 24-30
SEQ	Project Name	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	TOTALS

LR 14	Mary Rhodes Pipeline Infrastructure Improvements		500,000	5,000,000					5,500,000
-------	--	--	---------	-----------	--	--	--	--	-----------

Mary Rhodes Pipeline was placed online in 1998. The proposed project will replace some of the piping and make improvements to the Bloomington and Woodsboro Pump Stations.

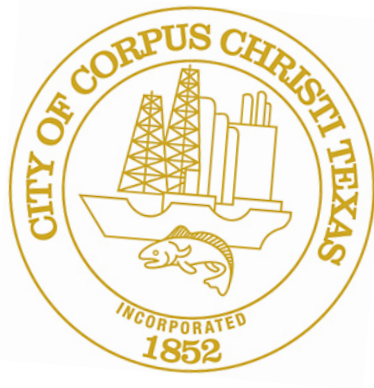
LR 15	Seawater Desalination						25,000,000	250,000,000	275,000,000
-------	-----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	------------	-------------	-------------

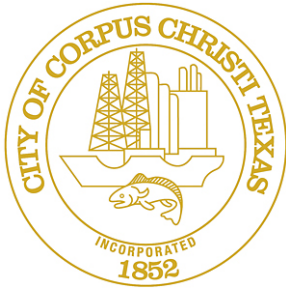
In 2020, TCEQ permits for the La Quinta Seawater Desalination facility were applied for. This project is to design and construct the City's second desalination facility.

WATER LONG-RANGE CIP TOTAL:		65,945,655	54,783,032	28,038,833	22,811,686	27,500,000	32,000,000	269,500,000	500,579,207
------------------------------------	--	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------	--------------------

WASTEWATER CIP







CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI WASTEWATER PROGRAM

FY 2020-2021 Wastewater Capital Improvement Program represents a significant investment in the City's aging wastewater system. Planned improvements will allocate resources between the upgrading of treatment facilities, improved capacity of wastewater mains, the reduction of wastewater odors, and securing alternate power at critical facilities. Significant initiatives included in the Capital Improvement Program are focused on insuring compliance with state and federal regulatory requirements. The City of Corpus Christi's Wastewater Department is currently responsible for six wastewater treatment plants, one hundred and two lift stations, approximately 1,243 miles of wastewater mains, and approximately 54 miles of force mains.

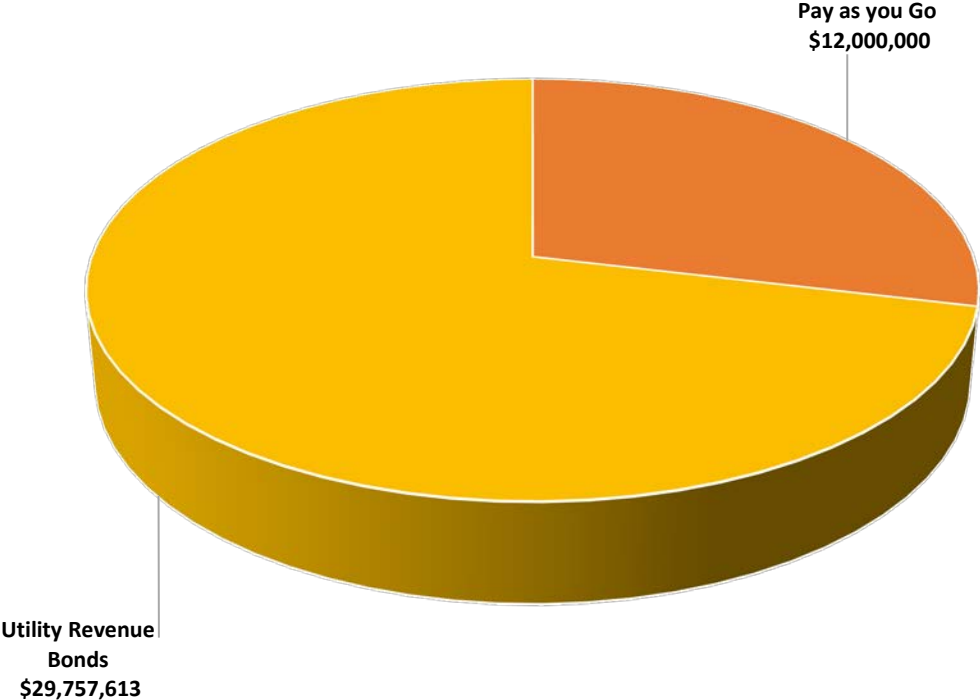
Over the next several years, the integrity of the City's Wastewater facilities will be secured through projects planned to provide additional capacity, emergency power, regulatory compliance and replacement of aging infrastructure. In a proactive approach, an evaluation of the wastewater lines in the existing collection systems has resulted in a replacement schedule of lines in the poorest condition and those creating the most severe maintenance issues. This program will replace lines on a yearly basis to the extent that funding allows increasing the effectiveness and efficiency of the wastewater collection system with the ultimate goal of minimizing system life-cycle operations and maintenance costs.

In addition to planned wastewater projects, the FY 2020-2021 Wastewater Capital Improvement Program Budget includes funding to support city street projects that require upgrading or moving wastewater lines.

WASTEWATER

	YEAR ONE FY 2020 -2021	YEAR TWO FY 2021- 2022	YEAR THREE FY 2022- 2023
TOTAL PROGRAMMED EXPENDITURES	\$ 41,757,613	\$ 59,144,620	\$ 56,324,420
FUNDING			
Pay as you Go	\$ 12,000,000		
Utility Revenue Bonds	\$ 29,757,613	\$ 59,144,620	\$ 56,324,420
TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:	\$ 41,757,613	\$ 59,144,620	\$ 56,324,420

Wastewater FY 2021 CIP: \$ 41,757,613

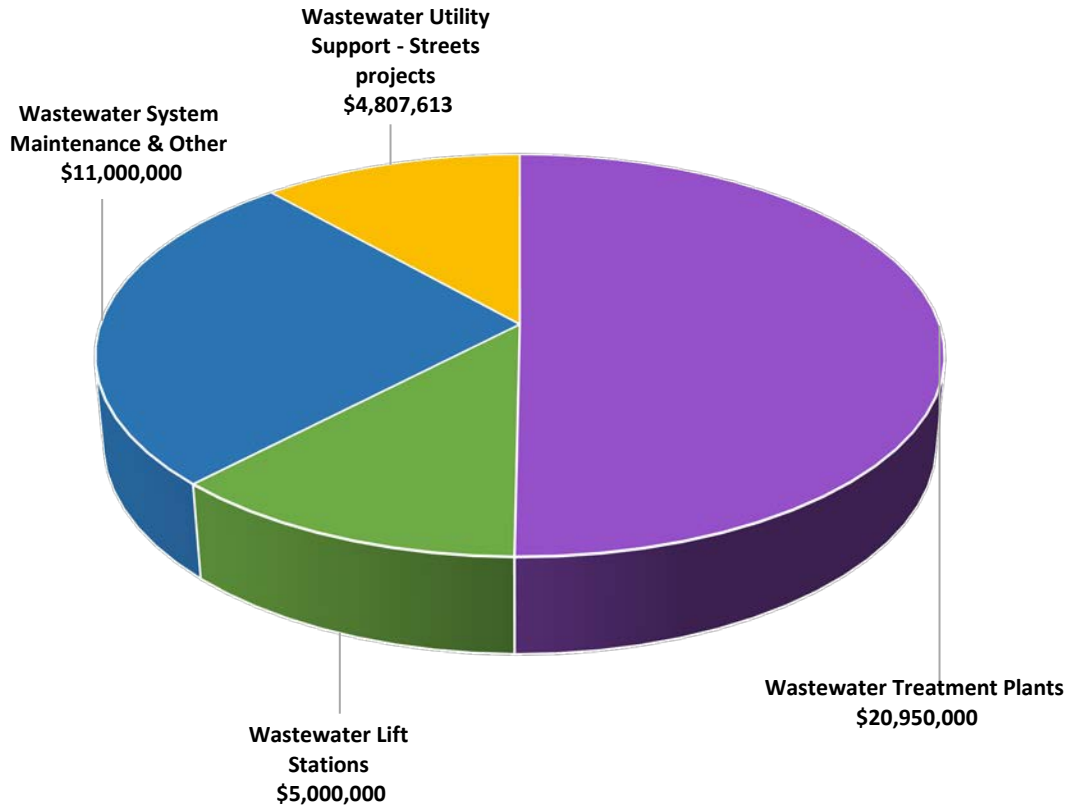


WASTEWATER

FY 2021 CIP EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT TYPE

Wastewater Treatment Plants	\$	20,950,000
Wastewater Lift Stations	\$	5,000,000
Wastewater System Maintenance & Other	\$	11,000,000
Wastewater Utility Support - Streets projects	\$	4,807,613
TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:	\$	41,757,613

Wastewater FY 2021 CIP: \$ 41,757,613



WASTEWATER FISCAL YEAR 2021 CIP PROGRAM SHORT-RANGE

WASTEWATER SHORT-RANGE CIP		As of April 2020	Funding Programed for FY 20-21	Funding Programed for FY 21-22	Funding Programed for FY 22-23	Short-Range FY21-23
Project #	Project Name	Encumbrances & Remaining Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANTS

E10043	Allison WWTP Lift Station Upgrade and Process Improvements	481,000	7,000,000	7,200,000		14,200,000
18084A	Broadway WWTP Plant Rehabilitation		1,000,000	5,200,000	3,500,000	6,200,000
21001	Broadway WWTP Third Clarifer		250,000	3,500,000	2,500,000	6,250,000
E10180	Greenwood WWTP Electrical Improvements to UV System	555,000	3,500,000	2,500,000		6,000,000
18070A	Greenwood WWTP Flood Mitigation	20,000		1,500,000	3,500,000	5,000,000
18067A	Greenwood WWTP Headworks & Grit Removal Rehab	4,255,000				-
18069A	Greenwood WWTP Process Upgrade (DAF and Odor Control)	100,000	2,500,000	500,000	3,500,000	6,500,000
18086A	Laguna Madre WWTP Rehab	170,500	2,500,000	2,330,000		4,830,000
E12159	Old Broadway WWTP Decommissioning		500,000	5,000,000		5,500,000
E12206	Oso WRP Ammonia, Headworks and Lift Station	10,418,776				-
20084A	Oso WRP Process Upgrade and BPC Facility Decommission		150,000	5,500,000	20,000,000	25,650,000
18082A	Wastewater Treatment Plants & Lift Station SCADA Improvements	588,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	4,500,000
18087	Whitecap WWTP Improvements		1,000,000	3,500,000	1,500,000	6,000,000
E10053	Whitecap, Odor Control, Process & Bulkhead Improvements	1,542,646	1,050,000			1,050,000

WASTEWATER LIFT STATIONS

22009	Allison Basin New Lift Station and Force Main			500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000
19029	Citywide Lift Station Repair	1,045,545	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	15,000,000
E14054	McBride Force Main and Lift Station	732,000				-
18085	Park Road 22 Lift Station	4,250,000				-

WASTEWATER SYSTEM MAINTENANCE & OTHER

22010	Citywide Collection Capacity Remediation			500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000
18157A	Citywide Wastewater IDIQ		7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000	21,000,000
E15158WW	TxDOT Wastewater Line Relocation - HARBOR BRIDGE		3,000,000			3,000,000
20085A	Williams Lift Station Force Main (Line A)	500,000	1,000,000	5,000,000	4,000,000	10,000,000

WASTEWATER PROJECT TOTAL:		24,658,467	36,950,000	56,230,000	55,000,000	148,180,000
	Wastewater Utility Support - Streets projects	9,136,539	4,807,613	2,914,620	1,324,420	9,046,653
WASTEWATER SHORT-RANGE CIP TOTAL:		33,795,006	41,757,613	59,144,620	56,324,420	157,226,653

WASTEWATER AVAILABLE FUNDING		As of April 2020	Funding Programed for FY 20-21	Funding Programed for FY 21-22	Funding Programed for FY 22-23	Short-Range FY21-23
Revenue Source	Encumbrances & Remaining Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS	
Pay Go	2,901,146					-
Utility Revenue Bonds	30,893,860	41,757,613	59,144,620	56,324,420	157,226,653	
WASTEWATER FUNDING TOTAL:		33,795,006	41,757,613	59,144,620	56,324,420	157,226,653

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E10043
Project Name Allison WWTP Liftstation Upgrade & Improvements



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Wastewater
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Water Utilities
Category Wastewater **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project combines the Allison WWTP Lift Station Upgrade project and the Allison Process Improvements project into one single project. This project provides critical upgrades and replacement of deteriorated equipment to avoid impending failures. Improvements include dry pit / wet pit lift station, east and west aeration basins, two final clarifiers, automatic backwash filter, chlorine contact chamber, disinfection system, effluent reuse transfer pump station, aerobic digester, belt press building, blower building and other miscellaneous items.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			6,100,000	7,000,000		13,100,000
Inspection			300,000	120,000		420,000
Design	1,485,000					1,485,000
Contingency		481,000	600,000	80,000		1,161,000
Total	1,485,000	481,000	7,000,000	7,200,000		16,166,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds	1,485,000	481,000	7,000,000	7,200,000		16,166,000
Total	1,485,000	481,000	7,000,000	7,200,000		16,166,000

Budget Impact/Other

The implementation of this project will ensure normal operations of Allison WWTP and potentially reduce operational costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18084A
Project Name Broadway WWTP Plant Rehabilitation



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Wastewater
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Water Utilities
Category Wastewater **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Numerous problems persist at Broadway Wastewater Treatment Plant (BWWT) because of poor construction. Facility is replete with defective work items, and some work items still remain incomplete to this day. Major problems at BWWT include abnormal displacement of aeration basin wall, aeration blowers, clarifier equipment corrosion, SCADA system, and others. The project objective is to repair the problems at existing New Broadway WWTP to meet the current normal operational needs.

Justification

Execution of this project will extend the life of the treatment plant and improve operation efficiency and to meet operational and regulatory requirements.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				4,500,000	3,000,000	7,500,000
Testing				100,000	50,000	150,000
Inspection				150,000	100,000	250,000
Design			750,000			750,000
Contingency			200,000	400,000	300,000	900,000
Engineering Svc			50,000	50,000	50,000	150,000
Total			1,000,000	5,200,000	3,500,000	9,700,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds			1,000,000	5,200,000	3,500,000	9,700,000
Total			1,000,000	5,200,000	3,500,000	9,700,000

Budget Impact/Other

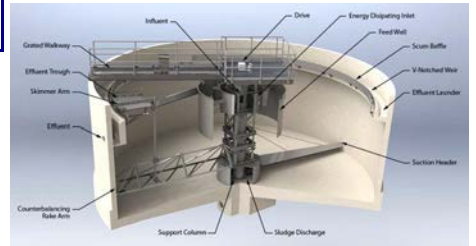
This project will deliver a wastewater treatment plant that meets original design intention and regulatory requirements.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21001
Project Name Broadway WWTP Third Clarifier

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life 25 years
Category Wastewater
Department Wastewater
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



Status Active

Description

The original design of Broadway WWTP included four clarifiers, but currently has two clarifiers in service for conventional activated sludge treatment process. One more clarifier is needed to provide operational redundancy for routine inspection and maintenance of existing two clarifiers. This project will demolish the existing old blower building and disger, and build a third clarifier.

Justification

The implementation of this project is needed to meet the operational redudancy requirement on wastewater treatment clarifier at Broadway WWTP.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				2,650,000	2,100,000	4,750,000
Testing				50,000		50,000
Inspection				120,000	100,000	220,000
Design			200,000	350,000	50,000	600,000
Contingency				250,000	200,000	450,000
Engineering Svc			50,000	80,000	50,000	180,000
Total			250,000	3,500,000	2,500,000	6,250,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds			250,000	3,500,000	2,500,000	6,250,000
Total			250,000	3,500,000	2,500,000	6,250,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project will deliver a wastewater treatment plant that meets operational requirements.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E10180
Project Name Greenwood WWTP Electrical Improvements-UV Sym



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Wastewater
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Water Utilities
Category Wastewater **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project provides for a new Ultraviolet (UV) disinfection system at the Greenwood Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) to meet or exceed the existing effluent limits for Enterococci bacteria which is set at 35 CFU/100 ml. Additionally, the project includes a new tertiary filter basin upstream of the proposed UV system. To address historic flooding issues at the plant, the new equipment will be set at an elevation above the proposed 2015 Federal Emergency Management Administration (FEMA) 100-year base flood elevation to ensure continued disinfection capability required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan This project is needed to meet operational and regulatory requirements.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		450,000	3,000,000	2,100,000		5,550,000
Inspection		50,000	100,000	150,000		300,000
Contingency		45,000	300,000	200,000		545,000
Engineering Svc		10,000	80,000	50,000		140,000
Admin Reimbursement			20,000			20,000
Total		555,000	3,500,000	2,500,000		6,555,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds		555,000	3,500,000	2,500,000		6,555,000
Total		555,000	3,500,000	2,500,000		6,555,000

Budget Impact/Other

Operational impact on the electrical usage will increase with additional higher intensity bulbs but the effect should be nominal. Failure to complete project could result in TCEQ administrative sanctions.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18070A
Project Name Greenwood WWTP Flood Mitigation



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Wastewater
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Water Utilities
Category Wastewater **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

The Greenwood Wastewater Treatment Plant was originally constructed in 1957 and is located adjacent to La Volla Creek at the intersection of Greenwood Drive and Saratoga Boulevard. Problems concerning wastewater overflows and flooding in neighboring areas have led to the need for flood mitigation improvements. The objective of this project is to construct cost-efficient flood proofing improvements to eliminate Oso Creek / La Volla Creek flooding impacts on Greenwood Wastewater Treatment Plant with consideration of Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs). The anticipated project scope for the consultant engineer includes preliminary design for determining appropriate flood proofing improvements, detailed design, development of construction documents, and construction phase services.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan This project is needed to meet operational and regulatory requirements.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				400,000	3,140,000	3,540,000
Testing				50,000		50,000
Inspection				50,000	80,000	130,000
Design		20,000		700,000		720,000
Contingency				200,000	250,000	450,000
Engineering Svc				100,000	30,000	130,000
Total		20,000		1,500,000	3,500,000	5,020,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds		20,000		1,500,000	3,500,000	5,020,000
Total		20,000		1,500,000	3,500,000	5,020,000

Budget Impact/Other

Work will reduce potential flooding in the plant and minimize enforcement actions by Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18067A
Project Name Greenwood Headworks & Grit Removal Rehabilitation



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Wastewater
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Water Utilities
Category Wastewater **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

The Headworks which includes grit removal facilities at the Greenwood WWTP, was constructed in 1990. Due to age of equipment, structure, harsh environment of sewer gases and constant coastal winds, the headworks is in critical need of improvements. It is recommended concrete walls and beams be restored and provided with a new protective coating, existing slide gates be restored to operation, existing mechanical bar screens be replaced and miscellaneous valves, equipment and piping be replaced as necessary to extend the life of this structure.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		3,250,000				3,250,000
Testing		50,000				50,000
Inspection		155,000				155,000
Design		350,000				350,000
Contingency		300,000				300,000
Engineering Svc		150,000				150,000
Total		4,255,000				4,255,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds		4,255,000				4,255,000
Total		4,255,000				4,255,000

Budget Impact/Other

Execution of this project will extend the life of the treatment plant and improve operation efficiency.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18069A
Project Name Greenwood WWTP Process Upgrade



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Wastewater
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Water Utilities
Category Wastewater **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project is to provide process upgrades, replacement and rehabilitation of the existing Greenwood Wastewater Treatment Plant treatment units. The City staff has been working on an overall conceptual design of wastewater treatment process upgrades. The whole project scope may include demolishing the existing primary clarifiers, adding aeration basin volume, replacing the existing coarse bubble aeration with fine bubble aeration, installing one new final clarifier, and installing new flow distribution channel to the three final clarifiers, converting Primary Digester Nos. 2 and 3 from anaerobic digesters to aerated sludge holding tanks, replacing the Dissolved Air Flotation Thickener (DAFT) with three rotary drum thickeners, and replacing the belt filter presses with screw / volute presses. Considering budget availability, the whole project will be divided into two phases and completed within approximately 8 years.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab					3,000,000	3,000,000
Testing					75,000	75,000
Inspection					75,000	75,000
Design		50,000	2,000,000			2,050,000
Contingency		30,000	400,000	450,000	300,000	1,180,000
Engineering Svc		20,000	100,000	50,000	50,000	220,000
Total		100,000	2,500,000	500,000	3,500,000	6,600,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
PAYGO		100,000				100,000
Revenue Bonds			2,500,000	500,000	3,500,000	6,500,000
Total		100,000	2,500,000	500,000	3,500,000	6,600,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project will extend the life of treatment plant, improve efficiency of operation and lower overall costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18086A
Project Name Laguna Madre Plant Rehabilitation



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Wastewater
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Water Utilities
Category Wastewater **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project involves replacement of a portable office building, stairs and railing for new grit system, scum system replacement and clarifier equipment replacement. Project also proposes upgrades from diffused air system to fine bubbles, rehabilitation of thickener equipment, sludge holding tank and polymer system. Replacement of non-potable water system and installation of SCADA system is included.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan
 This project is required to meet operational and regulatory requirements

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			2,140,000	2,000,000		4,140,000
Testing			25,000			25,000
Inspection			100,000	100,000		200,000
Design		170,500				170,500
Contingency			200,000	200,000		400,000
Engineering Svc			35,000	30,000		65,000
Total		170,500	2,500,000	2,330,000		5,000,500

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
PAYGO		170,500				170,500
Revenue Bonds			2,500,000	2,330,000		4,830,000
Total		170,500	2,500,000	2,330,000		5,000,500

Budget Impact/Other

This project is required to meet operational and regulatory requirements

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E12159
Project Name Old Broadway Wastewater Plant Decommission



Type Unassigned
Useful Life
Category Wastewater
Department Wastewater
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe
Status Active

Description

Project complies with Phase 3 of the Wastewater Facilities Implementation Plan. With construction of new wastewater treatment plant processes complete, the old Broadway WWTP will be decommissioned and taken out of service in compliance with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality requirements. Prior work included media removal and decommissioning of trickling filters. This project includes demolition of remaining facility, site grading and aesthetic improvements.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab				4,500,000		4,500,000
Testing				35,000		35,000
Inspection				65,000		65,000
Design			400,000			400,000
Contingency			50,000	350,000		400,000
Engineering Svc			50,000	50,000		100,000
Total			500,000	5,000,000		5,500,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds			500,000	5,000,000		5,500,000
Total			500,000	5,000,000		5,500,000

Budget Impact/Other

There are no operational costs associated with demolition, but once old wastewater treatment plant site has been demolished and cleared it will be available for economic purposes.

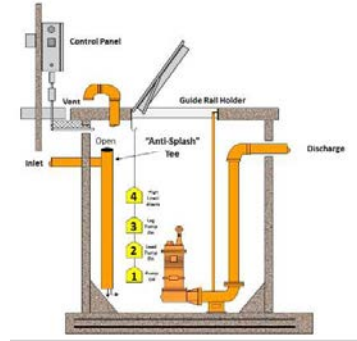
Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E12206
Project Name Oso WRP Ammonia, Headworks and Lift Station

Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit **Department** Wastewater
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Water Utilities
Category Wastewater **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

The construction of the Oso WRP Interim Ammonia Improvements Phase 1 project achieved required interim modifications of physical, chemical and biological treatment processes at Oso WRP. This project ensures continued compliance with recent ammonia and nutrient removal permit criteria. Project consists of construction of a new headworks and lift station, Electrical Control Room (ECR) building, odor control unit, and yard piping.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab	10,100,000					10,100,000
Contingency	300,000					300,000
Other	18,776					18,776
Total	10,418,776					10,418,776

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds	10,418,776					10,418,776
Total	10,418,776					10,418,776

Budget Impact/Other

This project will enable plant to run in a more economical and efficient manner. Operational impact is adversely affected when plant is not working at optimal levels.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 20084A
Project Name Oso WRP Process Upgrade & BPC Facility Decom

Type Unassigned
Useful Life
Category Wastewater

Department Wastewater
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

Construction of new headworks and lift station at Oso Water Reclamation Plant (WRP) started in FY18. The next phase of work involves secondary treatment improvements and a process conversion to Biological Nutrient Removal (BNR). This will allow the City to decommission current breakpoint chlorination (BPC) system which is currently achieving ammonia removal by chemical addition and will allow plant to maintain permit compliance by removing ammonia more efficiently and safely through biological processes. In addition, equipment associated with secondary treatment units have exceeded original design life and have become maintenance intensive and a hindrance to operations. Scope of improvements include retrofitting existing aeration basins with fine bubble aeration equipment, raising aeration basin walls for increased depth, construction of new blower building, replacement or rehabilitation of existing scum and sludge removal components on secondary clarifiers, improvements to chlorine contact chambers to address short circuiting, demolition/decommissioning of breakpoint chlorination system and other miscellaneous enhancements associated with administrative building, digesters and access roads.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			150,000	5,500,000	20,000,000	25,650,000
Total			150,000	5,500,000	20,000,000	25,650,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds			150,000	5,500,000	20,000,000	25,650,000
Total			150,000	5,500,000	20,000,000	25,650,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project will enable the Oso WRP to run in a more economical and efficient manner. Operational impact is adversely affected when plant is not working at optimal levels.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

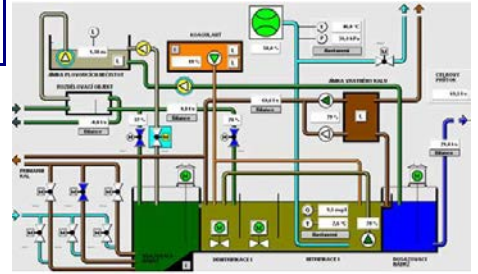
2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18082A
Project Name Wastewater Treatment Plant SCADA Improvements

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Wastewater

Department Wastewater
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

The implementation of the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system has been proven to be successful in monitoring municipal sewage and sludge collection/distribution systems, wet-weather facilities, and wastewater treatment plants. It enables the department to comply with regulatory requirements on discharge and effectively reduce operations and maintenance costs. This project proposes development of a SCADA Master Plan and implementation of a SCADA system to automate processes that occur at WWTPs and lift stations throughout the City. This will assist the City in efficient monitoring of the system, early detection of process failures, data recording, assisting with regulatory compliance and improved CIP development.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		288,000	950,000	950,000	950,000	3,138,000
Testing			65,000	65,000	65,000	195,000
Design		300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	1,200,000
Contingency			150,000	150,000	150,000	450,000
Engineering Svc			35,000	35,000	35,000	105,000
Total		588,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	5,088,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
PAYGO		588,000				588,000
Revenue Bonds			1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	4,500,000
Total		588,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	5,088,000

Budget Impact/Other

The implementation of this project will improve performance of operation and maintenance while enhancing regulatory compliance. This should reduce overall costs of the wastewater program.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 20087A
Project Name Whitecap Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 40 years
Category Wastewater

Department Wastewater
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

This project includes preliminary design, development of construction documents and construction phase services for improvements to Whitecap WWTP influent lift station, aeration basin and clarifiers 1 & 2. Lift station work includes replacing bar screens with necessary electrical upgrades and installation of new grit removal system. Project also includes rehabilitation of aeration basin for air diffusers, air piping, and clarifiers 1 and 2 with necessary electrical and lighting improvements.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan
 This project is needed to meet operational and regulatory requirements.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			250,000	3,150,000	1,200,000	4,600,000
Inspection			50,000	100,000	100,000	250,000
Design			550,000			550,000
Contingency			150,000	250,000	200,000	600,000
Total			1,000,000	3,500,000	1,500,000	6,000,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds			1,000,000	3,500,000	1,500,000	6,000,000
Total			1,000,000	3,500,000	1,500,000	6,000,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E10053
Project Name Whitecap, Odor Control, Bulkhead Improvements



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Wastewater
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Water Utilities
Category Wastewater **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

Whitecap Wastewater Treatment Plant provides wastewater treatment service for City customers located on Padre Island. The original plant was 0.5 million gallons per day (MGD) capacity, but has been expanded over years to 2.5 MGD capacity due to growth on island. The existing odor control unit has exceeded its useful life cycle and rehabilitation is now required. Also, existing unit employs chemicals for treatment and new modern odor control units are biological. Odor control and aerobic digester embrace the efficiency of plant operations. Bulkhead repairs will also be addressed.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan
 Continued property development and encroachment near wastewater treatment plants, along with more stringent regulatory odor standards, are requiring additional improvements to minimize odors and prevent penalties. Improvements will not result in additional operational costs but will help avoid penalties for non-compliance. This project is also part of a “good neighbor” policy.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		1,250,000	750,000			2,000,000
Testing			30,000			30,000
Inspection		80,000	100,000			180,000
Contingency		120,000	150,000			270,000
Engineering Svc		62,500	50,000			112,500
Total		1,512,500	1,080,000			2,592,500

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
PAYGO		1,542,500				1,542,500
Revenue Bonds			1,050,000			1,050,000
Total		1,542,500	1,050,000			2,592,500

Budget Impact/Other

Continued property development and encroachment near wastewater treatment plants, along with more stringent regulatory odor standards, are requiring additional improvements to minimize odors and prevent penalties. Improvements will not result in additional operational costs but will help avoid penalties for non-compliance. This project is also part of a “good neighbor” policy.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 22009
Project Name Alison Basin New Lift Station & Force Main



Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Wastewater
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Water Utilities
Category Wastewater **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

The northwest portion in the Allison Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Basin is experiencing growth in residents and businesses in recent years. To accommodate this growth and be at the forefront of best practices, the City has been updating the existing Wastewater Master Plan in this area. This project is to utilize wastewater hydraulic model to identify phased collection system improvements based on the updated land use assumptions and flow projections in the northwest portion of the Allison WWTP Basin. The project scope includes preliminary engineering study for construction recommendations of new lift stations, force mains and gravity lines to transport sanitary flow to the Allison WWTP, and implement detailed engineering design for the phased collection infrastructures.

Justification

The implementation of this project is to provide necessary wastewater service in Allison Basin for City's development.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab					300,000	300,000
Design				450,000	1,000,000	1,450,000
Contingency					200,000	200,000
Engineering Svc				50,000		50,000
Total				500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds				500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000
Total				500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000

Budget Impact/Other

The implementation of this project will ensure normal operations of Allison WWTP and potentially reduce operational costs.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 19029
Project Name Citywide Lift Station Repair



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life 25 years
Category Wastewater
Department Wastewater
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This project provides for implementation of a strategic lifecycle program for future lift station projects with funding requirements and cost benefit analysis for the City’s 103 Lift Stations. The project identifies, prioritizes and implements specific capital improvement in a phased design and construction approach to extend lift station service life, reduce long-term maintenance costs, improve flows, and meet Texas Commission on Environmental Quality guidelines including reducing overflows and redundant systems. by April 2020, the City has repaired and upgraded eighteen lift station. In FY2019-2022, the following four lift stations are included in this program for repair and upgrade: Everhart/Staple Lift Station; Williams Lift Station, Woolridge Lift Station, and Morgan Lift Station. In FY2019-2023, the following sixteen lift stations are proposed to be repaired and upgraded: Military/Jester, Country Club, Perry Place, Stillwell, Cole Park, Lawrence St. "T" Head, Nueces Bay Blvd., People's Street "T" Head, Clarkwood South, Aquarius, Coopers Alley "L" Head, Sugar Tree, Purdue, Waldron, Laguna Shores, and High Nine. In FY 2021-2024, the following ten lift stations are included in this program: Cynthia, Highway 77, Nueces Acres, Clarkwood North, Solar Estates, Sacky, Buckingham, Cimarron, Anchor Harbor, and Riviera. Staff will continue to inspect and evaluate the conditions of remaining lift stations, and accordingly develop CIP plan for Citywide Lift Station Repair.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		1,000,000	4,100,000	4,100,000	4,100,000	13,300,000
Inspection			100,000	100,000	100,000	300,000
Design		30,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	930,000
Contingency			400,000	400,000	400,000	1,200,000
Other		15,545	100,000	100,000	100,000	315,545
Total		1,045,545	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	16,045,545

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
PAYGO			5,000,000			5,000,000
Revenue Bonds		1,045,545		5,000,000	5,000,000	11,045,545
Total		1,045,545	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	16,045,545

Budget Impact/Other

This project will address various lift stations that have piping and pumps in poor condition throughout the City. Failing equipment will be replaced with more reliable and energy efficient equipment. This project reduces the probability of failure, emergencies, and will also cut down on operational costs by the use of more energy efficient equipment.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E14054
Project Name McBride Lift Station & Force Main Improvements



Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Wastewater
Department Wastewater
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

McBride lift station system, located at 1200 McBride Lane, is at the end of its effective life cycle. The McBride Lift Station and Force Main were constructed in 1960 with a capacity of approximately 4.46 million gallons per day (MGD). They serve the area north of Leopard Street to Up River Road and from Corn Products Road east to Omaha Drive. Existing lift station lacks sufficient capacity to meet land development in the service area. Project scope includes demolishing and replacing McBride lift station with approximately 700 feet of 18-inch force main bored under IH-37 and tie-into existing force main.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Inspection		312,200				312,200
Contingency		340,000				340,000
Other		44,800				44,800
Engineering Svc		35,000				35,000
Total		732,000				732,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds		732,000				732,000
Total		732,000				732,000

Budget Impact/Other

Estimated operational impact should be negligible. Force main improvements will be the focus of immediate repairs. Larger and more efficient pumps with increased wet well capacity and new controls will be included in program development subject to available funds. Anticipated increased usage due to area development will offset costs and alleviate pressure on other systems.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

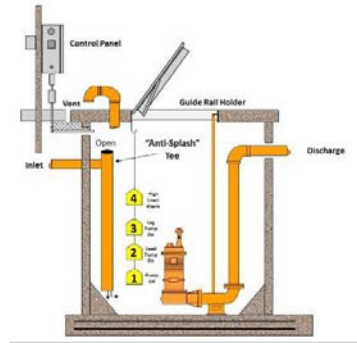
2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 21002
Project Name Park Road 22 Lift Station

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 4 years
Category Wastewater

Department Wastewater
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

The Park Road 22 Lift Station and Force Main (Bond 2004/2008) is a supplementary part of the Park Road 22 Bridge (Bond 2004/2008) project and consists of 5,260 LF of 16' PVC force main, a 15.5 FT diameter x 31 FT deep lift station, 120 LF of 18-inch PVC gravity sewer, a bio-filter odor control facility, 934 LF of 21' gravity sewer line by pipe bursting and a 125-kW emergency generator. The new lift station with an interim capacity of 3.75 MGD will convey the current wastewater flow plus the added flow from the Schlitterbahn developments. The lift station will include a biofilter odor control facility which collects/cleans the gases from the lift station and then vents it to the atmosphere. The lift station pumps will operate automatically based on the water level in the wet well. The lift station wet well will be ventilated using an active ventilation system through the use of a blower system. The 125 kW emergency generator has been included to deal with routine power outages on the island. An existing 15' VCP gravity wastewater line conveys wastewater from the Jackfish, Verdemar and Park Road Lift stations approximately 1000-ft south to a new 18-inch gravity sewer and then to the wet well of the new lift station. These wastewater lines will also convey the wastewater from the Zahn Road lift station when it comes online. The collected wastewater through the new lift station will be transported to Whitecap WWTP through the proposed 16-in PVC force main.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab		3,410,000				3,410,000
Testing		68,000				68,000
Inspection		52,000				52,000
Design		272,000				272,000
Contingency		340,000				340,000
Engineering Svc		102,000				102,000
Admin Reimbursement		6,000				6,000
Total		4,250,000				4,250,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds		4,250,000				4,250,000
Total		4,250,000				4,250,000

Budget Impact/Other

Estimated operational impact should be negligible. Anticipated increased usage due to area development will offset costs and alleviate pressure on other systems.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 22010
Project Name Citywide Collection Capacity Remediation



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life 25 years
Category Wastewater
Department Wastewater
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

This program is to utilize the wastewater wet weather sanitary sewer overflow (SSO) characterization approach and the calibrated hydraulic model to identify and verify the capacity constraints in City's collection system as to increase the wastewater flow and reduce the SSOs in the condition of wet wether. An remediation measures implementation plan then will be developed for EPA's approval. This program is to replace the collection system identified by City staff in multiple years as approved by EPA/TCEQ.

Justification

This project is to eliminate the capacity constraints identified by the City's wastewater hydraulic model in response to the requirements of EPA and TCEQ.

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Design				400,000	1,200,000	1,600,000
Contingency				50,000	200,000	250,000
Engineering Svc				50,000	100,000	150,000
Total				500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds				500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000
Total				500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000

Budget Impact/Other

Work will reduce Citywide SSOs and minimize enforcement actions by Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 18157A
Project Name Cityide Wastewater IDIQ



Type Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
Useful Life 25 years
Category Wastewater
Department Wastewater
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active

Description

The city-wide Indefinite Delivery / Indefinite Quantity program is a long-term initiative designed to reduce the number and volume of sanitary sewer overflows within the City. It is a key component of the life cycle program component to address collection system conveyance and manhole infrastructure requirements within the City. The program will identify, prioritize and implement specific capital improvement projects in a phased design and construction approach to extend the service life, improve flows, improve water quality, reduce overflows and cave-ins and reduce long-term maintenance costs. The scope of work includes, but is not limited to: rehabilitation and/or replacement of manholes, rehabilitation and/or replacement of gravity collection lines and/or force mains by pipe bursting, cured-in-place pipe, and/or open-cut method for lines up to 36-inches in diameter, gravity line point repairs, dewatering through well pointing, control of wastewater flows through bypass pumping, cleaning and televised inspection of conduits, etc.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			6,500,000	6,500,000	6,500,000	19,500,000
Inspection			100,000	100,000	100,000	300,000
Contingency			350,000	350,000	350,000	1,050,000
Other			50,000	50,000	50,000	150,000
Total			7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000	21,000,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
PAYGO			7,000,000			7,000,000
Revenue Bonds				7,000,000	7,000,000	14,000,000
Total			7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000	21,000,000

Budget Impact/Other

Normal flow to the City's wastewater treatment plants is about 30 million gallons of daily (MGD). When it rains, damaged pipe allow the infiltration of rainwater to flow into the treatment plants and be treated along normal wastewater flows, and consequently result in additional increase in operational costs. In addition, damaged lines are prone to overflows of the system and subject to cave-ins. The implementation of this program will reduce overflows, decrease operational costs and protect the environment.

Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # E15158WW
Project Name TxDOT Wastewater Line Relocation-Harbor Bridge

Type Improvement/Additions **Department** Wastewater
Useful Life 25 years **Contact** Director of Water Utilities
Category Wastewater **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

This project is required to relocate wastewater lines within the new Harbor Bridge easements.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			3,000,000			3,000,000
Total			3,000,000			3,000,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Revenue Bonds			3,000,000			3,000,000
Total			3,000,000			3,000,000

Budget Impact/Other

Operational impact of project is negligible. It is required to facilitate construction of new Harbor Bridge.

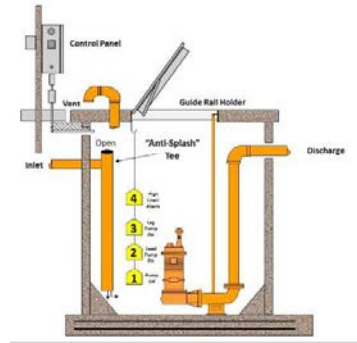
Capital Improvement Plan
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

2019 *thru* 2023

Project # 20085A
Project Name Williams Lift Station Force Main (Line A)

Type Improvement/Additions
Useful Life 25 years
Category Wastewater
Department Wastewater
Contact Director of Water Utilities
Priority 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

Status Active



Description

Williams Lift Station is the largest lift station in the City and it serves the City's future growth in Southside. The lift station and its associated force main were constructed in 1983 with a wet well/dry well arrangement. The lift station and its 36-in DIP force main provide a critical role in conveying wet weather flows through collection system to Oso WRP. Recent inspections of force main and air release valves showed signs of significant corrosion due to hydrogen sulfide in some locations. Anticipated project scope for Consultant Engineer includes preliminary design for more detailed condition assessment of line and rehabilitation of line in locations needed, detailed design, development of construction documents, and construction phase services.

Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Construction/Rehab			300,000	4,500,000	3,650,000	8,450,000
Testing				50,000		50,000
Inspection				100,000	100,000	200,000
Design		350,000	300,000			650,000
Contingency		100,000	300,000	300,000	200,000	900,000
Engineering Svc		50,000	100,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Total		500,000	1,000,000	5,000,000	4,000,000	10,500,000

Funding Sources	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
PAYGO		500,000				500,000
Revenue Bonds			1,000,000	5,000,000	4,000,000	10,000,000
Total		500,000	1,000,000	5,000,000	4,000,000	10,500,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project will increase wastewater service response to regional economical and population growth.

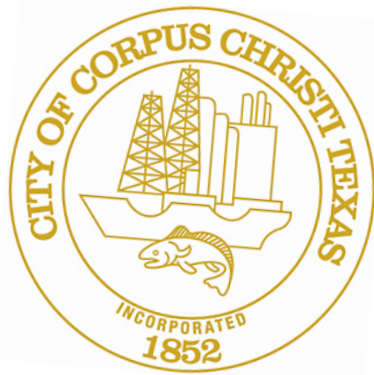
WASTEWATER FISCAL YEAR 2021 CIP PROGRAM LONG-RANGE

WASTEWATER LONG-RANGE CIP		FY 23-24	FY 24-25	FY 25-26	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	FY 29-30	Long-Range FY 24-30
SEQ	Project Name	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	TOTALS
LR 1	Citywide Collection Capacity Remediation	5,000,000	16,000,000	16,000,000	16,000,000	16,000,000	16,000,000	16,000,000	101,000,000
Continuation of Short Range project 20198A									
LR 2	Greenwood Flow Diversion to New Broadway WWTP	1,500,000	3,000,000	3,500,000					8,000,000
Continuation of Short Range project 18038A									
LR 3	Laguna Madre Plant Rehab					1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	5,000,000
Continuation of Short Range project 20086A									
LR 4	Whitecap Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Improvements					1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	5,000,000
Continuation of Short Range project 20087A									
LR 5	Allison Basin New Lift Station and Force Main	1,500,000	3,500,000	6,500,000	5,000,000				16,500,000
Continuation of Short Range project 20184A									
LR 6	Allison WWTP Lift Station Upgrade and Process Improvements					1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	5,000,000
Continuation of Short Range project E10043									
LR 7	Citywide Wastewater IDIQ	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	31,000,000
Continuation of Short Range project 18157A									
LR 8	Old Broadway WWTP Decommissioning	2,500,000	2,500,000						5,000,000
Continuation of Short Range project E12159									
LR 9	Wastewater Treatment Plants & Lift Station SCADA Improvements	1,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000					5,500,000
Continuation of Short Range project 18082A									
LR 10	Citywide Lift Station Repair	3,000,000	2,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	12,500,000
This project provides for implementation of a strategic lifecycle program for future lift station projects with funding requirements and cost benefit analysis for the City's 103 Lift Stations.									
LR 11	Oso WRP Process Upgrade and BPC Facility Decommission	22,000,000	15,000,000						37,000,000
Construction of new headworks and lift station at Oso Water Reclamation Plant (WRP) started in FY18. The next phase of work involves secondary treatment improvements and a process conversion to Biological Nutrient Removal (BNR). This will allow the City to decommission current breakpoint chlorination (BPC) system.									
LR 12	Allison WWTP Process Upgrade					1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	5,000,000
This project includes preliminary design, development of construction documents and construction phase services for improvements to Allison WWTP									
LR 13	Whitecap Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Improvements					1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	5,000,000
This project includes preliminary design, development of construction documents and construction phase services for improvements to Whitecap									
LR 14	Laguna Madre Plant Rehab					1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	5,000,000
This project includes preliminary design, development of construction documents and construction phase services for improvements to Laguna Madre Plant Rehab									
LR 15	Greenwood WWTP Process Upgrade (DAF and Odor Control)	9,000,000	7,500,000	1,000,000	6,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	5,000,000	52,500,000
This project is to provide process upgrades, replacement and rehabilitation of the existing Greenwood Wastewater Treatment Plant treatment units except headworks and UV disinfection systems.									
LR 16	Williams Lift Station Force Main (Line A)	3,000,000							3,000,000
Williams Lift Station is the largest lift station in the City and it serves the City's future growth in Southside. The lift station and its associated force main were constructed in 1983 with a wet well/dry well arrangement.									

WASTEWATER LONG-RANGE CIP		FY 23-24	FY 24-25	FY 25-26	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	FY 29-30	Long-Range FY 24-30
SEQ	Project Name	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	TOTALS
LR 17	Greenwood WWTP Expansion							10,000,000	10,000,000
This project is to expand the existing Greenwood WWTP increase capacity to service the expanding south side of town.									
LR 18	Wastewater support for Street projects	15,495,655	13,283,032	9,538,833	8,811,686	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	56,129,207
Support services for Street projects as reconstruction of city wide streets continues.									
WASTEWATER LONG-RANGE CIP TOTAL:		69,495,655	69,783,032	45,038,833	41,311,686	42,500,000	48,500,000	51,500,000	368,129,207

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION





GLOSSARY

To assist the reader of the Annual Budget document in understanding various terms, a budget glossary has been included.

Accrual Accounting—Accrual accounting is the basis of accounting in which revenues and expenditures are recorded at the time they are incurred as opposed to when cash is actually received or spent. For example, in accrual accounting, revenue earned between July 1 and September 30, but not received until October 10, will be recorded as revenue on September 30 rather than on October 10.

Adopted Budget—An adopted budget, as used in the fund summaries and department and program summaries within the budget document, represents the fiscal year budget as originally adopted by the City Council.

Ad Valorem Taxes—Ad valorem taxes, commonly referred to as property taxes, are taxes levied on all real, and certain personal property according to the property's assessed valuation and the tax rate, in compliance with the State Property Tax Code.

Amended Budget—Amended budget, as used throughout the budget document, represents the original budget plus any amendments passed after the adoption of the current budget.

Amortization - an accounting technique used to periodically lower the book value of a loan or intangible asset over a set period of time. In relation to a loan, amortization focuses on spreading out loan payments over time. When applied to an asset, amortization is similar to depreciation.

Appropriation—An appropriation is an authorization made by City Council which permits City officials to incur obligations for a specific purpose.

Appropriation Ordinance—An appropriation ordinance is the official enactment by City Council to establish legal authority for City officials to obligate and expend resources.

Assessed Valuation—Assessed valuation is a value upon real or other property for use as a basis for levying property taxes. An assessed valuation represents the appraised valuation less any exemptions.

Attrition—Attrition is savings that occur when fully funded personnel vacant positions are not filled immediately.

Audit - A financial audit is an objective examination and evaluation of the financial statements of an organization to make sure that the financial records are a fair and accurate representation of the transactions they claim to represent. The audit can be conducted internally by employees of the organization or externally by an outside Certified Public Accountant (CPA) firm.

Authorized Positions—Authorized positions are personnel slots which are authorized in the adopted budget to be filled during the year.

Balanced Budget—Budget where the current expenditure equals current revenue.

Balance Sheet—A balance sheet is a financial statement that discloses assets, liabilities, reserves and balances of a specific governmental fund as of a specific date.

Bonds—Bonds are debt instruments that require payment of a specified principal amount on a certain date (a maturity date), together with interest at a stated rate, or according to a formula for determining the interest rate.

Budget—A budget is a plan of financial operation embodying an estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period (typically a fiscal year) and the proposed means of financing them (revenue estimates). The term usually indicates a financial plan for a single fiscal year. The term "budget" is used in two senses in practice. Sometimes it designates the financial plan presented to Council for adoption and sometimes it designates the plan finally approved by that body. It is usually necessary to specify whether the budget under consideration is preliminary and tentative or whether it has been approved by the appropriating body.

Budgetary Control—Budgetary control is the control or management of a government in accordance with an approved budget to keep expenditures within the limitations of available appropriations and available revenues.

GLOSSARY

Capital Budget—A capital budget is a plan of proposed capital outlays and the means of financing them. The annual capital budget is the primary means by which most of the capital acquisition, spending, and construction activities for facilities and major improvements of a government are controlled. The use of annual capital budgets is usually required by law; however, annual capital budgets are essential to sound financial management and should be adopted by every government.

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) —A Capital Improvement Plan is a comprehensive program that projects the capital needs of a community. Generally, it is a cyclical process that projects the needs for a set number of years. Capital Improvement Plans are essential to sound infrastructure and financial planning. Annual capital budget appropriations are derived from the long-term capital improvement plan.

Capital Expenditures - Funds used to acquire, upgrade, and maintain physical assets such as property, plants, buildings, technology, or equipment.

Capital Outlay—Capital outlay is an item costing more than \$5,000 and having a useful life of more than one year. For financial purposes the item is depreciated over its useful life, for budget purposes the expenditure occurs when funds are expended.

Cash Accounting—Cash accounting is a basis of accounting in which transactions are recorded when expensed.

Certificates of Obligation (CO) - debt instruments secured by the taxing power of a city.

They do not require voter authorization.

Current—The term “current” designates the operation of the present fiscal period as opposed to past or future periods. It usually means items likely to be used up or converted into cash within one year.

Debt Service—Debt service is the amount of money necessary to pay interest and principal on outstanding debt.

Debt Service Reserve—The Debt Service Reserve is a fund which may be used to pay debt services on revenue bonds if the sources of the pledged revenues do not generate sufficient funds to satisfy the debt service requirements. The reserve fund is either funded in whole or in part from the proceeds of the bonds or is allowed to gradually accumulate over a period of years through required payments from the pledged revenues. If the reserve fund is used in whole or in part to pay the debt service, the issuer is usually required to replenish the reserve fund from the first available funds or revenues. A typical reserve requirement might be the maximum annual debt service requirement for any year remaining until the bonds reach maturity.

Deficit—A deficit is the excess of expenditures over revenues during an accounting period.

Department—A Department is a major administrative division of the City which indicates overall management responsibility for an operation or a group of related operations within a functional area.

Depreciation—Decline in the market value of an asset.

Effective Tax Rate—The rate which produces the same effect in terms of the total amount of taxes as compared to the prior year.

Encumbrance—An encumbrance includes obligations such as purchase orders, contracts, or other commitments that are chargeable to an appropriation and for which a part of the appropriation is reserved. They cease to be encumbrances when paid or when the actual liability is set up.

Enterprise Fund—A governmental accounting fund in which the services provided are financed and operated similarly to those of a private business. The rate schedules for these services are established to insure that revenues are adequate and meet all necessary expenditures. Enterprise funds are established for services such as water, wastewater, gas, airport, and golf courses.

Estimated Revenue—An estimated revenue is the amount of projected revenue to be collected during the fiscal year.

GLOSSARY

Expenditure—Expenditures are decreases in net financial resources. They include current operating expenses that require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service, and capital outlays.

Expenditure Classification—An expenditure classification classifies the types of items purchased or services obtained; for example, salaries and retirement, materials and supplies, contractual services, other charges, capital outlay, reimbursements and insurance.

Expenses—Expenses are decreases in net total assets. They represent the total cost of operations during a period, regardless of the timing of related expenditures.

Fees—Fees are charges for service.

Fiscal Year—The fiscal year is a time period designated by the City which signifies the beginning and ending period for recording financial transactions. The City of Corpus Christi has specified October 1 to September 30 as its fiscal year.

Fixed Assets—Fixed Assets of long-term character are intended to continue to be held or used, such as land, buildings, machinery, furniture, and other equipment.

Fixed Cost—A fixed cost, such as rent, does not change with increases or decreases in the amount of services provided.

Full Faith and Credit—Full faith and credit is a pledge of the City's taxing power to repay debt obligations (typically used in reference to General Obligation Bonds or tax supported debt).

Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) - Full-time equivalent is a measure of authorized personnel calculated by equating 2,080 hours of work per year with the full-time equivalent of one position.

Functional Classification—A functional classification is the expenditure classification according to the principal purposes for which expenditures are made. Examples are public safety, public health, etc.

Fund—A fund is an accounting entity that has a set of self-balancing accounts and records all financial transactions for specific activities or

government functions. Eight commonly used funds in public accounting are general fund, capital projects funds, special revenue funds, debt service funds, enterprise funds, trust funds, internal service funds, and special assessment funds.

Fund Balance—The excess of assets over liabilities. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

Fund Summary—A fund summary is a financial forecasting statement that combines beginning and ending balances, including estimated revenues and expenditures for any period of time. **Funding Source**—A funding source specifically identifies dollars allocated to meet budgeted requirements and/or expenses.

General Fund—The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

General Accepted Accounting Principles—GAAP are the uniform minimum standards of, and guide lines to financial statements of an entity. GAAP encompasses the conventions, rules, and procedures necessary to define the accepted accounting practices at a particular time. They include both broad guidelines of general application and detailed practices and procedures. GAAP provide a standard by which to measure financial presentations.

General Obligation Bonds (G.O. Bonds)—General Obligation Bonds are bonds that are secured by full Faith and credit of the issuer. G.O. Bonds issued by local units of government are secured by a pledge of the issuer's ad valorem taxing power. They are usually issued to pay for general capital improvements such as parks and roads.

Governmental Funds—All funds except for the profit and loss funds (e.g., enterprise fund, internal service fund, and trust fund). Examples of government funds are the general fund, special assessment fund and capital projects fund. Governmental funds use the Modified Accrual accounting method.

Grant—A grant is a contribution of assets (usually cash) by one governmental unit or other organization to another. Typically, these

GLOSSARY

contributions are made to local governments from the state and federal governments. Grants are usually made for specific purposes.

Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) proceeds – city hotel occupancy tax proceeds used for capital improvement project at the convention center and Selena auditorium. The City collects 7% tax on hotel room night revenue for hotel occupancy taxes and a 2% tax on hotel room night revenue for convention expansion.

Indirect Cost—Indirect cost is an expense necessary for the functioning of the organization as a whole that cannot be directly assigned to one service.

Infrastructure—Infrastructures are structures and equipment such as highways, bridges, buildings and public utilities such as water and wastewater systems.

Intergovernmental Revenue—A Intergovernmental revenue is revenue received from other governments in the form of grants, shared revenues or payments in lieu of taxes.

Internal Service Funds—Internal Service Funds finance and account for services, materials and supplies furnished to various departments of the City and, in a limited basis, to other local governmental agencies. These services are provided on a cost reimbursement basis.

Modified Accrual Basis—Revenues are recognized when they become both “measurable” and “available to finance expenditures of the current period.” Expenditures are recognized when the related fund liability is incurred.

Nonrecurring Revenue—A nonrecurring revenue is a one-time windfall that is budgeted for only one fiscal year.

Operating Budget—The operating budget is a plan of financial operation embodying an estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period (typically a fiscal year) and the proposed means of financing them (revenue estimates). The term usually indicates a financial plan for a single fiscal year.

Ordinance—An ordinance is a formal legislative enactment by the governing body of a

municipality. If it is not in conflict with a higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the boundaries of the municipality to which it applies.

Performance Measures—Performance measures are specific measures of work performed within an activity or program (such as, total number of dispatched calls) Performance measures are also specific quantitative measures of results obtained through a program or activity.

Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) - a \$4.50 per enplaned passenger fee that is authorized by the Federal Aviation Administration and assessed by the City of Corpus Christi. The PFC provides funding for major capital improvements such as the current Airport Terminal Reconstruction Project.

Pay as you go (PayGo) – Utility operating funds reserves in excess of the mandatory 25% contingency that are used to cash fund capital projects.

Pro Forma—A pro forma is a sample form, document statement, certificate, or presentation. The contents may be wholly or partially hypothetical, present actual facts, estimates, or proposals.

Property Tax—Property taxes are levied on all real and personal property according to the property’s valuation and the tax rate, in compliance with State Property Tax Code.

Real Property—Real property as classified by the

State Property Tax Board includes residential single and multi-family, vacant lots, acreage, farm and ranch improvements, commercial and industrial, and oil, gas and other mineral reserves.

Reserve—A reserve is an account which records a portion of the fund balance which must be segregated for some future use and which is, therefore, not available for further appropriation or expenditure.

Residential Streets (Property Tax Levy) - At a Special City Election in November 2016 Corpus Christi voters voted to create a dedicated fund to

GLOSSARY

be used solely for residential street reconstruction and the city council was authorized each year to levy, assess and collect a property tax not to exceed six cents (\$0.06) per one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed value. Said taxes shall be used solely for the purpose of residential street reconstruction, including associated architectural, engineering and utility costs, and shall be implemented gradually at a rate not to exceed two cents (\$0.02) per one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed value per year.

Revenue Bonds—Revenue bonds are bonds payable from a specific source of revenue which do not pledge the full faith and credit of the issuer. Revenue bonds are payable from identified sources of revenue and do not affect the ad valorem tax rate. Pledged revenues may be derived from operation of the financial project, grants and excise or other specified non-ad valorem tax.

Revenues—Revenues are (1) Increases in governmental fund type net current assets from other than expenditure refunds and residual equity or (2) Increases in proprietary fund type net total assets from other than expense refunds, capital contributions, and residual equity transfers.

Taxes—Taxes are compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefits such as special assessments. The term does not include charges for services rendered only to those paying such charges such as sewer services.

Tax Rate—Tax rate is the amount of tax levied for each \$100 of assessed valuation.

Tax Increment Financing District - financing method whereby tax revenue over a base amount, often referred to as an increment, is pledged by participating taxing entities to service debt issued in association with a specific project. The Padre Island Tax Increment Financing District will provide funding for the North Padre Island improvement and development projects.

Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) – proceeds received from a State of Texas Transportation Department program that provides funding for specific street, lighting and traffic management projects.

Texas Water Development Board - proceeds received from a State of Texas water development program that provides funding for specific water supply projects.

Transfers—Transfers are the authorized exchanges of cash or other resources between funds.

Trust Funds - funds which are established to account for all assets received by the City that are in the nature of a dedicated trust and not accounted for in other funds.

Type A/B Sales Tax Board Proceeds – city sales tax proceeds dedicated to Economic Development & Streets, Arena, or Seawall. Each area collects 1/8th of a cent.

Unencumbered Balance—An unencumbered balance is the amount of an appropriation that is neither expended nor encumbered. It is essentially the amount of money still available for future purposes.

User Fees—User fees is the payment of a fee for direct receipt of a public service by the party benefiting from the service.

DESCRIPTION / EXPLANATION OF CAPITAL FUNDING SOURCES

CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION - debt instruments secured by the taxing power of a city. They do not require voter authorization.

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS - bonds requiring voter approval and are used to finance a variety of general improvement capital projects including streets, buildings and parks. These bonds are backed by the full faith and credit of the City.

GRANTS - non-repayable funds given by a State or Federal government department or other organizations to the City to fund or assist in funding capital asset addition, refurbishment or development.

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX (HOT) PROCEEDS - city hotel occupancy tax proceeds used for capital improvement project at the convention center and Selena auditorium. The City collects 7% tax on hotel room night revenue for hotel occupancy taxes and a 2% tax on hotel room night revenue for convention expansion.

PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE (PFC) - a \$4.50 per enplaned passenger fee that is authorized by the Federal Aviation Administration and assessed by the City of Corpus Christi. The PFC provides funding for major capital improvements such as the current Airport Terminal Reconstruction Project.

PAY AS YOU GO (PayGo) - Utility operating funds reserves in excess of the mandatory 25% contingency that are used to cash fund capital projects.

RESIDENTIAL STREETS (PROPERTY TAX) - At a Special City Election in November 2016 Corpus Christi voters voted to create a dedicated fund to be used solely for residential street reconstruction and the city council was authorized each year to levy, assess and collect a property tax not to exceed six cents (\$0.06) per one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed value. Said taxes shall be used solely for the purpose of residential street reconstruction, including associated architectural, engineering and utility costs, and shall be implemented gradually at a rate not to exceed two cents (\$0.02) per one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed value per year.

RESERVES - generally unused capital funds from a prior period and/or excess operating funds appropriated for capital projects.

REVENUE BONDS - bonds payable from a specific source of revenue such as utilities which does not pledge the City's full faith and credit. Most of the City's outstanding revenue bonds have been issued to fund utility projects.

TAX INCREMENT FINANCING DISTRICT - financing method whereby tax revenue over a base amount, often referred to as an increment, is pledged by participating taxing entities to service debt issued in association with a specific project. The Padre Island Tax Increment Financing District will provide funding for the North Padre Island improvement and development projects.

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - proceeds received from a State of Texas Transportation Department program that provides funding for specific street, lighting and traffic management projects.

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD - proceeds received from a State of Texas water development program that provides funding for specific water supply projects.

TRUST FUNDS - funds which are established to account for all assets received by the City that are in the nature of a dedicated trust and not accounted for in other funds.

TYPE A/B SALES TAX BOARD PROCEEDS - city sales tax proceeds dedicated to Economic Development & Streets, Arena, or Seawall. Each area collects 1/8th of a cent.

ACRONYMS

ACM	Assistant City Manager	OCL	Outside City Limits
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990	OMB	Office of Management and Budget
A/E	Architectural Engineering	PE/WS	Polyethylene/Wrapped Steel
AMR	Automated Meter Reading	PFC	Passenger Facility Charges
AMSA	Association of Metropolitan Sewerage Agency	PIO	Public Information Office
BFI	Browning Ferris Industries	RFP	Request for Proposal
CAD	Computer Aided Dispatch	RIVZ	Reinvestment Zone
CAFR	Comprehensive Annual Financial Report	ROW	Right of Way
CATV	Cable Television	RTA	Regional Transit Authority
CC	Corpus Christi	SWS	Solid Waste Services
CCISD	Corpus Christi Independent School District	TBD	To Be Determined
CDBG	Community Development Block Grant	TCEQ	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
CGS	Cost of Goods Sold	TESS	Thermal Energy Storage System
CIP	Capital Improvement Plan	TIF	Tax Increment Finance
CM	City Manager	TNRCC	Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission
CMMS	Computerized Maintenance Management System	TSA	Transportation Security Administration
CO	Certificates of Obligation	TXDOT	Texas Department of Transportation
COTIF	Certificates of Obligation Tax Increment Finance	UBO	Utility Business Office
CPM	Center for Performance Measures	WIFI	Wireless Fidelity
CVB	Convention and Visitors Bureau	WWTP	Wastewater Treatment Plant
DARE	Drug Abuse Resistance Education	YTD	Year-to-Date
DEFY	Drug Education for Youth		
EEOC	Equal Employment Opportunity Commission		
EOC	Emergency Operations Center		
EMS	Emergency Medical Service		
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency		
ESG	Emergency Shelter Grant		
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration		
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Association		
FTE	Full Time Equivalent		
GASB	Government Accounting Standards Board		
GFOA	Government Finance Officer's Association		
GIS	Geographic Information Systems		
GLO	General Land Office		
GO	General Obligation		
HOT	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund		
HUD	Housing and Urban Development		
ICL	Inside City Limits		
LED	Light Emitting Diode		
LEPC	Local Emergency Planning Committee		
LNRA	Lavaca Navidad River Authority		
MCF	Thousand Cubic Feet		
MC	Municipal Court		
MGF	Million Gallons Daily Average Flow		
MIS	Municipal Information Systems		
MSW SS	Municipal Solid Waste System Service		
NCAD	Nueces County Appraisal District		
NIP	Neighborhood Initiatives Program		
NRA	Nueces River Authority		